THE UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA

PRIME MINISTER'S OFFICE
TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE

FILE BEGINS

ENDS

PART

FILE TITLE

CONFIDENTIAL

FILE NUMBER
TICC PP10
042177

INDEX HEADINGS

FILE NUMBER TICC PP10/042177 PART

Officer or Section	For Action F/N	Initials	Date	Action taken vide F/M	Officer or Section	For Action F/M	Initials	Date	Action taken vide F/M	Officer or Section	For Action F/M	Initials	Date	Action taken vide F/M
DIF	FI		2/2/2012		Africa	FIS		13/11/16	Seen	AGDIF	F14		04/8/17	
DIF	FI		6/2/2012		DIF	F4		11/7/2016	Seen	AGDIF	F15		13/02/18	
DIF	M1		17/2/12		LFM(I)	F4		13/7/2016	Seen					
DIF	LA		24/2/2012		DIF	F5		27/11/17						
IFM(I)	FI		27/2/2011		IFM(I)	F5								
DIF	M2		1/3/2011											

SHIN UP TANZANIA LTD

MINUTE SHEET

DOKEZO No.

13. Ag. DIF

Application for Extension has met requirements including EXD approval (M12). I recommend draft COI be approved for EXD Signature.

[signature] IFM(P) 31/07/2017

14. EXD

A certificate of incentives has been amended by extending the projects implementation period for one year as per your approval in M.12.

Signed! Mwarabu EXD 31/07/2017

I Submit for your review and signature.

~~Mwalimu~~

Ag DIF ____ 31/7/2017

MINUTE SHEET

DOKEZO No. 10

Ag IFM(A)

Conduct PVV and submit back the report.

~~Mmathew~~

Ag DIF — 10/7/2017

11. IPFO

Please coordinate the visit. Involve TRA in the visit

~~Mmathew~~

Ag. IFM A — 11/07/17

12. EXD F.12

Approved! Forwards. EXD 26/07/2017

Physical inspection was conducted on 18 July 2017. The company needs to extend the projects implementation period for one year, to enable importation of ~~noa~~ machines which will replace the machines destroyed by fire.

I submit for your review and approval.

~~Mmathew~~

Ag DIF —— 26/7/2017

MINUTE SHEET

Dokezo No. 780

AS DIF

The project developer applied for extension of implementation period for extra one year, on 9 may 2017 the investor was informed that the request has ~~been~~ not been considered due to the fact that, ~~it~~ the project has already enjoyed 5 yrs, Now the project has appealed against that decision on the ground that some of machines were destroyed by fire which was reported to police (police fire report is attached), Based on the above ground I recommend one year extension of project implementation period to facilitate the investor in project implementation.

SIFO ~~Mwa~~ 6/07/2017

8.0 EXD

The company is applying for ~~extension~~ of of the projects implementation period for one year to enable importation of ~~machin~~ new machines to replace the old machines which were destroyed by fire ~~ex~~ accident. (Police report is attached).

I submit for your review and approval

~~Mwathen~~

Ag DIF —— 6/7/2017

9.0 AgDIF

Go to the site for physical inspection and recommend.
In Feb 2017, the company applied unsuccessfully for extension.

J Swanya
EXD 06/07/2017

MINUTE SHEET

Dokezo No. 4.

DIF

This application contain all required documents to extend the implementation period in the CoI no 042177. And the total tax empted as fiscal incentives is 226508.3 USD. In view of this, I therefore recommend that CoI to be sent to EXD for signature.

Ag. IFM(P)

06/4/16.

25 EXD

Certificate of incentives has been annexed as per folio 2 and is hereby submitted for your signature

6/4/16

DIF

6. Ves

Pse acknowledge receipt of progress report

Ag. IFM
35/01/17

MINUTE SHEET

Ag ERD file Lobby 31/03/2015

Certificate of incentives has been amended as per folio 16. The projects implementation period has been extended for one year.

I submit

~~Matthews~~

IFM – 055

1 April 2015

MINUTE SHEET

Okezo
No:

1.0

Ag. EXD

The approved project has fulfilled the investment requirements, which are: -

(a) Minimum finance investment threshold has been exceeded, the project expects to invest ....USD 0.95M....

(b) Legal entity has been incorporated under certificate

No. ....68097-01.... of....23/10/2008....

Based on the above, the letter of approval is hereby submitted for signature in order for the project to comply with the requirements of Section 17 of Tanzania Investment Act, 1997.

Submitted for signature.

P.P N. A. Senzia
DIF
16th February, 2012

2.0

Ag.EXD

In response to the TIC letter of registration dated ....16th February 2012....

The project has submitted the required documents namely:-

(a) Company Board Resolution

(b) Reference letter/Financing from...National Bank of Commerce

(c) ....Lease Agreement to Swadeco Ltd.

With the above submission EXD is requested to sign Certificate of Incentives No. ..04217.. herein attached.

1/3/2012

DIF

60. INDEMNITY

Subject to the Provisions of the Companies Act, Act No 12 of the Year 2002 Every Director, Managing Director, Agent, Auditor, Secretary and other Officer for The time being of the Company shall be indemnified any proceedings, which acquitted.

NAME, ADDRESSES AND DESCRIPTION OF SUBSCRIBERS	NUMBER OF SHARES TAKEN BY EACH SUBSCRIBER	SIGNATURES OF SUBSCRIBERS
1. MR. WANG XIAO DONG NO 18 MAOGANG ROAD HUANGQU GUANGZHOU PEOPLES' REPUBLIC OF CHINA	12,500	.....
2. MR ZHANG ZHI XIN NO 18 MAOGANG ROAD HUANGQU GUANGZHOU PEOPLES' REPUBLIC OF CHINA	10,000	.....
3. MR JOSHUA MICHAEL JULIUS P.O. BOX 71224 DAR -ES -SALAAM- TANZANIA	2,500	.....

DATED AT DAR ES SALAAM THIS 23 **DAY OF OCTOBER 2008**

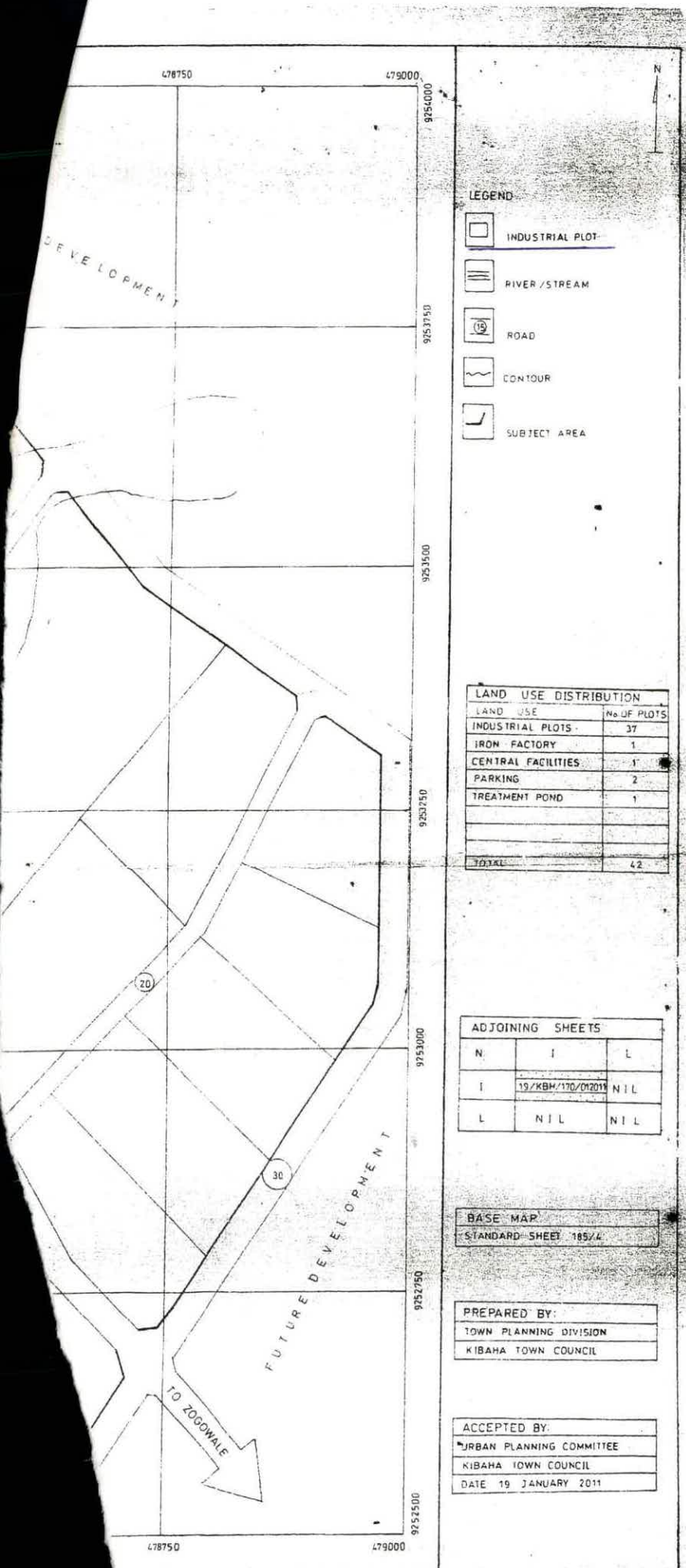
WITNESS TO THE ABOVE SIGNATURES

NAMES .....

SIGNATURE .....

POSTAL ADDRESS .....DESIDERI SEBASTIAN NGALO
P. O. Box 72349
DAR ES SALAAM
TANZANIA.....

QUALIFICATIONS .....



LEGEND

- INDUSTRIAL PLOT
- RIVER / STREAM
- ROAD
- CONTOUR
- SUBJECT AREA

LAND USE DISTRIBUTION	
LAND USE	No OF PLOTS
INDUSTRIAL PLOTS	37
IRON FACTORY	1
CENTRAL FACILITIES	1
PARKING	2
TREATMENT POND	1
TOTAL	42

ADJOINING SHEETS		
N	I	L
I	19/KBH/170/012011	NIL
L	NIL	NIL

BASE MAP
STANDARD SHEET 185/4

PREPARED BY:
TOWN PLANNING DIVISION
KIBAHA TOWN COUNCIL

ACCEPTED BY:
URBAN PLANNING COMMITTEE
KIBAHA TOWN COUNCIL
DATE 19 JANUARY 2011

DATE 21/6/2011	DESIGNED BY: RUTEGANYA S.K.
APPRED BY	DRAWN BY: RUTEGANYA S.K.
DIRECTOR OF PHYSICAL PLANNING DIVISION	TRACED BY: GEORGE BUPAMBA
PLANNING DIVISION.	CHECKED BY: 15/6/2011
19/KBH/170/012011	CHECKED BY

SCALE 1:2500	No.	REVISION	DATE
DRAWING NUMBER 19/KBH/170/012011			

ZEGERENI INDUSTRIAL LA
KIBAHA TOWN CO
MINISTRY OF LANDS HO

THE COMPANIES ACT, ACT NO 12 OF YEAR 2002

COMPANY LIMITED BY SHARES

MEMORANDUM

AND

ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION

OF

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED

PREPARED AND DRAWN BY
MR. WANG XIAO DONG
SUBSCRIBER
P.O. BOX 71224
DAR ES SALAAM- TANZANIA

THE COMPANIES ACT, ACT NO 12 OF 2002

COMPANY LIMITED BY SHARES

MEMORANDUM

AND

ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION

OF

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED

1. The Name of the Company is Shin Up Tanzania Limited

2. The Registered Office of the Company shall be situated in the United Republic of Tanzania.

3. The Objects for which the Company is established are:-

(a) To Undertake and Carry on the Business of Tour Operations using Mini Buses, Hiaces, Rental Car Business using Saloon Cars, Land Cruisers, Four Wheel Drive Motor vehicles , Pick Ups, and any type of Motor vehicles ideal for this Business.

(b) To Undertake and Carry on the Business of Hiring Saloon Cars, Mini Buses, Land Cruisers, Pick Ups and any type of Motor Vehicles ideal for this Business.

(c) To Undertake and Carry on the Business of Transport using Lorries, Pick Ups, Buses both Town Transport and Up Country Bus transport.

(c) To Carry on the Business of Eco-Tourisms and to undertake all relate services To Tourism Industry such as Tours Operations, Hotels and Restaurants, providing accommodation to Tourists, and guiding tourists to Game Resaves, National Parks and to Historical places such Bagamoyo, Kilwa Kisiwani ,Amboni Caves etc.

(e) To Carry on the Business of Tour and Rental Car Business in Co-operation with local Tanzanians

(f) To Carry on the Business of Import and Sale of Motor Vehicles Spares and Accessories and to Undertake and Carry on the Business of Motor Vehicle Garage.

(g) To Carry on the Business of refiners, stores, producers, Supplies and distributors of petroleum and its products and to explore for produce, refine, treat, distil, manufacture, smelt, store, hold, transport, experiment with, market, distribute, exchange, purchase, sell and otherwise dispose of, import, and trade, handle and generally deal in and dispose of any and all kinds of petroleum products, oil, gas, lubricants and other volatile substances, asphalt, ozokerite, sulphur, clays, bituminous substances, carbon, carbon black, hydrocortisone and mineral substances, phosphates, nitrates, coal, ores, mineral and mineral substances of all grades, kinds, forms, nitrates, coal, ores, descriptions and combination and all chemical substances whether found naturally or manufactured or synthesized from petroleum products of otherwise and in general subsoil products and subsurface deposits of every nature and description and the products or the by- products which may be derived, produced, prepared, developed, compounded, made or manufactured there from and substances obtained by mixing any of the foregoing with other substances,

(h) To Construct, Erect, Equip and Carry on the Business of Petrol Stations with all Usual or convenient buildings, petrol and oil pumps, plants, machinery, articles and things which may be required for purpose of the said business or commonly supplied or dealt with by persons engaged in such business, to carry on the business of garage proprietors, service proprietors, mechanical engineers, manufactures and repair of motor cars, motor bodies and equipment and other machinery, general motor engineers, consulting and electrical engineers, welders, fitters, burners, toolmakers, metal workers, millwright, mechanists, iron and steel converted, smiths, builders, painters and to buy, sell, manufacture, export, import, repair, convert, alter and let on hire and deal in motor cars and equipment, spare parts and accessories, machinery, implements, rolling stock and hardware and sanitary of all kinds, builder's materials, timber, oils, sprits, varnishes, electrical and electronic machinery and equipments.

(i) To Carry on the Business of Commission Agents of all types of petroleum Products ranging from crude/black oil to white/refined products such as gas, paraffin, petrol, kerosene, engine oils, gas- oil diesel, oil and other lubricants, grease bitumen, petrochemical etc. and petroleum by – providing a business lin between the producer/suppliers and the buyers/customers within the country and elsewhere in the World, thus to initiate and conclude business negotiation/deals on their behalf.

(j) To Further the search for development, product, transport, refining and Acquisition of solid, liquid and gaseous hydrocarbons and other minerals and by- products.

(k) To Carry on the Business of Import and Sale of Furniture and Fittings and at The same time to manufacture them – Furniture and Fittings by using local Raw Materials - hard and soft wood

(l) To Search for, inspect, examine and explore, work, take on lease, purchase, or otherwise acquire lands and places which may be purchased or otherwise acquire lands and places which may seem to the Company capable or possibly capable of affording a supply of mineral oil and establish, utilized and turn to account pumping stations, pipe-lines and other works and conveniences suitable for the purpose.

(m) To Carry on the Business as consultants of petroleum business in Connection to making and installation of petroleum tanks, services On industries, to carry on the logistics on petroleum, arrangement of storage of storage of petroleum, and to conduct of feasibility Studies of petroleum business on different aspects.

(n) To Purchase, take on lease or exchange , or acquire by licence , concession, grant or otherwise any lands, mines, mineral rights, buildings, easements, rights and privileges, machinery, plant which the company may from time to tome think proper to be acquired for any of its purposes.

(o) To Promote any other Company for the purpose of acquiring all or any of the property and undertaking any of the liabilities of this Company, or undertaking any Business or operation which mayappear likely to assist or benefit this Company, or to enhance the value of any property or Business of this Company and to place or guarantee the placing or underwriting, subscribe for or otherwise acquire all or any part of the shares or securities of such Company as aforesaid.

(p) To Purchase, take on lease, option or licence, exchange or Otherwise acquire in any part of the word, prospecting rights and Contracts, leases, options, minerals, properties, grants, Concessions, charters, privileges, licences or authorities of and Over mine, land and minerals or other properties either absolute or conditionally.

(r) To Amalgamate or Enter into joint venture with any other Company or Firm, is it foreign or local having similar objects.

(s) To Subscribe for, conditionally or unconditionally, to Underwrite, issue on commissions or otherwise, take, hold, Deal in, and convert, stocks, shares, and securities of all Kinds, and to enter into partnership, or into any arrangements for Sharing profits, union of interest, reciprocal concessions or Co-operations with any person, partnership or company, and to promote, and aid in promoting, constitute, from or Organize any company, syndicate or partnership of any kind, for The purposing of acquiring and undertaking any property and Liabilities of this Company, or of advancing, directly or indirectly, The objects thereof, or for any other purpose which the Company thinks expedient.

(t) To Receive Money on Deposit or Loan and borrow or raise money in such manner as the Company shall think fit, and in particular by the issue of debentures or debenture stock (perpetual or otherwise) and secure the payment of any money borrowed, raised or owing by mortgage, charged or lien upon all or any of the property or assets of the company (both present and future). including its uncalled capital, and also by similar mortgage , charge or lien to secure and guarantee the performance by the Company or any other person or company as the case may be.

(u) To Pay out of the funds of the Company all expenses, Which the Company may lawfully pay with respect to the Formation and registration of the company or the issue of Its capital, including brokerage and commissions for obtaining applications for or shares, debentures, or other Securities of the Company.

(u) To Undertake and carry on the Business of Town Buses Up Country Bus Transport and up Country Lorry Transport.

(v) To Sell, lease, mortgage or otherwise dispose of the Property, assets or undertake of the Company or any part There of such consideration as the Company may think fit, And in particular for shares, stock debentures, or other Securities of any other company whether or not having Objects altogether or in pat to those of the Company.

(w) To Carry on any other Business which may seem to the Company capable of being conveniently carried on in connection with any of the business of the Company or calculate directly or indirectly to enhance the value of or Render profitable any of the Company's property or rights.

(x) To acquire and undertake the whole or any part of the Business Property and liabilities of any Person, Firm or Company carrying on any Business which the Company is authorized to carry on, or possess property suitable for the purpose of this company.

(y) To Invest and deal with moneys of the Company not immediately required upon each securities and in such manner as may from time to time be determined.

(z) To Purchase, lease or otherwise acquire, and to hold, sell improve, develop, exchange, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any lands, buildings, Machinery or plants, mills, factories, Warehouses or any hereditaments

(aa) To Adopt such means of making known the products of the Company as may seem expedient and in particular by advertising in the press by circulars, by purchase and exhibition of works, art or interest, by publication of books and periodicals, and by granting prizes, rewards and donations.

(ab) To Enter into any arrangements with any Government or Authorities (supreme Municipal, local or otherwise) or any Corporations, Companies or Person having objects that may seem conductive or the Company's objects or any of them, and to obtain from any of such Government, Authority, Company or Person, any Charters, Contracts, Decrees, Rights, Privileges and Concessions which the Company may Think desirable, and to carry out exercise and comply with any such Charters, Contracts, Decrees Rights, Privileges and Concessions.

(ac) To Enter into (Partnership or into) any arrangements for sharing profits, Union or interests, or co-operation joints, ventures, reciprocals concession, or otherwise with any person, firm or company carrying on or engage in any business or transaction which this company is authorized to carry on, or engage in, or any business or transaction capable of being conducted so as directly or indirectly to benefit this company. And to lead money to, guarantee the contracts of, or otherwise assist, any such person, firm or company, and to take or otherwise, acquire shares and securities of any such Company, and to sell, hold, reissue with or without guarantee, or otherwise deal with the same.

(ad) To Promote any other Company for the purpose of acquiring all or any of the property, and undertaking or any of the liabilities of this company, or of undertaking, any business or operation which may appear likely to assist or benefit this company, or to enhance the value of the property or business of this company, and to place or guarantee, the placing of underwrite, subscribe for or otherwise acquire all or any of the shares or securities of each company as aforesaid .

(ae) To Purchase or otherwise acquire letters patent, Inventions, concessions, licenses, rights and privileges subjects to loyalty or otherwise, and whether exclusive or non- exclusive or limited, or any part interest in such letter patent, brevet, invention, concessions, licenses, inventions rights and privileges, whether in East Africa or in any other part of the world.

(af) To Promote, effect, insure, guarantee, participate in manage, and carry out any issue, public or private, of state, municipal or other loans, or of shares, stock, debentures or stocks of any company, corporation or association and lend money for the purposes of any such issue.

(ag) To Establish and carry on any other business of a similar nature or any business that may in the opinion of the Directors be conveniently carried on by this company.

(ah) To Draw, make, accept, endorse, discount, execute, and issue cheques, promissory notes, bills of exchange, bills of lading, warrants, debentures or other negotiable or transferable instruments.

(ai) To Borrow or raise and secure the payment of money for the purposes of in connection with the company's business, and to mortgage and charge the undertaking and all or any of the real and person property and assets, present or future, and all or any of the uncalled capital for the time being of the company and to issue at premium or discount, or for such consideration and with and subjects to such rights, powers, privileges and conditions as may be thought fit, debentures, mortgage debentures and debentures stock, payable to bearer or otherwise and either permanent, or redeemable or repayable and collaterally or further to secure any securities of the company by a trust deed or other assurance, and to issue and deposit any securities which the company has power to issue by way of mortgage to secure any sum less than the normal amount of such securities and also by way of security for the performance of any contracts or obligations of the company.

(aj) To Receive money on deposit with or without allowance or interest thereon.

(ak) To Join, subscribe to, establish and support, and aid in the establishment and support of any society or association (including co- operative societies) established for the purpose of assisting all or any of the objects of this company.

(al) To Amalgamate or enter into partnership or any agreement whether perpetual or terminable, for sharing profits, union of interest joint adventure, reciprocal concessions or co-operation with any person, firm society, association or group of person, caring on or engage in on (in the case of the company) formed to carry on or engage in any business or transaction within the objects of this company or any business transaction or course of action which may seem to the company capable of being conducted so as directly or indirectly to benefit the company or to prevent or minimize apprehended loss, damage or cost to the company or to such person, firm, society, association or group of person, and to sell. Hold re- issue with or without guarantee or otherwise deal with such shares, stock or securities.

(am) To Lend and advance money or give credit to such terms as may be deemed expedient and in particular to customers and others having dealings with the company and to give guarantees and become surety for any such person.

(an) To Raise or Borrow money or to secure the payment or money and of any interest thereon in such manner and on such terms as may be deemed expedient, and in particular issue at per or at a premium or discount debentures or debentures stock either perpetual or terminable, or by bonds, mortgages or any other form of security over or upon all or any of the undertaking, property or rights of the company both present and future including its uncalled capital, or without any such security.

(ao) To Join with any other company or companies in the issue of a joint debentures, to secure the performance of any of the joint or several obligations of this company and all or any or such other companies.

(ap) To Accept stock or shares in or the debentures, mortgage debentures or other securities of any other company in payment or part payment for any services rendered or any sale made to or debt owing from any such company.

(aq) To Establish agencies and local boards in Tanzania and elsewhere and to regulate and discontinue the same.

(ar) To Capitalize if and when deemed advisable the whole or part of the undivided profit of the company and/or moneys standing to the credit of the company's reserve fund and distribute such sum either as bonus or in any manner and either by way of shares credited as dully paid up or in such other manner as any seem expedient and whether amongst holders or shares in the company or others.

(as) Upon any issue of shares, debentures or other securities of the company, to employ brokers, commission agents and underwriters and to provide for the remuneration of such persons for their services by payment in cash, or by issue of shares, debentures or other securities of the company, or by the granting of options to take the same, or in any other manner allowed by law.

(at) To Sell, dispose of or transfer the business, property and undertaking of the company or any part thereof, for any consideration which the company may see fit to accept, and to sell, improve, manage, develop, exchange, lease, mortgage, enfranchise, dispose of, turn to account, or otherwise deal with all or any part of the property and rights of the Company.

(au) To Distribute in specie or otherwise as may be resolved any assets of the company among its members, and particularly the shares, debentures or other securities of any other company formed to take over the whole or any part of the assets or liabilities of this company.

(aw) Generally to do all such things as may appear to be incidental or conducive to the attainment of any of the above objects of the company.

(ax) To Carry on the Business of liner and tramp shipping agents, ship Chatterers, steamship agents, shipping husbandry, shipping Management consultants, logistic consultants, ship chandlers, Bunkering services; to act as representatives of trading vessels and Passenger ferries not covered by scheduled carriers, ship broking and Agency marketing services;

(ay) To Carry on the Business of ocean and air freight forwarders for International and domestic export and import operations imports Clearing and customs house brokerage types of freight movement; Integrated logistic services for cargo delivery to local, regional and world-wide destinations; cargo brokers and consolidators, landside Logistics, container management services; to carry on the business of Customized transportation and warehousing logistics.

(az) To Carry on the Business of offering shipping information, quotations, Tariffs, fees, transit requirements advice, and news on transportation from Eastern African Coast to Europe, the Far and Middle East, the Rest of the African coast and the Americas.

(aaa) To Enter into joint-ventures with partners in shipping agency and Freight Forwarding services; container repositioning services, barge and inter-Modal operations, container sales and leasing; independent marine Surveying for hatch and cargo inspections.

(aab) To Buy and sell petrol, oil and petroleum products, new and used Motor Vehicles, parts of such vehicles, accessories, fuel oils and lubricants of all kinds, drums, motor-cycles, all kinds of machinery, tyres tubes, and all other rubber goods.

(aac) To Carry on the Business of automotive spares, tractors, tractor spare Parts and parts of all description, industrial, agricultural and machinery Equipment's, tyres, tubes, batteries, batter solution and all other spares Accessories and goods as may be conveniently sold therewith and all Things necessary or convenient for carrying on any of the business Specified herein or proceedings or usually dealt in by persons Engaged in the like.

(aad) To Carry on the Business of proprietors and manager of hotels, cafes, Restaurants, shops, mini super-markets, hospitals and dispensaries, Schools, rest houses, motels, holiday camps, caravan sites, apartment Housekeepers, refreshment and tearooms, milk and snack bars, Beer houses, lodging housekeepers, taverns, discotheques and other Activities, which the company shall think fit and profitable.

(aae) To Carry on the Business of milling machine, rice de-husking and rice milling, flour milling, grinding cassava, maize and other food- grains for domestic use.

(aaf) To Carry on the Business of general merchants, general store– keepers, universal providers importers, sub-wholesale and /or retail traders of or otherwise dealers of and in textiles, piece goods, hardware, cutlery, crockery, hosiery sundries, stationery, books, magazines and other articles and commodities of personnel, footwear enamelware ironmonger, chinaware and household items; spirits, liquors, and generally in all manufactured goods and merchandise of all types.

(aag) To Carry on Business in Tanzania and elsewhere the buying, selling letting On hire-purchase, or easy payment systems and manufacturing and Contractors of and dealers in motorcars taxicabs, automobiles tractors, Motor lorries, wagons of all kinds and descriptions, cycles, motor cycles, Coaches, carriages and all other vehicles of any kind whatsoever, whether Manufactured or otherwise.

(aah) To Act as Agents for any company or companies engaged in life – Insurance, fire insurance, marine insurance, insurance of motor cars, Lorries, machinery and other things, insurance of owners and users Vehicles and other insurance of all kinds.

(aai) To Carry on any other Business which may seem to the Company capable of being conveniently carried on in connection with the above or Calculated directly or indirectly to enhance the value of or render Profitable any of the company's property or rights.

(aaj) To Establish depots and agencies in different parts of the world for the Purpose of carrying on any or all of the Business of the Company.

(aak) To Carry on the Business of general merchants, general store – keepers, Universal providers, importers, exporters and wholesale and or retail traders of or otherwise dealers of and in cotton, skill, and woolen goods and textile Fabrics of all kinds.

(aal) To Enter into any arrangement and contracts with Government Authorities supreme, municipal, local or otherwise or any Corporation Companies or persons having objects that any seem conducive to the Company's objects or any of them and to obtain from any such Government Authority, Corporation, Company or persons, any Characters, contacts, rights, privileges, and concessions.

(aam) To Purchase, Take on lease, option or licence, exchange or otherwise acquire in any part of the world, prospecting rights and contracts, leases, options, mineral properties, grants, concessions, charters, privileges Licences or authorities of and over mines, land and mineral or other Properties either absolutely or conditionally.

(aan) To Borrow or Raise or secure the payment of money in such manner as the Company shall think fit, and in particular by the issue of debenture Stock, certificates or other securities, perpetual or otherwise charged upon all or any other Company's rights and property present and future including any uncalled capital or without any such security and too Purchase, redeem or pay off any such security or loan.

(aao) To Promote another Company for the purpose of acquiring all or any of the Property and liabilities of the Company, or for any other purpose which may seem directly or indirectly calculated to benefit the Company.

(aap) To Sell or Dispose of the undertaking and property of the Company or any Part thereof, for such consideration as the Company may think fit, and in Particular for shares, debentures, or securities or any other Company having objects all together or in part similar to those of this Company.

(aaq) To carry on the Business of saw mills and the preparation of timber for Market and the manufacture of and dealing in all articles made of or Principally made of wood.

(aar) To Contract, erect, maintain and alter any buildings, machinery, and plant Works necessary or convenient for the purpose of the Company.

(aas) To Undertake and execute any contracts for work involving the supply or use of any machinery and to carry out any ancillary or other work comprised in such contracts, carrying passengers and goods in Tanzania

(aat) Generally to purchase, take on lease or in exchange hire or otherwise acquire any real and personal property and any rights or privileges which the Company may think necessary or Convenient for the purpose of its Business and in particular any land, buildings, easements, machinery, Plant and stock- in- trade.

(aau) To Invest and deal with moneys of the Company not immediately required, upon such securities and in such manner as the Company may from time to time determine.

(aaw) To Remunerate any person or Company for services rendered or to be Rendered in placing or assisting to place or guaranteeing the placing of The shares in the Company's capital, or any debentures or other. Securities of the Company or the conduct of its Business.

(aax) To Distribute any part of the property of the Company in specie among the members.

(aay) To Draw, make, accept, endorse, discount, execute and issue cheques, Promissory notes, bills of exchange, bills of lading, warrants, debentures and other negotiable or transferable instruments.

(aaz) To Do all or any of the above things in any part of the world as principals, agents, contractors trustees of otherwise along or in conjunction with others.

(aaaa) To Pay the expenses or and preliminary and incidental to the promotion, Establishment and registration of the Company or of any other company Promoted, formed establishment or registered by the Company and all Brokerage ,discount and other expenses lawfully payable, which may at any time and from time to time be deemed expedient for taking, placing or underwriting all or any of the shares or debentures, or other obligations of the Company or of any Company so promoted, formed, established or , registered by the Company.

(aaab) To Obtain all powers and authorities necessary to carry out or extend any of the above objects.

(aaac) To Carry on the Business of Import and Export of all Types of Petroleum Products, all By Products of Petroleum, Lubricants, and Gas, in Tanzania and in East Africa as whole.

(aaad) To Enter into Business Agreements or Contracts with local and Foreign Firms Engaged in Petroleum Business for the purposes of importing and exporting Fuels, Oils Lubricants and all by-products of petroleum as may deem necessary for the Company

(aaae) To Transport All Petroleum Products, Fuels, Oils, Lubricants, and all By-Products of Petroleum in bulk from Dar- es Salaam or elsewhere to elsewhere by any available Transport Means- by Motor Trucks, Tanker-Ship Rails etc. where demand will be in existence.

(aaaf) To Undertake and Carry on the Business of Supplies and Marketing of Fuels, Oil, Lubricants and all by- products of Petroleum.

(aaag) To Carry on the Business of Merchants, dealers and Indent Agents, in all its Branches.

(aaah) To Establish and acquire and carry on Trading Stations, Stores, Agencies, and Depots in Tanzania and in East Africa in general and to regulate and administer or to discontinue the same.

(aaai) To Undertake the Business of Insurance Agent, Insurance Broker Agent Auction Mart Business, Debt Collection Business, Credit Management, and any other Professional Consultancies.

(aaaj) To Undertake the Business of Importing and Exporting Chemicals in Tanzania and in East Africa as a whole.

(aaak) To Undertake and Cary on the Business of Commodity Supplies and Services through Export and Import Facilities, i.e.. to purchase Agricultural Products such as Cotton, Coffee, Cashew Nuts, Groundnuts, Honey, Wax, and any other Agricultural Products

(aaal) To Undertake and Carry on the Business of Clearing and Forwarding Business and to act as Shipping Agent of the Multinational Shipping Companies and rendering services related to Ships including Shipping Chandria in Tanzania and beyond.

(aaam) To Undertake and Carry on the Business of Lorry Transport, Bus Transport Upcountry, and Town Buses Transport including Taxi Transport Rental Car Business

(aaan) To Undertake and Carry on the Business of Printing, Secretarial Bureau, Internet Café' Super-Market, and General Supplies and Marketing of Stationery, various Items, and Industrial Goods in Tanzania and beyond.

(aaao) To Undertake and Carry on the Business of Estate Management, Leasing of Farms, and to Undertake Large Scale Business Farming.

(aaap) To Undertake and Carry on Large Scale Business Fishing by Modern Fishing Boats and Techniques in the Indian Ocean, the Surrounding Lakes and Rivers, and sell the Fish or Prawns in the Domestic Market or Export them elsewhere.

(aaaq) To Undertake and Carry on the Business of General Supplies of Timber and Building Hardware

(aaar) To Undertake and Carry on the Business of Importing Motor vehicles spares, Motor Cycles Spares, Bicycles and their Spares, and all accessories and sell them in Tanzania and in East Africa as a whole.

(aaas) To Undertake and Carry on the Business of Importing and Selling of Plant and Machinery, in Tanzania and beyond.

4. **LIABILITY**. The Liability of the Members is Limited.

5. **CAPITAL**

The Authorized Share Capital of the Company is Tanzanian Shillings T.Shs 250,000,000, divided into 25,000 shares of Tanzania shillings T.Shs 10,000 Each, with power for the Company to increase or reduce the said capital and to issue any part of its capital, original or Increased, with or without any preference, priority or special Privilege or subjects to any postponement of rights or to any Conditions or restrictions, and so that unless the condition of issue Shall otherwise expressly declared, every issue of shares, whether Declared to be preference or otherwise, shall be subject, to the powers Herein before contained.

We the Several Persons whose names and addresses are subscribed Below, are desirous of being formed into a Company in pursuance of This Memorandum of Association and we respectively agree to take The number of shares in the Capital of the Company set opposite our respective names:

NAME, ADDRESSES AND DESCRIPTION OF SUBSCRIBERS	NUMBER OF SHARES TAKEN BY EACH SUBSCRIBER	SIGNATURES OF SUBSCRIBERS
1. MR. WANG XIAO DONG NO 18 MAOGANG ROAD HUANGQU GUANGZHOU PEOPLES' REPUBLIC OF CHINA	12,500	.....
2. MR ZHANG ZHI XIN NO 18 MAOGANG ROAD HUANGQU GUANGZHOU PEOPLES' REPUBLIC OF CHINA	10,000	.....
3. MR JOSHUA MICHAEL JULIUS P.O. BOX 71224 DAR -ES -SALAAM- TANZANIA	2,500	.....

DATED AT DAR ES SALAAM THIS....23..... DAY OF OCTOBER 2008

WITNESS TO THE ABOVE SIGNATURES

NAMES .....

SIGNATURE .....

POSTAL ADDRESS ..... DESIDERI SEBASTIAN NGALO
P. O. Box 72349
DAR ES SALAAM
TANZANIA

QUALIFICATIONS .....

THE COMPANIES ACT, ACT NO 12 OF THE YEAR 2002

COMPANY LIMITED BY SHARES

ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION

OF

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED

PRELIMINALY

1. The Company is Registered as a Private, Company and accordingly, the Company may issue Special/Ordinary Resolution.

(i) Increase the Share as Capital by such sums to be divided into such Shares as the Resolution may prescribe
(ii) Consolidate its Shares of a larger than its existing Shares
(iii) Sub-divide its Shares into a smaller than its existing hares
(iv) Cancel any Shares which at the date of passing of the Resolution have not been taken or agreed to be take by any person
(v) Reduce its Share Capital in any way.

(a) The Rights to transfer shares is the manner hereinafter provided.

(b) The Number of Members of the Company (exclusive of person who are in the employment of the Company and of person who having been formerly in the employment and have continued after determination of such employment to be members of the Company) is limited to fifty. Provided that

(c) where two or more persons hold one or more shares in the Company jointly they shall for the purpose of this Articles be treated as a single person.

(d) Any Invitation to the public to subscribe for any shares or debenture of the Company is prohibited.

(e) The Company shall not have power to issue share warrants to bearer.

2. Table A is First Schedule to the Companies Act shall not apply to This Company.

3. In this Articles, unless the Context otherwise requires, defined in the Companies Act, Act No 12 of the year 2002 or any statutory Modification thereof in force at the date of which these Articles become binding on the Company, shall have the meaning so defined; and words importing the singular shall include the plural, and vice versa, and words importing the masculine gender shall include females, and words importing persons shall include bodies corporate.

4 Any Branch or kind of Business, which the Company is either expressly or by implication authorized to undertake may be undertaken by the Directors at such time or times as they shall think fit, and further may be suffered by them to be in abeyance whether such Branch or kind of Business may have been actually commended or not so long as the Directors may deem it expedient not to commence or proceed with such Branch or kind of Business.

5. The Registered Office of the Company shall be at such place as the Directors shall from time to time appoint

6. **CAPITAL**

The Authorized Capital of the Company is T.shs 250,000,000/= divided into 25,000 Shares of T.shs. 10,000 Each.

SHARES.

7. Without prejudice to any special rights previously on the holders of any existing shares or class of shares, in the capital of the Company may be issued with such preferred, deferred or other special rights or such restrictions, whether in regard to dividend, voting, return of capital or otherwise as the Company may from time to time by ordinary resolution determine.

8. Subject to the provisions of the Companies Act, Act No 12 0f the year 2002, any preference shares may, with the section of an Ordinary Resolution, be issued on the terms that they are, or at the option of the Company are liable to be redeemed on such terms and in such manner as the Company before the issue of the shares may by Special Resolution determined.

9. The Rights conferred upon the holders of the shares of any class issued with preferred or other rights shall unless otherwise expressly provided by the terms of issues of the shares of that class, be deemed not to be varied by the creation or issue of further shares ranking pari passu hereof

10. If at any time the share capital is divided into different classes of shares, the rights attached to any class (unless otherwise provided by the terms of issue of the shares of the class) may be varied with the consent in writing of the holder of the three fourths of the issued shares of that class, or with the sanction of an extraordinary resolution passed at a separate general meeting of the holders of the shares of that class. To every such separate meeting the provision of this Articles relating to General Meeting shall mutually apply, but so that the necessary Quorum shall be two persons at least holding or representing by proxy on third of the issue shares of the class and that any holders of the class present in person or by proxy may demand a poll.

11. Every Person whose name is entered as member in the register of members shall, without payment ,be entitled to one certificate under the common seal of the Company specifying the share or shares held by him and the amount paid up thereon, provided that in respect of a share or shares held jointly by several persons the Company shall be bound to issue more than one certificate, and delivery of certificate of a share to one of several jointly holders shall be sufficient delivery to all.

12. If a share certificate is defaced, lost or destroyed, it may be renewed on payment of such fee, if any, not exceeding one hundred shillings, and on such terms, if any, as to evidence and indemnity as the Directors think fit.

LIEN

13. The Company shall have a Lien on every share for all moneys (whether payable or not) called or payable at a fixed time in respect to that share, and the Company shall also have a lien on all shares standing registered in the name of a single person for all moneys presently payable by him or his estate to the Company; but the Directors may at any time declare any share to be wholly or in part exempt from the provisions of this Articles. The Company's lien, if any on a share shall extend to all dividends payable thereon.

14. The Company may sell, in such manner as the Directors think fit, any shares on which the Company has Lien, but not sell shall be made unless some sum in respect of which the lien exists is presently payable, nor until the expiration of fourteen days after a notice in writing, standing and demanding payment of such part of the amount in respect of which the lien exists as is presently payable, has been to the registered holder for the time being of the share or the person entitled by reason of his death or bankruptcy to the share.

15. For giving effect to any such sell the Directors may authorize some person to transfer the share sold to the purchaser shall be registered as the holder of the shares comprised in any such transfer and he shall not be found to see to the application of the purchaser money, nor shall his title to the shares be affected by any irregularity or invalidity in the proceedings in reference to the sale

16. The Proceeds of sale shall be applied in payment of such part of the amount in respect of which the Lien exists as is presently payable, and the residue shall be held (subject to a like lien for sums, not presently payable as existed upon the shares prior to the sale) by the Company on behalf of the person entitled to the shares at the date of the sale.

CALLS ON SHARES

17. The Directors may from time to time make calls upon the Members in respect of any moneys unpaid on there shares, and each member shall (subject to receive at least fourteen days notice specifying the time or times of payment) pay to the Company at the time of specified the amount called in his shares. A call shall be deemed to have been made at the time when the Resolution of the Directors authorizing the call was passed.

18. The Joint Holders of a share shall be jointly and severally liable to pay all calls in respect hereof.

19. If sum called in respect of a share is not paid before or on the date appointed for payment thereof, the person from whom the sum is due shall pay interest upon the sum at bank rate prevailing from time to time from the day appointed for payment thereof to the time of actual payment, but the directors shall be at liberty waive payment of the interest wholly or in part.

20 The Provision of these Articles as to the liability of joint holders and as to payment of the interest shall apply in the case of non-payment of any sum which, by the terms of issue of share, becomes payable at a fixed time, whether on account of the amount of the share, or by way of premium, as if the same has become payable by virtue of a call dully made and notified.

21. The Directors may make arrangements on the issue of shares for a difference between the holders in the amount of calls to be paid and in the times of payment.

22. The Directors may, if they think fit, receive from any Member willing to advance the same all or any part of the money uncalled and unpaid upon any shares held by him; and up on all or any of the moneys so advance may (until the same would, but for such advance, become presently payable pay interest at such rate not exceeding, without the sanction of any Company in General Meeting, the Bank Rate existing from time as may be agreed upon between the member paying the sum in advance and the Directors.

TRANSFER AND TRANSMISSION

23. Subject to the provisions hereinafter continued shares in the Company shall be transferred by written instrument in the common form signed by both the transfer and transferee, and the transferor shall be deemed to remain the holder of the share until the name of transferee is entered in the register of Members in respect thereof.

24. The Directors may in there absolute discretion and without assigning any reason therefore decline to register any transfer of shares to any person whom they do not approve not being already a member of the Company and may also decline to register any transfer of shares on which the Company has a Lien. The Director may also suspend the registration of transfers during the fourteen days immediately preceding the ordinary general meeting in each year.

(a) A Fee not exceeding shillings two hundred and fifty is paid to the Company in respect thereof and

(b) The instrument of transfer is accompanied by the Certificate of the shares to which it relates, and such other evidence as the directors may reasonable require showing the right of the transfer to make the transfer. If the Director refuse to register a transfer of any shares, they shall within two months after the date on which the transfer was lodged with the Company send to the transferee notice of the refusal.

25. The Person representative of a deceased sole holder of share shall be the only person recognized by the Company as having any title to the share. In the case of share registers in the name of two or more holders, the survivors or survivor, or the person representatives of the deceased survivor, shall be the only person recognized by the company as having any title to the share.

26. Any Person becoming entitled to a share in consequence of the death or bankruptcy of a member shall upon such evidence being produced as may from time to time be required by the directors, have the right, either to be registered as a member in respect in the share or, instead of being registered himself, to make such transfer of share as the deceased or bankrupt person could have made; but the Directors shall, in either case, have the same rights to decline or suspend registration as they would have had in the case of transfer of the share by the deceased or bankrupt person before the death or bankruptcy.

27 Except as hereinafter provided no share in the Company shall be transferred unless and until the rights of pre-emption hereinafter conferred shall have been exhausted.

28. Every Member or other person referred to in Article 26 hereof who intends to transfer shares (hereinafter called the vendor) shall give notice in writing to board of his intention. The notice shall constitute the board his agent for the sale of the said shares in one or more lots at the direction of the board to members of the company at a price to be agreed upon by the vender and the board, and in default of agreement, at a price which the auditor of the Company for the time being shall certify, by writing under his hand, to be in his opinion, the fair selling value thereof as between a willing vendor and a purchaser.

29. Upon the price being fixed as aforesaid the board shall forthwith give notice to all the members of the Company other than holders of employees' shares of the number and price of the shares to be sold and invite each of them to state in writing within twenty one days from the date of the said notice whether he is willing to purchase any and if so what maximum number, of the said shares.

30. At the Expiration of the said twenty one days the Board shall allocate the said shares to or among the member or members who shall have expressed his or their willingness to purchase as aforesaid, and (if more than one) so far as may be pro rate according to the number of shares already held by them respectively, provided that no member shall be obliged to take more than the said maximum number of shares so notified by him as aforesaid. Upon such allocation being made the vendor shall bound on payment of the said price to transfer the shares to the purchaser or purchasers. If he make default in so doing the Chairman for the time being of the company or failing him one of the directors duly dominated by resolution of the board for that purpose shall forthwith be deemed to be duly appointed attorney of the vendor with full power to execute in the name and on behalf of the vendor a transfer of the shares to the purchasing member and the board may receive and give a goo discharge for the purchase-money on behalf of the vendor and enter the name of the purchaser in the register of members as holder by transfer of the shares purchased by him.

31. In the event of the whole of the said shares not being purchased under Article 28 the vendor may, at any time within six- calendar months after the expiration of the said twenty one days, transfer the shares not sold to any person (subject to Article 17) and at any price.

32. Articles 25,26,27,28 and 29 hereof shall not apply to a transfer to a person who is already a member of the Company, nor to transfer merely for the purpose effecting the appointment of the new trustees, nor to a transfer by person representative to a legatee under the will of, or to the husband, wife or next of the kin of a deceased member, nor to a transfer by trustee to a beneficiary, provided that it is provided to the satisfactory of the board that the transfer bona fide falls within one of these exceptions.

FORFEITURE OF SHARES AND EXPROPRIATION OF SMALL HOLDING

33 If a Member fails to pay any call or installment of a call, on the day appointed for payment thereof, the Directors may at any time thereafter during such time as any part of such call or installment remain unpaid, serve a notice on him requiring payment of so much of the call or installment as is unpaid, together with any interest which may have accrued.

34. The Notice shall name a further day (not earlier than the expiration of fourteen days from the date of the notice) on or before which the payment required by the notice is to be made, and shall state that in the event of non- payment at or before the time appointed the shares in respect of which the call was made will be liable to be forfeited.

35. If the requirements of any such notice as aforesaid are not complied with, any share in respect or which the notice has been given may at any time thereafter, before the payment required by the notice has been made, be forfeited by a resolution of the directors to that effect and such forfeiture shall extend to any dividends in respect of any share so forfeited not actual paid at the date of the said notice.

36. A Forfeited share may be sold or otherwise disposed of on such terms and in such manner as the Directors think fit, and at any time before a sale or disposition the forfeiture may be cancelled on such terms as the Directors think fit.

37. A Person whose shares have been forfeited shall ceased to be a member in respect of the forfeited shares, but shall not withstanding, remain liable to pay to the Company all moneys which at the date of the forfeiture, were present payable by him to the Company in respect of the shares, but his liability shall cease if and when the company receive payment in the full of the nominal amount of the shares.

38. The Holder for the time being of the issued shares in the Company shall be entitled at any time to purchase ex dividend all or any of the share held by any member of the Company at a price equal to the sum paid up thereon and upon the tender of that price by the holders of four fifths of the issued shares to any other member for the share held by him that member shall execute transfer of the share to the member by whom the tender is made or their nominees in such shares and proportion as they shall direct. If the member to whom the tender is made neglects or refuses to accept the sum tendered or to execute transfer of the shares Company may on proof of this neglect or refusal accept and give a good discharge for the money tendered on behalf of the member to whom the same shall have been tendered, and the provision of Article 23 shall apply to the execution of transfer of the shares and the registration of the member by whom the tender was made or their nominees as owners of the said shares.

39. A Statutory Declaration in writing that declarant is a Director of the company, and that a share in the Company has been duly forfeited or expropriated on a date sated in the direction, shall be conclusive evidence of the fact therein stated as against all person claiming to be entitled to the share. The company may receive the consideration, given for the share on any sale or disposition thereof and may execute a transfer of the share in favor of the person to whom the share is sold or disposed of and he shall thereupon be registered as the holder of the share, and shall not be bound to see the application of the purchase-money, if any, nor shall his title to the share be affected by any irregularity the proceedings in reference to the forfeiture or expropriation, sale or disposal of the share.

40. The Provision of these Articles as to forfeiture shall apply in the case of non-payment of any sum which, by terms of issue of share, becomes payable at a fixed time, whether on account of the amount of the share, or by way of premium, as if the same had been payable by virtue of a call duly made and notified.

ALTERATION OF CAPITAL

41. The Company may, from time to time by Ordinary Resolution increase the share capital by such sum, to be divided into shares of such amount, as the resolution shall prescribe.

42. Subject to any direction to the contrary that may be given by the resolution sanction the increase of share capital, all new shares shall before issue, be offered to such persons as at the date of the offer are entitled to receive from the Company of general meetings in proportion, as nearly as the circumstances admit, to the amount of the existing shares to which they are entitled. The offer shall be made by notice specifying the number of shares offered and limiting a time within which the offer, if not accepted, will be deemed to be declined, and after the expiration to that time, or on receipt of an intimation from the person to whom the offer is made that he declines to accept the share offered, the director may dispose of the same in such manner as they think most beneficial to the Company. The Directors may likewise so dispose of any new shares which by reason of the ratio which the new shares bear to shares held by person entitled to an offer of new shares cannot, in the opinion of the Director, be conveniently offered under this Article.

43. The New Shares shall be subject to the same provisions with reference to payment of calls, lien, transfer, transmission, forfeiture expropriation, and otherwise as the shares in the original share capital.

44. The Company may issue Ordinary/Special Resolution against the Shares;

(i) Consolidate and divide all or any of its share capital into shares of larger amount that its existing shares;

(ii) Sub-divide its existing shares, or any of them, into shares of smaller amount than in fixed by the Memorandum of Association, subject, nevertheless, to the Provisions in the Companies Act , Act No 12 of the year 2002,

(iii) Cancel any shares which, at the date of the passing of the resolution, have not been taken or agreed to be taken by any person; and may by special resolution:

(iv) Reduce its share capital and any capital redemption reserve fund in any manner and with, and subject to any incident authorized, and consent, required, by law

45. **GENERARL MEETINGS**

(i) The Company shall in each Year hold a General Meeting in addition to any other meetings in the year, and shall specify the meeting as such in the notices calling it, and not more than fifteen months shall elapse between the date of an Annual General Meeting and that of the next. Provided that so long as the Company its first Annual General Meeting within eighteen months of its incorporation, it need not hold it in the year of its incorporation or in the following year. The Annual General Meeting shall be held at such time and such place as the Directors shall appoint.

(ii). All General Meeting other than the Annual General Meeting shall be called Extraordinary General Meetings.

(iii). The Director may, whenever they think fit convene an Extraordinary General Meeting, and Extraordinary General Meeting shall also be convened by such requisitions, as provided by the Companies Act , Act No 12 of the Year 2002. If at any item there are not within the United Republic of Tanzania sufficient Directors capable of acting to form a quorum, any Director or any one member of the Company may convene an Extraordinary General Meeting in the same manner as nearly as possible as that in which Meetings any be convened by the Directors.

46. PROCEDING AT GENERAL MEETINGS

(i). An Annual General Meeting and a meeting called the passing resolution shall be called by twenty-one days' notice in writing at the least and all other meeting by fourteen days' notice in writing at lease. Such notice shall be exclusive of the day on which it is served or deemed to be served and of the day for which it is given and shall specify the place, the day, and the hour of meeting and, in case of special business, the general nature of the business shall be given in the manner hereinafter mentioned, or in such other manner, if any, as may be prescribe by company in general meeting to such person as are, under these articles, entitled to receive such notices from the Company; but with the consent of all the members entitled to receive notice of some particular meeting may be convened by such shorter notice and in such manner as those member may think fit.

(ii). The Accident omission to give notice to, or the non- receipt of notice of a meeting by, any member shall not invalidate the proceedings at any meetings

(iii) All Business shall deemed special that is transacted at an Extraordinary General Meeting, and all that is transacted at an Annual General Meeting, with the exception of sanctioning Directors and auditors, the election of directors in the place of those retiring rotation, and the appointment and fixing of the remuneration of the Directors.

(iv) No Business shall be transacted at any General Meeting unless a Quorum of Member is present at the time when the Meeting proceeds to Business; same as here in otherwise provided two members personally present shall be a Quorum.

(v). If within half an hour from the time appointed for the Meeting, the Meeting, if convened upon the requisition of members, shall be dissolved; an any other case it shall stand adjourned to the same day in the week, at the same time and place, and, if at the adjourned Meeting a Quorum is not present within half an hour from the time appointed for the meeting the meeting shall be dissolved.

(vi). The Chairman, if any, of the Board of Directors shall preside as chairman at Every General Meeting of the Company.

(vii). If there is no such Chairman, or if at any Meeting he is not present within Fifteen minutes after the time appointed for holding the Meeting to act as Chairman, the member present shall chose some one of their number to be Chairman.

(viii).The Chairman may, with the consent of any Meeting at which a Quorum is present (and shall if so directed by the Meeting), adjourn the Meeting from time to time and from place to place, but no Business shall be transacted at any adjourned meeting other than the Business left unfinished at the Meeting from which the adjournment took place. When a Meeting is adjourned for thirty days or more, notice of adjourned Meeting shall be given as in the case of an Original Meeting. Save as aforesaid it shall not be necessary to give any notice of an adjournment or of the Business to be transacted at an adjournment or of the Business to be transacted at an adjourned.

(ix). At any General Meeting a resolution put to the vote of the Meeting shall be decided on a show of hands, unless a poll is (before or on the declaration of the result of the show of hands) demanded by at least one member entitled to vote present in person or by proxy; and unless a poll is so demanded, a declaration by the Chairman that the resolution has, on a show hands, been carried, or carried unanimously, or by particular majority, or lost and an entry to that effect in the minute book shall conclusive evidence of the fact, without proof of the number or proportion of the vote recorded in favor or, or against the resolution.

(x). If a Poll is dully demanded it shall be taken in sum manner as the Chairman directs, and the result of the poll shall be deemed to be a resolution of the Meeting at which the poll was demanded.

(xi) In the case of an equality of votes, whether on a show of hands or on a poll the chairman of the Meeting at which the show of hands takes place, or at which the poll is demanded, shall be entitled to a second or casting vote.

(xii) A Poll demanded on the election of a Chairman, or in question of adjournment, shall be taken forthwith. A poll demanded on any other question shall be taken at such time as the Chairman of the Meeting directs.

(xiii). Any Ordinary Resolution of the Company determined on without any General Meeting and evidence by writing under the hands of all the Directors or a Sole Director and of a member of the Company holding three- fourths of the issue shares of the Company shall be as valid and effectual as an Ordinary Resolution duly passed at a General Meeting of the Company dúly convened and held.

47. VOTES OF MEMBERS

(i). On show of hands every member present in person shall have one vote. On a Poll every member shall have one vote for each share for which he is the holder.

(ii) In the case of joint holders the vote, whether in person or by proxy, shall be accepted to the exclusion of the votes of the other joint holders; and for this purpose seniority shall be determined by the order in which the names stand in the registered member.

(iii) A member of unsound mind, or in respect of whom an order has been made by any court having jurisdiction in lunacy, may vote whether on a show or on a poll, by his committee, a curator bonus, or other person in the nature of a committee or curator boons appointed by that court, and any such committee, curator boons, or other person may, on a poll, vote by proxy.

(iv). No Member shall be entitled to vote at any General Meeting unless all calls or other sums presently payable by him in respect of shares of the Company have been paid.

(v). No Objection shall be raised to the qualification of any vote except at the Meeting or adjourned Meeting at which the vote objected to is given or tendered and every vote note disallowed at such Meeting shall be valid for all purpose. Any such Objection made in due time shall be referred to the Chairman of the Meeting whose decision shall be final and conclusive.

(vi). On a Poll votes may be given either personal or by proxy.

(vii) The Instrument appointed a proxy shall be in writing under the hand of the appointer or his attorney duly authorized in writing, or if the appointer is a corporation, either under the common seal, or under the hand of an official or attorney so authorized. A Member shall not be entitled to appoint more than one proxy to attend on the same occasion nor may a proxy vote except on a poll

(viii) The Instrument appointed a proxy and the power of attorney, if any, under Which it is signed or a naturally copy of that power or authority shall be deposited at the registered Office of the Company not less than forty-eight hours before the time for holding the Meeting, or adjourned Meeting, or taking of the poll at which the person named in the instrument of proxy shall not treated as valid.

(ix). An Instrument appointing a proxy may be in the following form, which the Directors shall approve:

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED

"I.....of.....act, being a Member of Shin Up Tanzania Limited hereby appoint ....to act. as my proxy to vote for me and on my behalf at the Ordinary {or Extraordinary, as the case may be} General Meeting of the Company to be held on the .....day of .....and at any adjourned Meeting thereof".

Signed this.....day of..... (Year)... .....Signature of Member

(x). Any Corporation, which is a member of the Company, may by resolution of its Directors or other governed body authorize such person as it thinks fit to act As its representative at any Meeting of the Company and the person so Authorized shall be entitled to exercise the same powers on behalf of the corporation which he represents as that corporation could exercise if it were an individual member of the Company.

48. DIRECTORS

(i) The Directors shall be not less than two in number and shall be appointed by the subscribers to the Memorandum of Association. Unless and until otherwise determined by the Company by Ordinary Resolution the number of Directors (excluding alternate Directors) shall not be less than two and no more than seven.

(ii) The Names of the first Directors of the Company are as follows:

1. MR. WANG XIAO DONG
2. MR. ZHANG ZHI XIN
3. MR. JOSHUA MICHAEL JULIUS

(iii) (a) The Remuneration Directors shall from time to time be determined by the Company in General Meeting.

(b) In addition to their usual remuneration the Directors shall also be paid such traveling, hotel, and other expenses as may reasonably be incurred by them in the exercise of their duties, including any such expenses incurred in connection with their attendance at meeting of Director.

(iv) Any Director any in writing appoint any person, who is approved by the majority of the Directors, to be his alternative to act in his place at any Meeting of the Directors to which he is unable to be present. Every such alternate shall be entitled to notice of meeting of the Directors any to attend and vote there at as a Director when the person appointing him is not personally present, and where he is a Director, to have a separate vote on behalf of the Director he is representing in addition to his own vote. A Director may at any time in writing revoke the appointment of an alternate appointed by him. Every such alternate shall be an officer of the Company and shall not be deemed to be the agent of the Director appointing him. The remuneration of such alternate shall be payable out of the remuneration payable to the Director appointing him, and the proportion thereof shall be agreed between then. An alternate Director need not any share qualification.

(v) A Director and alternate Director shall not require a share qualification by nevertheless shall be entitled to attend and speak at any General Meeting of the Company and at any separate Meeting of the Holder of any class of share in the Company.

(vi) The Company may by Extraordinary Resolution remove any Director before the expiration of his period of office, and may by an Ordinary Resolution appoint another person in his stead. An vacancy occurring in the Board of Directors may be filled up by the Company by an Ordinary Resolution.

49. POWERS AND DUTIES OF DIRECTORS.

(i) The Business of the Company shall be managed by the Directors, who may pay all expenses incurred in forming and registered the Company, and may exercise all such powers of the Company as are not by the Companies Act, Act No 12 of the Year 2002, or any statutory modification there of, for the time being in force, or by these Articles, required to be exercised by the Company in General Meeting, subject nevertheless to the provisions of these Articles and of the said Act, and the exercise of such power shall be subjected to control of any General Meeting of the Company specially convened for the purpose, but no resolution of the Company in General Meeting shall invalidate any prior act of the Directors, which would have been valid if that resolution had not been passed.

(ii) The Directors may from time to time appoint one or more of their body to the office of Managing Director or Manager for such term and at such remuneration (whether by way of salary, or commission, or participation in profits, or party in one way and partially in another) as they may think fit. The office of Managing Director shall be subjected to determination ipso factor if he ceases from any cause to be a Director, or if the Company in General Meeting resolves that his tenure of the office of Managing Director or Manager to be determined. The Directors shall dully comply with the provisions of the Companies Act , Act No 12 of the Year 2002 or any statuary modification thereof for the time being in Force and particular with the provisions in regard to registration of the particular of mortgages and charges affecting the property of the Company, or created by it, and to keeping a register of the Directors and Secretaries, and to sending to the register of Companies an annual of member, and a summary of particulars relating thereto, and notice of any consolidation or increase of share capital , or conversion of shares into stock, and copies of special and extraordinary resolutions and copy of the register of Director of Directors and notification of any changes therein.

(Iii) The Directors shall cause minutes to be made in the books provided for the purpose;

(a) Of all appointments of officers made by the Directors;

(b) Of the Names of the Directors present at each meeting of the Directors and of any committee of the Directors;

(c) Of all Resolution and proceedings at all meeting of the company, and of the Directors, and of committees of directors and every director present at any meeting of the directors of committee of directors shall sign his name in a book to be kept for that purpose.

(iv) **BORROWING POWERS:**

The Directors may raise or borrow for the purpose of the Company's Business any sum or sums for money as they think fit and they may secure the repayment of or raise any such sum or sums as aforesaid by mortgage or charge upon the whole or any part of the property and assets of the Company, present and future, including its uncalled or un-issued capital or by the issue, at such price as they may think fit, of bonds or debentures, either charge upon the whole or any part of the property and assets for the Company, or not charged, or in such other way as the Directors may think expedient.

50. DISQUALIFICATION OF DIRECTORS

(i) The Office of any Director shall be vacated, if the Director;

(a) Resigns his office by notice in writing to the Company; or

(b) Become bankrupt in his territory or in any other territory which Is declared to be a reciprocating territory under section 147 of the bankruptcy ordinance; or

(c) Is found lunatic or becomes unsound mind; or

(d) Is punished with imprisonment for a term exceeding six months without the option of fine; or

(e) Is requested in writing by all his co-Directors to resign.

(ii) Any Directory or any company of firm of which a Director is a member, may enter into contracts with the Company and any Director may vote as a Director or shareholder in respect of such contract and retain or his own use profits made by him under any such contract; provided always that unless he be at the time Sole Director, he must disclose his interest to his co- directory before the contract is entered into by the Directors and if he be at the time Sole Directors be interested contract the contract must be entered into by the Company in General Meeting, and before the contract is entered into, the Directors must disclose his or their interest to the Meeting.

51. PROCEEDING OF DIRECTORS

(i) The Directors may meet together for the dispatch of, adjourn and otherwise regulate their Meeting, as they think fit, question arising at any Meeting shall be decided by a majority of votes. In case of any equality of vote the Chairman shall have a second or casting vote. A director may, and the secretary on the requisition of a Director shall, at any time summon a meeting of the Directors.

(ii) The Quorum necessary for the Directors may fix the transaction of the Business of the Directors and unless so fixed shall be two.

(iii) The continuing Directors may act notwithstanding any vacancy in the body, if And so long as their number is reduced below the number fixed by or pursuant To these Articles as the Quorum of Directors, the continuing Director may act for the purpose of increasing the number of Directors to that number, or summoning a General Meeting of the Company, but for no other purpose.

(vi) The Directors may elect a Chairman of their General Meeting and determine the period for which he is to hold office; but if no such chairman is elected, or if at any Meeting the Chairman is not present within five minutes after the time appointed for holding the same, the Directors present may choose one of their number to be Chairman of the Meeting.

(vii) The Directory may delegate any of their powers to committees consisting of Such member of their body as they think fit; any committee so formed shall in The exercise of the powers so delegate conform to any regulation that may be imposed on them by the Director.

(viii) A Committee may elect a Chairman of the Meeting; if no such Chairman is elected, or if at any Meeting the Chairman is not present within five minutes after the time appointed for holding the same, the members present may choose any of their number to be Chairman of the meeting.

(ix) A Committee may meet and adjourn as they think proper. Question arising at Any Meeting shall determined by a majority of votes of the members present, and in the case if an equality of votes the Chairman shall have a second or casting vote.

(x) All acts done by any Meeting of the Directors or of a Committee of Directors, or any person acting as a Director, shall, notwithstanding that it afterward discovered that there was some effect in the appointment of any such Directors or person acting as aforesaid, or that they or any of them were disqualified, be as valid as if every such person had been duly appointed to be a Director.

(xi) A Resolution determined on without any Meeting of Directors and evidenced by writing under the hands of all the Directors, or Sole Director, or of all members of committee, or of sole member of a committee, shall be as valid and effectual as a resolution dully passed at Meeting of the Directors or of such committee

52. SECRETARY

(i) The Secretary shall be appointed by the Directors for such term, at such remuneration and upon such conditions as they may think fit and any Secretary so appointed may be removed by them.

(ii) No person shall be appointed or hold office as a Secretary who is;

(a) the Sole Director of the Company; or
(b) a Corporation the Sole Director of which is the Sole Director of the Company; or
(c) the Sole Director of a Corporation which is the Sole Director of the Company.

(iii) A Provision of the Companies Act, Act No 12 or these Regulations requiring or authorizing a thing to be done by or to a Director and the Secretary shall not be satisfied by its being done by or to the same person acting both as Director and as, or in place of the Secretary.

53. THE SEAL

(i) The Director shall provide for the safe custody of the seal, which shall only be used by the authority of the Director or of a committee of the Directors or of a committee of the Directors authorized by the Directors in the behalf, and every instrument to which the Seal Secretary or by a second Director or by some other person appointed by the Directors for the purpose but so that the Directors may be resolution determine, either general or in any particular case, that the signature of any Director may be affixed by some mechanical means to be specified in such resolution, provided that the use of such means is by such resolution restricted to certificates which have first been approved for sealing by the Auditors, Transfer Auditor, Transfer Agents or Bankers of the Company in writing.

54. DIVIDENDS AND RESERVE

(i) The Company in General Meeting may declare dividends, but no dividend shall exceed the amount recommended by the directors.

(ii) The Directory may from time to time pay to he member such interim dividends as appear to the Directors to be justified by the profits of the Company.

(iii) No dividend shall be paid otherwise than out profits.

(iv) Subject to the rights of persons, if any entitled to shares with special rights As to dividends, all so long as nothing is paid up on any of shares in the Company dividend may be declared and paid according to the amount of the shares. No amount paid on a share in advance of call shall, while carrying interest, be treated for purpose of this Article as paid on the share.

(v) The Directors may, recommending and dividend, set aside out of the profits of The Company such sum as they think proper as a reserve which shall, at the discretion of the Directors, be applicable for meeting contingencies, or for equalizing dividends, or for any other purpose to which the profits of the Company may be properly applied, and pending such application May ,at the Like discretion, either be employed in the Business of the Company or be invested in such investments (other than shares of the Company) as the Directors may from time to time think fit.

(v) If several persons are registered as joint holders of any share any one of them may give effectual receipts for any dividends payable on the share.

(vii) No Dividend shall bear interest against the Company.

55. ACCOUNTS

(i). The Directors shall cause proper books of accounts to be kept with respect to all sums of money received and expended by the Company, and the matters, in respect of which the receipt and expenditure takes place. All sales and purchase of goods by the company; and The Assets and liabilities of the Company. Proper books of accounts mean such books as are necessary to give a true and fair view of the state of the Company's Affairs and to explain its transactions.

ii) The Books of Accounts shall be kept at the resisted Office of the Company, or at such other place or places as the Directors think fit, and shall always be open to the inspection of the Directors.

(iii).The directors shall from time to time determine whether and to what extended and at what time and places and under what conditions or regulations the accounts and books of the Company or any of them shall be open to the inspection of members not being Directors, and no member (not being a Director) shall have any right of inspecting any account or book or document of the Company except as conferred by statue or authorized by the Directors or by the Company in General Meeting.

(vi) The Director shall from time to time in accordance with the companies Act, Act No 12 of the Year 2002 or any statutory modification thereof for the time being in force, cause to be prepared and to be laid before the Company in General Meeting such profit an loss account, balance sheet, group account (if any) and reports as are referred to in those sections.

(vi) A Copy of every Balance Sheet (including every document required by the law to be annexed thereto) which is to be laid before the Company in General Meeting before the date of the Meeting together either a copy of the Auditors' repot, shall not less than twenty one days be sent to every member of, and every holder of debentures of the company and to every person registered under regulation 19. Provided that the regulation shall not require a copy of those documents to sent to any member of whose address the Company is not aware or to more than one of the joint holders of any shares or debentures.

56. CAPITALISATION OF PROFITS

(i) The Company in General Meeting may upon the recommendation of the Directors resolve that the desirable to capitalize any part of the amount for the time being standing to the credit of any of the Company's Reserve Accounts or to the credit of the Profit and Loss Account or otherwise available for distribution, and accordingly that such sum be free from distribution amongst the members same proportion on condition that the same be not paid in cash but be applied either in or towards paying up any amounts for the time being unpaid on any shares held by such members respectively or paying up in full unused shares or debentures of the Company to be allotted and distributed, credited as fully paid up to any amongst such members in the proportion aforesaid, or partly in the one way and partly in the other, and the Directors shall give effect to such resolution. Provided that a Share Premium Account and Capital Redemption Reserve Fund may, for the purpose of this regulation, only be applied in the paying up of unused shares to be issued to members of the Company as fully paid bonus shares.

(ii) Whenever such resolution as aforesaid shall have been passed the Directors shall make all appropriations and applications of the undivided profits resolved to be capitalized thereby, and all allotments issue of fully paid up shares or debentures, if any, and general shall do all acts and things to give effect thereto, with full power to the Director to make such provision by the issue of fractional certificates or by payment in cash or otherwise as they as they think fit for the case of share of debentures becoming distributed in fractions, and also to authorized any person to enter on behalf of all member entitled thereto into an agreement with the company providing for the allotment to them respectively, credited as fully paid up, of any other shares or debentures to which they may be entitled up on such capitalization, or (as the case may require) for the payment up by the company or the behalf, by the application thereto of the respective proportions of the profits of the resolved to be capitalized of the amounts or any part of the amounts remaining unpaid on their existing shares, and may agreement made under such authority shall be effectively and binding on all such members.

57. AUDIT

(i) Auditor shall be appointed and their duties regulated in accordance with the companies Act, Act No 12 of the Year 2002 or any statutory modification thereof for the time being in force.

58. NOTICES

(i) A Notice may be given by the Company to any member either personally or by sending it by post to him or to his registered address, or (if has registered address in Tanzania, to the address, if any within Tanzania supplied by him to the Company for the giving of notice to him. Where a notice is sent by post, service of the notice shall be deemed affected by properly addressing prepaying and posting a letter containing the notice and, unless the contrary is proved, to have been affected at the time at which the latter would be delivered in the ordinary course of post.

(ii) If a member has no registered address in Tanzania and has not supplied to the Company an address within The Republic of Tanzania for the given of notice addressed to him and displaced in the registered office of the Company, shall be deemed to do dully given on the day on which it is so displayed.

(iii) A Notice may be given by the Company to the join holders of a share by giving the notice to the join holder named first in the register in respect of the share.

(iv) A Notice may be given to the Company to the person entitled to a share in consequence of the death or bankruptcy of a member by sending it though the post in a prepaid letter addressed to them by name, or by the title of representative of the deceased, or trustees of the bankruptcy, or by any like description, at the address, in the United Republic of Tanzania supplied for the purpose by the person claiming to be so entitled, or (until such an address has been so supplied) by giving the notice an any manner in which the same might have been given if the death or bankruptcy had not occurred.

(v) Notice of any General Meeting shall be given in the same manner hereinbefore authored to:-

(a) Every member of the Company except those members who (having no registered address within the United Republic of Tanzania) have not supplied to the Company an address within The United of Tanzania for the giving of notice to them,

(b) Every person entitled to share inconsequence of death or bankruptcy of a member, who, but for his death or bankruptcy, would be entitled to receive notice of the meeting and

(c) The Auditors for the time being of the company. No other person shall be entitled to receive notices of General Meeting.

59 WINDING UP

(i) If the Company shall be wound up the liquidator may with the sanction of an extraordinary resolution of the Company and any other sanction required by the Companies Act, Act No 12 of the Year 2002 divide amongst the member in specie or kind the whole or any part of the assets of the Company (whether they shall consist of property of the same kind or not) and may, for such purpose set such value as he deems fair upon any property to be divided as aforesaid and may determine how such decision shall be carried out as between the members or difference classes of members. The liquidator may, with sanction, vest the whole or any part of the assets in trustees upon such trusts for the benefit of the contributor as the liquidator with the like sanction shall think fit, but so that no member shall be compelled to accept any shares or other securities whereon there is any liability

LEASE AGREEMENT

THIS LEASE made at Dar es Salaam this 27. day of January 2012

by and between

ANDREA ANTHON IGATA, a natural person living for gain within the city of Dar es Salaam of Postal Office Box No. 9045, Dar es Salaam (hereinafter called "the Landlord") of the **ONE PART.**

And

SHIN UP (T) LTD a limited liability company incorporated and existing under the Laws of the United Republic of Tanzania, of Postal Office Box No. 71224, Dar es Salaam, Tanzania (hereinafter called "the Tenant") of the **ONE PART,**

WHEREAS:-

(a) The Landlord is absolutely seized and possessed or otherwise well and sufficiently entitled a twenty two hectors farm situated at L.D 100,103, Farm No. 193 at Visiga, Madafu, Kibaha, Pwani hereinafter referred to as "the premises"; with certificate of title No. 34608.

(b) The Landlord has agreed to grant the tenant a lease in respect of two hectors at the Southern side of the farm cutting from the western side of the farm to the Eastern side of the farm for a period of ten years commencing on the 1st day of February 2012, without any interference, subject to terms and conditions laid down in this agreement;

(c) The Tenant agrees to rent the said premises for the said period and upon conditions and in the manner hereinafter stipulated.

NOW THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH as follows:-

1 In pursuance of the said agreement and in consideration of the rent hereby granted and the tenant' covenants hereinafter mentioned, the Landlord hereby demise unto the tenant the farm premises to hold the same without any interference whatsoever, for a period of ten years commencing;-

a. From the 1st day of February 2012 up to 31st January 2013 at a monthly rent of Tanzania Shillings One Hundred Thousand (Tshs. 100,000) per month, payable one year in advance.

b. From 1st day of February 2013 up to 31st day of January 2016 at a monthly rent of Tanzania Shillings One Hundred and Thirty Thousand (Tshs. 130,000) per month, payable in advance.

c. From 1st day of February 2016 up to 31st day of January 2019 at monthly rent of Tanzania Shillings One Hundred and Fifty Thousand (Tshs. 150,000) per month, payable in advance.

d. From 1st day of February 2019 up to 31st day of January 2022 at a monthly rent of Tanzania Shillings Two Hundred Thousand (Tshs. 200,000) per month, payable in advance.

2 The rent shall be paid in Tanzania Shillings starting from the 1st February 2012.

4 The Tenant **HEREBY COVENANTS** with the Landlord as follows:-

(i) To occupy the farm premises for factory, machinery, parking, storage facility, building oil tanks, accommodation and business purposes;

(ii) To keep the premises in good condition through out the term (fair wear and tear excepted);

(iii) Not to do or permit to be done anything in or upon the demised premises or any part thereof which may be or become a nuisance, annoyance, damage or inconvenience to the Landlord, occupiers of adjoining property or the neighborhood.

(iv) Not to use the demised premises or any part thereof for any illegal or immoral purpose;

5 The Landlord **HEREBY COVENANTS WITH THE TENANT** as follows:

(i) Subject to the Tenant performing all the covenants herein above specified, not to interfere or allow other person rightfully claiming under or in trust for the Landlord to interfere, interrupt or intrude upon the Tenant's peaceful enjoyment of the demised premises throughout the said term;

(ii) To pay and discharge all rental taxes, rates, duties and any other levies imposed by the Government, Revenue Authorities, Municipal Council or other authority in relation to the demised premises;

(iii) To maintain the interior and exterior parts of the farm together with the surroundings of the farm premises, which obligation shall include but not limited to the building up of the fence, to maintain and repair the water and sewerage and sanitary systems.

6 **PROVIDED ALWAYS** and it is hereby expressly agreed and declared that:

(i) Should the Tenant desire to vacate the demised premises during the continuation of the Lease, the Tenant shall give three months written notice signifying such intention;

(ii) If the Tenant shall be desirous of taking a lease of the premises for any further term upon the expiration of the term hereby granted he shall be obliged to give the Landlord a one month notice of such desire prior to the expiration of the term hereby granted.

7 Any dispute or difference whatsoever which shall at any time hereafter whether during the continuance of the lease or upon or after its discharge or determination arise between the parties hereto touching or concerning this lease or its construction or effect or as to the rights, duties or liabilities of the parties hereto or any of them under or by virtue of this lease or otherwise or as to any other matter touching on the lease shall be referred to one arbitrator whose appointment will be agreed to by the parties hereto.

8 This Lease shall be executed in duplicate; one shall be retained by the Tenant and the second by the Landlord.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Landlord and the Tenant have put their respective signatures on this agreement on the day, month and year hereinbefore appearing.

Signed and Delivered at Dar es Salaam by the said **ANDREA ANTHON IGATA** in my presence this 27th day of January 2012, within the Landlord above named. } .....
LANDLORD

Before me; Marie Mangeny

Signature: .....

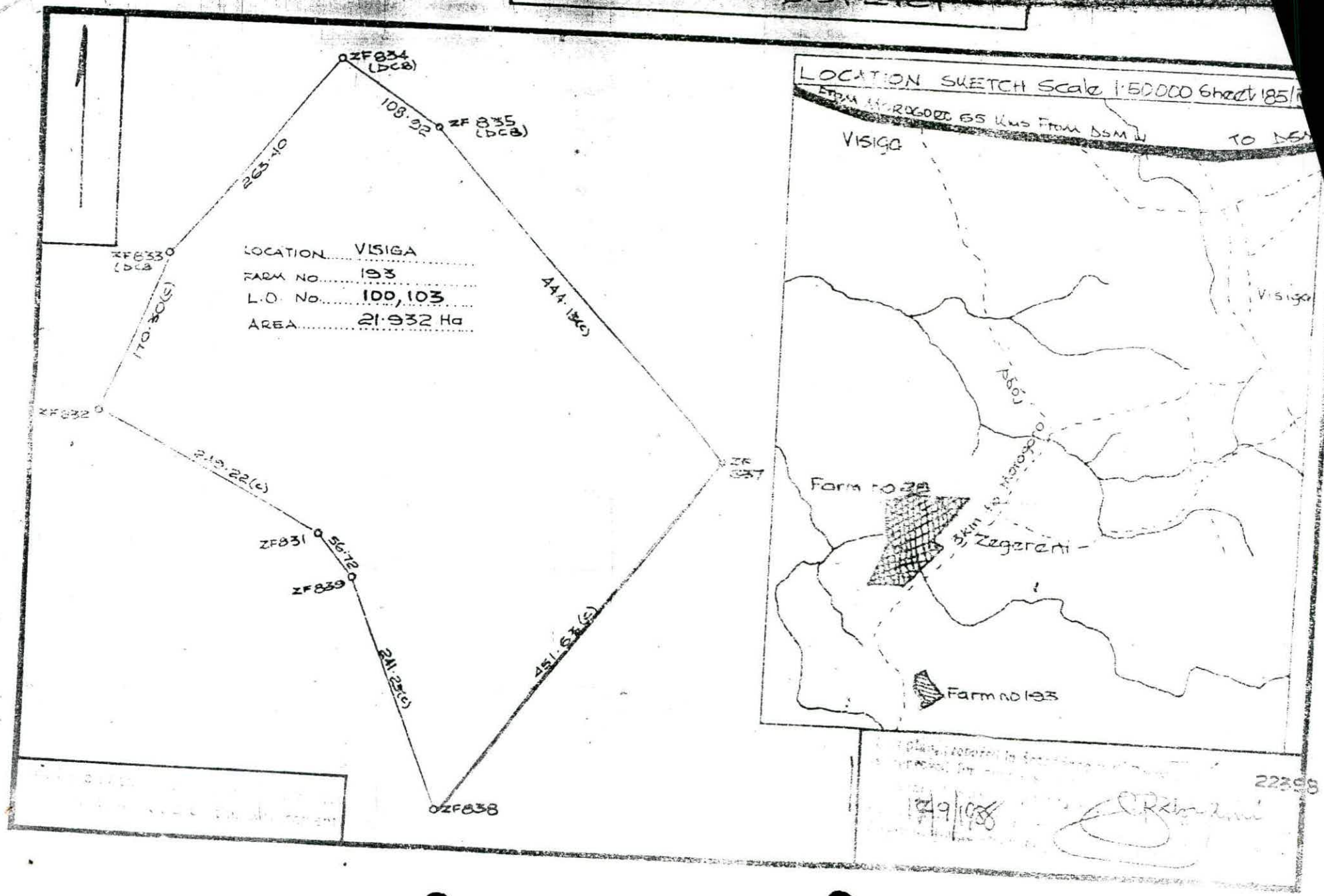
Designation: **ADVOCATE/NOTARY PUBLIC**

Address: P.O. Box .....

Dar es Salaam.

MARIE MANGENY ADVOCATE NOTARY PUBLIC & COMMISSIONER FOR OATHS P.O. Box 105929, DAR ES SALAAM

... ...


ZF834 (DCB)
ZF 835 (DCB)
ZF833 (DCB)
ZF832
ZF837
ZF831
ZF839
ZF838
108·32
263·40
170·30(c)
444·13(c)
219·22(c)
56·72
241·25(c)
451·67(c)
LOCATION VISIGA
FARM NO 193
L.O. No 100, 103
AREA 21·932 Ha
LOCATION SKETCH Scale 1:50000 Sheet 185/1
VISIGA
TO DSM
Farm no 28
3km to Mangapo
Zegarani
Farm no 193
22398

National Bank of Commerce
National Bank of Commerce Limited
Corporate Branch
P. O. Box 9062, Dar es Salaam, Tanzania
Tel: +255 (0) 22 211 1970
Fax: +255 (0) 22 211 0448
Swift address: NLCBTZTX
e-mail: city@nbctz.com
www.nbctz.com

01st February 2012

Executive Director,
Tanzania Investment Centre
P O BOX 938,
DAR ES SALAAM

Dear Sir/Madam,

RE: STATUS REPORT IN RESPECT OF OUR CUSTOMER`S ACCOUNT I.N.O SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED

This has reference to our above named Customer`s request to issue you with Status Report of his account with us for your official use / decision making.

In response to the request, the following information is communicated to you without any guarantee on our part but for your private use only and upon express condition that neither this bank nor any of its officers shall in any way, be held responsible for providing it.

General Remarks.
Shin up Tanzania limited is our customer maintaining account No.011103035230 with us. The conduct of account has been satisfactory.

Please be informed accordingly.

Yours Faithfully,
NBC LTD

JACQUEILINE SINDANO
BRANCH MANAGER

National Bank of Commerce Limited Reg. No. 32700
DIRECTORS: Dr. M.J. ASSAD* (Chairman), A. ST .V. DE LA RUE **** (Non-Executive), L.N.MAFURU* (Managing-Executive), F. J. DU TOIT** (Non-Executive), J. J. GROBLER** (Non-Executive), E. B. J. LAURENTINO*** (Non-Executive), A. R. MPUNGWE* (Non-Executive), S. C. MSANGI* (Non Executive), A.P. VAN JAARSVELD** (Executive), D. J. BRITS** (Non-Executive), C. RUBAMBE*(Company Secretary).

(* TANZANIAN, ** SOUTH AFRICAN, *** BRAZILIAN, **** BRITISH).

EXTRACT OF THE BOARD RESOLUTION OF THE SHIN UP (T) LIMITED

(INCORPORATION NO. 68097)

Present:

1.	**Mr. Wang Xiao Dong**	**Chairperson**
2.	**Mr. Zhang Zhi xi**	**Secretary**
3.	**Mr. Joshua Julius**	**Member**

RESOLVED "That the Company applies for the Certificate of Incentives from the Tanzania Investment Centre (TIC) for the purpose of running a Waste Energy Utilization and Environmental Protection Project and access the benefits provided by the centre as per section 17 of the *Tanzania Investment Act* of 1997.

At Dar es Salaam
30th January 2012

.....
CHAIRPERSON

Date 1/2/12

Certified to be true & correct

.....
SECRETARY

Date 1/2/12

Dated at Dar es Salaam on..... 01st day of FEBRUARY 2012

WITNESS to the above Signatures:

Signed, sealed at the presence of:-

Full Name: RENATUS K. THEOBALD
Signature: .....
Postal Address: 16409
D S M
Qualification: ADVOCATE

RENATUS K. THEOBALD
Advocate, Notary Public &
Commissioner for Oaths
P.O.Box 16409, D.S.M.

EXTRACT OF THE BOARD RESOLUTION OF THE SHIN UP (T) LIMITED

(INCORPORATION NO. 68097)

Present:

1.	**Mr. Wang Xiao Dong**	**Chairperson**
2.	**Mr. Zhang Zhi xi**	**Secretary**
3.	**Mr. Joshua Julius**	**Member**

RESOLVED "That the Company applies for the Certificate of Incentives from the Tanzania Investment Centre (TIC) for the purpose of running a Waste Energy Utilization and Environmental Protection Project and access the benefits provided by the centre as per section 17 of the *Tanzania Investment Act* of 1997.

At Dar es Salaam
30th January 2012

.....
CHAIRPERSON

Date ...1/2/12...

Certified to be true & co
.....
SECRETA

Date 1/2/

Dated at Dar es Salaam on.....01st..... day of FEBRUARY

WITNESS to the above Signatures:

Signed, sealed at the presence of:-

Full Name: RENATUS - IC · THEOBALD
Signature: .....
Postal Address: 16409
DSM
Qualification: ADVOCATE

RENATU
Advocate
Comm
P.O.B

EXTRACT OF THE BOARD RESOLUTION OF THE SHIN UP (T) LIMITED

(INCORPORATION NO. 68097)

Present:

1.	**Mr. Wang Xiao Dong**	**Chairperson**
2.	**Mr. Zhang Zhi xi**	**Secretary**
3.	**Mr. Joshua Julius**	**Member**

RESOLVED "That the Company applies for the Certificate of Incentives from the Tanzania Investment Centre (TIC) for the purpose of running a Waste Energy Utilization and Environmental Protection Project and access the benefits provided by the centre as per section 17 of the *Tanzania Investment Act* of 1997.

At Dar es Salaam
30th January 2012

.....
CHAIRPERSON

Date ..1/2/12..

Certified to be true & correct

.....
SECRETARY

Date ...1/2/12.....

Dated at Dar es Salaam on...01st..... day of ...FEBRUARY...2012

WITNESS to the above Signatures:

Signed, sealed at the presence of:-

Full Name: ..RENATUS K. THEOBALD.....
Signature: .....
Postal Address: .....16409.....
.....DSM.....
Qualification: .....ADVOCATE.....

RENATUS K. THEOBALD
Advocate, Notary Public &
Commissioner for Oaths
P.O.Box 16409, D.S.M.

TANZANIA

Certificate of Incorporation

Section 15

No **68097**

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED ====

is this day incorporated under the Companies Act, 2002 and that the Company is Limited.

Given under my hand at Dar es salaam this **23RD** day of **OCTOBER** **TWO THOUSAND AND EIGHT**

Asst. Registrar of Companies

SK

SHIN UP TANZANIA LTD

T.I.C CERTIFICATE OF INCENTIVES APPLICATION

FOR

Waste Energy Utilization and Environmental Protection Project

---

PROJECT FEASIBILITY PREVIEW REPORT

SHIN UP TANZANIA LTD
Application for Certificate of Incentives
Project Feasibility Preview

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Pg. No
1. INTRODUCTION	1
2. COMPANY BACKGROUND	3
2.1 Legal Status	3
2.2 Authorized Share Capital and Shareholding	3
2.3 Directors	3
2.4 Core Business and Past Performance	4
2.5 Future Plans	4
3. PROJECT DESCRIPTION	6
3.1 Project Location	6
3.2 Assets to be Employed	6
3.3 Process Description	7
3.4 Product Application	7
3.5 Marketing and Selling Strategy	8
3.6 Organization and Management	8
4. PROSPECTS	10
4.1 Profitability	10
4.2 Liquidity	10
4.3 Return on Investment	10
5. JUSTIFICATION	11
5.1 New Technology in the Region	11
5.2 Employment Creation	11
5.3 Environmental Friendly	11
5.4 Potential for Growth and Expansion	12
APPENDIX A	
A1- 10 Year Cashflow Projections	13
A2- 10 Year Projected Manufacturing +Trading Accounts	14-14A
A3- 10 Year Projected Balance Sheets	15
ATTACHMENTS 1	
1- Projected Monthly Cashflow Projections for 10 yrs	16-25
ATTACHMENTS 2	
Notes to Projections	26 - 33

contd

ATTACHMENTS 3

A – Plant Layout Photograph
B - Product Photograph
C - Certificate of Incorporation
D – TIN Registration
E – Business License
F – Memarts
G – Lease Agreement

1. INTRODUCTION

Shin Up Tanzania Limited is a Tanzanian registered company dealing in fuel and petroleum products. It runs one fuel outlet in Morogoro and transports fuel to there using its own tanker tracks.

The directors know of waste fuel processing technology so as to make out of it a heavy industrial oil (HFO) which is a super heating and cooling product which is useful in power generation and steel smelting to improve efficiency in electric power generation and production of protected iron products that are time tasted.

Right now the technological potency of this product is proved and the hyper heater/coolant product is being used in many power generating plants in East Africa without users knowing how the product is produced; only the countries of origin are known. Thousands of tonnes of this 'fuel' are ferried by wet cargo trucks from the Kenyan port of Mombasa to power generating plants in Kenya and Uganda without attracting curiuosity as to the origins of the product.

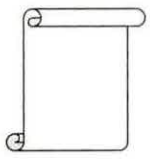
My be what we know and are witnessing could be from some other source, but the basic nature is the same as what we are about to be treated to here in Tanzania, although from a variant production process that is known to only a few.

The directors would like to diversify and put up a waste oil processing plant to produce this super-heater/cooler HFO product and make it cheaper and affordable for the East African region so as to make power generation and the making of protected steel/iron products like wire mesh more efficient.

Being a novel project in the region, the directors are desirous of getting a Certificate of Incentives from T.I.C which shall confer certain concessions like a tax holiday and authority to import processing machinery duty-free. This is because for one, though waste oil raw material resource could be abundant, collecting it could be cumbersome and could

prove to be cost ineffective. Secondly the project aims to clean the local environment of the devastating waste oil damps, but may not get the full support of the transport industry until the reasons for collecting it are well known; and when finally known, chances of curtails or price regimes emerging to cash in are possible with the resultant effect of negating the project altogether.

The purpose of this report is therefore to review the feasibility of this project in the long run so as to satisfy T.I.C's certification criteria with view to getting fiscal protection which would give it breathing space while it picks up and finally saddles. The road ahead may be rough but the project's success shall depend a lot on the company's background and its capability profile to deliver, given the soft landing pad the directors are seeking.



2. COMPANY BACKGROUND

2.1 Legal Status

Shin Up Tanzania Ltd is a limited liability company which was incorporated on the 23rd October, 2008 under certificate of incorporation No. 68097. Its registered offices are at Kurasini Industrial area, Dar es Salaam.

The company is registered under TIN certificate No 107-341-447 of 4th November, 2008. Being a dealer in petroleum products which are non-VATable, the company is not registered for VAT.

2.2 Authorized Share Capital and Shareholding

The authorized share capital of the company is Tshs. 250,000,000 (Tanzania shillings Two hundred and fifty million) divided into 25,000 (Twenty five thousand)ordinary shares of Tshs. 10,000 (Tanzanian shillings Ten thousand) each. These are held as follows:

Wang Xiao Dong – 12,500 ordinary shares.
Zhang Zhu Xian – 10,000 ordinary shares.
Joshua Michael Julius – 2,500 ordinary shares.

2.3 Directors

The directors of the company are:
Wang Xiao Dong - Chairman
Zhang Zhu Xian - CEO
Joshua Michael Julius - General Manager.

Mr. Wang Xiao Dong is a petroleum engineer from China. He is the brain child behind the company's petroleum business.

Mr. Zhang Zhu Xian is a chemical engineer also from China who was invited to join the company with the long-term objective of starting the heavy industrial oil project when funds would finally be available to purchase the processing machinery from China.

Mr. Joshua Michael Julius is an experienced former petroleum business executive who after early retirement, was invited to join the company to bring in his many years experience in petroleum industry. He is the company's petroleum business development head and the *de facto* brain child.

2.4 Core Business and Past Performance

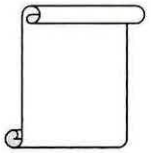
The company has one petroleum fuel distribution outlet at Kionda in Morogoro. It has two fuel tanker trucks that take fuel there twice in a week. However, it just started trading in November, 2011 after getting its trading license No. B 01332064 on the 26th August, 2011. Considering this brief period not much can be said about its fuel selling business until after a period of say six months.

2.5 Future Plans

To diversify into processing HFO from waste oil without surrendering its present petroleum and luboils dealership. In this endevour, the company is making tremendous progress in actualizing its dreams.

HFO can also be processed from waste tyres and waste plastic materials. At a later stage when processing from waste oil shall have stabilized, the company shall go for processing from waste tyres and then later, lastly to processing from plastics.

Start-off raw material has been decided on waste oil because it is more abundant but going in processing tyres and waste plastic wares shall be out of concern to support the effort of environmental cleanliness up-keep.



3. PROJECT DESCRIPTION

3.1 Project Location

The directors propose to locate the project at Kibaha, Visiga Village Industrial Area, in the City of Dar es Salaam, in the United Republic of Tanzania. They have acquired a 14-acre piece of land there for the purpose. The plot lies near the main Morogoro highway and is well served by electricity and an all-weather road. Natural water resources are also abundant nearby to drill wells which the company is going to do.

3.2 Assets to be Employed

The directors shall invest a total of Tshs. 805.83 million in the project, working capital of Tshs. 130 million aside.

USD 9,375 (Tshs. 15 million) has already been spent on the purchase of the said piece of land at Kibaha and the directors shall construct a building thereon at a cost of USD 11,200 (Tshs 17.92 million) all coming to Tshs 32.92 million.

A raw materials storage and a vehicles parking shade shall also be constructed at a cost of Tshs. 40 million. And to complete buildings establishment, the directors shall also import an office-container costing Tshs. USD 15,000 (Tshs. 24 million). The processing plant and machinery shall cost Tshs. 384 million while specialized waste oil collection and storage tracks shall be purchased at a cost of Tshs. 180 million.

The plant shall consume a lot of water and so a water borehole shall be sank at a cost of Tshs. 7 million and water storage and circulation system shall be installed at a cost of Tshs. 90 million. Furniture shall cost Tshs. 5.5 million and computers and other office machines shall cost Tshs. 5 million, while insurance and electricity deposit shall cost Tshs. 17.92 million together.

3.3 Production Process Description

The Plant's layout is per attachment C 1.

Waste oil is poured into tank No. 1 where it is purified; that is all foreign particles removed. After all foreign particles have been removed and it is now pure waste oil, it is pumped into Tank No. 2 which has 10 pipes inside it for heating. The waste oil is heated at 400^0 C while it undergoes filtering in the process. The final product, a heavy industrial oil, is pumped to the cooling Tank, Tank No. 3. After cooling in Tank No. 3, the final product is at last ready and is pumped into Tank No. 4 for storage and subsequent distribution. The filtrate from the filtration process in Tank No. 2 is, however, taken to Tank No. 5 where cold water is added onto to it and it is turned into an odourless, harmless waste solution. This solution can be applied on muddy and dusty roads to improve road surface texture and so less muddy or less dusty and so more user friendly.

The process shall not emit any harmful fumes. First the process tanks are air-tight and shall only emit normal heat fumes or smoke which shall be directed at a cooler-tank of water which shall absorb them instantly to avoid smoke polluting the air.

3.4 Product Application

The final by-product waste as we have seen above can be used in ameliorating the condition of muddy and dusty roads. The core final product, however, has very different applications.

It is a hyper-heater and raises temperatures to over 400^0 C. It is therefore used in power generating plants in accelerating the rate of power generation. On the contrast, however, it is also a super-coolant. Its temperatures can drop suddenly to –degrees ^{0} C if desired and so is at the same time used in cooling systems in power generating plants.

In steel or iron works, it is used in raising boiling temperatures fast to terrific levels and liquefies iron or steel very fast so that the iron solution can be pumped out in fine jets and cooled down at a drastic rate to blend into bits as one. Example in point is wire mesh. They are jetted out in criss-cross manner and then cooled down suddenly to make fine blended mesh that are embedded and cannot be separated. The project shall therefore be called '**Waste Energy Utilization and Environmental Protection Project'.**

3.5 Marketing and Selling Strategy

The projects marketing shall be 2-way throng; raw material sourcing and marketing the final product.

For raw material sourcing, the company shall go on air and announce to ALL that they no longer need to throw away waste oil but rather can sell it by contacting the company on a line specifically meant for raw material sales enquiries from would-be suppliers.

And as for the product's marketing, the directors have already identified quite a few potential customers who presently import a similar product from outside the country. They shall be notified once production starts. Two, the company shall also go on air that TV and radio and announce the processing of the product nearby in East Africa.

Sales shall be in 200 litre drums only. However, consideration shall be given to bulk supply on request. Sales shall also be either by collection by customers or delivery by the company's trucks.

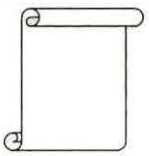
3.6 Organization and Management

The board of the company shall be the project's supreme governing body responsible for all strategic decision making while the management shall be headed by Mr. Zhang Zhi Xin who is also the company's present CEO.

In the project, the CEO shall be assisted by a Manager, an engineer, a technician, an accountant and a secretary. Other staff shall be a clerk, a messenger, a cook, 4 security guards and 9 unskilled personnel who shall be trained to operate the plant.

The manager shall be responsible for public relations, raw materials sourcing and sales and marketing. The engineer shall be in-charge of plant operation and production, assisted by a technician who shall be the factory's duty officer responsible for overseeing smooth running of the plant. The accountant shall be responsible for all record-keeping, payments, banking and remitting statutory deductions to the relevant authorities.

The secretary shall be the *de facto* office manager, responsible for office purchases, cleanliness, time-keeping, mail dispatch and staff meals. She shall be assisted by the messenger and the cook. Security guards shall report direct to the CEO in the line of duty but shall make routine reports to any other responsible person, under whom the issue at hand falls. Their other problems shall be also handled routinely by the secretary for the CEO.



4. PROSPECTS

4.1 Profitability

The project's prospects appear bright. By the end of the ten-year projected period, the company shall have made profits amounting to Tshs. 2.7 billion after all operating expenses. All operating expenses are planned to go up by 10% every year, but this does not impact negatively on its profits performance, despite sales prices being maintained at the same level throughout the ten-year period.

4.2 Liquidity

The project shall also enjoy sound liquidity throughout the ten-year period so that by the end of the ten year period, it shall have accumulated cash reserves amounting to Tshs.3.18 billion.

4.3 Return on Investment

With this accumulated profit of Tshs. 2.7 billion, the projected shall have made a return on capital employed – the equity injection of Tshs. 938.38 million- of 304%. The project can therefore succeed, according to this basic but exhaustive assessment

5. JUSTIFICATION

5.1 New Technology in the Region

The project offers a new technology window in the East African region and shall be an eye-opener as there is none other in the region. It therefore has the potential to expand considerably and uplift the image of the country's economy.

5.2 Employment Creation

The project shall start with 22 employees at the site. There shall also be 2 drivers and 2 turnboys bringing the number of employees to 26 strong. Although not factored in this feasibility review report, it is anticipated that with time, the project shall expand its production capacity and employ many more. Even shift work may be introduced. The scope of work here at the moment does not permit dwelling on detailed corporate plans for all future time, but to demonstrate the project's feasibility at its humble origins and so this is with a light touch.

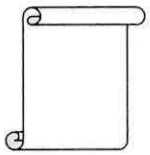
5.3 Environmental Friendly

As stated above, the project shall not emit process fumes or smoke. Rather only normal heating smoke shall be emitted but which again shall be directed to a cooler-tank full of water to trap it all.

Also, its by-product waste shall be harmless and odourless and shall also be useful in mending very dusty, muddy roads and make surface texture strong and friendlier. The project is therefore environmental friendly and should be supported.

5.4 Potential for Growth and Expansion

As already mentioned above, the project has high prospects of growth and expansion with the capacity to create tremendous employment opportunities and bring into the country lots of foreign earnings. This is something to reckon with as strong criteria for certification.



APPENDIX A

A1- 10 Year Cashflow Projections 13
A2- 10 Year Projected Trading Accounts 14
A3- 10 Year Projected Balance Sheets 15

10 - Year Cashflow Projections Summary

	Ref Note	Year 1 Tshs 000s	Year 2 Tshs 000s	Year 3 Tshs 000s	Year 4 Tshs 000s	Year 5 Tshs 000s	Year 6 Tshs 000s	Year 7 Tshs 000s	Year 8 Tshs 000s	Year 9 Tshs 000s	Year 10 Tshs 000s
Cash Inflows:											
Capital Injection		946,855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Turnover		922,635	1,096,200	1,096,200	1,096,200	1,096,200	1,096,200	1,096,200	1,096,200	1,096,200	1,096,200
Debtors		554,190	730,800	730,800	730,800	730,800	730,800	730,800	730,800	730,800	730,800
Total Cash Inflows		**2,423,680**	**1,827,000**	**1,827,000**	**1,827,000**	**1,827,000**	**1,827,000**	**1,827,000**	**1,827,000**	**1,827,000**	**1,827,000**
Cash Outflows:											
Fixed assets		768,420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposit for electricity		10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purchases of raw materials		900,000	900,000	900,000	900,000	900,000	900,000	900,000	900,000	900,000	900,000
Production costs		348,900	348,900	348,900	348,900	348,900	348,900	348,900	348,900	348,900	348,900
Salaries and wages		98,280	108,108	118,919	130,811	143,892	158,281	174,109	191,520	210,672	231,739
PFF contributions		20,020	23,842	26,226	28,849	31,734	34,907	38,398	42,238	46,461	51,107
Administration costs		9,700	10,185	10,694	11,229	11,790	12,380	12,999	13,649	14,331	15,048
Establishment costs		25,926	25,926	25,926	25,926	25,926	25,926	25,926	25,926	25,926	25,926
Running costs		27,120	28,476	29,900	31,395	32,965	34,613	36,343	38,161	40,069	42,072
Financial charges		1,800	2,160	2,592	3,110	3,732	4,479	5,375	6,450	7,740	9,288
		2,210,166	**1,447,597**	**1,463,157**	**1,480,220**	**1,498,939**	**1,519,486**	**1,542,050**	**1,566,843**	**1,594,099**	**1,624,080**
Net inflows/(outflows)		213,514	379,403	363,843	346,780	328,061	307,514	284,950	260,157	232,901	202,920
Cash b/f		-	213,514	592,917	956,760	1,303,540	1,631,600	1,939,114	2,224,064	2,484,221	2,717,122
Cash/(deficit) c/f		**213,514**	**592,917**	**956,760**	**1,303,540**	**1,631,600**	**1,939,114**	**2,224,064**	**2,484,221**	**2,717,122**	**2,920,042**

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED
Waste Oil Conversion Project
Feasibility Preview

Projected Trading Accounts

	Note Ref	Year 1 Tshs 000s	Year 2 Tshs 000s	Year 3 Tshs 000s	Year 4 Tshs 000s	Year 5 Tshs 000s	Year 6 Tshs 000s	Year 7 Tshs 000s	Year 8 Tshs 000s	Year 9 Tshs 000s	Year 10 Tshs 000s
Turnover		**1,537,725**	**1,827,000**	**1,827,000**	**1,827,000**	**1,827,000**	**1,827,000**	**1,827,000**	**1,827,000**	**1,827,000**	**1,827,000**
Opening Stocks		-	289,275	289,275	289,275	289,275	289,275	289,275	289,275	289,275	289,275
Add: Stocks transferred from manufacturing		1,246,400	1,248,900	1,248,900	1,248,900	1,248,900	1,248,900	1,248,900	1,248,900	1,248,900	1,248,900
Total stocks during the year		1,246,400	1,538,175	1,538,175	1,538,175	1,538,175	1,538,175	1,538,175	1,538,175	1,538,175	1,538,175
Less: Closing stocks		289,275	289,275	289,275	289,275	289,275	289,275	289,275	289,275	289,275	289,275
Cost of sales		957,125	1,248,900	1,248,900	1,248,900	1,248,900	1,248,900	1,248,900	1,248,900	1,248,900	1,248,900
Gross Profits		**580,600**	**578,100**	**578,100**	**578,100**	**578,100**	**578,100**	**578,100**	**578,100**	**578,100**	**578,100**
Operating Costs:											
Salaries and wages		109,200	120,120	132,132	145,345	159,880	175,868	193,454	212,800	234,080	257,488
PPF contributions		10,920	12,012	13,213	14,535	15,988	17,587	19,345	21,280	23,408	25,749
Administration expenses		9,700	10,185	10,694	11,229	11,790	12,380	12,999	13,649	14,331	15,048
Establishment expenses		25,926	25,926	25,926	25,926	25,926	25,926	25,926	25,926	25,926	25,926
Running costs		27,120	28,476	29,900	31,395	32,965	34,613	36,343	38,161	40,069	42,072
Financial charges		1,800	2,160	2,592	3,110	3,732	4,479	5,375	6,450	7,740	9,288
Total operating costs		**184,666**	**198,879**	**214,458**	**231,540**	**250,281**	**270,852**	**293,443**	**318,265**	**345,554**	**375,570**
Profit/(loss) for the year before depreciation		395,934	379,221	363,642	346,560	327,819	307,248	284,657	259,835	232,546	202,530
Depreciation		165,396	126,695	97,396	75,172	58,279	45,407	35,572	28,034	22,236	17,760
Profit/(loss) for the year after depreciation		230,538	252,526	266,247	271,388	269,539	261,840	249,085	231,801	210,310	184,770
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Profit/(loss) for the year after taxation		230,538	252,526	266,247	271,388	269,539	261,840	249,085	231,801	210,310	184,770
Profits b/f		-	230,538	483,063	749,310	1,020,698	1,290,237	1,552,077	1,801,162	2,032,963	2,243,273
Retained profits c/f		**[illegible]0,538**	**483,063**	**749,310**	**1,020,698**	**1,290,237**	**1,552,077**	**1,801,162**	**2,032,963**	**2,243,273**	**2,428,043**

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED
Waste Oil Conversion Project
Feasibility Preview

Projected Manufacturing Accounts

	Note Ref	Year 1 Tshs 000s	Year 2 Tshs 000s	Year 3 Tshs 000s	Year 4 Tshs 000s	Year 5 Tshs 000s	Year 6 Tshs 000s	Year 7 Tshs 000s	Year 8 Tshs 000s	Year 9 Tshs 000s	Year 10 Tshs 000s
Opening stocks of raw materials		-	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Purchases:		900,000	900,000	900,000	900,000	900,000	900,000	900,000	900,000	900,000	900,000
Total raw material stocks available during the year		**900,000**	**902,500**	**902,500**	**902,500**	**902,500**	**902,500**	**902,500**	**902,500**	**902,500**	**902,500**
Add:											
Manufacturing costs:		348,900	348,900	348,900	348,900	348,900	348,900	348,900	348,900	348,900	348,900
		1,248,900	1,251,400	1,251,400	1,251,400	1,251,400	1,251,400	1,251,400	1,251,400	1,251,400	1,251,400
less: Closing stocks:		2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Cost of manufactured goods transferred		1,246,400	1,248,900	1,248,900	1,248,900	1,248,900	1,248,900	1,248,900	1,248,900	1,248,900	1,248,900

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED
Waste Oil Conversion Project
Feasibility Preview

Projected Balance Sheets

	Ref. Note	Year 1 Tshs 000s	Year 2 Tshs 000s	Year 3 Tshs 000s	Year 4 Tshs 000s	Year 5 Tshs 000s	Year 6 Tshs 000s	Year 7 Tshs 000s	Year 8 Tshs 000s	Year 9 Tshs 000s	Year 10 Tshs 000s
Fixed Assets		**603,024**	**476,329**	**378,933**	**303,761**	**245,482**	**200,075**	**164,502**	**136,469**	**114,232**	**96,473**
Current Assets											
Stocks of ready product		289,275	289,275	289,275	289,275	289,275	289,275	289,275	289,275	289,275	289,275
Stocks of raw materials		2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Trade debtors		60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900
Deposits and prepayments		10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Cash and bank Balances		213,514	592,917	956,760	1,303,540	1,631,600	1,939,114	2,224,064	2,484,221	2,717,122	2,920,042
		576,189	**955,592**	**1,319,435**	**1,666,215**	**1,994,275**	**2,301,789**	**2,586,739**	**2,846,896**	**3,079,797**	**3,282,717**
Current liabilities											
Trade creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPF		1,820	2,002	2,202	2,422	2,665	2,931	3,224	3,547	3,901	4,291
		1,820	2,002	2,202	2,422	2,665	2,931	3,224	3,547	3,901	4,291
Net current assets/(liabilities)		**574,369**	**953,590**	**1,317,232**	**1,663,792**	**1,991,611**	**2,298,858**	**2,583,515**	**2,843,350**	**3,075,896**	**3,278,425**
Projects Net Worth		**1,177,393**	**1,429,919**	**1,696,166**	**1,967,553**	**2,237,093**	**2,498,933**	**2,748,017**	**2,979,818**	**3,190,128**	**3,374,898**
Financed By:											
Equity Capital		946,855	946,855	946,855	946,855	946,855	946,855	946,855	946,855	946,855	946,855
Retained Profits		230,538	483,063	749,310	1,020,698	1,290,237	1,552,077	1,801,162	2,032,963	2,243,273	2,428,043
Total Funding		**1,177,393**	**1,429,919**	**1,696,166**	**1,967,553**	**2,237,093**	**2,498,933**	**2,748,017**	**2,979,818**	**3,190,128**	**3,374,898**

ATTACHMENTS 1

1- Projected Monthly Cashflow Projections for 10 yrs 16-25

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED
Waste Oil Conversion Project
Feasibility Preview

Cashflow Projections

Year 1	Ref Note	Month 1 Tshs 000s	Month 2 Tshs 000s	Month 3 Tshs 000s	Month 4 Tshs 000s	Month 5 Tshs 000s	Month 6 Tshs 000s	Month 7 Tshs 000s	Month 8 Tshs 000s	Month 9 Tshs 000s	Month 10 Tshs 000s	Month 11 Tshs 000s	Month 12 Tshs 000s	**Totals Tshs 000s**
Cash Inflows:														
Capital Injection		946,855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**946,855**
Turnover		36,540	45,675	63,945	68,513	73,080	86,783	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	**922,635**
Debts collected		-	24,360	30,450	42,630	45,675	48,720	57,855	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	**554,190**
Total Cash Inflows		**983,395**	**70,035**	**94,395**	**111,143**	**118,755**	**135,503**	**149,205**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**2,423,680**
Cash Outflows:														
Fixed assets		768,420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**768,420**
Deposit for electricity		10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**10,000**
Purchases of raw materials		75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	**900,000**
Production costs		29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	**348,900**
Salaries and wages		8,190	8,190	8,190	8,190	8,190	8,190	8,190	8,190	8,190	8,190	8,190	8,190	**98,280**
PFF contributions		-	1,820	1,820	1,820	1,820	1,820	1,820	1,820	1,820	1,820	1,820	1,820	**20,020**
Administration costs		550	550	850	850	550	3,050	550	550	550	550	550	550	**9,700**
Establishment costs		12,726	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	**25,926**
Running costs		2,260	2,260	2,260	2,260	2,260	2,260	2,260	2,260	2,260	2,260	2,260	2,260	**27,120**
Financial charges		150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	**1,800**
		906,371	**118,245**	**118,545**	**118,545**	**118,245**	**120,745**	**118,245**	**118,245**	**118,245**	**118,245**	**118,245**	**118,245**	**2,210,166**
Net inflows/(outflows)		77,024	(48,210)	(24,150)	(7,403)	510	14,758	30,960	34,005	34,005	34,005	34,005	34,005	**213,514**
Cash b/f		-	77,024	28,814	4,664	(2,738)	(2,228)	12,529	43,489	77,494	111,499	145,504	179,509	**-**
Cash/(deficit) c/f		77,024	28,814	4,664	(2,738)	(2,228)	12,529	43,489	77,494	111,499	145,504	179,509	213,514	**213,514**

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED
Waste Oil Conversion Project
Feasibility Preview

Cashflow Projections

Year 2	Ref Note	Month 1 Tshs 000s	Month 2 Tshs 000s	Month 3 Tshs 000s	Month 4 Tshs 000s	Month 5 Tshs 000s	Month 6 Tshs 000s	Month 7 Tshs 000s	Month 8 Tshs 000s	Month 9 Tshs 000s	Month 10 Tshs 000s	Month 11 Tshs 000s	Month 12 Tshs 000s	**Totals Tshs 000s**
Cash Inflows:														
Capital Injection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Turnover		91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	**1,096,200**
Debtors		60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	**730,800**
Total Cash Inflows		**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**1,827,000**
Cash Outflows:														
Fixed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purchases of raw materials		75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	**900,000**
Production costs		29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	**348,900**
Salaries and wages		9,009	9,009	9,009	9,009	9,009	9,009	9,009	9,009	9,009	9,009	9,009	9,009	**108,108**
PFF contributions		1,820	2,002	2,002	2,002	2,002	2,002	2,002	2,002	2,002	2,002	2,002	2,002	**23,842**
Administration costs		578	578	893	893	578	3,203	578	578	578	578	578	578	**10,185**
Establishment costs		12,726	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	**25,926**
Running costs		2,373	2,373	2,373	2,373	2,373	2,373	2,373	2,373	2,373	2,373	2,373	2,373	**28,476**
Financial charges		180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	**2,160**
		130,761	**119,417**	**119,732**	**119,732**	**119,417**	**122,042**	**119,417**	**119,417**	**119,417**	**119,417**	**119,417**	**119,417**	**1,447,597**
Net inflows/(outflows)		21,489	32,834	32,519	32,519	32,834	30,209	32,834	32,834	32,834	32,834	32,834	32,834	**379,403**
Cash b/f		213,514	235,003	267,837	300,355	332,874	365,707	395,916	428,749	461,583	494,416	527,250	560,083	**213,514.16**
Cash/(deficit) c/f		235,003	267,837	300,355	332,874	365,707	395,916	428,749	461,583	494,416	527,250	560,083	592,917	**592,917**

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED
Waste Oil Conversion Project
Feasibility Preview

Cashflow Projections

Year 3	Ref Note	Month 1 Tshs 000s	Month 2 Tshs 000s	Month 3 Tshs 000s	Month 4 Tshs 000s	Month 5 Tshs 000s	Month 6 Tshs 000s	Month 7 Tshs 000s	Month 8 Tshs 000s	Month 9 Tshs 000s	Month 10 Tshs 000s	Month 11 Tshs 000s	Month 12 Tshs 000s	**Totals Tshs 000s**
Cash Inflows:														
Capital Injection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Turnover		91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	**1,096,200**
Debtors		60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	**730,800**
Total Cash Inflows		**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**1,827,000**
Cash Outflows:														
Fixed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Purchases of raw materials		75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	**900,000**
Production costs		29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	**348,900**
Salaries and wages		9,910	9,910	9,910	9,910	9,910	9,910	9,910	9,910	9,910	9,910	9,910	9,910	**118,919**
PFF contributions		2,002	2,202	2,202	2,202	2,202	2,202	2,202	2,202	2,202	2,202	2,202	2,202	**26,226**
Administration costs		606	606	937	937	606	3,363	606	606	606	606	606	606	**10,694**
Establishment costs		12,726	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	**25,926**
Running costs		2,492	2,492	2,492	2,492	2,492	2,492	2,492	2,492	2,492	2,492	2,492	2,492	**29,900**
Financial charges		216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	**2,592**
		132,027	**120,701**	**121,032**	**121,032**	**120,701**	**123,457**	**120,701**	**120,701**	**120,701**	**120,701**	**120,701**	**120,701**	**1,463,157**
Net inflows/(outflows)		20,223	31,549	31,218	31,218	31,549	28,793	31,549	31,549	31,549	31,549	31,549	31,549	**363,843**
Cash b/f		592,917	613,140	644,689	675,907	707,125	738,674	767,466	799,015	830,564	862,113	893,662	925,211	**592,917**
Cash/(deficit) c/f		613,140	644,689	675,907	707,125	738,674	767,466	799,015	830,564	862,113	893,662	925,211	956,760	**956,760**

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED
Waste Oil Conversion Project
Feasibility Preview

Cashflow Projections

Year 4	Ref Note	Month 1 Tshs 000s	Month 2 Tshs 000s	Month 3 Tshs 000s	Month 4 Tshs 000s	Month 5 Tshs 000s	Month 6 Tshs 000s	Month 7 Tshs 000s	Month 8 Tshs 000s	Month 9 Tshs 000s	Month 10 Tshs 000s	Month 11 Tshs 000s	Month 12 Tshs 000s	**Totals Tshs 000s**
Cash Inflows:														
Capital Injection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Turnover		91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	**1,096,200**
Debtors		60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	**730,800**
Total Cash Inflows		**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**1,827,000**
Cash Outflows:														
Fixed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purchases of raw materials		75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	**900,000**
Production costs		29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	**348,900**
Salaries and wages		10,901	10,901	10,901	10,901	10,901	10,901	10,901	10,901	10,901	10,901	10,901	10,901	**130,811**
PFF contributions		2,202	2,422	2,422	2,422	2,422	2,422	2,422	2,422	2,422	2,422	2,422	2,422	**28,849**
Administration costs		637	637	984	984	637	3,531	637	637	637	637	637	637	**11,229**
Establishment costs		12,726	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	**25,926**
Running costs		2,616	2,616	2,616	2,616	2,616	2,616	2,616	2,616	2,616	2,616	2,616	2,616	**31,395**
Financial charges		259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	**3,110**
		133,417	**122,110**	**122,458**	**122,458**	**122,110**	**125,004**	**122,110**	**122,110**	**122,110**	**122,110**	**122,110**	**122,110**	**1,480,220**
Net inflows/(outflows)		18,833	30,140	29,792	29,792	30,140	27,246	30,140	30,140	30,140	30,140	30,140	30,140	**346,780**
Cash b/f		956,760	975,593	1,005,733	1,035,525	1,065,317	1,095,457	1,122,702	1,152,842	1,182,981	1,213,121	1,243,260	1,273,400	**956,760**
Cash/(deficit) c/f		975,593	1,005,733	1,035,525	1,065,317	1,095,457	1,122,702	1,152,842	1,182,981	1,213,121	1,243,260	1,273,400	1,303,540	**1,303,540**

质量是企业
1
2
3
4
5
6

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED
Waste Oil Conversion Project
Feasibility Preview

Cashflow Projections

Year 5	Ref Note	Month 1 Tshs 000s	Month 2 Tshs 000s	Month 3 Tshs 000s	Month 4 Tshs 000s	Month 5 Tshs 000s	Month 6 Tshs 000s	Month 7 Tshs 000s	Month 8 Tshs 000s	Month 9 Tshs 000s	Month 10 Tshs 000s	Month 11 Tshs 000s	Month 12 Tshs 000s	**Totals Tshs 000s**
Cash Inflows:														
Capital Injection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Turnover		91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	**1,096,200**
Debtors		60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	**730,800**
Total Cash Inflows		**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**1,827,000**
Cash Outflows:														
Fixed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purchases of raw materials		75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	**900,000**
Production costs		29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	**348,900**
Salaries and wages		11,991	11,991	11,991	11,991	11,991	11,991	11,991	11,991	11,991	11,991	11,991	11,991	**143,892**
PFF contributions		2,422	2,665	2,665	2,665	2,665	2,665	2,665	2,665	2,665	2,665	2,665	2,665	**31,734**
Administration costs		669	669	1,033	1,033	669	3,707	669	669	669	669	669	669	**11,790**
Establishment costs		12,726	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	**25,926**
Running costs		2,747	2,747	2,747	2,747	2,747	2,747	2,747	2,747	2,747	2,747	2,747	2,747	**32,965**
Financial charges		311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	**3,732**
		134,941	**123,657**	**124,022**	**124,022**	**123,657**	**126,696**	**123,657**	**123,657**	**123,657**	**123,657**	**123,657**	**123,657**	**1,498,939**
Net inflows/(outflows)		17,309	28,593	28,228	28,228	28,593	25,554	28,593	28,593	28,593	28,593	28,593	28,593	**328,061**
Cash b/f		1,303,540	1,320,848	1,349,441	1,377,669	1,405,897	1,434,490	1,460,044	1,488,637	1,517,229	1,545,822	1,574,415	1,603,008	**1,303,540**
Cash/(deficit) c/f		1,320,848	1,349,441	1,377,669	1,405,897	1,434,490	1,460,044	1,488,637	1,517,229	1,545,822	1,574,415	1,603,008	1,631,600	**1,631,600**

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED
Waste Oil Conversion Project
Feasibility Preview

Cashflow Projections

Year 6	Ref Note	Month 1 Tshs 000s	Month 2 Tshs 000s	Month 3 Tshs 000s	Month 4 Tshs 000s	Month 5 Tshs 000s	Month 6 Tshs 000s	Month 7 Tshs 000s	Month 8 Tshs 000s	Month 9 Tshs 000s	Month 10 Tshs 000s	Month 11 Tshs 000s	Month 12 Tshs 000s	**Totals Tshs 000s**
Cash Inflows:														
Capital Injection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Turnover		91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	**1,096,200**
Debtors		60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	**730,800**
Total Cash Inflows		**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**1,827,000**
Cash Outflows:														
Fixed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purchases of raw materials		75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	**900,000**
Production costs		29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	**348,900**
Salaries and wages		13,190	13,190	13,190	13,190	13,190	13,190	13,190	13,190	13,190	13,190	13,190	13,190	**158,281**
PFF contributions		2,665	2,931	2,931	2,931	2,931	2,931	2,931	2,931	2,931	2,931	2,931	2,931	**34,907**
Administration costs		702	702	1,085	1,085	702	3,893	702	702	702	702	702	702	**12,380**
Establishment costs		12,726	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	**25,926**
Running costs		2,884	2,884	2,884	2,884	2,884	2,884	2,884	2,884	2,884	2,884	2,884	2,884	**34,613**
Financial charges		373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	**4,479**
		136,616	**125,356**	**125,739**	**125,739**	**125,356**	**128,547**	**125,356**	**125,356**	**125,356**	**125,356**	**125,356**	**125,356**	**1,519,486**
Net inflows/(outflows)		15,634	26,894	26,511	26,511	26,894	23,703	26,894	26,894	26,894	26,894	26,894	26,894	**307,514**
Cash b/f		1,631,600	1,647,235	1,674,129	1,700,640	1,727,152	1,754,046	1,777,749	1,804,643	1,831,538	1,858,432	1,885,326	1,912,220	**1,631,600**
Cash/(deficit) c/f		1,647,235	1,674,129	1,700,640	1,727,152	1,754,046	1,777,749	1,804,643	1,831,538	1,858,432	1,885,326	1,912,220	1,939,114	**1,939,114**

Cashflow Projections

Year 7	Ref Note	Month 1 Tshs 000s	Month 2 Tshs 000s	Month 3 Tshs 000s	Month 4 Tshs 000s	Month 5 Tshs 000s	Month 6 Tshs 000s	Month 7 Tshs 000s	Month 8 Tshs 000s	Month 9 Tshs 000s	Month 10 Tshs 000s	Month 11 Tshs 000s	Month 12 Tshs 000s	**Totals Tshs 000s**
Cash Inflows:														
Capital Injection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Turnover		91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	**1,096,200**
Debtors		60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	**730,800**
Total Cash Inflows		**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**1,827,000**
Cash Outflows:														
Fixed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Purchases of raw materials		75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	**900,000**
Production costs		29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	**348,900**
Salaries and wages		14,509	14,509	14,509	14,509	14,509	14,509	14,509	14,509	14,509	14,509	14,509	14,509	**174,109**
PFF contributions		2,931	3,224	3,224	3,224	3,224	3,224	3,224	3,224	3,224	3,224	3,224	3,224	**38,398**
Administration costs		737	737	1,139	1,139	737	4,087	737	737	737	737	737	737	**12,999**
Establishment costs		12,726	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	**25,926**
Running costs		3,029	3,029	3,029	3,029	3,029	3,029	3,029	3,029	3,029	3,029	3,029	3,029	**36,343**
Financial charges		448	448	448	448	448	448	448	448	448	448	448	448	**5,375**
		138,455	**127,222**	**127,624**	**127,624**	**127,222**	**130,572**	**127,222**	**127,222**	**127,222**	**127,222**	**127,222**	**127,222**	**1,542,050**
Net inflows/(outflows)		13,795	25,028	24,626	24,626	25,028	21,678	25,028	25,028	25,028	25,028	25,028	25,028	**284,950**
Cash b/f		1,939,114	1,952,909	1,977,937	2,002,564	2,027,190	2,052,218	2,073,896	2,098,924	2,123,952	2,148,980	2,174,008	2,199,036	**1,939,114**
Cash/(deficit) c/f		1,952,909	1,977,937	2,002,564	2,027,190	2,052,218	2,073,896	2,098,924	2,123,952	2,148,980	2,174,008	2,199,036	2,224,064	**2,224,064**

Cashflow Projections

Year 8	Ref Note	Month 1 Tshs 000s	Month 2 Tshs 000s	Month 3 Tshs 000s	Month 4 Tshs 000s	Month 5 Tshs 000s	Month 6 Tshs 000s	Month 7 Tshs 000s	Month 8 Tshs 000s	Month 9 Tshs 000s	Month 10 Tshs 000s	Month 11 Tshs 000s	Month 12 Tshs 000s	**Totals Tshs 000s**
Cash Inflows:														
Capital Injection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Turnover		91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	**1,096,200**
Debtors		60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	**730,800**
Total Cash Inflows		**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**1,827,000**
Cash Outflows:														
Fixed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purchases of raw materials		75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	**900,000**
Production costs		29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	**348,900**
Salaries and wages		15,960	15,960	15,960	15,960	15,960	15,960	15,960	15,960	15,960	15,960	15,960	15,960	**191,520**
PFF contributions		3,224	3,547	3,547	3,547	3,547	3,547	3,547	3,547	3,547	3,547	3,547	3,547	**42,238**
Administration costs		774	774	1,196	1,196	774	4,292	774	774	774	774	774	774	**13,649**
Establishment costs		12,726	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	**25,926**
Running costs		3,180	3,180	3,180	3,180	3,180	3,180	3,180	3,180	3,180	3,180	3,180	3,180	**38,161**
Financial charges		537	537	537	537	537	537	537	537	537	537	537	537	**6,450**
		140,477	**129,273**	**129,695**	**129,695**	**129,273**	**132,791**	**129,273**	**129,273**	**129,273**	**129,273**	**129,273**	**129,273**	**1,566,843**
Net inflows/(outflows)		11,773	22,977	22,555	22,555	22,977	19,459	22,977	22,977	22,977	22,977	22,977	22,977	**260,157**
Cash b/f		2,224,064	2,235,837	2,258,814	2,281,369	2,303,924	2,326,901	2,346,360	2,369,337	2,392,314	2,415,291	2,438,267	2,461,244	**2,224,064**
Cash/(deficit) c/f		2,235,837	2,258,814	2,281,369	2,303,924	2,326,901	2,346,360	2,369,337	2,392,314	2,415,291	2,438,267	2,461,244	2,484,221	**2,484,221**

Cashflow Projections

Year 9

	Ref Note	Month 1 Tshs 000s	Month 2 Tshs 000s	Month 3 Tshs 000s	Month 4 Tshs 000s	Month 5 Tshs 000s	Month 6 Tshs 000s	Month 7 Tshs 000s	Month 8 Tshs 000s	Month 9 Tshs 000s	Month 10 Tshs 000s	Month 11 Tshs 000s	Month 12 Tshs 000s	**Totals Tshs 000s**
Cash Inflows:														
Capital Injection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Turnover		91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	**1,096,200**
Debtors		60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	**730,800**
Total Cash Inflows		**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**1,827,000**
Cash Outflows:														
Fixed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purchases of raw materials		75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	**900,000**
Production costs		29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	**348,900**
Salaries and wages		17,556	17,556	17,556	17,556	17,556	17,556	17,556	17,556	17,556	17,556	17,556	17,556	**210,672**
PFF contributions		3,547	3,901	3,901	3,901	3,901	3,901	3,901	3,901	3,901	3,901	3,901	3,901	**46,461**
Administration costs		813	813	1,256	1,256	813	4,506	813	813	813	813	813	813	**14,331**
Establishment costs		12,726	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	**25,926**
Running costs		3,339	3,339	3,339	3,339	3,339	3,339	3,339	3,339	3,339	3,339	3,339	3,339	**40,069**
Financial charges		645	645	645	645	645	645	645	645	645	645	645	645	**7,740**
		142,701	**131,529**	**131,972**	**131,972**	**131,529**	**135,223**	**131,529**	**131,529**	**131,529**	**131,529**	**131,529**	**131,529**	**1,594,099**
Net inflows/(outflows)		9,549	20,721	20,278	20,278	20,721	17,027	20,721	20,721	20,721	20,721	20,721	20,721	**232,901**
Cash b/f		2,484,221	2,493,771	2,514,492	2,534,770	2,555,047	2,575,768	2,592,796	2,613,517	2,634,238	2,654,959	2,675,680	2,696,401	**2,484,221**
Cash/(deficit) c/f		2,493,771	2,514,492	2,534,770	2,555,047	2,575,768	2,592,796	2,613,517	2,634,238	2,654,959	2,675,680	2,696,401	2,717,122	**2,717,122**

Cashflow Projections

Year 10	Ref Note	Month 1 Tshs 000s	Month 2 Tshs 000s	Month 3 Tshs 000s	Month 4 Tshs 000s	Month 5 Tshs 000s	Month 6 Tshs 000s	Month 7 Tshs 000s	Month 8 Tshs 000s	Month 9 Tshs 000s	Month 10 Tshs 000s	Month 11 Tshs 000s	Month 12 Tshs 000s	**Totals Tshs 000s**
Cash Inflows:														
Capital Injection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Turnover		91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	**1,096,200**
Debtors		60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	**730,800**
Total Cash Inflows		**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**1,827,000**
Cash Outflows:														
Fixed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purchases of raw materials		75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	**900,000**
Production costs		29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	29,075	**348,900**
Salaries and wages		19,312	19,312	19,312	19,312	19,312	19,312	19,312	19,312	19,312	19,312	19,312	19,312	**231,739**
PFF contributions		3,901	4,291	4,291	4,291	4,291	4,291	4,291	4,291	4,291	4,291	4,291	4,291	**51,107**
Administration costs		853	853	1,319	1,319	853	4,732	853	853	853	853	853	853	**15,048**
Establishment costs		12,726	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	**25,926**
Running costs		3,506	3,506	3,506	3,506	3,506	3,506	3,506	3,506	3,506	3,506	3,506	3,506	**42,072**
Financial charges		774	774	774	774	774	774	774	774	774	774	774	774	**9,288**
		145,147	**134,011**	**134,477**	**134,477**	**134,011**	**137,890**	**134,011**	**134,011**	**134,011**	**134,011**	**134,011**	**134,011**	**1,624,080**
Net inflows/(outflows)		7,103	18,239	17,773	17,773	18,239	14,360	18,239	18,239	18,239	18,239	18,239	18,239	**202,920**
Cash b/f		2,717,122	2,724,225	2,742,464	2,760,237	2,778,010	2,796,249	2,810,609	2,828,848	2,847,087	2,865,326	2,883,564	2,901,803	**2,717,122**
Cash/(deficit) c/f		2,724,225	2,742,464	2,760,237	2,778,010	2,796,249	2,810,609	2,828,848	2,847,087	2,865,326	2,883,564	2,901,803	2,920,042	**2,920,042**

ATTACHMENTS 2

Notes to Projections 26 - 33

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED
Waste Oil Conversion Project
Project Feasibility Preview

Notes to Projections

1 **Capitalization:**

	Tshs
Fixed assets	768,420,000
Deposits for electricity for the project	10,000,000
Insurance and licences for the project	38,435,464
Working capital	130,000,000
Total capital injection required	**946,855,464**

2 **Raw Materials Purchases**

	Kgs	Tshs
Daily raw materials sourced	5,000	-
Total for 30 days	150,000	
less: last day's puchase (Closing stocks)	5,000	
Quantity processed monhtly	**145,000**	-

3 **Production and production costs:**

	Kgs	Tshs
Raw materials processed monthly	145,000	
Costs of raw materials - Tshs. 500 per litre		75,000,000
Production costs:		
Transport at Tshs 0.5 per litre		75,000
Water and electricity - Tshs 200/= per litre		29,000,000
		29,075,000
Total cost of production		**104,075,000**
Ready product yield - 75%	108,750	
Selling price per litre - Tshs		1,400
Total sale value of monthly production		**152,250,000**

Notes to Projections

4 **Turnover:**

a) **Quantum and Growth**

This shall start at 40% of monthly production in month 1 and then to 50% in month 2 and then to 70% in month 3 and then to 75% in month 4, then to 80% in month 5, then 95% in month 6 and finally 100% from month 7 onwards. This translates as follows converted to Tshs. 000s:

	Month 1	Month 2	Month 3	Month 4	Month 5	Month 6	Month 7	Month 8	Month 9	Month 10	Month 11	Month 12	Totals
	40%	50%	70%	75%	80%	95%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	
	Tshs	Tshs	Tshs	Tshs	Tshs	Tshs	Tshs	Tshs	Tshs	Tshs	Tshs	Tshs	
	000s	000s	000s	000s	000s	000s	000s	000s	000s	000s	000s	000s	
	60,900	**76,125**	**106,575**	**114,188**	**121,800**	**144,638**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	**152,250**	1,537,725

b) **Sales composition and Debtors payments timing**

About 40% of sales shall be made on credit of 1 month - 4 weeks - and so sales composition shall flow with quantum as follows:

Cash - 60%	36,540	45,675	63,945	68,513	73,080	86,783	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	91,350	922,635
Credit - 40%	-	24,360	30,450	42,630	45,675	48,720	57,855	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	554,190
	36,540	70,035	94,395	111,143	118,755	135,503	149,205	152,250	152,250	152,250	152,250	152,250	1,476,825

c) **Stocks of finished product:**

Year 1

	Month 1	Month 2	Month 3	Month 4	Month 5	Month 6	Month 7	Month 8	Month 9	Month 10	Month 11	Month 12
	Tshs	Tshs	Tshs	Tshs	Tshs	Tshs	Tshs	Tshs	Tshs	Tshs	Tshs	Tshs
	000s	000s	000s	000s	000s	000s	000s	000s	000s	000s	000s	000s
Production	152,250	152,250	152,250	152,250	152,250	152,250	152,250	152,250	152,250	152,250	152,250	152,250
Less: Sales	60,900	76,125	106,575	114,188	121,800	144,638	152,250	152,250	152,250	152,250	152,250	152,250
Stock c/f	91,350	76,125	45,675	38,063	30,450	7,613	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stock b/f	0	91,350	167,475	213,150	251,213	281,663	289,275	289,275	289,275	289,275	289,275	289,275
Total stock c/f at sale value	91,350	167,475	213,150	251,213	281,663	289,275	289,275	289,275	289,275	289,275	289,275	289,275

Notes to Projections

Stocks of finished product *contd:*

Year 2 onwards	Month 1 Tshs 000s	Month 2 Tshs 000s	Month 3 Tshs 000s	Month 4 Tshs 000s	Month 5 Tshs 000s	Month 6 Tshs 000s	Month 7 Tshs 000s	Month 8 Tshs 000s	Month 9 Tshs 000s	Month 10 Tshs 000s	Month 11 Tshs 000s	Month 12 Tshs 000s
Production	152,250	152,250	152,250	152,250	152,250	152,250	152,250	152,250	152,250	152,250	152,250	152,250
Less: Sales	152,250	152,250	152,250	152,250	152,250	152,250	152,250	152,250	152,250	152,250	152,250	152,250
Stock c/f	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stock b/f	289,275	289,275	289,275	289,275	289,275	289,275	289,275	289,275	289,275	289,275	289,275	289,275
Total stock c/f	289,275	289,275	289,275	289,275	289,275	289,275	289,275	289,275	289,275	289,275	289,275	289,275

5 **Operating Costs:** Tshs/month

These shall comprise of :

a **Salaries and wages:**

	No of Pax	Salary per pax Tshs	Total monthly Tshs
Manager	1	1,300,000	1,300,000
Engineer	1	1,200,000	1,200,000
Accountant	1	750,000	750,000
Technician	1	550,000	550,000
Secretary	1	400,000	400,000
Clerk	1	350,000	350,000
Messenger	1	300,000	300,000
Unskilled workers	9	300,000	2,700,000
Cook	1	350,000	350,000
Truck drivers	2	350,000	700000
Turnboys	2	250,000	500000
Total monthly salaries			**9,100,000**

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED
Waste Oil Conversion Project
Project Feasibility Preview

Notes to Projections

d **Statutory deductions:**

These are 10% contribution by employee deducted from salary and 10% contribution by employer and has been accounted for as follows:

		Year 1 monthly Tshs	Year 2 monthly Tshs	Year 3 monthly Tshs	Year 4 monthly Tshs	Year 5 monthly Tshs	Year 6 monthly Tshs	Year 7 monthly Tshs	Year 8 monthly Tshs	Year 9 monthly Tshs	Year 10 monthly Tshs
Total basic salaries	Profit and loss account	9,100,000	10,010,000	11,011,000	12,112,100	13,323,310	14,655,641	16,121,205	17,733,326	19,506,658	21,457,324
10% deduction		910,000	1,001,000	1,101,100	1,211,210	1,332,331	1,465,564	1,612,121	1,773,333	1,950,666	2,145,732
Net payable monthly	Cashflow	8,190,000	9,009,000	9,909,900	10,900,890	11,990,979	13,190,077	14,509,085	15,959,993	17,555,992	19,311,592
Total contributions: Employees		910,000	1,001,000	1,101,100	1,211,210	1,332,331	1,465,564	1,612,121	1,773,333	1,950,666	2,145,732
Employer		910,000	1,001,000	1,101,100	1,211,210	1,332,331	1,465,564	1,612,121	1,773,333	1,950,666	2,145,732
	Cashflow	**1,820,000**	**2,002,000**	**2,202,200**	**2,422,420**	**2,664,662**	**2,931,128**	**3,224,241**	**3,546,665**	**3,901,332**	**4,291,465**

c **Audit fees**

These shall be charged at Tshs. 2 million annually and shall be paid in the following year of the audit

d **Professional fees**

These shall cover various consultancy charges on various aspects of the projects operation and is estimated at 2.5% of project cost to be incurred once annually

e **Legal fees**

These shall cover costs of litigation and legal documents registration with the relevant authorities. They are estimated to cost Tshs. 300,000 per annum.

f **Printing and stationary**

These are estimated at Tshs. 250,000 per month

g **Telephone and e-mail**

These are based on an average of Tshs. 300,000 per month

Notes to Projections

h **Insurance and licenses**

These shall be 1.5% of fixed assets value and stocks of ready products together.
and are arrived at as follows:

	Tshs
Fixed assets	768,420,000
Ready products - average holding	289,275
Total	**768,709,275**
5% thereof	38,435,464

i **Transport and travel**

This is accomodation and meals for staff sourcing oil when they spend the night out on duties
This is estimated at 4 trips a month at Tshs. 20,000 per staff for 2 staff

j **Fuel and oil**

These are to be consumed by the vehicles doing marketing and raw material sourcing; and the manager's and
and engineer's cars.They are expected to consume Tshs 20,000.00 of fuel each per day at Tshs. 1900.00 per litre

k **Motor vehicle maintenance**

This is usual maintenance and since the vehicles shall be new, it is expected that maintenance costs shall be .5% in years 1 to 3 spread evenly per month and thereafter shall be 4% per annum for the rest of the 7 years of the prefeasibility review.

l **Advertising and marketing**

This shall be TV and Radio advertising the market for waste oil being finally available at the project's site and there being ready products for consumption by the industry.
This is estimated at Tshs. 100,000 per month

Notes to Projections

These expenses have been classified and translated as follows in Tshs. 000s:

Year 1 to 3		Month 1	Month 2	Month 3	Month 4	Month 5	Month 6	Month 7	Month 8	Month 9	Month 10	Month 11	Month 12
Salaries and wages	9,100	9,100	9,100	9,100	9,100	9,100	9,100	9,100	9,100	9,100	9,100	9,100	9,100
Administration costs:													
Audit fees - per annum	2,500	-	-	-	-	-	2,500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Professional fees - per annum	300	-	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal fees - per annum	300	-	-	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Printig and stationary - per month	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
Telephone and e-mail - per month	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
Totals		550	550	850	850	550	3,050	550	550	550	550	550	550
Establishment costs:													
Insurances - per annum	11,526	11,526	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security - 4 pax @ 300,000/= per month	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200
Totals	12,726	12,726	1,200	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
Running costs:													
Advertising and marketing - per month	100												
Motor vehicle maintenance - per month	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900
Fuel and oil - per month	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200
Transport and travel - per month	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160
Totals		2,260	2,260	2,260	2,260	2,260	2,260	2,260	2,260	2,260	2,260	2,260	2,260
Financial charges:													
Bank charges and commissions	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150

ATTACHMENTS 3

A – Plant Layout Photograph
B - Product Photograph
C - Certificate of Incorporation
D – TIN Registration
E – Business License
F – Memarts
G – Lease Agreement

300
250
200
150
100
50
300ml

CTIN.: 00331488

TANZANIA REVENUE AUTHORITY

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION

FOR

TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (TIN)

(ISSUED UNDER SECTION 133 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT NO. 11 OF 2004)

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED

has been registered with the Tanzania Revenue Authority and assigned the Taxpayer Identification Number

107-341-447

with effect from 04-Nov-2008

JOANNES N. A. MALLY

OFFICIAL SEAL

COMMISSIONER FOR DOMESTIC REVENUE

NOTE: THE REQUIREMENTS UNDER WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED ARE STATED OVERLEAF

TFN. 226
(Rev. 2/95)

KHD/PST/54

JAMHURI YA MUUNGANO WA TANZANIA

CERT. OF INCORP. NO 68097/23.10.08

LESENI YA BIASHARA

B 01332064

(Imetolewa chini ya Sheria ya Leseni za Biashara Na. 25 ya Mwaka 1972, marekebisho ya mwaka 1980 na masharti yaliyo nyuma)

*Futa isiyotakiwa.

1. Ofisi iliyotolewa HALMASHAURI YA MANISPAA MOROGORO
2. Nambari ya Ushuru wa mapato TIN 107-341-447/04.11.2008
3. Leseni imetolewa kwa SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED
   kuendesha biashara ya PETROL STATION
   katika Wilaya/Kanda* ya MOROGORO MJINI Mtaa DODOMA RD KIKA CHAMBO PLOT NO 425/K
4. Ni ya Shina/Tawi*
   Ada Sh. — Nambari ya Stakabadhi —
   ya tarehe —
5. Mpya inaendeleza* muda wa leseni Na MPYA
   ya tarehe
   (ii) Muda wa leseni hii utaishia 30 Juni, 20

Tarehe 26-08-2011

BOX 71224

GP. DSM DSM

Ernest N. Nalimu

Sahihi na Muhuri wa Mtoaji Leseni

MKURUGENZI WA BIASHARA WA MANISPAA MOROGORO

Investment Breakdown US$/Tshs.M

Land/Building	32,920,000
Plant	384,000,000
Vehicles	180,000,000
Furniture & Fittings	5,500,000
Pre-expenses	15,000,000
Others	199,435,464
Working Capital	130,000,000
TOTAL	946,855,464

Contact Details:

Name: WANG XIAO DONG Title: MANAGING DIRECTOR

Telephone: +255-719-888888 Fax: .....

Email: mahugioil@hotmail.com

Payments to be made payable to:

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
STANDARD CHARTERED BANK TANZANIA LTD.
SWIFT ADDRESS: **SCBLTZTX**
ACCOUNT NO.: **8702006002000**

APPLICATION SUMMARY

Company Name: SHIN UP TANZANIA LTD

Certificate of Incorporation Number: 68097 Status: TRADING Co,

Certificate of Incorporation Date: 23.10.2008

Post Box: 71224

Town: DAR ES SALAAM

Sector: INDUSIRY **Sub-Sector:** TRADE

Investment Financing Plan in Million US$/Tshs.

Foreign Equity	Local Equity	Foreign Loan	Local Loan
$ 582,409	Tshs. 15,000,000/=	—	—

Project Objectives: TO PRODUCE HEAVY OIL FROM WASTE OIL - WASTE ENERGY UTILIZATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PROJECT

Capacity: LTRS 100,000 per month

Employment: Foreign: 2 Local: 19 Total: 21

Implementation Period: May - June 2012

Project Location

Site/Plot/Block No.: 193

Street: VISIGA District: KIBAHA Region: COAST

(Attach sketch map showing project location)

Shareholders	Nationality	%
WANG XIAO DONG	CHINESE	50
ZHANG ZHI XI	CHINESE	40
JOSHUA M. JULIUS	TANZANIAN	10

7. The intended capital investment of the Company in terms of Section 2(2) of the Act is Tshs./~~US$~~ 946,855,464/=

8. The month and day of the financial year end is 31st DEC

Note: ***failure to provide all the required information will result in the return of the application by the Centre.***

I/We enclose a cheque/cash made payable to the **Tanzania Investment Centre** for Tshs./US$ 100 Being the Registration Fees. ***In the event this application is unsuccessful we understand that this fee will not be refunded.***

I, WANG XIAO DONG of Post Office Number 71224 DARESSALAAM do solemnly and sincerely declare that I am a director/~~duly~~ authorized agent of SHIN UP TANZANIA LTD

AND that all the requirements of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997 in respect of matters precedent to the registration of the business enterprise under the Act and incidental thereto have been complied with, **AND** I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing the same to be true.

Declared at Dar es Salaam }
..... }
The 30th day of January 2002 }

x
Applicant

Before me:

MARIE MANGENYA
ADVOCATE, NOTARY PUBLIC & COMMISSIONER FOR OATHS
P. O. Box 105929, DAR ES SALAAM
1000

.....
Commissioner for Oaths

Attach only where applicable, otherwise indicate "N/A"

UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA

THE TANZANIA INVESTMENT ACT
(No. 26 of 1997)

APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION
(Made under Regulation 42)

To: The Executive Director
Tanzania Investment Centre
P. O. Box 938
DAR ES SALAAM
Tanzania

1. I/~~We~~ WANG XIAO DONG

(diretor/~~directors~~/~~agent~~ of SHIN UP TANZANIA LTD

(name of business enterprise) apply for registration of CERTIFICATE OF INCENTIVE

under Section 17 of the Act and Part IV of the Investment Regulations, 2002.

2. The registered office of the company will be situated at KURASINI BIASHARA CLUB PLOT NO 2076 BLOCK TOM ESTATE

Copies of the following documents are attached to this application:

(i) The Memorandum and Articles of Association/or partnership agreement ✓

(ii) Certificate of Incorporation/Registration ✓

(iii) A copy of the Project Profile or Feasibility Study showing the implementation period, programme of implementation and operative date ✓

(iv) Evidence of financing and evidence of land ownership for the project ✓

3. The Head Office of the Company will be situated at KURASINI PLOT NO 2076

4. The Principal Officers of the Company are 1. WANG XIAO DONG
2. ZHANG ZHI XIN
3. JOSHUA MICHAEL JULIUS

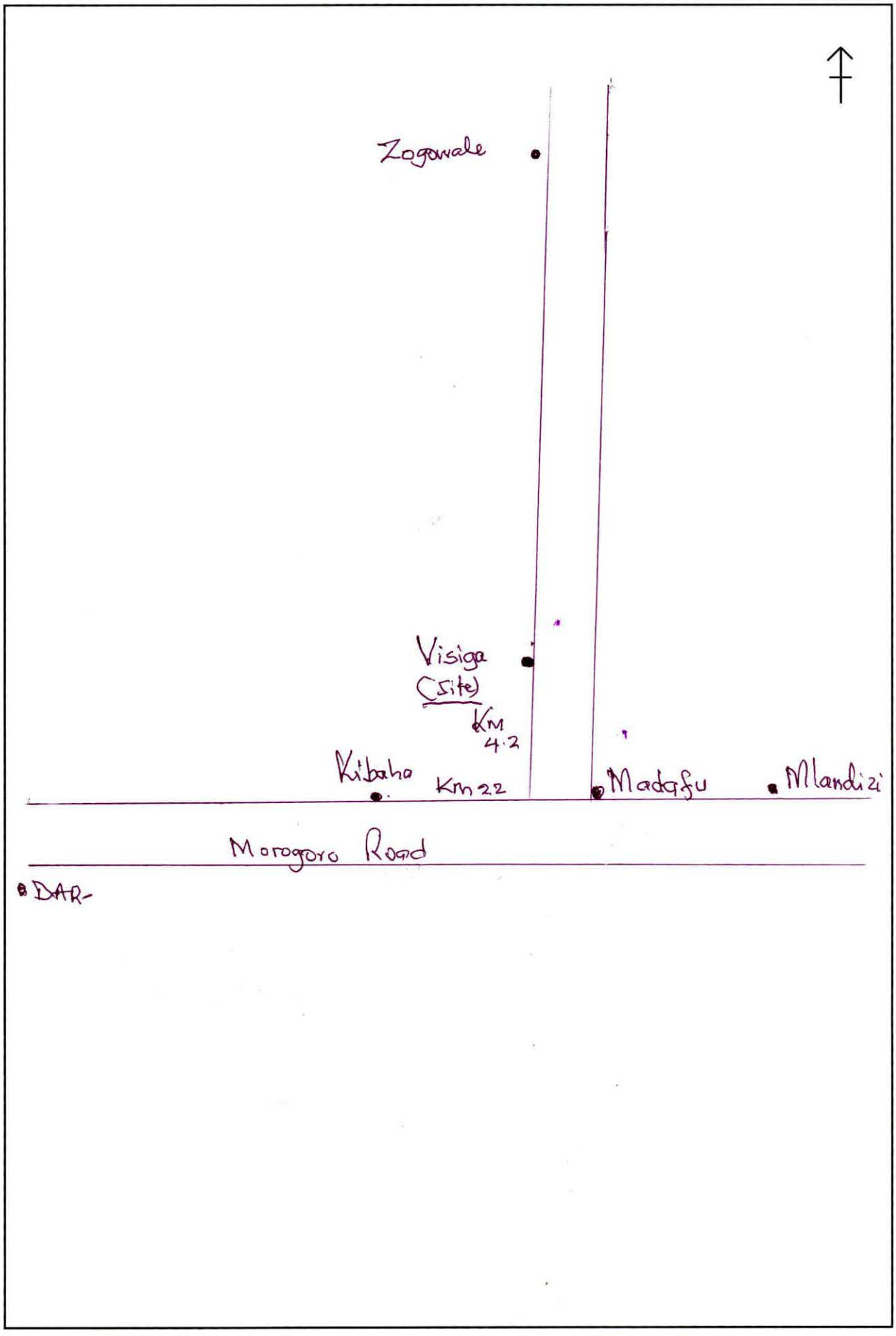
5. Auditors of the Company are A. B. NIALIA & CO.

6. The authorized share capital of the Company is Tshs./~~US$~~
TSHS. 250,000,000/=

TUNISIA
ALGERIA
LIBYA
EGYPT
MAURITANIA
MALI
NIGER
CHAD
SUDAN
ERITREA
ETHIOPIA
SOMALIA
KENYA
ZAIRE
Indian Ocean
South Atlantic Ocean
ANGOLA
ZAMBIA
MOZAMBIQUE
SWAZILAND
LESOTHO
SOUTH AFRICA
Indian Ocean

UGANDA
D.R. CONGO
KENYA
RWANDA
KIGALI
NAIROBI
BURUNDI
BUJUMBURA
Lake Victoria
Scale 1:2,000,000
0 100 200 km
Digital Cartography by M C Shand
University of Glasgow 2007.
MARA
KAGERA
MWANZA
SHINYANGA
ARUSHA
KILIMANJARO
MANYARA
KIGOMA
TABORA
TANGA
PEMBA
NORTH; SOUTH
DODOMA
SINGIDA
UNGUJA
NORTH; SOUTH & CENTRAL; TOWN & WEST
DAR ES SALAAM
RUKWA
MOROGORO
PWANI
INDIAN OCEAN
Lake Tanganyika
D.R. CONGO
MBEYA
IRINGA
LINDI
ZAMBIA
MTWARA
RUVUMA
Lake Nyasa
MALAWI
MOZAMBIQUE

SKETCH MAP SHOWING PROJECT LOCATION



Form PA 1 Serial No. 7726 TIC N 09836

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE

REGISTRATION FORM

FOR

CERTIFICATE OF INCENTIVES

(Tanzania Investment Act 1997, Section 17 and 18, and the Investment Regulations: Regulation 42, Government Notice No. 318A of 2002)

Tanzania Investment Centre
9A & B Shaaban Robert Street
P. O. Box 938
DAR ES SALAAM
Tel. 022 2116328
Fax. 022 2118253
e-mail: information@tic.co.tz
Website: www.tic.co.tz

(Please fill the form in duplicate)

TIC Evaluation Report

Name of the Company
Shin Up Tanzania Ltd.

Post Box	Visiga, Plot No. 193, Kibaha District	**COI Number**	68097-01	**Contact**	Mr Wang Xiao Dong
Post Office	71224	**COI Date**	23/10/2008	**Designation**	Managing Director
Region	Coastal Region	**Application F. No**	09836	**Phone**	0
Country	Tanzania	**Status**	New	**Direct Phone**	0
		Sector	Manufacturing	**Cell Phone**	0719 888 888
		Sub Sector	Heavy Oil Production	**Fax**	0
		File No	042177	**E-Mail Address**	Muhugioil@Hotmail.Com

Project Location	
Plot/Block	Plot No. 193
Street	Visiga
District	Kibaha
Region	Coast (Pwani)

Investment Finance Plan in Millions USD

Foreign Equity	Local Equity	Foreign Loan	Local Loan
0.9315	0.015	0	0

Shareholders Detail		
Name	**Nationality**	**(%)**
Joshua M. Julius	Tanzanian	10
Zhang Zhi Xi	Chinese	40
Wang Xiao Dong	Chinese	50

Investment Breakdown (USD Million)	
Land/Building	0.033
Plant	0.384
Vehicles	0.18
Furniture & Fittings	0.0055
Pre-expenses	0.015
Others	0.199
Working Capital	0.13
Total	0.9465

Employment	21	**Evaluated By**	,wf officer3
Capacity	100000 ltrs per month	**Drawn By**	wf registy2
Project Turn Over		**Project Type**	Mixed(Local & Foreign)

Description
To establish a plant which will produce Heavy Oil from waste Oil/Waste energy utilization and Environment Project

Recomendations
Be approved subject to providing evidence as required by section 17 of Tanzania Investmnet Act,1997

Decision

Approved

Ag EXD

13/02/12

LEASE AGREEMENT

THIS LEASE made at Dar es Salaam this 27. day of January 2012

by and between

ANDREA ANTHON IGATA, a natural person living for gain within the city of Dar es Salaam of Postal Office Box No. 9045, Dar es Salaam (hereinafter called "the Landlord") of the **ONE PART.**

And

SHIN UP (T) LTD a limited liability company incorporated and existing under the Laws of the United Republic of Tanzania, of Postal Office Box No. 71224, Dar es Salaam, Tanzania (hereinafter called "the Tenant") of the **ONE PART,**

WHEREAS:-

(a) The Landlord is absolutely seized and possessed or otherwise well and sufficiently entitled a twenty two hectors farm situated at L.D 100,103, Farm No. 193 at Visiga, Madafu, Kibaha, Pwani hereinafter referred to as "the premises"; with certificate of title No. 34608.

(b) The Landlord has agreed to grant the tenant a lease in respect of two hectors at the Southern side of the farm cutting from the western side of the farm to the Eastern side of the farm for a period of ten years commencing on the 1st day of February 2012, without any interference, subject to terms and conditions laid down in this agreement;

(c) The Tenant agrees to rent the said premises for the said period and upon conditions and in the manner hereinafter stipulated.

NOW THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH as follows:-

1 In pursuance of the said agreement and in consideration of the rent hereby granted and the tenant' covenants hereinafter mentioned, the Landlord hereby demise unto the tenant the farm premises to hold the same without any interference whatsoever, for a period of ten years commencing;-

a. From the 1st day of February 2012 up to 31st January 2013 at a monthly rent of Tanzania Shillings One Hundred Thousand (Tshs. 100,000) per month, payable one year in advance.

b. From 1st day of February 2013 up to 31st day of January 2016 at a monthly rent of Tanzania Shillings One Hundred and Thirty Thousand (Tshs. 130,000) per month, payable in advance.

P.O. Box 33183, D'SALAAM
ADVOCATE
NOTARY PUBLIC AND
COMMISSIONER
FOR OATHS
MARIE MANG'ENYA

I hereby Certify that this is the true copy
Date 20/2/2012 Sign

c. From 1st day of February 2016 up to 31st day of January 2019 at monthly rent of Tanzania Shillings One Hundred and Fifty Thousand (Tshs. 150,000) per month, payable in advance.

d. From 1st day of February 2019 up to 31st day of January 2022 at a monthly rent of Tanzania Shillings Two Hundred Thousand (Tshs. 200,000) per month, payable in advance.

2 The rent shall be paid in Tanzania Shillings starting from the 1st February 2012.

4 The Tenant **HEREBY COVENANTS** with the Landlord as follows:-

(i) To occupy the farm premises for factory, machinery, parking, storage facility, building oil tanks, accommodation and business purposes;

(ii) To keep the premises in good condition through out the term (fair wear and tear excepted);

(iii) Not to do or permit to be done anything in or upon the demised premises or any part thereof which may be or become a nuisance, annoyance, damage or inconvenience to the Landlord, occupiers of adjoining property or the neighborhood.

(iv) Not to use the demised premises or any part thereof for any illegal or immoral purpose;

5 The Landlord **HEREBY COVENANTS WITH THE TENANT** as follows:

(i) Subject to the Tenant performing all the covenants herein above specified, not to interfere or allow other person rightfully claiming under or in trust for the Landlord to interfere, interrupt or intrude upon the Tenant's peaceful enjoyment of the demised premises throughout the said term;

(ii) To pay and discharge all rental taxes, rates, duties and any other levies imposed by the Government, Revenue Authorities, Municipal Council or other authority in relation to the demised premises;

(iii) To maintain the interior and exterior parts of the farm together with the surroundings of the farm premises, which obligation shall include but not limited to the building up of the fence, to maintain and repair the water and sewerage and sanitary systems.

6 **PROVIDED ALWAYS** and it is hereby expressly agreed and declared that:

(i) Should the Tenant desire to vacate the demised premises during the continuation of the Lease, the Tenant shall give three months written notice signifying such intention;

There by Certify
that this is the true copy
Date 20/2/2012 Sign

(ii) If the Tenant shall be desirous of taking a lease of the premises for any further term upon the expiration of the term hereby granted he shall be obliged to give the Landlord a one month notice of such desire prior to the expiration of the term hereby granted.

7 Any dispute or difference whatsoever which shall at any time hereafter whether during the continuance of the lease or upon or after its discharge or determination arise between the parties hereto touching or concerning this lease or its construction or effect or as to the rights, duties or liabilities of the parties hereto or any of them under or by virtue of this lease or otherwise or as to any other matter touching on the lease shall be referred to one arbitrator whose appointment will be agreed to by the parties hereto.

8 This Lease shall be executed in duplicate; one shall be retained by the Tenant and the second by the Landlord.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Landlord and the Tenant have put their respective signatures on this agreement on the day, month and year hereinbefore appearing.

Signed and Delivered at Dar es Salaam by the said **ANDREA ANTHON IGATA** in my presence this 27th day of January 2012, within the Landlord above named. } .....
LANDLORD

Before me: Marie Mangenya

Signature: .....

Designation: **ADVOCATE/NOTARY PUBLIC**

Address: P.O. Box .....
Dar es Salaam.

MARIE MANGENYA ADVOCATE, NOTARY PUBLIC & COMMISSIONER FOR OATHS P.O. BOX 105929, DAR ES SALAAM

.....
Joshua Michael Julius
Director
Shin up (T) Ltd
For: The Tenant

.....
Mr. Wang Xiaodong
Director
Shin up (T) Ltd
For: The Tenant

Before me; Marie Mangenya

Signature: .....

Designation: **ADVOCATE/NOTARY PUBLIC**

Address: P.O. Box 7124
Dar es Salaam.

MARIE MANGENYA ADVOCATE, NOTARY PUBLIC & COMMISSIONER FOR OATHS P.O. BOX 105929, DAR ES SALAAM

Rental tax
120,000/=

Stamp duty
12,000/=

Remarks,

15/2/2012

There by Certify that this is the true copy

Date 20/2/2012 Sign .....

3 STAMP DUTY

Shs. 12,000/= collected

Receipt No. 00525526 Dated 15/02/2012

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE

Shaaban Robert Street, P.O. Box 938, Dar Es Salaam, Tel. +255 22 2116328-31, Fax: +255 22 2118253

RECEIPT REC006240

No. 000986

Received from : SHIN UP TANZANIA LTD

Address : P. O. Box 71224 Dar Es Salaam

(4)

Received the sum of (In words): SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY AND ZERO CENTS ONLY

20 FEB 2012

Being payment in respect of : CERTIFICATE OF INCENTIVES

Amount : USD 750.00

Cash / Cheque No: D/Deposit 20/02

Date : 20-Feb-2012

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE 24 FEB 2012

BUisso

Receiving Officer

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED

P.O.BOX 71224 DAR ES SALAAM TANZANIA
TEL:022-5504895 MOBILE :0719-888888 EMAIL: mahugioil@hotmail.com

7

29th July ,2012

REF: SHIN/TIC/6
TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
P.O. BOX
DAR ES SALAAM

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
31 JUL 2012
TANZANIA

Dear Sir/Madam,

REF: PROGRESS REPORT
Jan 30, 2012 TO July, 31, 2012

Reference is made to the above captioned subject.

Please, find enclosed Progress Report for the period of five months since we launched our project at Visiga Kibaha.

We have been thwarted by bottlenecks from Kibaha Country Council and NEMC for delaying issuing necessary permits. The exercise have cost us time and other resources.

We remain forward hearing from you.

Thanks for now

Wang Xiaodong

Managing Director
Shin Up (Tanzania) Ltd

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED
29 JUL 2012
TERMINAL OFFICE
DAR-ES-SALAAM

30 JUL 2012

THE UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA FORM 4

THE NATIONAL INDUSTRIES (LICENSING/AND REGISTRATION) ACT, 1967

PROGRESS REPORT FOR REGISTRATION/LICENSED INDUSTRIES

1. Name and address of the firm: SHIN UP (TANZANIA) LTD
P.O. BOX 71224 DARESSALAAM

2. Nature of Industry: WASTE OIL MANAGEMENT

3. Registration Certificate/License No: 68097

4. Has Land been acquired? Yes/No
If yes, State title No: Leased 10 years

5. Machinery Import Licences.
Amount applied: /
Amount approved: /

6. Raw material Import Licences.
Amount applied for: /
Amount/not approved: /

7. Construction and Civil Works - What stage is attained?
Construction work is at final stage - waiting for machinery well drilling and shed for plant is on progress.

8. Level of investment:-
(a) Total planned: 946.855464
(b) Total actual to date: 253.605.000

...../2

9. Labour force:-

(a) Total planned: ....26.....

(b) Actual to date: ....18.....

10. Type of goods/ service produced rendered per year	Capacity 24 hrs. Unit	Capacity 24 hrs. Quantity	Actual output Unit	Actual output Quantity	Price/ Unit ex-factory	Value of output Shs
Wire Nails Traial production ✓ ~~8 hours~~ 4hrs						

11. Raw materials used per year	Local sources %	Imported %	Unit	Quantity	Price/ Unit C.I.F.	Value Shs.
	100	—			—	—

One month Trial Production — 50,000 Ltrs

12. Bottlenecks faced of any and proposed remedial action: .....

We have highly experienced offic
bottlenecks from NEMC
Kibaha Town Council

Date: 29/07/2022

Signature of Investor/Pro...

Annexure 2

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
DAR ES SALAAM

PROGRESS REPORT

(Information required for the project's progress report after every six months)

1. Planned Activities for the period

2. Achievements made on the project implementation todate:

(i.e. from the date the project was approved to the date of writing the report)

The project is at final stage and trial is taking place

Describe the status of activities that have already been undertaken e.g. construction of buildings, acquisition of supplies, installation of equipment, etc.

3. **Project Financial Expenditure todate**:

	Foreign	Local	Total
Land and Buildings	42920	42,920,000	
Plant and machinery	180.900	180,900,000	
Vehicles/Aircrafts	—	—	
Furniture	2,500	2,500,000	
Office equipment	—	—	
Insurance Cover	—	—	
Pre-operational expenses	2, 728,500	27,285,000	
Working sub-total capital	—	—	
GRAND TOTAL	253,605	253,605,000	

4. **Project Financing**

Explain how the project is being financed e.g. equity, loans, sources of loans, conditions, etc.

5. **Problems and Solution**

Office bottlenecks done by NEMC officials and Council on issuing buildings permits

Solutions: Please address the issue for efficiency and efficacy.

Explain problems, which the management is encountering in executing the project and the steps being taken to solve them.

We are addressing problem before Through this paper return

6. **Future Plans**

Explain future plans for the next coming six months and planned financial commitments

We are waiting for final consignment of machinery

7. **Recommendations and any other comments**

8. **ETC.**

Problems

These ~~proble~~ projects are being thwarted by office bottlenecks. We have have failed to achieve target ~~Over~~ We are five months behind the planned schedule.

Certified True Copy of The Original
Signature
Date 5

For: Executive Director
Tanzania Investment Centre

00218516

THE UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA

Certificate of Incentives

(Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997)

No: 042177

This is to certify that

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED

P.O. BOX 71224

of address KIBAHA - COAST

has been granted a Certificate of Incentives to invest in a new, ~~rehabilitation/expansion~~ ~~or equity of the~~ enterprise known as

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED

Which is located at PLOT NO. 193 VISIGA, KIBAHA

COAST (PWANI)

Further particulars required by Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act are set out overleaf.

Ag. Executive Director

Tanzania Investment Centre
P.O. Box 938, Dar es Salaam

Dated 1ST MARCH 2012

This Certificate is issued in accordance with the provisions of Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997 and subject to the conditions prescribed under item 14 and 15 hereafter:—

1. Shareholders

Shareholders	Nationality	Shareholding (%)
Joshua M. Julius	Tanzanian	10
Zhang Zhi Xi	Chinese	40
Wang Xiao Dong	Chinese	50

2. Proposed Activities : To establish a facility for used oil recycling

3. Sector: Manufacturing Subsector Heavy Oil Production

4. Investment cost: .Foreign – Local USD 0.9464m. Total USD 0.9465m.

5. Project Financing:
Equity USD 0.9465m. Loans – Total USD 0.9565m

6. Source, terms and conditions of loan

7. Assets to be invested:

Capital items:	Foreign	Local	Total
	–	USD 0.9465m.	USD 0.9465m

8. Technology Agreement None

9. Date of TIC Registration: 16th February 2012

10. Implementation period February 2012 - January 2015

11. Operative date February 2015

12. Investment Incentive Grade: As defined in part III Section 19 (1), (2) and Section 20 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997

(i) Applicable Import Duty And VAT as per Customs Tariff Act,1976 & VAT Act,1

(ii) Applicable with-holding Tax As per Income Tax Act,2004 (as amended)

(iii) Eligibility of Capital Allowances As per Income Tax Act,2004 (as amended)

13. Protection of Investment, Arbitration and Transfer of Foreign Currency: as defined in part III Section 21, 22 and 23 of the Ac

14. Conditions attached to this Certificate of Incentives

(i) Date of Commencement of investment has to be notified to the Centre.

(ii) Certificate not to be transferred, assigned or amended

(iii) Failure to commence implementation within two years invalidates Certificate

(iv) Failure to operate investment must be notified to the Centre

(v) Changes in shareholding, project activities and level of invested capital must be notified to the centre

15. Additional conditions attached to Certificate

Finished goods are not allowed under this Certificate

Signed
Ag. Executive Directo

(9)

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED

P.O.BOX 71224 DAR ES SALAAM TANZANIA
TEL:022-5504895 MOBILE :0719-888888 EMAIL: mahugioil@hotmail.com

2nd January, 2013

REF: SHIN/TIC/7/13
TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
P.O. BOX 938
DAR ES SALAAM

03 JAN 2013

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
04 JAN 2013
TANZANIA

Dear Sir/Madam,

REF: PROGRESS REPORT
July, 31, 2012 to 31st December,2012

Reference is made to the above captioned subject.

Please, find enclosed Progress Report for the period of six months from 1st July to December, 2012.

This is the second report since we launched our project at Visiga Kibaha.

The progress is going well except delays of production permit from NEMC.

We hope your intervention on the matter could save the time and resources.

Thanks for now

Wang Xiao Dong

Managing Director
Shin Up (Tanzania) Ltd

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED
02 JAN 2013
TERMINAL OFFICE
DAR-ES-SALAAM

Annexure 2

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
DAR ES SALAAM

PROGRESS REPORT

(Information required for the project's progress after every six months)

1. Planned Activities for the period

   - ***Construction of plant sheds***
   - ***storage tanks***
   - ***Office buildings***
   - ***Production***

2. Achievements made on the project implementation to date:

   - ***Construction of plant sheds***
   - ***Production trial***

   Status of activities that have already been undertaken:

   - ***construction of Plant sheds***
   - ***acquisition of supplies***
   - ***installation of equipment***

All the stated activities are in progress and production will commence after obtaining permits from NEMC, EWURA and TBS.

3. **Project Financial Expenditure to date:**

	Foreign	local	Total
Land and Buildings	-000-	22,700,000	22,700,000
Plant and machinery	-000-	91,990,000	91,990,000
Furniture	-000-	-000-	-000-
Vehicles/Aircraft	-000-	-000-	-000 -
Office equipment	-000-	-000-	-000-
Equipment (tanks)	-000-	18,900,000	18,900,000
Insurance Cover	-000-	-000-	-000-
Electricity	-000-	24,500,000	24,500,000
Pre-operational expenses	-000-	-000-	-000-
Working Capital	-000-	-000-	-000-
GRAND TOTAL	**-000-**	**158,090,000**	**158,090,000**

4. **Project Financing**

- ***The entire project is being financed by equity from shareholders***

5. **Problems and solution**

Problems:

Obtaining permits from NEMC, EWURA, TBS takes too long, sometimes more than six months. EAI from NEMC takes six months

Solution:

Needed government intervention

Problem encountered by management:

Production stand still, time wasted for waiting for permit from NEMC to commence production

6. **Future Plans**

To construct;

- *enough storage for bulk raw material stock,*
- *office building*
- *chemical store*
- *wall fence surrounding the factory*

Planned Financial commitment;

- *Overdraft for procuring bulk raw materials*
- *Additional storage tanks*

7. **Recommendations and any other comments**

We recommend for government intervention on issuing permits, changes are required to avoid inconveniences, investors implementation schedule should match with the appointment of NEMC and EWURA. It is very expensive economically to wait for permit six months after paying for all requisites demanded.

8. **ETC.**

We have been accorded well with authorities at Kibaha, we are grateful with the attitude shown.

Certified True Copy of The Original
Signature
Date

00218516

For: Executive Director
Tanzania Investment Centre

THE UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA

Certificate of Incentives

(Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997)

No: 042177

This is to certify that

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED

P.O. BOX 71224

of address KIBAHA - COAST

has been granted a Certificate of Incentives to invest in a new, ~~rehabilitation/expansion~~ XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX or equity of the enterprise known as XXXXXXXXXXXX

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED

Which is located at PLOT NO. 193 VISIGA, KIBAHA

COAST (PWANI)

Further particulars required by Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act are set out overleaf.

Ag. Executive Director

Tanzania Investment Centre
P.O. Box 938, Dar es Salaam

Dated 1ST MARCH 2012

This Certificate is issued in accordance with the provisions of Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997 and subject to the conditions prescribed under item 14 and 15 hereafter:—

1.	Shareholders	Nationality	Shareholding (%)
	Joshua M. Julius	Tanzanian	10
	Zhang Zhi Xi	Chinese	40
	Wang Xiao Dong	Chinese	50

2. Proposed Activities : To establish a facility for used oil recycling

3. Sector: Manufacturing Subsector Heavy Oil Production

4. Investment cost: Foreign - Local USD 0.9464m. Total USD 0.9465m.

5. Project Financing:
Equity USD 0.9465m. Loans - Total USD 0.9565m

6. Source, terms and conditions of loan

7. Assets to be invested:

Capital items:	Foreign	Local	Total
	-	USD 0.9465m.	USD 0.9465m

8. Technology Agreement None

9. Date of TIC Registration: 16th February 2012

10. Implementation period February 2012 - January 2015

11. Operative date February 2015

12. Investment Incentive Grade: As defined in part III Section 19 (1), (2) and Section 20 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997

(i) Applicable Import Duty And VAT as per Customs Tariff Act,1976 & VAT Act,1

(ii) Applicable with-holding Tax As per Income Tax Act,2004 (as amended)

(iii) Eligibility of Capital Allowances As per Income Tax Act,2004 (as amended)

13. Protection of Investment, Arbitration and Transfer of Foreign Currency: as defined in part III Section 21, 22 and 23 of the Ac

14. Conditions attached to this Certificate of Incentives

(i) Date of Commencement of investment has to be notified to the Centre.

(ii) Certificate not to be transferred, assigned or amended

(iii) Failure to commence implementation within two years invalidates Certificate

(iv) Failure to operate investment must be notified to the Centre

(v) Changes in shareholding, project activities and level of invested capital must be notified to the centre

15. Additional conditions attached to Certificate

Finished goods are not allowed under this Certificate

Signed
Ag. Executive Directc

(12)

27th January, 2014

TICC/PP.10/042177/13

Managing Director,
Shin Up Tanzania Ltd,
P.O. Box 72600,
DAR ES SALAAM.

Dear Sir/Madam

RE: PROGRESS REPORT SUBMISSION FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER, 2013.

We acknowledge receipt of six months project progress report.

We commend on the achievements made during the period under review especially having started production of HFO from waste oil.

We are optimistic that you shall proceed implementing the rest of your plans with great zeal.

Sincerely yours,

Patrick Chove
For: Executive Director

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED

P.O.BOX 72600 DAR ES SALAAM TANZANIA, KIBAHA VISIGA INDUSTRIAL AREA

TEL:022-5504895 MOBILE :0719-888888 0767-888000 EMAIL: sinopectz@yahoo.cn

(12)

31st December, 2013

REF: SHIN/TIC/8/14
TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
P.O. BOX 938
DAR ES SALAAM

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
03 JAN 2014
DAR ES SALAAM

Dear Sir/Madam,

REF: PROGRESS REPORT
30th July December, 2013 to 31st December, 2013

Reference is made to the above captioned subject.

Please, find enclosed Progress Report for the period of six months from 31st July 2013 to 31st December, 2013.

This is the fourth report since we launched our project at Visiga Kibaha.

Production of HFO from waste oil has started slowly, strategies for sourcing raw material doing well.

Thanks for now

Wang Xiao Dong

Managing Director
Shin Up (Tanzania) Ltd

RECEIVED
03 JAN 2014

Annexure 2

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
DAR ES SALAAM

PROGRESS REPORT

(Information required for the project's progress after every six months)

1. Planned Activities for the period

- ***Construction of plant sheds is finished***
- ***storage tanks laid, we are planning for more tanks***
- ***Office buildings –still on progress***
- ***Production has started***
- ***Electrical works all ready***

2. Achievements made on the project implementation to date:

- ***Markets for the products has been sourced***

Status of activities that have already been undertaken:

- ***NEMC permit has been availed***
- ***Strategies are on progress for sourcing raw materials.***

3. **Project Financial Expenditure to date:**

	Foreign	**local**	**Total**
Land and Buildings	-000-	83,920,000	83,920,000
Plant and machinery	-000-	281,962,000	281,962,000
Furniture	-000-	8,600,000	8,600,000
Vehicles/Aircraft	-000-	86,000,000	86, 000,000
Office equipment	-000-	5,000,000	5,000,000
Equipment (tanks)	-000-	80,000,000	80,000,000-
Bore hole	-000-	22,000,000	22,000,000
Electricity	-000-	73,000,000	73,000,000
Pre-operational expenses	-000-	19,112,000	19,112,000
Working Capital	-000-	200,000,000	200,000,000
GRAND TOTAL	**-000-**	**773,594,000**	**773,594,000**

4. **Project Financing**

- ***The entire project is being financed by equity from shareholders***

5. **Problems and solution**

Problems:

- ***Raw materials from individual are saturated (mixed with filthy materials.***
- ***Poor infrastructure***

Solution:

- ***To educate suppliers***
- ***Kibaha Municipal Council is required maintain the road leading to industrial area***

Problem encountered by management:

- *None*

6. **Future Plans**

To construct;

- *Office building*
- *Material sourcing*
- *wall fence surrounding the factory-not finished*

Planned Financial commitment;

- *Overdraft for procuring bulk raw materials*
- *Stock enhancement*

7. **Recommendations and any other comments**

We recommend for Local Government to improve the following;

- *Improve roads*
- *To beef up security along the industrial area.*

8. *Good relationship with all authorities at Kibaha is highly maintained.*

13

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED

P.O.BOX 71224 DAR ES SALAAM TANZANIA
TEL:022-5504895 MOBILE :0719-888888 EMAIL: sinopectz@gmail.com

30th June 29, 2014

REF: SHIN/TIC/9/14
TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
P.O. BOX 938
DAR ES SALAAM

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
10 JUL 2014
TANZANIA

Dear Sir/Madam,

REF: PROGRESS REPORT

1st Jan, 2014-30th June, 2014.

Reference is made to the above captioned subject.

Please, find enclosed Progress Report for the period of six months from 1st Jan, 2014 to June, 2014.

This is the fifth report since we launched our project at Visiga Kibaha.

Production of HFO from waste oil has started and doing well, we are importing raw materials.

Thanks for now

Wang Xiao Dong

Managing Director
Shin Up (Tanzania) Ltd

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED
DAR-ES-SALAAM

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
RECEIVED
30 JUN 2014
P. O. Box 938
DAR-ES-SALAAM

Annexure 2

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
DAR ES SALAAM

PROGRESS REPORT

(Information required for the project's progress after every six months)

1. Planned Activities for the period

- ***Construction of plant sheds is finished***
- ***storage tanks laid, we are planning for more tanks***
- ***Office buildings –still on progress***
- ***Production has started***
- ***Electrical works all ready***

2. Achievements made on the project implementation to date:

- ***Markets for the products has been sourced***

Status of activities that have already been undertaken:

- ***NEMC permit has been availed waiting for environmental audit***
- ***Strategies are on progress for sourcing raw materials.***
- ***Production is on progress***
- ***Importation of raw materials from China***
- ***Final touches on storage tanks***

Problem encountered by management:

- *None*

6. **Future Plans**

To construct;

- *Office building*
- *Material sourcing*
- *wall fence surrounding the factory-not finished*

Planned Financial commitment;

- *Overdraft for procuring bulk raw materials*
- *Stock enhancement*

7. **Recommendations and any other comments**

We recommend for Local Government to improve the following;

- *To beef up security along the industrial area.*
- *Police harrasment*

8. *Good relationship with all authorities at Kibaha is highly maintained.*

3. **Project Financial Expenditure to date:**

	Foreign	local	Total
Land and Buildings	-000-	95,920,000	95,920,000
Plant and machinery	-000-	289,962,000	289, 962,000
Furniture	-000-	16,600,000	16,600,000
Vehicles/Aircraft	-000-	86,000,000	86, 000,000
Office equipment	-000-	6,800,000	6,800,000
Equipment (tanks)	-000-	92,000,000	92,000,000-
Bore hole	-000-	22,000,000	22,000,000
Electricity	-000-	73,000,000	73,000,000
Pre-operational expenses	-000-	22,112,000	22,112,000
Working Capital	-000-	202,000,000	202,000,000
GRAND TOTAL	**-000-**	**906,394,000**	**906,394,000**

4. **Project Financing**

- ***The entire project is being financed by equity from shareholders***

5. **Problems and solution**

Problems:

- ***Raw materials from individual are saturated (mixed with filthy materials).***
- ***Poor infrastructure during rainy season and bridge still not in good condition***

Solution:

- ***To educate suppliers***
- ***Tarmac or very mar rum road required leading to industrial area***

114

TICC/PP.10/ 042177 **Date: 24th July 2014**

Director,
Shin Up (T) Limited,
P.O.Box 71224,
Dar es Salaam.

Dear Sir,

RE: SIX MONTHS PROGRESS REPORT ENDING 30TH JUNE 2014.

We acknowledge receipt of six months progress report for **produce heavy oil from waste oil related service project** which were received on 10th July, 2014.

We commend on the achievements attained during the period under review project especially completion of all ground work related activities including compliances of legal authorities, getting new clients and recruiting initial staffs.

In additional to that, do not hesitate to notify the centre at nearest office for any problem facing your company for quick intervention on the matter.

We are optimistic that you shall proceed implementing the rest of your plans with great passion.

Sincerely yours
TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE,

Kalunde Chris Rupia.
For: Executive Director.

16

PROJECT FOR EXTENSION OF IMPLEMENTATION PERIOD

Name of the Project:
SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED.

Project Description: Certificate No.: **042177**

To establish a facility for used oil recycling.

Approval Date:
16th February 2012

Implementation Period Expiry:

February 2012 – January 2015

Number of Previous Extensions:
Nil

Reasons for this Extension:

To complete the project as it was planned in the business plan

Recommendations:

It is recommended that one year extension period be granted to the company to enable full implementation of the project

Decision:

Approved
ED.
09.03.15

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED

P.O.BOX 71224 DAR ES SALAAM TANZANIA

TEL:022-5504895 MOBILE :0719-888888 EMAIL: sinopectz@gmail.com

31st December, 2014

REF: SHIN/TIC/8/15
TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
P.O. BOX 938
DAR ES SALAAM

Dear Sir/Madam,

REF: PROGRESS REPORT
1st July, 2014 to 31st December, 2014

Reference is made to the above captioned subject.

Please, find enclosed Progress Report for the period of six months from 1st July, 2014 to 31st December, 2014.

This is the fourth report since we launched our project at Visiga Kibaha.

Production of HFO from waste oil has started slowly, strategies for sourcing raw material doing well.

Thanks for now

Wang Xiao Dong

Managing Director
Shin Up (Tanzania) Ltd

Annexure 2

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
DAR ES SALAAM

PROGRESS REPORT

(Information required for the project's progress after every six months)

1. Planned Activities for the period

- ***Construction of plant sheds is finished***
- ***storage tanks laid, we are planning for more tanks***
- ***Office buildings –still on progress***
- ***Production has started***
- ***Electrical works all ready***
- ***improve production by acquiring machine***

2. Achievements made on the project implementation to date:

- ***Markets for the products has been sourced***
- ***Availability of raw material has been inreased***

Status of activities that have already been undertaken:

- ***NEMC permit has been availed waiting for environmental audit***
- ***Strategies are on progress for sourcing raw materials***
- ***Production is on progress***
- ***imported boiler from China***
- ***final touches on storage tanks***

3. **Project Financial Expenditure to date:**

	Foreign	local	Total
Land and Buildings	-000-	100,550,000	100,550,000
Plant and machinery	-000-	313,500,000	313,500,000
Furniture	-000-	38,700,000	38,700,000
Vehicles/Aircraft	-000-	86,000,000	86, 000,000
Office equipment	-000-	105,000,000	105,000,000
Equipment (tanks)	-000-	8,200,000	8,200,000
Bore hole	-000-	22,000,000	22,000,000
Electricity	-000-	73,000,000	73,000,000
Pre-operational expenses	-000-	24,300,000	24,300,000
Working Capital	-000-	205,000,000	205,000,000
GRAND TOTAL	**-000-**	**976,250,000**	**976,250,000**

4. **Project Financing**

- ***The entire project is being financed by equity from shareholders***

5. **Problems and solution**

Problems:

- ***Raw materials from individual are saturated (mixed with filthy materials.***
- ***Theft almost a half of the office equipments have been stolen***

Solution:

- *To educate suppliers*
- *To increase internal system security*

Problem encountered by management:

- *None*

6. **Future Plans**

To construct;

- *Office building*
- *Material sourcing*
- *wall fence surrounding the factory-not finished*

Planned Financial commitment;

- *Overdraft for procuring bulk raw materials*
- *Stock enhancement*
- *To increase more shares*

7. **Recommendations and any other comments**

We recommend for Local Government to improve the following;

- *To beef up security along the industrial area.*

8. *Good relationship with all authorities at Kibaha is highly maintained.*

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED

P.O.BOX 71224 DAR ES SALAAM TANZANIA
TEL:022-5504895 MOBILE :0719-888888 EMAIL: sinopectz@gmail.com

15

24th March, 2015

REF: SHIN/TIC/8/16
TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
P.O. BOX 938
DAR ES SALAAM

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
RECEIVED
25 MAR 2015
P. O. Box 938
DAR-ES-SALAAM

Dear Sir/Madam,

REF: CERTIFICATE OF INCENTIVES RENEWAL

Reference is made to the above captioned subject.

Please, find enclosed original certificate of incentives no:00218516 issued on 16th February,2012 which expires on February,2015.

We also attach this letter with the pictures of our project launched at Visiga Kibaha Plot no:193.

The Shin up Tanzania Ltd is hereby assuring you a maximum guarantee of high cooperation and consistency in its carrying out the business in regarding to the conditions as provided by Tanzania Investment Centre.

Thanking you in advance.

Wang Xiao Dong

Managing Director
Shin Up (Tanzania) Ltd

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
RECEIVED
25 MAR 2015
P. O. Box 938
DAR-ES-SALAAM

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED

P.O.BOX 71224 DAR ES SALAAM TANZANIA

TEL:022-5504895 MOBILE :0719-888888 EMAIL: sinopectz@gmail.com

(18)

31st July, 2015

REF: SHIN/TIC/8/16
TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
P.O. BOX 938
DAR ES SALAAM

Dear Sir/Madam,

REF: PROGRESS REPORT
1st January, 2015 to 30 thJune, 2015

Reference is made to the above captioned subject.

Please, find enclosed Progress Report for the period of six months from 1stJanuary, 2015 to 30th June, 2015.

This is the fourth report since we launched our project at Visiga Kibaha.

Production of HFO from waste oil has started slowly, strategies for sourcing raw material doing well.

Thanks for now

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED
31 JUL 2015
TERMINAL OFFICE
DAR-ES-SALAAM

Wang Xiao Dong

Managing Director
Shin Up (Tanzania) Ltd

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
RECEIVED
21 AUG 2015
P. O. Box 938
DAR-ES-SALAAM

Unclaimed refund beyond three years will be [illegible]elted

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE

Shaaban Robert Street, P.O. Box 938, Dar Es Salaam, Tel. +255 22 2116328-31, Fax: +255 22 2118253

RECEIPT REC019150

No.012724

Received from : SHIN UP TANZANIA LTD

Address P. O. Box 71224 Dar Es Salaam

Received the sum of (In words): ONE THOUSAND AND ZERO CENTS ONLY

Executive Director
Tanzania Investment Centre

Being payment in respect of: CERTIFICATE OF INCENTIVES FEES

Amount USD 1,000.00

Cash / Cheque No: D/deposit 31/03

Date : 31-Mar-2015

BUlisso

Receiving Officer

Aug '11

53980

Annexure 2

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
DAR ES SALAAM

PROGRESS REPORT

(Information required for the project's progress after every six months)

1. Planned Activities for the period

   - ***Construction of plant sheds is finished***
   - ***storage tanks laid, we are planning for more tanks***
   - ***Office buildings –still on progress***
   - ***Production has started***
   - ***Electrical works all ready***
   - ***improve production by acquiring machine***

2. Achievements made on the project implementation to date:

   - ***Markets for the products has been sourced***
   - ***Availability of raw material has been increased***
   - ***improvement in the system of environment protection***

Status of activities that have already been undertaken:

- ***NEMC permit has been availed waiting for environmental audit***
- ***Strategies are on progress for sourcing raw materials***
- ***Production is on progress***
- ***imported boiler from China***
- ***final touches on storage tanks***

3. **Project Financial Expenditure to date:**

	Foreign	local	Total
Land and Buildings	-000-	100,550,000	100,550,000
Plant and machinery	-000-	313,500,000	313,500,000
Furniture	-000-	50,700,000	50,700,000
Vehicles/Aircraft	-000-	86,000,000	86, 000,000
Office equipment	-000-	105,000,000	105,000,000
Equipment (tanks)	-000-	21,200,000	21,200,000
Bore hole	-000-	22,000,000	22,000,000
Electricity	-000-	73,000,000	73,000,000
Pre-operational expenses	-000-	24,300,000	24,300,000
Working Capital	-000-	255,000,000	255,000,000
GRAND TOTAL	**-000-**	**1,051,250,000**	**1,051,250,000**

4. **Project Financing**

- ***The entire project is being financed by equity from shareholders***

5. **Problems and solution**

Problems:

- ***Raw materials from individual are saturated (mixed with filthy materials.***
- ***Theft almost to times of the office equipments have been stolen***

Solution:

- *To educate suppliers*
- *To increase internal system security*

Problem encountered by management:

- *None*

6. **Future Plans**

To construct;

- *Office building*
- *Material sourcing*
- *wall fence surrounding the factory-not finished*

Planned Financial commitment;

- *Overdraft for procuring bulk raw materials*
- *Stock enhancement*
- *To increase more shares*

7. **Recommendations and any other comments**

We recommend for Local Government to improve the following;

- *To beef up security along the industrial area.*

8. *Good relationship with all authorities at Kibaha is highly mainta*

00221742

THE UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA

Certificate of Incentives

(Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997)

THIS CERTIFICATE REPLACE/ EXTENDS THE PREVIOUS ONE NO. 042177 ISSUED ON 1/3/2012

AMENDMENT ON SECTION 10&11 HAVE BEEN EFFECTED

No: 042177

This is to certify that

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED

P.O. BOX 71224

of address

KIBAHA - COAST

has been granted a Certificate of Incentives to invest in a new, ~~rehabilitation/expansion or equity of the~~ enterprise known as

~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~

~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED

Which is located at

PLOT NO. 193 VISIGA, KIBAHA

COAST (PWANI)

Further particulars required by Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act are set out overleaf.

Executive Director

Tanzania Investment Centre
P.O. Box 938, Dar es Salaam

Dated 31ST MARCH 2015

GP.DSM

This Certificate is issued in accordance with the provisions of Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997 and subject to the conditions prescribed under item 14 and 15 hereafter:—

1.

Shareholders	Nationality	Shareholding (%)
Joshua M. Julius	Tanzanian	10
Zhang Zhi Xi	Chinese	40
Wang Xiao Dong	Chinese	50

2. Proposed Activities : To establish a facility for used oil recycling

3. Sector: Manufacturing Subsector Heavy oil production

4. Investment cost: Foreign – Local USD 0.9464m. Total USD 0.9465m.

5. Project Financing:
Equity USD 0.9465m. Loans – Total USD 0.9465m

6. Source, terms and conditions of loan

7. Assets to be invested:

Capital items:	Foreign	Local	Total
	–	USD 0.9465m.	USD 0.9465m.

8. Technology Agreement None

9. Date of TIC Registration: 16th February 2012

10. Implementation period February 2012 - January 2016

11. Operative date February 2016

12. Investment Incentive Grade: As defined in part III Section 19 (1), (2) and Section 20 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997

(i) Applicable Import Duty And VAT as per Customs Tariff Act,1976 & VAT act,1997

(ii) Applicable with-holding Tax As per Income Tax Act,2004 (as amended)

(iii) Eligibility of Capital Allowances As per Income Tax Act,2004 (as amended)

13. Protection of Investment, Arbitration and Transfer of Foreign Currency: as defined in part III Section 21, 22 and 23 of the Act.

14. Conditions attached to this Certificate of Incentives

(i) Date of Commencement of investment has to be notified to the Centre.

(ii) Certificate not to be transferred, assigned or amended

(iii) Failure to commence implementation within two years invalidates Certificate

(iv) Failure to operate investment must be notified to the Centre

(v) Changes in shareholding, project activities and level of invested capital must be notified to the centre

15. Additional conditions attached to Certificate
Finished goods are not allowed under this Certificate

–

Signed
Executive Director

(19)

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED

P.O.BOX 72600 DAR ES SALAAM TANZANIA, KIBAHA VISIGA INDUSTRIAL AREA

TEL:022-5504895 MOBILE :0719-888888 EMAIL: sinopectz@gmail.com

31st Dec, 2015

REF: SHIN/TIC/8/17
TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
P.O. BOX 938
DAR ES SALAAM

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
RECEIVED
29 DEC 2015
P. O. Box 938
DAR-ES-SALAAM

Dear Sir/Madam,

REF: PROGRESS REPORT
1st July, 2015 to 31st December, 2015

Reference is made to the above captioned subject.

Please, find enclosed Progress Report for the period of six months from 1st July, 2015 to 31st December, 2015.

This is the sixth report since we launched our project at Visiga Kibaha.

Production of HFO from waste oil has started slowly, strategies for sourcing raw material doing well.

Thanks for now

Wang XiaoDong

Managing Director
Shin Up (Tanzania) Ltd

SHIN UP TANZANIA LTD. * P.O.Box 71224 DAR ES SALAAM * 12. 2015.

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE 13 JAN 2016 TANZANIA

Annexure 2

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
DAR ES SALAAM

PROGRESS REPORT

(Information required for the project's progress after every six months)

1. Planned Activities for the period

- *Construction of plant sheds is finished*
- *storage tanks laid, we are planning for more tanks*
- *Office buildings –still on progress*
- *Production has started*
- *Electrical works all ready*
- *improve production by acquiring machine*

2. Achievements made on the project implementation to date:

- *Markets for the products has been sourced*
- *Availability of raw material has been increased*
- *improvement in the system of environment protection*
- *increased the storage*
- *improvement on security and safety of our personnel*

Status of activities that have already been undertaken:

- *NEMC permit has been availed waiting for environmental audit*
- *Strategies are on progress for sourcing raw materials*
- *Production is on progress*
- *imported boiler from China*
- *final touches on storage tanks*

3. **Project Financial Expenditure to date:**

	Foreign	local	Total
Land and Buildings	-000-	132,550,000	132,550,000
Plant and machinery	-000-	313,500,000	313,500,000
Furniture	-000-	50,700,000	50,700,000
Vehicles/Aircraft	-000-	86,000,000	86, 000,000
Office equipment	-000-	105,000,000	105,000,000
Equipment (tanks)	-000-	63,200,000	63,200,000
Bore hole	-000-	22,000,000	22,000,000
Electricity	-000-	73,000,000	73,000,000
Pre-operational expenses	-000-	24,300,000	24,300,000
Working Capital	-000-	255,000,000	255,000,000
GRAND TOTAL	**-000-**	**1,125,250,000**	**1,125,250,000**

4. **Project Financing**

- ***The entire project is being financed by equity from shareholders***

5. **Problems and solution**

Problems:

- ***Raw materials from individual are saturated (mixed with filthy materials.***
- ***Theft almost to times of the office equipments have been stolen***

Solution:

- ***To educate suppliers***
- ***To increase internal system security***

SHIN UP TANZANIA LTD. P.O.Box 71224 DAR ES SALAAM 2015

Problem encountered by management:

- *None*

6. **Future Plans**

To construct;

- *Office building*
- *Material sourcing*
- *wall fence surrounding the factory-not finished*

Planned Financial commitment;

- *Overdraft for procuring bulk raw materials*
- *Stock enhancement*
- *To increase more shares*

7. **Recommendations and any other comments**

We recommend for Local Government to improve the following;

- *To beef up security along the industrial area.*

8. *Good relationship with all authorities at Kibaha is highly mainta*

Certified as True Copy
of the Original
Signature: .....
Date: 02/April/2015

00221742

THE UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA

For Executive Director
Tanzania Investment Centre

Certificate of Incentives

(Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997)

THIS CERTIFICATE REPLACE/ EXTENDS THE PREVIOUS ONE NO. 042177 ISSUED ON 1/3/2012

AMENDMENT ON SECTION 10&11 HAVE BEEN EFFECTED

No: 042177

This is to certify that

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED

P.O. BOX 71224

of address KIBAHA - COAST

has been granted a Certificate of Incentives to invest in a new, ~~rehabilitation/expansion or equity of the~~ enterprise known as

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED

Which is located at PLOT NO. 193 VISIGA, KIBAHA

COAST (PWANI)

Further particulars required by Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act are set out overleaf.

Executive Director

Tanzania Investment Centre
P.O. Box 938, Dar es Salaam

Dated 31ST MARCH 2015

GP.DSM

This Certificate is issued in accordance with the provisions of Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997 and subject to the conditions prescribed under item 14 and 15 hereafter:—

1.

Shareholders	Nationality	Shareholding (%)
Joshua M. Julius	Tanzanian	10
Zhang Zhi Xi	Chinese	40
Wang Xiao Dong	Chinese	50

2. Proposed Activities : To establish a facility for used oil recycling

3. Sector: Manufacturing Subsector Heavy oil production

4. Investment cost: Foreign – Local USD 0.9464m. Total USD 0.9465m.

5. Project Financing:
Equity USD 0.9465m. Loans – Total USD 0.9465m

6. Source, terms and conditions of loan

7. Assets to be invested:

Capital items:	Foreign	Local	Total
	–	USD 0.9465m.	USD 0.9465m.

8. Technology Agreement None

9. Date of TIC Registration: 16th February 2012

10. Implementation period February 2012 - January 2016

11. Operative date February 2016

12. Investment Incentive Grade: As defined in part III Section 19 (1), (2) and Section 20 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997

(i) Applicable Import Duty And VAT as per Customs Tariff Act,1976 & VAT act,1[illegible]7

(ii) Applicable with-holding Tax As per Income Tax Act,2004 (as amended)

(iii) Eligibility of Capital Allowances As per Income Tax Act,2004 (as amended)

13. Protection of Investment, Arbitration and Transfer of Foreign Currency: as defined in part III Section 21, 22 and 23 of the Act.

14. Conditions attached to this Certificate of Incentives

(i) Date of Commencement of investment has to be notified to the Centre.

(ii) Certificate not to be transferred, assigned or amended

(iii) Failure to commence implementation within two years invalidates Certificate

(iv) Failure to operate investment must be notified to the Centre

(v) Changes in shareholding, project activities and level of invested capital must be notified to the centre

15. Additional conditions attached to Certificate
Finished goods are not allowed under this Certificate

—

Signed
Executive Director

MATRIX OF TAX EXEMPTED

NO:	ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT	VAT	IMPORT TAX
1	Reaction still machines make.Xin h	2	pcs		
2	Desulphurization pot 10000 ltrs	2	pcs		
3	Cooling tank 1000lts	2	pcs		
4	Fuel meter 1	2	pcs		
5	Working shaped stell c 140mm	64	pcs		
6	Channel steel 14mm *6m	6	pcs		
7	Angle iron 40mm *6m	140	pcs		
8	Flat iron 30mm*6m	10	pcs		
9	Seamless steel pipe 32mm*6m	10	pcs		
10	seamless steel pipe 89mm*6m	15	pcs		
11	Seamless steel pipe 4"*6m	18	pcs		
12	Flange ball valve 1"DN32	13	pcs		
13	Flange ball valve 3"DN89	16	pcs		
14	Flange gasket 1"DN32	20	pcs		
15	Flange gasket 3"DN89	40	pcs		
16	Quick connector	3	pcs		
17	Flange gasket metal 1"DN32	20	pcs		
18	Flange gasket metal 3"DN89	50	pcs		
19	Screw 12*25*60mm	260	pcs		
20	Screw 16*20*70mm	200	pcs		
21	Water pump linch,220-240V	2	pcs		
22	Waste oil filter size 40cm *50cm*40	3	pcs		
23	Pump 3" 380 -400V MAKE.DA XIAN	6	pcs		
24	Asbestine 2.5m*1.5m*30mm	7	pcs		
25	T-shaped tube 3"	10	pcs		
26	t-shaped tube 420"	20	pcs		
27	Elbow tube 3"	15	pcs		
28	Elbow tube 4"	35	pcs		
29	Generator 100 KVA MKE .CHAO CA	1	pcs		
30	OIL TANK 1000 LTRS	2	pcs		
31	Plastic oil pipe 3"	20	m		
32	Pressure gauge	4	pcs		
33	Main swtich 3phase special	1	pcs		
34	Tarpaulins 400mm*20mm	2	pcs		
35	Welding machine(380-400v)make R	2	pcs		
36	Cutting machine disc size 12inch	125	pcs		
37	Cutting machine 380v(make,agir)	1	pcs		
38	Welding road 3.2 mm	60	box		

39	Air tank 1cbm(metal)	1	pcs		
40	Cable 20-70kw(mke.fu LI	60	m		
41	Aluminum alloy ladder 5m	1	pcs		
42	Air compressor dryer (make jie bao)	1	pcs		
43	Protective clothing(free size)	2	pcs		
44	Air compressor 11kw 1.6qbm (mal	2	pcs		
45	Flashlight(6 dc:4 battery unbraded)	4	pcs		
46	gloves (material rubber size - large)	10	pcs		
47	filtering clay	9	ton		
48	water pump 3/4inch, 220-240v	1	pcs		
49	searchlight 1000 w unbranded	4	pcs		
50	table(mdf,size 1.4m,0,8,0.9m)	2	pcs		
51	chair	4	pcs		
52	desk top computer set(new da shu	1	pcs		
53	bulb 100 w	10	pcs		
54	drill machine 220-240v da qiao	1	pcs		
55	file cabinet (metal 2 drawer)	1	pcs		
56	fire extinguisher 50 kg	1	pcs		
57	barbed wire 2mm	700	m		
58	roofing shheet 20. m x 1.0m	100	pcs		
	SUB TOTAL		**USD**	**82,507.40**	**88,832.26**
59	kaka set of memory cards 60 npcs ctn	58	CTN		
60	memory card set 1420 pcs/ctn	14	CTN		
61	main switch (special)	3	pcs		
62	tarpaulins 40cm*40cm 40m	40	pcs		
63	Welding machine	1	pcs		
64	vertical air condition	1	pcs		
65	freezer	1	pcs		
66	pressyre gauge	5	pcs		
67	seamless steel pip 89mm	60	meters		
68	Regulatorv50kw	1	pcs		
69	Residule poil pipe 3	1	pcs		
70	Filter machine	1	pcs		
71	Inverter controller	1	pcs		
72	Flange whip 3"	30	pcs		
73	Elbow tube	10	pcs		
74	t shaped tube 3"	5	pcs		
75	gate valve 3"	12	pcs		
76	Flange whip 2	4	pcs		
77	Drilling machine	1	pcs		
78	Elbow tube 4"	20	pcs		
79	T- shaped tube 4	10	pcs		
80	flange gasket DN 32	20	pcs		
81	cylinder 60cm(chimney)	9	pcs		
82	cotton insulation	30	pcs		
83	Air condition 3kw	1	pcs		

84	Bruner 15kw	1	pcs		
85	Gate valve 4	3	pcs		
	SUB TOTAL		**USD**	**24,752.10**	**26,649.60**
86	FILTER CLAY 800BAGS		**USD**	**1,021.68**	**1,100.00**
87	INDUSTRY SULFURIC ACID, LIQUID,H2S04.		**USD**	**792.26**	**853.00**
88	Pattern steelmplate 1260*600*3mm	1	pcs		
89	big refractory brick	45	pcs		
90	small refractort brick	960	pcs		
91	white cement	20	bags		
92	Sand of fire resistant	40	bags		
93	filter machine	2	pcs		
94	cotton insulation	20	pcs		
95	Veener reeling mchine	1	pcs		
96	Seamless steel pipe	4	pcs		
97	Cooling tanks 1000 lts	4	pcs		
98	oil tank 2000 ltrs	1	pcs		
99		1	pcs		
100	Residule oil pump 1	2	pcs		
101	Seamless steel pump 32mm	25	pcs		
102	Seamless steel pump 89mm	11	pcs		
103	Steelmplate 1500*6000*5mm	4	pcs		
104	Flange whip 3"	5	pcs		
105	flange baall valve dn 89	6	pcs		
106	flange ball valve DN 32	3	pcs		
107	Snake wire	3	bundle		
108	filtering clay	20	bags		
109	Reaction still machines	1	pcs		
	SUB TOTAL(NEW INVOICE)		**USD**	**0**	**0**
	GRAND TOTAL			**109,073.44**	**117,434.86**

TANZANIA REVENUE AUTHORITY

TRA/CE/C/P.20/8/2118 fmcis 44 66 — 18th April, 2012

The Managing Director,
M/s Shin up (T) Ltd,
P. O. Box 71224,
Kibaha

Dear Sir,

RE: DUTY/VAT EXEMPTION ON CAPITAL/DEEMED CAPITAL GOODS-CERTIFICATE OF INCENTIVES NO. 042177 OF 01.03.2012

We are writing in response to your letter of 04.03.2012 and letter TICC/PP.10/042177/6 of 28.03.2012 from Tanzania Investment Centre regarding the captioned subject.

We hereby approve and submit **thirty five-page list** of capital/deemed capital goods for facilitation of the project with the certificate of incentives mentioned above. However, the approved vehicles should be of less than ten years old at the time of importation and locally manufactured items are to be purchased locally.

The approved goods will be subject to 0% import duty and VAT relief under the 3rd Schedule to the VAT Act, 1997; subject to completion of form VAT 224 duly approved by the Commissioner for Customs and Excise.

Sincerely yours,

Narsis Lumumba
For: COMMISSIONER FOR CUSTOMS AND EXCISE

RM/-
c.c. Manager - Tax exemptions

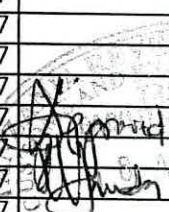
c.c Regional Manager-Coast

c.c. Manager - Customs Service Centre

c.c. Executive Director,
Tanzania Investment Centre,
P. O. Box 938,
Dar es Salaam

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED CAPITAL AND DEEMED CAPITAL GOODS EXEMPTION LIST

NO.	ITEM NAME	UNIT M	QUANTI	ITEM GROUP	Item	TIN. NO.	EXEM.REF. NO.	EXEM DATE
1	Reaction still machine	pcs	6	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
2	Desulphurization pot ~~1000 Ltrs~~ 10,000 LTRS	pcs	4	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
3	Cooling Tank 1000 lts	pcs	6	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
4	Fuel meter 3"	pcs	10	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
5	Fuel meter 1"	pcs	5	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
6	Steel plate 1500*6000*5mm	pcs	20	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
7	Pattern steel plate 1260*600*3mm	pcs	100	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
8	Working -shaped steel 140mm	pcs	180	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
9	Channel steel 14mm	pcs	130	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
10	Angle iron 40mm	pcs	600	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
11	Flat iron 30mm	pcs	700	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
12	Seamless steel pipe 32mm	metres	500	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
13	Seamless steel pipe 89mm	metres	500	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
14	Seamless steel pipe 4"	metres	500	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
15	Flange ball valve DN 32	pcs	20	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
16	Flange ball valve DN 89	pcs	30	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
17	Flange ball valve 4"	pcs	20	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
18	Flange gasket DN 32	pcs	200	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
19	Flange gasket DN 89	pcs	300	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
20	Quick Connector	pcs	20	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
21	Flange metal gasket DN 32	pcs	200	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
22	Flange metal gasket DN 89	pcs	300	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
23	Screw M12*60	pcs	1000	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
24	Screw M16*70	pcs	2000	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
25	Residue oil pump 1"	pcs	5	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
26	Filter DN 89	pcs	5	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
27	Oil Pump 3"	pcs	15	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
28	Residue oil pump 3"	pcs	10	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
29	asbestine	pcs	20	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
30	T-shaped tube 3"	pcs	200	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
31	T-shaped tube 4"	pcs	100	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
32	Elbow tube 3"	pcs	200	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
33	Elbow tube 4"	pcs	100	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
34	Filter machine	pcs	3	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
35	Generator 100KVA	pcs	2	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
36	Oil Tank 2000LTRS	pcs	5	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
37	Plastic oil pipe 3 "	metres	100	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
38	Pressure gauge	pcs	10	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
39	Flange Whip 1"	pcs	20	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
40	Flange Whip 1.5"	pcs	10	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		



41	Flange Whip 2"	pcs	20	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
42	Flange Whip 3"	pcs	20	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
43	Gate valve 3"	pcs	20	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
44	Gate valve 4"	pcs	20	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
45	Steel plate 1500*6000*6mm	pcs	1000	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
46	furfural - C5 H4 O2	ton	200	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
47	Thermocouple	pcs	40	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
48	Nozzle burner	pcs	5	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
49	Main switch (Special)	pcs	5	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
50	Inverter controller	pcs	2	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
51	Cotton insulation	pcs	100	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
52	Tarpaulins	pcs	50	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
53	Welding machine	pcs	2	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
54	Cutting machine slices	pcs	1500	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
55	Cutting machine 380V	pcs	2	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
56	Welding rod	box	1000	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
57	Air tank 1cbm	pcs	2	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
58	Cable 20-70KW	metres	1000	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
59	Aluminum alloy ladder	pcs	1	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
60	Air compressor dryer	pcs	2	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
61	Chemical clothing	pcs	10	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
62	Sulfuric acid pump 1"	pcs	2	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
63	Air compressor 11KW	pcs	3	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
64	Regulator 50Kw	pcs	2	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
65	Flashlight	pcs	10	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
66	Acid-resistant gloves	pcs	100	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
67	Filtering Clay	ton	800	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
68	Sulfuric acid -Concentration 98%	ton	80	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447	-9-20	
69	Activities of the board	sqm	200	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
70	Cleaning pump	pcs	1	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
71	Searchlight 1000 w	pcs	4	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
72	Submersible fuel pump	pcs	5	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
73	Dispensing Pump	pcs	8	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
74	Forklift	pcs	2	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
75	Electric crane machine	pcs	2	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
76	Transformer 315KVA-33/0.4KV	pcs	2	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
77	Drilling Machine	pcs	3	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
78	Fire extinguisher 50KG	pcs	4	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
79	Desk	pcs	20	Furniture and Fittings		107 -341 - 447		
80	Office chair	pcs	40	Furniture and Fittings		107 -341 - 447		
81	sofa	pcs	10	Furniture and Fittings		107 -341 - 447		

82	TV							
83	computer Set	pcs	2	Furniture and Fittings		107 -341 - 447		
84	Water heater	pcs	10	Furniture and Fittings		107 -341 - 447		
85	Air conditioning	pcs	2	Furniture and Fittings		107 -341 - 447		
86	Safe (Heavy Duty) 保险柜	pcs	10	Furniture and Fittings		107 -341 - 447		
87	Scanner	pcs	2	Furniture and Fittings		107 -341 - 447		
88	Fax Machines	pcs	2	Furniture and Fittings		107 -341 - 447		
89	Printers	pcs	2	Furniture and Fittings		107 -341 - 447		
90	water Faucet 水龙	pcs	5	Furniture and Fittings		107 -341 - 447		
91	Refrigerator	pcs	20	Furniture and Fittings		107 -341 - 447		
92	Photocopy Machine	pcs	2	Furniture and Fittings		107 -341 - 447		
93	Exhaust fan	pcs	2	Furniture and Fittings		107 -341 - 447		
94	File cabinet	pcs	5	Furniture and Fittings		107 -341 - 447		
		pcs	2	Furniture and Fittings		107 -341 - 447		
95	Tanker Truck 40000 ltrs	pcs	4	Motor Vehicles		107 -341 - 447		
96	Trailers 40 tons	pcs	4	Motor Vehicles		107 -341 - 447		
97	Trucks 40 tons	pcs	4	Motor Vehicles		107 -341 - 447		
98	Pickup truck (Single Cabin)	pcs	4	Motor Vehicles		107 -341 - 447		
99	Pickup truck (Double Cabin)	pcs	4	Motor Vehicles		107 -341 - 447		

Approved

TANZANIA REVENUE AUTHORITY
CUSTOMS AND EXCISE DEPARTMENT
TRADE FACILITATION UNIT
18 APR 2012
DAR-ES-SALAAM

MAERSK LINE

OR MULTIMODAL TRANSPORT

MAEU

B/L No. 587862345

Shipper
SHENZHEN TOP CHINA IMP & EXP CO.,LTD CHINA

Booking No.
587862345

Export references

Svc Contract
2022125

Onward inland routing (Not part of Carriage as defined in clause 1. For account and risk of Merchant)

Consignee (negotiable only if consigned "to order", "to order of" a named Person or "to order of bearer")
SHIN UP TANZANIA LTD
P.O.BOX.71224DSM
00255-719-888888 MR.ANDY WANG

Notify Party (see clause 22)
SAME AS CONSIGNEE

Vessel (see clause 1 + 19)	Voyage No.	Place of Receipt. Applicable only when document used as Multimodal Transport B/L. (see clause 1)
MOGENS MAERSK	604W	
Port of Loading	**Port of Discharge**	**Place of Delivery. Applicable only when document used as Multimodal Transport B/L. (see clause 1)**
QINGDAO	DAR ES SALAAM	

PARTICULARS FURNISHED BY SHIPPER

Kind of Packages; Description of goods; Marks and Numbers; Container No./Seal No.	Weight	Measurement
1 Container Said to Contain 50 PACKAGES CHIMNEY TANK2000L BRICK STEEL PLATE N/M MRKU2971312 ML-CN2763756 40 DRY 9'6 50 PACKAGES 26000.000 KGS 48.0000 CBM SHIPPER'S LOAD, STOW, WEIGHT AND COUNT FREIGHT PREPAID AGENT AT DESTINATION: NYOTA TANZANIA LIMITED. 6TH FLOOR, NSSF WATERFRONT HOUSE SOKOINE DRIVE P.O. BOX 77264 DAR ES SALAAM TANZANIA PHONE: 255 22 2120014/ 2120924 FAX: 255 22 2120479 CY/CY	26000.000 KGS	48.0000 CBM

ORIGINAL

Above particulars as declared by Shipper, but without responsibility of or representation by Carrier (see clause 14)

Freight & Charges	Rate	Unit	Currency	Prepaid	Collect

Carrier's Receipt (see clause 1 and 14). Total number of containers or packages received by Carrier.	Place of Issue of B/L
1 container	Qingdao
Number & Sequence of Original B(s)/L	**Date of Issue of B/L**
1/THREE	2016-02-04
Declared Value (see clause 7.3)	**Shipped on Board Date (Local Time)**
	2016-02-04

SHIPPED, as far as ascertained by reasonable means of checking, in apparent good order and condition unless otherwise stated herein, the total number or quantity of Containers or other packages or units indicated in the box entitled "Carrier's Receipt" for carriage from the Port of Loading (or the Place of Receipt, if mentioned above) to the Port of Discharge (or the Place of Delivery, if mentioned above), such carriage being always subject to the terms, rights, defences, provisions, conditions, exceptions, limitations, and liberties hereof (INCLUDING ALL THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS ON THE REVERSE HEREOF NUMBERED 1-26 AND THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THE CARRIER'S APPLICABLE TARIFF) and the Merchant's attention is drawn in particular to the Carrier's liberties in respect of on deck stowage (see clause 18) and the carrying vessel (see clause 19). Where the bill of lading is non-negotiable the Carrier may give delivery of the Goods to the named consignee upon reasonable proof of identity and without requiring surrender of an original bill of lading. Where the bill of lading is negotiable, the Merchant is obliged to surrender one original, duly endorsed, in exchange for the Goods. The Carrier accepts a duty of reasonable care to check that any such document which the Merchant surrenders as a bill of lading is genuine and original. If the Carrier complies with this duty, it will be entitled to deliver the Goods against what it reasonably believes to be a genuine and original bill of lading, such delivery discharging the Carrier's delivery obligations. In accepting this bill of lading, any local customs or privileges to the contrary notwithstanding, the Merchant agrees to be bound by all Terms and Conditions stated herein whether written, printed, stamped or incorporated on the face or reverse side hereof, as fully as if they were all signed by the Merchant.
IN WITNESS WHEREOF the number of original Bills of Lading stated on this side have been signed and wherever one original Bill of Lading has been surrendered any others shall be void.

Signed for the Carrier Maersk Line A/S

as Agent

MAERSK (CHINA) SHIPPING CO., LTD

MAERSK LINE

CK MULTIMODAL TRANSPORT

B/L No. 587862345

Shipper
SHENZHEN TOP CHINA IMP & EXP CO.,LTD CHINA

Booking No.
587862345

Export references

Svc Contract
2022125

Onward inland routing (Not part of Carriage as defined in clause 1. For account and risk of Merchant)

Consignee (negotiable only if consigned "to order", "to order of" a named Person or "to order of bearer")
SHIN UP TANZANIA LTD
P.O.BOX.71224DSM
00255-719-888888 MR.ANDY WANG

Notify Party (see clause 22)
SAME AS CONSIGNEE

Vessel (see clause 1 + 19)	Voyage No.	Place of Receipt. Applicable only when document used as Multimodal Transport B/L. (see clause 1)
MOGENS MAERSK	604W	
Port of Loading	**Port of Discharge**	**Place of Delivery. Applicable only when document used as Multimodal Transport B/L. (see clause 1)**
QINGDAO	DAR ES SALAAM	

PARTICULARS FURNISHED BY SHIPPER

Kind of Packages; Description of goods; Marks and Numbers; Container No./Seal No.	Weight	Measurement
1 Container Said to Contain 50 PACKAGES CHIMNEY TANK2000L BRICK STEEL PLATE N/M MRKU2971312 ML-CN2763756 40 DRY 9'6 50 PACKAGES 26000.000 KGS 48.0000 CBM SHIPPER'S LOAD, STOW, WEIGHT AND COUNT FREIGHT PREPAID AGENT AT DESTINATION: NYOTA TANZANIA LIMITED. 6TH FLOOR, NSSF WATERFRONT HOUSE SOKOINE DRIVE P.O. BOX 77264 DAR ES SALAAM TANZANIA PHONE: 255 22 2120014/ 2120924 FAX: 255 22 2120479 CY/CY	26000.000 KGS	48.0000 CBM

ORIGINAL

Above particulars as declared by Shipper, but without responsibility of or representation by Carrier (see clause 14)

Freight & Charges	Rate	Unit	Currency	Prepaid	Collect

Carrier's Receipt (see clause 1 and 14). Total number of containers or packages received by Carrier.	Place of Issue of B/L
1 container	Qingdao
Number & Sequence of Original B(s)/L	**Date of Issue of B/L**
2/THREE	2016-02-04
Declared Value (see clause 7.3)	**Shipped on Board Date (Local Time)**
	2016-02-04

SHIPPED, as far as ascertained by reasonable means of checking, in apparent good order and condition unless otherwise stated herein, the total number or quantity of Containers or other packages or units indicated in the box entitled "Carrier's Receipt" for carriage from the Port of Loading (or the Place of Receipt, if mentioned above) to the Port of Discharge (or the Place of Delivery, if mentioned above), such carriage being always subject to the terms, rights, defences, provisions, conditions, exceptions, limitations, and liberties hereof (INCLUDING ALL THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS ON THE REVERSE HEREOF NUMBERED 1-26 AND THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THE CARRIER'S APPLICABLE TARIFF) and the Merchant's attention is drawn in particular to the Carrier's liberties in respect of on deck stowage (see clause 18) and the carrying vessel (see clause 19). Where the bill of lading is non-negotiable the Carrier may give delivery of the Goods to the named consignee upon reasonable proof of identity and without requiring surrender of an original bill of lading. Where the bill of lading is negotiable, the Merchant is obliged to surrender one original, duly endorsed, in exchange for the Goods. The Carrier accepts a duty of reasonable care to check that any such document which the Merchant surrenders as a bill of lading is genuine and original. If the Carrier complies with this duty, it will be entitled to deliver the Goods against what it reasonably believes to be a genuine and original bill of lading, such delivery discharging the Carrier's delivery obligations. In accepting this bill of lading, any local customs or privileges to the contrary notwithstanding, the Merchant agrees to be bound by all Terms and Conditions stated herein whether written, printed, stamped or incorporated on the face or reverse side hereof, as fully as if they were all signed by the Merchant.
IN WITNESS WHEREOF the number of original Bills of Lading stated on this side have been signed and wherever one original Bill of Lading has been surrendered any others shall be void.

Signed for the Carrier Maersk Line A/S

MAERSK (CHINA) SHIPPING CO., LTD

MAERSK LINE

OR MULTIMODAL TRANSPORT

B/L No. 587862345

Shipper
SHENZHEN TOP CHINA IMP & EXP CO.,LTD CHINA

Booking No.
587862345

Export references

Svc Contract
2022125

Onward inland routing (Not part of Carriage as defined in clause 1. For account and risk of Merchant)

Consignee (negotiable only if consigned "to order", "to order of" a named Person or "to order of bearer")
SHIN UP TANZANIA LTD
P.O.BOX.71224DSM
00255-719-888888 MR.ANDY WANG

Notify Party (see clause 22)
SAME AS CONSIGNEE

Vessel (see clause 1 + 19)	Voyage No.	Place of Receipt. Applicable only when document used as Multimodal Transport B/L. (see clause 1)
MOGENS MAERSK	604W	
Port of Loading	**Port of Discharge**	**Place of Delivery. Applicable only when document used as Multimodal Transport B/L. (see clause 1)**
QINGDAO	DAR ES SALAAM	

PARTICULARS FURNISHED BY SHIPPER

Kind of Packages; Description of goods; Marks and Numbers; Container No./Seal No.	Weight	Measurement
1 Container Said to Contain 50 PACKAGES CHIMNEY TANK2000L BRICK STEEL PLATE N/M MRKU2971312 ML-CN2763756 40 DRY 9'6 50 PACKAGES 26000.000 KGS 48.0000 CBM SHIPPER'S LOAD, STOW, WEIGHT AND COUNT FREIGHT PREPAID AGENT AT DESTINATION: NYOTA TANZANIA LIMITED. 6TH FLOOR, NSSF WATERFRONT HOUSE SOKOINE DRIVE P.O. BOX 77264 DAR ES SALAAM TANZANIA PHONE: 255 22 2120014/ 2120924 FAX: 255 22 2120479 CY/CY	26000.000 KGS	48.0000 CBM

ORIGINAL

Above particulars as declared by Shipper, but without responsibility of or representation by Carrier (see clause 14)

Freight & Charges	Rate	Unit	Currency	Prepaid	Collect

Carrier's Receipt (see clause 1 and 14). Total number of containers or packages received by Carrier.	Place of Issue of B/L
1 container	Qingdao
Number & Sequence of Original B(s)/L	**Date of Issue of B/L**
3/THREE	2016-02-04
Declared Value (see clause 7.3)	**Shipped on Board Date (Local Time)**
	2016-02-04

SHIPPED, as far as ascertained by reasonable means of checking, in apparent good order and condition unless otherwise stated herein, the total number or quantity of Containers or other packages or units indicated in the box entitled "Carrier's Receipt" for carriage from the Port of Loading (or the Place of Receipt, if mentioned above) to the Port of Discharge (or the Place of Delivery, if mentioned above), such carriage being always subject to the terms, rights, defences, provisions, conditions, exceptions, limitations, and liberties hereof (INCLUDING ALL THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS ON THE REVERSE HEREOF NUMBERED 1-26 AND THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THE CARRIER'S APPLICABLE TARIFF) and the Merchant's attention is drawn in particular to the Carrier's liberties in respect of on deck stowage (see clause 18) and the carrying vessel (see clause 19). Where the bill of lading is non-negotiable the Carrier may give delivery of the Goods to the named consignee upon reasonable proof of identity and without requiring surrender of an original bill of lading. Where the bill of lading is negotiable, the Merchant is obliged to surrender one original, duly endorsed, in exchange for the Goods. The Carrier accepts a duty of reasonable care to check that any such document which the Merchant surrenders as a bill of lading is genuine and original. If the Carrier complies with this duty, it will be entitled to deliver the Goods against what it reasonably believes to be a genuine and original bill of lading, such delivery discharging the Carrier's delivery obligations. In accepting this bill of lading, any local customs or privileges to the contrary notwithstanding, the Merchant agrees to be bound by all Terms and Conditions stated herein whether written, printed, stamped or incorporated on the face or reverse side hereof, as fully as if they were all signed by the Merchant.
IN WITNESS WHEREOF the number of original Bills of Lading stated on this side have been signed and wherever one original Bill of Lading has been surrendered any others shall be void.

Signed for the Carrier Maersk Line A/S

MAERSK (CHINA) SHIPPING CO., LTD

MAERSK LINE

OR MULTIMODAL TRANSPORT

B/L No. 587862345

Shipper
SHENZHEN TOP CHINA IMP & EXP
CO.,LTD CHINA

Booking No.
587862345

Export references

Svc Contract
2022125

Onward inland routing (Not part of Carriage as defined in clause 1. For account and risk of Merchant)

Consignee (negotiable only if consigned "to order", "to order of" a named Person or "to order of bearer")
SHIN UP TANZANIA LTD
P.O.BOX.71224DSM
00255-719-888888 MR.ANDY WANG

Notify Party (see clause 22)
SAME AS CONSIGNEE

Vessel (see clause 1 + 19)	Voyage No.	Place of Receipt. Applicable only when document used as Multimodal Transport B/L. (see clause 1)
MOGENS MAERSK	604W	
Port of Loading	**Port of Discharge**	**Place of Delivery. Applicable only when document used as Multimodal Transport B/L. (see clause 1)**
QINGDAO	DAR ES SALAAM	

PARTICULARS FURNISHED BY SHIPPER

Kind of Packages; Description of goods; Marks and Numbers; Container No./Seal No.	Weight	Measurement
1 Container Said to Contain 50 PACKAGES CHIMNEY TANK2000L BRICK STEEL PLATE N/M MRKU2971312 ML-CN2763756 40 DRY 9'6 50 PACKAGES 26000.000 KGS 48.0000 CBM SHIPPER'S LOAD, STOW, WEIGHT AND COUNT FREIGHT PREPAID AGENT AT DESTINATION: NYOTA TANZANIA LIMITED. 6TH FLOOR, NSSF WATERFRONT HOUSE SOKOINE DRIVE P.O. BOX 77264 DAR ES SALAAM TANZANIA PHONE: 255 22 2120014/ 2120924 FAX: 255 22 2120479 CY/CY	26000.000 KGS	48.0000 CBM

COPY

Above particulars as declared by Shipper, but without responsibility of or representation by Carrier (see clause 14)

Freight & Charges	Rate	Unit	Currency	Prepaid	Collect

Carrier's Receipt (see clause 1 and 14). Total number of containers or packages received by Carrier.	Place of Issue of B/L
1 container	Qingdao
Number & Sequence of Original B(s)/L	**Date of Issue of B/L**
THREE/3	2016-02-04
Declared Value (see clause 7.3)	**Shipped on Board Date (Local Time)**
	2016-02-04

SHIPPED, as far as ascertained by reasonable means of checking, in apparent good order and condition unless otherwise stated herein, the total number or quantity of Containers or other packages or units indicated in the box entitled "Carrier's Receipt" for carriage from the Port of Loading (or the Place of Receipt, if mentioned above) to the Port of Discharge (or the Place of Delivery, if mentioned above), such carriage being always subject to the terms, rights, defences, provisions, conditions, exceptions, limitations, and liberties hereof (INCLUDING ALL THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS ON THE REVERSE HEREOF NUMBERED 1-26 AND THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THE CARRIER'S APPLICABLE TARIFF) and the Merchant's attention is drawn in particular to the Carrier's liberties in respect of on deck stowage (see clause 18) and the carrying vessel (see clause 19). Where the bill of lading is non-negotiable the Carrier may give delivery of the Goods to the named consignee upon reasonable proof of identity and without requiring surrender of an original bill of lading. Where the bill of lading is negotiable, the Merchant is obliged to surrender one original, duly endorsed, in exchange for the Goods. The Carrier accepts a duty of reasonable care to check that any such document which the Merchant surrenders as a bill of lading is genuine and original. If the Carrier complies with this duty, it will be entitled to deliver the Goods against what it reasonably believes to be a genuine and original bill of lading, such delivery discharging the Carrier's delivery obligations. In accepting this bill of lading, any local customs or privileges to the contrary notwithstanding, the Merchant agrees to be bound by all Terms and Conditions stated herein whether written, printed, stamped or incorporated on the face or reverse side hereof, as fully as if they were all signed by the Merchant.
IN WITNESS WHEREOF the number of original Bills of Lading stated on this side have been signed and wherever one original Bill of Lading has been surrendered any others shall be void.

Signed for the Carrier Maersk Line A/S

SHENZHEN GREAT EXPECTATIONS IMP&EXP CO.,LTD

NO.268 BAOGANG ROAD,HUAGNPU DISTRICT, SHEN ZHEN CITY,CHINA

TEL:00086-755-82365425 00086-13316261888 FAX:0755-82365425 EMAIL:GUANGCA

PACKING LIST

Buyer (Importer): SHIN UP TANZANIA LTD
P.O.BOX: 71224
DAR ES SALAAM,TANZANIA
TEL: 00255-22-5509088/00255-719-888888

Invoice No. SZGE02006
Date: 09/03/2012

Description	Quantity	Unit	G.WT(KGS)/1pc	Total G.WT(KGS)
Reaction still machines make. Xin h	2	pcs	1,200.00	2,400.00
Desulphurization pot 10000 Ltrs	2	pcs	2,210.00	4,420.00
Cooling tank 1000Lts	2	pcs	820.00	1,640.00
Fuel meter 1"	2	pcs	25.50	51.00
Working -shaped steel "C" 140mm*	64	pcs	90.80	5,811.20
Channel steel 14mm*6m	6	pcs	25.50	153.00
Angle iron 40mm*6m	140	pcs	15.60	2,184.00
Flat iron 30mm*6m	10	pcs	8.20	82.00
Seamless steel pipe 32mm*6m	10	pcs	18.85	188.50
Seamless steel pipe 89mm*6m	15	pcs	38.86	582.90
Seamless steel pipe 4"*6m	18	pcs	47.63	857.34
Flange ball valve 1" DN32	13	pcs	6.52	84.76
Flange ball valve 3" DN89	16	pcs	13.24	211.84
Flange gasket 1" DN32	20	pcs	1.20	24.00
Flange gasket 3"DN 89	40	pcs	2.50	100.00
Quick Connector	3	pcs	0.50	1.50
Flange metal gasket 1" DN 32	20	pcs	0.05	1.00
Flange metal gasket 3" DN 89	50	pcs	0.15	7.50
Screw 12*25*60mm	260	pcs	0.19	49.40
Screw 16*20*70mm	200	pcs	0.22	44.00
water pump 1inch,220-240V	2	pcs	25.00	50.00
Waste oil Filter size 40cm*50CM*40	3	pcs	11.30	33.90
Pump 3" 380-400V MAKE.DA XIAN	6	pcs	65.58	393.48
asbestine 2.5m*1.5m*30mm	7	pcs	2.50	17.50
T-shaped tube 3"	10	pcs	1.20	12.00
T-shaped tube 4"	20	pcs	2.50	50.00
Elbow tube 3"	15	pcs	1.00	15.00
Elbow tube 4"	35	pcs	1.50	52.50
Generator 100KVA,MAKE. CHAO CA	1	pcs	2,000.00	2,000.00
Oil Tank 1000LTRS	2	pcs	1,400.00	2,800.00
Plastic oil pipe 3 "	20	M	6.50	130.00
Pressure gauge	4	pcs	0.20	0.80

Main switch 3PHASE（special）	1	pc	8.50	8.50
Tarpaulins 400mm*200mm	2	pcs	1.00	2.00
Welding machine(380-400v)make.R	2	pcs	20.00	40.00
Cutting machine disc . Size 12inch	125	pcs	0.50	62.50
Cutting machine 380V (make.AGIR)	1	pcs	15.00	15.00
Welding rod 3.2mm	60	box	2.00	120.00
Air tank 1cbm(metal)	1	pc	100.00	100.00
Cable 20-70KW (make.fu LI)	60	m	2.50	150.00
Aluminum alloy ladder 5m	1	pc	10.00	10.00
Air compressor dryer(make.JIE BAO	1	pc	25.80	25.80
Protective clothing (free size)	2	pcs	2.20	4.40
Air compressor 11KW 1.6QBM (mal	2	pcs	360.50	721.00
Flashlight (6 dc :4 battery,unbraded	4	pcs	1.25	5.00
Gloves (material rubber,size -large)	10	pcs	0.30	3.00
Filtering Clay	9	Ton	1,000.00	9,000.00
Water pump 3/4inch,220-240V	1	pc	8.50	8.50
Searchlight 1000 w unbranded	4	pcs	1.00	4.00
Table (mdf.size 1.4m,0.8m,0.9m)	2	pc	22.00	44.00
Chair	4	pc	4.50	18.00
Desk top computer set (new,da shu	1	pc	6.50	6.50
Bulb 100w	10	pc	0.15	1.50
Drill Machine 220-240V DA QIAO	1	pc	3.00	3.00
File cabinet(metal,4drawer)	1	pc	23.00	23.00
fire extinguisher 50KG	1	pc	50.00	50.00
Barbed wire 2mm	700	m	0.10	70.00
Roofing sheet 20.m x 1.0m	100	pcs	1.30	130.00
Total				35074.82 KGS

SHENZHEN GREAT EXPECTATIONS IMP&EXP CO.,LTD

NO.268 BAOGANG ROAD,HUAGNPU DISTRICT, SHEN ZHEN CITY,CHINA

TEL:00086-755-82365425 FAX:0755-82365425 EMAIL:GUANGCAILING@163.COM

PACKING LIST

Buyer (Importer): SHIN UP TANZANIA LTD
P.O.BOX: 71224
DAR ES SALAAM,TANZANIA
TEL: 00255-22-5509088/00255-719-888888

Invoice No. SZGE02012
Date: 10/08/2014

Serial	Description	Quantity	Unit	G.WT(KGS)/1pc	Total G.WT(KGS)
1	Kaka set of memory CARDS 60PCS/CTN	58	CTN	55.00	3,190.00
2	Memory card set 1420PCS/CTN	14	CTN	52.00	728.00
3	Main switch (Special)	3	pcs	1.20	3.60
4	Tarpaulins 40cm*40cm 40m	40	pcs	5.80	232.00
5	Welding machine	1	pcs	85.00	85.00
6	vertical air conditioning	1	pcs	32.00	32.00
7	freezer	1	pcs	28.00	28.00
8	Pressure gauge	5	pcs	1.25	6.25
9	Seamless steel pipe 89mm	60	metres	35.00	2,100.00
10	Regulator 50Kw	1	pcs	150.00	150.00
11	Residue oil pump 3''	1	pcs	120.00	120.00
12	Filter machine	1	pcs	150.00	150.00
13	Inverter controller	1	pcs	18.50	18.50
14	Flange Whip 3''	30	pcs	4.50	135.00
15	Elbow tube 3''	10	pcs	4.20	42.00
16	T-shaped tube 3''	5	pcs	4.80	24.00
17	Gate valve 3''	12	pcs	22.00	264.00
18	Flange Whip 2''	4	pcs	3.30	13.20
19	Drilling Machine	1	pcs	25.00	25.00
20	Elbow tube 4''	20	pcs	5.80	116.00
21	T-shaped tube 4''	10	pcs	6.50	65.00
22	Flange gasket DN 32	20	pcs	0.25	5.00
23	cylinder 60cm(chimney)	9	pcs	85.00	765.00
24	Cotton insulation	30	pcs	32.00	960.00
25	air condition 3kw	1	pcs	54.00	54.00
26	bruner 15kw	1	pcs	153.00	153.00
27	Gate valve 4''	3	pcs	35.00	105.00
	Total				9,569.55

GUANGXI LONG'AN RUIFENG INDUSTRIAL&TRADING CO.,LTD

NATONG INDUSTRIAL ZONE,LONG'AN COUNTY,NANNING,GUANGXI,CHINA

TEL:00086-755-82365425 00086-13316261888 FAX:0755-82365425 EMAIL:GUANGCAILING@163.COM

PACKING LIST

Buyer (Importer): SHIN UP TANZANIA LTD
P.O.BOX: 71224
DAR ES SALAAM,TANZANIA
TEL: 00255-22-5509088/00255-719-888888

Invoice No. LARF-130006
Date: 09/01/2013

FROM GUANGXI,CHINA TO DAR ES SALAAM,TANZANIA

Description	P/N	Quantity	Unit	Packages	N.Wt/BAG	G.WT(KGS)/1BAG	TOTAL G.WT(KGS)
FILTERING CLAY	RUI FENG	800	Bags	pp woven bag	25.00	25.10	20,080.00
Total						20,080.00 KGS	

QINGDAO PENGHUI CHEMICAL CO.,LTD

13E, Huapu Building, No.68, Xianggang Middle Road, Qingdao, China

Tel: +86-532-82365425 +86-18645110276 Fax: +86-532-82365425

E-mail:guangcailing@163.com

PACKING LIST

Buyer (Importer): SHIN UP TANZANIA LTD

P.O.BOX: 71224

DAR ES SALAAM,TANZANIA

TEL: 00255-22-5509088/00255-719-888888

Invoice No. RF00020

Date: 16/08/2013

Seller: QINGDAO PENGHUI CHEMICAL CO.,LTD From Qingdao,China To Dar es salaam,Tanzania

MARKS	Description	Size	KGS/ 1TANK		Qty (Tanks)	UNIT N.Wt	UNIT G.Wt
Concentrated sulfuric acid	Industry sulfuric acid,Liquid, H2SO4,The concentration of 98%	Square plastic Tanks	1266.6	TANKS	15	19000	20000
Total					15 PC	19,000 KG	20,000 KG

SHENZHEN TOP CHINA IMP & EXP CO.,LTD

深圳市拓勤进出口有限公司

PACKING LIST

Buyer (Importer): SHIN UP TANZANIA LTD
P.O.BOX: 71224
DAR ES SALAAM,TANZANIA
TEL: 00255-22-5509088/00255-719-888888

Invoice No. SZGE16032
Date: 01/02/2016

Serial	Description	Quantity	Unit	G.WT(KGS)/1pc	Total G.WT(KGS)
1	Pattern steel plate 1260*600*3mm	1	pcs	200.00	200.00
2	big refractory brick	45	pcs	18.00	810.00
3	small refractory brick	960	pcs	4.00	3,840.00
4	White cement	20	bags	50.00	1,000.00
5	sand of fire resistant	40	bags	50.00	2,000.00
6	Filter machine	2	pcs	350.00	700.00
7	Cotton insulation	20	pcs	15.00	300.00
8	veneer reeling machine	1	pcs	2,300.00	2,300.00
9	Seamless steel pipe 4"	4	pcs	640.00	2,560.00
10	Cooling tank 1000Lts	4	pcs	108.00	432.00
11	Oil Tank 2000LTRS	1	pcs	250.00	250.00
12	chimney	1	pcs	550.00	550.00
13	Residue oil pump 1"	2	pcs	25.00	50.00
14	Seamless steel pipe 32mm	25	pcs	18.00	450.00
15	Seamless steel pipe 89mm	11	pcs	22.00	242.00
16	Steel plate 1500*6000*5mm	4	pcs	480.00	1,920.00
17	Flange Whip 3"	5	pcs	16.00	80.00
18	Flange ball valve DN 89	6	pcs	22.00	132.00
19	Flange ball valve DN 32	3	pcs	12.00	36.00
20	Snake wire	3	Bundle	12.50	37.50
21	Filtering Clay	20	bags	50.00	1,000.00
22	Reaction still machine	1	pcs	4,520.00	4,520.00
	Total KGS				23,409.50

ESS Tanzania Ltd

Peugeot House, 3rd Floor
Bibi Titi Mohamed Road
P.O.Box 80523, Dar Es Salaam, Tanzania
Tel: +255 (22) 2118091-93, Fax: +255 (22) 2133590 Phone : FAX :
Website :www.emiratesline.com E-mail :himmat.ahlawat@emiratesline.com

RECEIPT

Receipt No :TZDRE1201359 **Receipt Date :** :27/04/12

Received with thanks from :SHIN UP TANZANIA LTD

Customer Code : :TZESL307874

Payment Mode	Cheque No / DD No	Cheque / DD/ Cash Date	Bank Name	Currency	Amount
CASH				USD	650.00

Invoice / Transaction Details :

B/L No	Inv. / Trans No	Vessel/Voyage	Amount TZS
EPIRCHNTAO139478	TZEINV3017	CITY OF BEIJING / 01211	1,046,331.00
		Total	1,046,331.00

Excess Amount : 0.00
ROE Amount : -767.00
Bank Charges : 0.00

For ESS Tanzania Ltd
As Agents for Emirates Shipping Line DMCEST

Remarks :
CASH RECEIVED FROM ALI OMARI LIMITED

1. Validation of this receipt is subject to realisation of the cheque.

Prepared By: wilfred.k **Printed By:** wilfred.k **Approved by:**

EMIRATES SHIPPING LINE
PAID
27 APR 2012
ESS (T) LTD. (AS AGENTS)

Tanzania Revenue Authority
Customs and Excise

RRRR EEEEE LL EEEEE AAA SSSS EEEEE OOO RRRR DDD EEEEE RRRR
SS RR EE LL EE AA AA SSS EE OO OO RR RR DD DD EE RR RR
RRR EEEE LL EEEE AAAAA SSS EEEE OO OO RRR DD DD EEEE RRR
RR R EE LL EE AA AA SSS EE OO OO RR R DD DD EE RR R
RR RR EEEEE LLLLL EEEEE AA AA SSSS EEEEE OOO RR RR DDDD EEEEE RR RR

United Republic of Tanzania

DUPLICATE

Printed on : 21/04/2012 11:30

DECLARATION TYPE (IM4) FCL Assessment Number: A 33461 Date : 17/04/2012

Office Code : TZDL DAR ES SALAAM LONImporter Code : 107341447 Receipt No. : R 30494
Registration No. : R 33461 Name: SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED Receipt Date: 17/04/2012
Registration Date: 17/04/2012 Address: 71224
DAR ES SALAAM
NARUNG'OMBE

Flight/Vehicle/Vessel: Declarant Code: 106146586 Dec.Ref:2012/AL149
797563-001 Name: ALI OMARI LIMITED
CITY OF BEIJING Address: P.O BOX 16465 DAR ES SALAAM

-- Packages --	Code	Description	No. Packages	Gross weight	Net weight
	PK	PACKAGE	15.00	27260.00	19000.00
Totals:			15.00	27260.00	19000.00

Item	Proc	Commodity Cntry.Ori	Item Description Marks & Nos.	Container No.	Gross Wght	Pak	No.Pkg	Supp.Qty	Customs Value
1	4000 000	280700.00 CN	Sulphuric acid; oleum. 1X20'CONT	DFSU212966-5	27260.000 FCL/FCL	PK	15		12166670.9

Total number of item(s): 1 Total Taxes : 3,667,186 TZS Total Customs Value : 12,166,671 TZS

Bill of Lading/AWB No. EPIRCHNTAO139478 Manifest No. 20120401CITYOFBTS FCL

1.18e (F18-3.12) 00-19-DB-C2-8D-AA 172.17.61.15 Printed: 21/04/2012 11:30

TANZANIA PORTS AUTHORITY COMBINED CUSTOMS TRANSIT BILL OF ENTRY AND DECLARATION AND DISPOSAL ORDER

Consignor (Name & Address) R + 33461 of 17/4/2012	SERIAL TNA 0370290	CCTBE & D & DO NO. 86728
	Agent No.	Account No.
	Ship No.	Acceptance date
Consignee (Name & Address) SHIN UP TANZANIA LTD	FOR CUSTOMS USE Received (Stamp)	Reg. No. Released (Stamp) Proper Officer
Agent (Name & Address) ALI CMARI LTD	Bond No: Amount	Rent
Mode of Transport/ ☑ Sea ☐ Rail ☐ Road; Nationality	Break bulk date	Discharge date
Ship / Train / Vehicle; Port of loading	Value cif in figure	Duty rate; Sales tax rate
Waybill / B / L No.; Date of Reporting	Value cif in words	
Discharge/Transhipment place; Place of delivery DSM		

Shipping marks, Container No.	No: and kind of packages; goods description	Tariff No.	Quantity Gross weight Kg.	Cubic measurement
CONTAINER NO DFSU 9124665	STC 15 SULFURIC ACID		27260	25
			Net kg.	

TANZANIA PORTS AUTHORITY DAR ES SALAAM

	HEAVY LIFTS	CHARGES
Weight on test	1. USD 960	Wharfage
Cube on test	2.	Handling 12416
Certificate No.	3.	Heavy lift
Checker's signature	4.	Ten day cargo
Disposal Instructions ☐ Rail ☐ Road ☐ Transhipment	Tonnage	Storage: days/charge
THA Cashier Received TZS		Total USD 1,685
.....		Exchange rate 1561.42
Cash / Cheque No. (Stamp date signature)		Total charges TZS

Port acceptance stamp	Port release stamp	I/We declare that above particulars are true and Correct
		..... Date Name of authorised signatory Authorised signature

UNCTAD/RAF77/017

Serial No. 74604

Registration No. TRN 1887

THE UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA
MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND SOCIAL WELFARE

GOVERNMENT CHEMIST LABORATORY AGENCY

E-mail: gcla@gcla.go.tz
Telephone: +255 22 2113383/4
Fax: +255 22 2113320
Address all corespondence to:
Chief Goverment Chemist.
In reply please quote:

P.O.BOX 164,
DAR ES SALAAM

23 February 2012

The Director,
SHIN UP TANZANIA LTD.,
P.O. Box 71224,
DAR ES SALAAM.

RE: PERMIT FOR IMPORTATION OF CHEMICAL

Reference is made to your letter with reference No. SI/GCLA/02/12 dated 21st February, 2012 on the above subject.

Permission is granted for importation of the following chemical: -

S/No.	Description of Chemical	Quantity	Unit
1.	SULFURIC ACID (98%)	19	MT

As per attached **Proforma Invoice No. RF00012** of **9th February 2012** from **QINGDAO PENGHUI CHEMICAL COMPANY, LTD., CHINA.**

We look forward to your continued cooperation.

F.Tumbu
SENIOR CHEMIST

B.F.Mamuya
For: CHIEF GOVERNMENT CHEMIST & REGISTRAR, INDUSTRIAL AND CONSUMER CHEMICALS

BFM/JA

Please note the following: -

At any time, the Registrar might require you to submit samples for verification upon arrival of the consignment in the country.

Transportation of these chemicals should be according to the Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) whose copies you have submitted.

Please indicate any other party to whom you will supply the chemical. Also be informed that, permission for importation of each consignment of chemicals is to be accompanied by a payment of 0.5% FOB.

FM 3

TANZANIA BUREAU OF STANDARDS

P.O. Box 9524, DAR ES SALAAM

RECEIPT

No. 0015953

19. April 2012

eceived from S. IN UP TANZANIA LTD Cheque No.

ccount No.	Description	Amount
320	Batch form no 40578	
IBC01	Batch form no 40578	20,000.00
	TOTAL AMT	20,000.00

MOUNT IN WORDS

**** TWENTY THOUSAND

ivi DUMMY

For TANZANIA BUREAU OF STANDARDS

FM 3

TANZANIA BUREAU OF STANDARDS

P.O. Box 9524, DAR ES SALAAM

RECEIPT

No. 0016005

Received from SHIN UP TANZANIA LTD Cheque No. 20. April 2012

Account No.	Description	Amount
1320	Batch Certification form no 40578	
1370	Testing fee-chem	
NBC01	Testing fee-chem	144,000.00
	TOTAL AMT	144,000.00

AMOUNT IN WORDS

**** ONE HUNDRED FORTY FOUR THOUSAND

ctivity DUMMY

For TANZANIA BUREAU OF STANDARDS

TANZANIA BUREAU OF STANDARDS

CONDITIONAL RELEASE

1. Batch Certificate Application No:.....
   Name of Importer:.....
   Name of Agent:.....
   Product(s):.....
   Container(s) No.:.....

2. Importer's/ Agent's Declaration:
   I declare that I shall be responsible to collect TBS inspectors to inspect and take sample from this consignment within three days from the date of this release. Failure to do so shall constitute appropriate action against me. Goods shall not be distributed/sold up and when the Batch Certificate has been issued by TBS.

....
Importer/Agent Signature Date

....
TBS Inspector Signature Date

TANZANIA REVENUE AUTHORITY
BANK PAYMENT ADVICE FORM (BPAF) & PAY IN SL

ENTRY/ FILE NO.....
ASSESSMENT.....

SERIAL NO. 533972 DEPARTMENT CUSTOM STATION..... DATE.....

Name of Taxpayer..... TIN.....
Address.....

Dear Sir / Madam,

Please pay to Bank at **CITIBANK TANZANIA LIMITED - MAPATO HSE DAR ES SALAAM**
Amount of Shs. 3667186.20
Being Assessment for: IMP VAT

Full Title of Account- **COMMISSIONER FOR CUSTOMS AND EXCISE**

DENOMINATION	
NOTES:	
10000/- X	
5000/- X	
2000/- X	
1000/- X	
500/- X	
COINS:	
200/- X	
100/- X	
50/- X	
20/- X	
10/- X	
5/- X	
TOTAL CASH TSHS.	

CASH:

DATE / TELLER'S STAMP AND SIGNATURE

TRA Account Number 100105 - 186

AMOUNT IN WORDS Tshillings:.....

Signature of Persons payingh Tax.....

SUPERVISOR'S STAMP

DISTRIBUTION
1 White - Original
2 Yellow - Duplicate
3 Green - Triplicate
4 Blue - Quadruplicate
by the Bank

FORM B
No 40578

TANZANIA BUREAU OF STANDARDS

The Standards Act No. 3 of 1975

APPLICATION FORM FOR IMPORT BATCH CERTIFICATE

Please print or write in capital letters. Fill IN TRIPLICATE.

Point of entry (code): DAR-ES-SALAAM

2. Name and address of importer: SHIN UP TANZANIA LTD
P.O. BOX 71224 DAR-ES-SALAAM

Physical location: DAR-ES-SALAAM

Importer Reg. No.: 107-341-447

Name and address of supplier: QINGDAO PENGHUI CHEMICAL CO. LTD
HUANGPU BUILDING QINGDAO CHINA

Name and address of clearing agent: ALIOMAR LTD
BOX 1645 DAR-ES-SALAAM

Physical location: SAMORA HOBOURVIEW TOWER 11TH FLOOR

Clearing agent Reg. No.: 106-146-586

5. Total No. of containers : 1 (ONE)

Shipping marks and numbers: DFSU 2129665

Location: DAR-ES-SALAAM

Description of goods / products (include brand name) SULFURIC ACID

Country of origin: CHINA

Product code:

Reference standard:

Title:

Quantity:

Value (C+F):

Remarks: 0717 006776

11. Attach copies of the following documents:

(a) Packing list
(b) Invoice
(c) Bill of lading or airway bill
(d) Tanzania Revenue Authority single bill of entry
(e) Clean report of findings from competent authority of the exporting country, if available
(f) Test certificate from the country of origin as issued by the manufacturer and accepted by the

TANZANIA REVENUE AUTHORITY

CUSTOMS DECLARATION FORM

2 Exporter/Consignor Name & Address QINGDAO PENGHUI CHEMICAL CO.,LTD add 13F huangpu building, no 68 xianggang middle road CHINA	TIN:	1 Declaration Type IM 4 IMPORT	A Processing/Clearing Office TZDL - DAR ES SALAAM LONG	Registration Number & Date R 33461 17/04/2012
		3 Pages	4 Manifest Number FCL 20120401CITYOFBTS 01/04/20	Assessment Number & Date A 33461 17/04/2012
		5 No. of Items 1	6 No Pckgs 15	Receipt Number & Date
8 Importer/Consignee Name & Address SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED 71224 DAR ES SALAAM NARUNG'OMBE	TIN: 107341447	7 Declarant Reference Number 2012 / AL149		
		9. 10 Country Last Consignment CN China	11 Trading Country Code CN China	12 13
		15 Country of export China	15a CE Code CN	16 17 Country of destination de AX
14 Declarant/Agent Name & Address ALI OMARI LIMITED P.O BOX 16465 DAR ES SALAAM	TIN: 106146586	20 Delivery Term Code CFR	Place TZDL	
		22 Currency code USD	Total Invoice Value 4370.00	23 Exchange Rate 1583.4700
		28.A Financial and Banking Data Bank Name:	Branch Code: XXXXXXXXXXX	
18 FCVR Number 797563-001	19 Cntr 1	Terms of Payment: XXX	Guarantee No.:	
Identity & Nationality of transport CITY OF BEIJING	CN	28.B Valuation Note		
25 Order/Frontier Transp Mode Sea transport	26. 27Place/Discharge DAR Dar es Sala	External Freight Charges 3200.00	Currency code USD	Insurance 113.55 Currency code USD
Entry/Exit Office ODH DAR ES SALAAM HAR	30 Loc. of goods TICTS	Other Charges	Currency code	Deductions Currency Code

31 Packages & Description of Goods
Marks and Numbers:
1X20'CONT
FCL/FCL
Number of Packages: 15 Type of Packaging: PK
PACKAGE

Container No(s):
DFSU212966-5

Description of Goods: Sulphuric acid; oleum.

SULFURIC ACID,CONCETRATED (98%)

32 Item No 1	33 Commodity Code 28070000 000		
	34 Country of Origin CN China	35Gross Weight (Kgs) 27260.000	36 Preference Code
	37 Customs Procedure Code (CPC) 4000 000	38 Net Weight (Kgs) 19000.000	39.
	40 Preceding Document Reference /AWB/BL/RCN/Shipping Order EPIRCHNTAO139478		
	41 Supplem. Units a. b.	42 Item Inv. Price 4370.00 USD	43 Valuat. Meth.
44 Add Inform / Docs / Cert & Auth. Control No.: 523336400+21VW8			
Additional Information/Attached Documents: (IDF No) 3664197 TBSC 100 101 102 103	45 RESERVED	46 Customs Value 12166670.9 TZS	
	48 Account Number	49 Warehouse Previous Whs	Period(d m)

47 Calculation of Duties/Taxes

Tax Type	Duty/Tax Base	Rate	Amount	MOP
IMP	12166670.9	10.00	1216667.0	1
VAT	13383337.9	18.00	2409000.8	1
Total taxes for item 1			3625667.8	

GRAND TOTAL PAYABLE FOR THE ENTRY

Duties and Taxes	3625667.80
Other Charges	41518.50
Guarantee/Deferment	0.00
TOTAL PAYABLE TZS	3667186.30

50 Declaration Total Customs Value (TZS): 12,166,671

For Official Use

I/We
the undersigned, being the Importer/Exporter/Agent* do hereby declare that the information declared on this entry is true and complete and accept fully the conditions and requirements attached to the use of CPC declared therein, and comply with the provision of the Customs Management Act.

ALI OMARI LIMITED
P.O.BOX 16465
DAR ES SALAAM

Signature & Official Stamp Tel.num.:

Declared at this day of (month) (year)

Proper Officer Date Stamp/Name/Signature

TANSAD TZ 1.11 ASYCUDA++ 1.18d F0-7D-68-6B-FF-E5 192.168.1.101 00-05-9A-3C-78-00 172.18.1 Printed: 17/04/2012 09:51

DAR ES SALAAM INLAND CONTAINER DEPOT LTD

TAX INVOICE

CONSIGNEE: SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED
P.O.BOX 71224
DAR ES SALAAM

TIN NO: 104-225-853
VAT NO: 40-001312-K

Clearing Agent: ALI OMARI LIMITED
P.O.BOX 16465
DAR ES SALAAM

B/L No: EPIRCHNTAO139478
Cont. No: DFSU 212966-5 1X20'

Inv. No: L-1160/2012
Date: 03/05/2012
Vessel: CITY OF BEIJING
Voyage: 01211W
Manifest: 20120401CITYOFBTS
Cargo type: FCL

Port of Loading:
Port of Discharge: DAR-ES-SALAAM

SNO	DES	CONTENTS	WEIGHT	NO OF PACKAGES
01	PK	VARIOUS ITEMS	27260.000	15
02				
03				
04				
05				
06				

SNO	T.CODE	CHARGES	QTY	RATE USD	TOTAL AMOUNT USD
01	3.1	CUSTOMS VERIFICATION			-
02	5.5	SHIFTING CARGO			-
03	4.1	STORAGE DOMESTIC			-
04	4.1.1	STORAGE DOMESTIC			-
05	7.9.0	REMOVAL CHARGES			-
06	8.2	TPA/TICTS HANDLING COSTS	1	79.00	79.00
07					-
08					-
			TOTAL USD		79.00
All payments to be made in Cash Only			VAT USD 18%		14.22
			GRAND TOTAL USD		93.22

Amount in words: *USD NINETY FOUR ONLY*

Amount in TZS is for TRA only

VAT TZS 21,330.00
GRAND TOTAL TZS 139,830.00

Prepared by: Grant

DAR ES SALAAM INLAND CONTAINER DEPOT LTD.

Authorised by: Grant

THANK YOU FOR USING OUR SERVICES
P.O. BOX 70329 -- TEL. NO: +255 22 2850015 / 2850057 - FAX NO: +255 22 2850115 - DSM
E-mail: info@dicd.co.tz

11BC95984FF72C5A92C3FC18510445D02905A0E6/0305120925/03TZ740001813#139830.00

SHENZHEN GREAT EXPECTATIONS IMP&EXP CO.,LTD

NO.268 BAOGANG ROAD,HUAGNPU DISTRICT, SHEN ZHEN CITY,CHINA

TEL:00086-755-82365425 FAX:0755-82365425 EMAIL:GUANGCAILING@163.COM

COMMERCIAL INVOICE

Buyer (Importer): SHIN UP TANZANIA LTD
P.O.BOX: 71224
DAR ES SALAAM,TANZANIA
TEL: 00255-22-5509088/00255-719-888888

Invoice No. SZGE02006
Date: 09/03/2012

Serial	Description	Quantity	Unit	Price (USD)	Subtotal (USD)
1	Reaction still systematic machines make. Xin huang 10	2	pcs	68, 200. 00	136, 400. 00
2	Desulphurization pot 10000 Ltrs	2	pcs	9, 600. 00	19, 200. 00
3	Cooling tank 1000Lts	2	pcs	22, 000. 00	44, 000. 00
4	Fuel meter 1"	2	pcs	2, 600. 00	5, 200. 00
5	Working -shaped steel "C" 140mm*6m	64	pcs	280. 00	17, 920. 00
6	Channel steel 14mm*6m	6	pcs	280. 00	1, 680. 00
7	Angle iron 40mm*6m	140	pcs	11. 29	1, 580. 60
8	Flat iron 30mm*6m	10	pcs	11. 90	119. 00
9	Seamless steel pipe 32mm*6m	10	pcs	31. 75	317. 50
10	Seamless steel pipe 89mm*6m	15	pcs	68. 25	1, 023. 75
11	Seamless steel pipe 4"*6m	18	pcs	77. 78	1, 400. 04
12	Flange ball valve 1" DN32	13	pcs	26. 19	340. 47
13	Flange ball valve 3" DN89	16	pcs	60. 32	965. 12
14	Flange gasket 1" DN32	20	pcs	2. 38	47. 60
15	Flange gasket 3"DN 89	40	pcs	3. 97	158. 80
16	Quick Connector	3	pcs	15. 08	45. 24
17	Flange metal gasket 1" DN 32	20	pcs	0. 48	9. 60
18	Flange metal gasket 3" DN 89	50	pcs	0. 79	39. 50
19	Screw 12*25*60mm	260	pcs	0. 32	83. 20
20	Screw 16*20*70mm	200	pcs	0. 48	96. 00
21	water pump 1inch,220-240V	2	pcs	680. 00	1, 360. 00
22	Waste oil Filter size 40cm*50CM*40cm	3	pcs	71. 43	214. 29
23	Pump 3" 380-400V MAKE.DA XIANG	6	pcs	3, 680. 00	22, 080. 00
24	asbestine 2.5m*1.5m*30mm	7	pcs	56. 60	396. 20
25	T-shaped tube 3"	10	pcs	4. 76	47. 60
26	T-shaped tube 4"	20	pcs	2. 38	47. 60
27	Elbow tube 3"	15	pcs	3. 02	45. 30
28	Elbow tube 4"	35	pcs	3. 05	106. 75
29	Generator 100KVA,MAKE. Honda	1	pcs	36, 000. 00	36, 000. 00
30	Oil Tank 1000LTRS	2	pcs	2, 500. 00	5, 000. 00

SHENZHEN GREAT EXPECTATIONS IMP&EXP CO.,LTD
深圳市拓勤进出口有限公司
SHENZHEN CHINA
中国 深圳

SHENZHEN GREAT EXPECTATIONS IMP&EXP CO.,LTD

NO.268 BAOGANG ROAD,HUAGNPU DISTRICT, SHEN ZHEN CITY,CHINA

COMMERCIAL INVOICE

31	Plastic oil pipe 3 "	20	M	7.62	152.40
32	Pressure gauge	4	pcs	20.63	82.52
33	Main switch 3PHASE（special）	1	pc	50.00	50.00
34	Tarpaulins 400mm*200mm	2	pcs	15.62	31.24
35	Welding machine(380-400v)make.RUI LING	2	pcs	1,560.00	3,120.00
36	Cutting machine disc . Size 12inch diameter	125	pcs	3.33	416.25
37	Cutting machine 380V (make.AGIR)	1	pcs	23,500.00	23,500.00
38	Welding rod 3.2mm	60	box	3.97	238.20
39	Air tank 1cbm(metal)	1	pc	788.50	788.50
40	Cable 20-70KW (make.fu LI)	60	m	15.46	927.60
41	Aluminum alloy ladder 5m	1	pc	32.00	32.00
42	Air compressor dryer(make.JIE BAO)0.8M*0.2M	1	pc	119.05	119.05
43	Protective clothing (free size)	2	pcs	38.10	76.20
44	Air compressor 11KW 1.6QBM (make :JIE BAO)	2	pcs	1,560.00	3,120.00
45	Flashlight (6 dc :4 battery,unbraded)	4	pcs	8.20	32.80
46	Gloves (material rubber,size -large)	10	pcs	1.09	10.90
47	Filtering Clay	9	Ton	70.00	630.00
48	Water pump 3/4inch,220-240V	1	pc	356.50	356.50
49	Searchlight 1000 w unbranded	4	pcs	25.25	101.00
50	Table (mdf.size 1.4m,0.8m,0.9m)	2	pc	120.20	240.40
51	Chair	4	pc	17.00	68.00
52	Desk top computer set (new,da shuiniu)	1	pc	353.00	353.00
53	Bulb 100w	10	pc	3.23	32.30
54	Drill Machine 220-240V DA QIAO	1	pc	380.00	380.00
55	File cabinet(metal,4drawer)	1	pc	408.00	408.00
56	fire extinguisher 50KG	1	pc	120.00	120.00
57	Barbed wire 2mm	700	m	0.24	168.00
58	Roofing sheet 20.m x 1.0m	100	pcs	0.50	50.00
59	Transformer 315KVA-33/0.4KV	1	pc	16,800.00	16,800.00
	TOTAL				348,329.02

SHENZHEN GREAT EXPECTATIONS IMP&EXP CO.,LTD
深圳市拓勤进出口有限公司
SHENZHEN CHINA
中国 深圳

FOB	USD	348,329.02
FREIGHT & INSURANCE	USD	7,000.00
COST AND FREIGHT	USD	355,329.02

Copy

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED

P.O.BOX 71224 DAR ES SALAAM TANZANIA

TEL:022-5504895 MOBILE :0719-888888 EMAIL: sinopectz@gmail.com

31st Dec, 2015

REF: SHIN/TIC/8/17
TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
P.O. BOX 938
DAR ES SALAAM

Dear Sir/Madam,

REF: PROGRESS REPORT
1st July, 2015 to 31st December, 2015

Reference is made to the above captioned subject.

Please, find enclosed Progress Report for the period of six months from 1st July, 2015 to 31st December, 2015.

This is the sixth report since we launched our project at Visiga Kibaha.

Production of HFO from waste oil has started slowly, strategies for sourcing raw material doing well.

Thanks for now

Wang XiaoDong

Managing Director
Shin Up (Tanzania) Ltd

SHIN UP TANZANIA LTD. 2015. P.O.Box 71224 Dar

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
RECEIVED
29 DEC 2015
P. O. Box 938
DAR-ES-SALAAM

Annexure 2

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
DAR ES SALAAM

PROGRESS REPORT

(Information required for the project's progress after every six months)

1. Planned Activities for the period

- *Construction of plant sheds is finished*
- *storage tanks laid, we are planning for more tanks*
- *Office buildings –still on progress*
- *Production has started*
- *Electrical works all ready*
- *improve production by acquiring machine*

2. Achievements made on the project implementation to date:

- *Markets for the products has been sourced*
- *Availability of raw material has been increased*
- *improvement in the system of environment protection*
- *increased the storage*
- *improvement on security and safety of our personnel*

Status of activities that have already been undertaken:

- *NEMC permit has been availed waiting for environmental audit*
- *Strategies are on progress for sourcing raw materials*
- *Production is on progress*
- *imported boiler from China*
- *final touches on storage tanks*

3. **Project Financial Expenditure to date:**

	Foreign	local	Total
Land and Buildings	-000-	132,550,000	132,550,000
Plant and machinery	-000-	313,500,000	313,500,000
Furniture	-000-	50,700,000	50,700,000
Vehicles/Aircraft	-000-	86,000,000	86, 000,000
Office equipment	-000-	105,000,000	105,000,000
Equipment (tanks)	-000-	63,200,000	63,200,000
Bore hole	-000-	22,000,000	22,000,000
Electricity	-000-	73,000,000	73,000,000
Pre-operational expenses	-000-	24,300,000	24,300,000
Working Capital	-000-	255,000,000	255,000,000
GRAND TOTAL	-000-	1,125,250,000	1,125,250,000

4. **Project Financing**

- ***The entire project is being financed by equity from shareholders***

5. **Problems and solution**

Problems:

- ***Raw materials from individual are saturated (mixed with filthy materials.***
- ***Theft almost to times of the office equipments have been stolen***

Solution:

- *To educate suppliers*
- *To increase internal system security*

Problem encountered by management:

- *None*

6. **Future Plans**

To construct;

- *Office building*
- *Material sourcing*
- *wall fence surrounding the factory-not finished*

Planned Financial commitment;

- *Overdraft for procuring bulk raw materials*
- *Stock enhancement*
- *To increase more shares*

7. **Recommendations and any other comments**

We recommend for Local Government to improve the following;

- *To beef up security along the industrial area.*

8. *Good relationship with all authorities at Kibaha is highly maintained.*

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED

P.O.BOX 71224 DAR ES SALAAM TANZANIA

TEL:022-5504895 MOBILE :0719-888888 EMAIL: sinopectz@gmail.com

COPY

24th March, 2015

REF: SHIN/TIC/8/16
TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
P.O. BOX 938
DAR ES SALAAM

Dear Sir/Madam,

REF: CERTIFICATE OF INCENTIVES RENEWAL

Reference is made to the above captioned subject.

Please, find enclosed original certificate of incentives no:00218516 issued on 16th February,2012 which expires on February,2015.

We also attach this letter with the pictures of our project launched at Visiga Kibaha Plot no:193.

The Shin up Tanzania Ltd is hereby assuring you a maximum guarantee of high cooperation and consistency in its carrying out the business in regarding to the conditions as provided by Tanzania Investment Centre.

Thanking you in advance.

Wang Xiao Dong

Managing Director
Shin Up (Tanzania) Ltd

...A INVESTMENT CENTRE
...EIVED
25 MAR 2015

Certified True Copy of The Original
Signature
Date

For: Executive Director
Tanzania Investment Centre

00218516

THE UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA

Certificate of Incentives

(Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997)

No: ....042177.....

This is to certify that

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED

P.O. BOX 71224

of address KIBAHA - COAST

has been granted a Certificate of Incentives to invest in a new, ~~rehabilitation/expansion~~ ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ or equity of the enterprise known as ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED

Which is located at PLOT NO. 193 VISIGA, KIBAHA

COAST (PWANI)

Further particulars required by Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act are set out overleaf.

Ag. Executive Director

Tanzania Investment Centre
P.O. Box 938, Dar es Salaam

Dated 1ST MARCH 2012

Unclaimed refund beyond three years will be forfeited

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE

Shaaban Robert Street, P.O. Box 938, Dar Es Salaam, Tel. +255 22 2116328-31, Fax: +255 22 2118253

RECEIPT REC019150

No.012724

Received from : SHIN UP TANZANIA LTD

Address P. O. Box 71224 Dar Es Salaam

Received the sum of (In words): ONE THOUSAND AND ZERO CENTS ONLY

Executive Director
Tanzania Investment Centre

Being payment in respect of: CERTIFICATE OF INCENTIVES FEES

Amount USD 1,000.00

Cash / Cheque No: D/deposit 31/03

Date : 31-Mar-2015

BUisso

Receiving Officer

Unclaimed refund beyond three years will be forfeited

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE

Shaaban Robert Street, P.O. Box 938, Dar Es Salaam, Tel. +255 22 2116328-31, Fax: +255 22 2118253

RECEIPT REC018150

No.012724

Received from : SHIN UP TANZANIA LTD

Address P. O. Box 71224 Dar Es Salaam

Received the sum of (In words): ONE THOUSAND AND ZERO CENTS ONLY

Executive Director
Tanzania Investment Centre

Being payment in respect of: CERTIFICATE OF INCENTIVES FEES

Amount USD 1,000.00

Cash / Cheque No: D/deposit 31/03

Date : 31-Mar-2015

BUisso

Receiving Officer

REGISTRY

TANZANIA REVENUE AUTHORITY

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
RECEIVED
18 MAR 2016
P. O. Box 938
DAR-ES-SALAAM

TRA/CE/C/P.20/8/2118 Fmcis 44 66 18th April, 2012

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
RECEIVED
23 MAR 2016
P. O. Box 938
DAR-ES-SALAAM

The Managing Director,
M/s Shin up (T) Ltd,
P. O. Box 71224,
Kibaha

Dear Sir,

RE: DUTY/VAT EXEMPTION ON CAPITAL/DEEMED CAPITAL GOODS-CERTIFICATE OF INCENTIVES NO. 042177 OF 01.03.2012

We are writing in response to your letter of 04.03.2012 and letter TICC/PP.10/042177/6 of 28.03.2012 from Tanzania Investment Centre regarding the captioned subject.

We hereby approve and submit **thirty five-page list** of capital/deemed capital goods for facilitation of the project with the certificate of incentives mentioned above. However, the approved vehicles should be of less than ten years old at the time of importation and locally manufactured items are to be purchased locally.

The approved goods will be subject to 0% import duty and VAT relief under the 3rd Schedule to the VAT Act, 1997; subject to completion of form VAT 224 duly approved by the Commissioner for Customs and Excise.

Sincerely yours,

Narsis Lumumba
For: COMMISSIONER FOR CUSTOMS AND EXCISE

RM/-
c.c. Manager - Tax exemptions

c.c Regional Manager-Coast

c.c. Manager - Customs Service Centre

c.c. Executive Director,
Tanzania Investment Centre,
P. O. Box 938,
Dar es Salaam

MATRIX OF TAX EXEMPTED

NO:	ITEM	QUANTIT	UNIT	VAT	IMPORT TAX
1	Reaction still machines make.Xin h	2	pcs		
2	Desulphurization pot 10000 ltrs	2	pcs		
3	Cooling tank 1000lts	2	pcs		
4	Fuel meter 1	2	pcs		
5	Working shaped stell c 140mm	64	pcs		
6	Channel steel 14mm *6m	6	pcs		
7	Angle iron 40mm *6m	140	pcs		
8	Flat iron 30mm*6m	10	pcs		
9	Seamless steel pipe 32mm*6m	10	pcs		
10	seamless steel pipe 89mm*6m	15	pcs		
11	Seamless steel pipe 4"*6m	18	pcs		
12	Flange ball valve 1"DN32	13	pcs		
13	Flange ball valve 3"DN89	16	pcs		
14	Flange gasket 1"DN32	20	pcs		
15	Flange gasket 3"DN89	40	pcs		
16	Quick connector	3	pcs		
17	Flange gasket metal 1"DN32	20	pcs		
18	Flange gasket metal 3"DN89	50	pcs		
19	Screw 12*25*60mm	260	pcs		
20	Screw 16*20*70mm	200	pcs		
21	Water pump linch,220-240V	2	pcs		
22	Waste oil filter size 40cm *50cm*40	3	pcs		
23	Pump 3" 380 -400V MAKE.DA XIAN	6	pcs		
24	Asbestine 2.5m*1.5m*30mm	7	pcs		
25	T-shaped tube 3"	10	pcs		
26	t-shaped tube 420"	20	pcs		
27	Elbow tube 3"	15	pcs		
28	Elbow tube 4"	35	pcs		
29	Generator 100 KVA MKE .CHAO CA	1	pcs		
30	OIL TANK 1000 LTRS	2	pcs		
31	Plastic oil pipe 3"	20	m		
32	Pressure gauge	4	pcs		
33	Main swtich 3phase special	1	pcs		
34	Tarpaulins 400mm*20mm	2	pcs		
35	Welding machine(380-400v)make R	2	pcs		
36	Cutting machine disc size 12inch	125	pcs		
37	Cutting machine 380v(make,agir)	1	pcs		
38	Welding road 3.2 mm	60	box		

39	Air tank 1cbm(metal)	1	pcs		
40	Cable 20-70kw(mke.fu LI	60	m		
41	Aluminum alloy ladder 5m	1	pcs		
42	Air compressor dryer (make jie bao)	1	pcs		
43	Protective clothing(free size)	2	pcs		
44	Air compressor 11kw 1.6qbm (mal	2	pcs		
45	Flashlight(6 dc:4 battery unbraded)	4	pcs		
46	gloves (material rubber size - large)	10	pcs		
47	filtering clay	9	ton		
48	water pump 3/4inch, 220-240v	1	pcs		
49	searchlight 1000 w unbranded	4	pcs		
50	table(mdf,size 1.4m,0,8,0.9m)	2	pcs		
51	chair	4	pcs		
52	desk top computer set(new da shu	1	pcs		
53	bulb 100 w	10	pcs		
54	drill machine 220-240v da qiao	1	pcs		
55	file cabinet (metal 2 drawer)	1	pcs		
56	fire extinguisher 50 kg	1	pcs		
57	barbed wire 2mm	700	m		
58	roofing shheet 20. m x 1.0m	100	pcs		
	SUB TOTAL		**USD**	**82,507.40**	**88,832.26**
59	kaka set of memory cards 60 npcs ctn	58	CTN		
60	memory card set 1420 pcs/ctn	14	CTN		
61	main switch (special)	3	pcs		
62	tarpaulins 40cm*40cm 40m	40	pcs		
63	Welding machine	1	pcs		
64	vertical air condition	1	pcs		
65	freezer	1	pcs		
66	pressyre gauge	5	pcs		
67	seamless steel pip 89mm	60	meters		
68	Regulatorv50kw	1	pcs		
69	Residule poil pipe 3	1	pcs		
70	Filter machine	1	pcs		
71	Inverter controller	1	pcs		
72	Flange whip 3"	30	pcs		
73	Elbow tube	10	pcs		
74	t shaped tube 3"	5	pcs		
75	gate valve 3"	12	pcs		
76	Flange whip 2	4	pcs		
77	Drilling machine	1	pcs		
78	Elbow tube 4"	20	pcs		
79	T- shaped tube 4	10	pcs		
80	flange gasket DN 32	20	pcs		
81	cylinder 60cm(chimney)	9	pcs		
82	cotton insulation	30	pcs		
83	Air condition 3kw	1	pcs		

84	Bruner 15kw	1	pcs		
85	Gate valve 4	3	pcs		
	SUB TOTAL		**USD**	**24,752.10**	**26,649.60**
86	FILTER CLAY 800BAGS		**USD**	**1,021.68**	**1,100.00**
87	INDUSTRY SULFURIC ACID, LIQUID,H2S04.		**USD**	**792.26**	**853.00**
88	Pattern steelmplate 1260*600*3mm	1	pcs		
89	big refractory brick	45	pcs		
90	small refractort brick	960	pcs		
91	white cement	20	bags		
92	Sand of fire resistant	40	bags		
93	filter machine	2	pcs		
94	cotton insulation	20	pcs		
95	Veener reeling mchine	1	pcs		
96	Seamless steel pipe	4	pcs		
97	Cooling tanks 1000 lts	4	pcs		
98	oil tank 2000 ltrs	1	pcs		
99		1	pcs		
100	Residule oil pump 1	2	pcs		
101	Seamless steel pump 32mm	25	pcs		
102	Seamless steel pump 89mm	11	pcs		
103	Steelmplate 1500*6000*5mm	4	pcs		
104	Flange whip 3"	5	pcs		
105	flange baall valve dn 89	6	pcs		
106	flange ball valve DN 32	3	pcs		
107	Snake wire	3	bundle		
108	filtering clay	20	bags		
109	Reaction still machines	1	pcs		
	SUB TOTAL(NEW INVOICE)		**USD**	**0**	**0**
	GRAND TOTAL			**109,073.44**	**117,434.86**

84	Bruner 15kw	1	pcs		
85	Gate valve 4	3	pcs		
	SUB TOTAL		**USD**	**24,752.10**	**26,649.60**
86	FILTER CLAY 800BAGS		**USD**	**1,021.68**	**1,100.00**
87	INDUSTRY SULFURIC ACID, LIQUID,H2S04.		**USD**	**792.26**	**853.00**
88	Pattern steelmplate 1260*600*3mm	1	pcs		
89	big refractory brick	45	pcs		
90	small refractort brick	960	pcs		
91	white cement	20	bags		
92	Sand of fire resistant	40	bags		
93	filter machine	2	pcs		
94	cotton insulation	20	pcs		
95	Veener reeling mchine	1	pcs		
96	Seamless steel pipe	4	pcs		
97	Cooling tanks 1000 lts	4	pcs		
98	oil tank 2000 ltrs	1	pcs		
99		1	pcs		
100	Residule oil pump 1	2	pcs		
101	Seamless steel pump 32mm	25	pcs		
102	Seamless steel pump 89mm	11	pcs		
103	Steelmplate 1500*6000*5mm	4	pcs		
104	Flange whip 3"	5	pcs		
105	flange baall valve dn 89	6	pcs		
106	flange ball valve DN 32	3	pcs		
107	Snake wire	3	bundle		
108	filtering clay	20	bags		
109	Reaction still machines	1	pcs		
	SUB TOTAL(NEW INVOICE)		**USD**	**0**	**0**
	GRAND TOTAL			**109,073.44**	**117,434.86**

2016 Docs

MAERSK LINE

BILL OF LADING FOR OCEAN TRANSPORT OR MULTIMODAL TRANSPORT

SCAC MAEU

B/L No. 587862345

Shipper
SHENZHEN TOP CHINA IMP & EXP CO.,LTD CHINA

Booking No.
587862345

Export references

Svc Contract
2022125

Onward inland routing (Not part of Carriage as defined in clause 1. For account and risk of Merchant)

Consignee (negotiable only if consigned "to order", "to order of" a named Person or "to order of bearer")
SHIN UP TANZANIA LTD
P.O.BOX.71224DSM
00255-719-888888 MR.ANDY WANG

Notify Party (see clause 22)
SAME AS CONSIGNEE

Vessel (see clause 1 + 19)	Voyage No.	Place of Receipt. Applicable only when document used as Multimodal Transport B/L. (see clause 1)
MOGENS MAERSK	604W	
Port of Loading	**Port of Discharge**	**Place of Delivery. Applicable only when document used as Multimodal Transport B/L. (see clause 1)**
QINGDAO	DAR ES SALAAM	

PARTICULARS FURNISHED BY SHIPPER

Kind of Packages; Description of goods; Marks and Numbers; Container No./Seal No.	Weight	Measurement
1 Container Said to Contain 50 PACKAGES CHIMNEY TANK2000L BRICK STEEL PLATE N/M MRKU2971312 ML-CN2763756 40 DRY 9'6 50 PACKAGES 26000.000 KGS 48.0000 CBM SHIPPER'S LOAD, STOW, WEIGHT AND COUNT FREIGHT PREPAID AGENT AT DESTINATION: NYOTA TANZANIA LIMITED. 6TH FLOOR, NSSF WATERFRONT HOUSE SOKOINE DRIVE P.O. BOX 77264 DAR ES SALAAM TANZANIA PHONE: 255 22 2120014/ 2120924 FAX: 255 22 2120479 CY/CY	26000.000 KGS	48.0000 CBM

ORIGINAL

Above particulars as declared by Shipper, but without responsibility of or representation by Carrier (see clause 14)

Freight & Charges	Rate	Unit	Currency	Prepaid	Collect

Carrier's Receipt (see clause 1 and 14). Total number of containers or packages received by Carrier.	Place of Issue of B/L
1 container	Qingdao
Number & Sequence of Original B(s)/L	**Date of Issue of B/L**
1/THREE	2016-02-04
Declared Value (see clause 7.3)	**Shipped on Board Date (Local Time)**
	2016-02-04

SHIPPED, as far as ascertained by reasonable means of checking, in apparent good order and condition unless otherwise stated herein, the total number or quantity of Containers or other packages or units indicated in the box entitled "Carrier's Receipt" for carriage from the Port of Loading (or the Place of Receipt, if mentioned above) to the Port of Discharge (or the Place of Delivery, if mentioned above), such carriage being always subject to the terms, rights, defences, provisions, conditions, exceptions, limitations, and liberties hereof (INCLUDING ALL THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS ON THE REVERSE HEREOF NUMBERED 1-26 AND THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THE CARRIER'S APPLICABLE TARIFF) and the Merchant's attention is drawn in particular to the Carrier's liberties in respect of on deck stowage (see clause 18) and the carrying vessel (see clause 19). Where the bill of lading is non-negotiable the Carrier may give delivery of the Goods to the named consignee upon reasonable proof of identity and without requiring surrender of an original bill of lading. Where the bill of lading is negotiable, the Merchant is obliged to surrender one original, duly endorsed, in exchange for the Goods. The Carrier accepts a duty of reasonable care to check that any such document which the Merchant surrenders as a bill of lading is genuine and original. If the Carrier complies with this duty, it will be entitled to deliver the Goods against what it reasonably believes to be a genuine and original bill of lading, such delivery discharging the Carrier's delivery obligations. In accepting this bill of lading, any local customs or privileges to the contrary notwithstanding, the Merchant agrees to be bound by all Terms and Conditions stated herein whether written, printed, stamped or incorporated on the face or reverse side hereof, as fully as if they were all signed by the Merchant.
IN WITNESS WHEREOF the number of original Bills of Lading stated on this side have been signed and wherever one original Bill of Lading has been surrendered any others shall be void.

Signed for the Carrier Maersk Line A/S

As Agent(s)

MAERSK LINE

BILL OF LADING FOR OCEAN TRANSPORT OR MULTIMODAL TRANSPORT

SCAC: MAEU

B/L No. 587862345

Shipper
SHENZHEN TOP CHINA IMP & EXP CO.,LTD CHINA

Booking No.
587862345

Export references

Svc Contract
2022125

Onward inland routing (Not part of Carriage as defined in clause 1. For account and risk of Merchant)

Consignee (negotiable only if consigned "to order", "to order of" a named Person or "to order of bearer")
SHIN UP TANZANIA LTD
P.O.BOX.71224DSM
00255-719-888888 MR.ANDY WANG

Notify Party (see clause 22)
SAME AS CONSIGNEE

Vessel (see clause 1 + 19)	Voyage No.	Place of Receipt. Applicable only when document used as Multimodal Transport B/L. (see clause 1)
MOGENS MAERSK	604W	
Port of Loading	**Port of Discharge**	**Place of Delivery. Applicable only when document used as Multimodal Transport B/L. (see clause 1)**
QINGDAO	DAR ES SALAAM	

PARTICULARS FURNISHED BY SHIPPER

Kind of Packages; Description of goods; Marks and Numbers; Container No./Seal No.	Weight	Measurement
1 Container Said to Contain 50 PACKAGES CHIMNEY TANK2000L BRICK STEEL PLATE N/M MRKU2971312 ML-CN2763756 40 DRY 9'6 50 PACKAGES 26000.000 KGS 48.0000 CBM SHIPPER'S LOAD, STOW, WEIGHT AND COUNT FREIGHT PREPAID AGENT AT DESTINATION: NYOTA TANZANIA LIMITED. 6TH FLOOR, NSSF WATERFRONT HOUSE SOKOINE DRIVE P.O. BOX 77264 DAR ES SALAAM TANZANIA PHONE: 255 22 2120014/ 2120924 FAX: 255 22 2120479 CY/CY	26000.000 KGS	48.0000 CBM

ORIGINAL

Above particulars as declared by Shipper, but without responsibility of or representation by Carrier (see clause 14)

Freight & Charges	Rate	Unit	Currency	Prepaid	Collect

Carrier's Receipt (see clause 1 and 14). Total number of containers or packages received by Carrier.	Place of Issue of B/L
1 container	Qingdao
Number & Sequence of Original B(s)/L	**Date of Issue of B/L**
2/THREE	2016-02-04
Declared Value (see clause 7.3)	**Shipped on Board Date (Local Time)**
	2016-02-04

SHIPPED, as far as ascertained by reasonable means of checking, in apparent good order and condition unless otherwise stated herein, the total number or quantity of Containers or other packages or units indicated in the box entitled "Carrier's Receipt" for carriage from the Port of Loading (or the Place of Receipt, if mentioned above) to the Port of Discharge (or the Place of Delivery, if mentioned above), such carriage being always subject to the terms, rights, defences, provisions, conditions, exceptions, limitations, and liberties hereof (INCLUDING ALL THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS ON THE REVERSE HEREOF NUMBERED 1-26 AND THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THE CARRIER'S APPLICABLE TARIFF) and the Merchant's attention is drawn in particular to the Carrier's liberties in respect of on deck stowage (see clause 18) and the carrying vessel (see clause 19). Where the bill of lading is non-negotiable the Carrier may give delivery of the Goods to the named consignee upon reasonable proof of identity and without requiring surrender of an original bill of lading. Where the bill of lading is negotiable, the Merchant is obliged to surrender one original, duly endorsed, in exchange for the Goods. The Carrier accepts a duty of reasonable care to check that any such document which the Merchant surrenders as a bill of lading is genuine and original. If the Carrier complies with this duty, it will be entitled to deliver the Goods against what it reasonably believes to be a genuine and original bill of lading, such delivery discharging the Carrier's delivery obligations. In accepting this bill of lading, any local customs or privileges to the contrary notwithstanding, the Merchant agrees to be bound by all Terms and Conditions stated herein whether written, printed, stamped or incorporated on the face or reverse side hereof, as fully as if they were all signed by the Merchant.
IN WITNESS WHEREOF the number of original Bills of Lading stated on this side have been signed and wherever one original Bill of Lading has been surrendered any others shall be void.

Signed for the Carrier Maersk Line A/S

As Agent(s)

MAERSK LINE

BILL OF LADING FOR OCEAN TRANSPORT OR MULTIMODAL TRANSPORT

SCAC MAEU

B/L No. 587862345

Shipper
SHENZHEN TOP CHINA IMP & EXP CO.,LTD CHINA

Booking No.
587862345

Export references

Svc Contract
2022125

Onward inland routing (Not part of Carriage as defined in clause 1. For account and risk of Merchant)

Consignee (negotiable only if consigned "to order", "to order of" a named Person or "to order of bearer")
SHIN UP TANZANIA LTD
P.O.BOX.71224DSM
00255-719-888888 MR.ANDY WANG

Notify Party (see clause 22)
SAME AS CONSIGNEE

Vessel (see clause 1 + 19)	Voyage No.	Place of Receipt. Applicable only when document used as Multimodal Transport B/L. (see clause 1)
MOGENS MAERSK	604W	
Port of Loading	**Port of Discharge**	**Place of Delivery. Applicable only when document used as Multimodal Transport B/L. (see clause 1)**
QINGDAO	DAR ES SALAAM	

PARTICULARS FURNISHED BY SHIPPER

Kind of Packages; Description of goods; Marks and Numbers; Container No./Seal No.	Weight	Measurement
1 Container Said to Contain 50 PACKAGES CHIMNEY TANK2000L BRICK STEEL PLATE N/M MRKU2971312 ML-CN2763756 40 DRY 9'6 50 PACKAGES 26000.000 KGS 48.0000 CBM SHIPPER'S LOAD, STOW, WEIGHT AND COUNT FREIGHT PREPAID AGENT AT DESTINATION: NYOTA TANZANIA LIMITED. 6TH FLOOR, NSSF WATERFRONT HOUSE SOKOINE DRIVE P.O. BOX 77264 DAR ES SALAAM TANZANIA PHONE: 255 22 2120014/ 2120924 FAX: 255 22 2120479 CY/CY	26000.000 KGS	48.0000 CBM

ORIGINAL

Above particulars as declared by Shipper, but without responsibility of or representation by Carrier (see clause 14)

Freight & Charges	Rate	Unit	Currency	Prepaid	Collect

Carrier's Receipt (see clause 1 and 14). Total number of containers or packages received by Carrier.	Place of Issue of B/L
1 container	Qingdao
Number & Sequence of Original B(s)/L	**Date of Issue of B/L**
3/THREE	2016-02-04
Declared Value (see clause 7.3)	**Shipped on Board Date (Local Time)**
	2016-02-04

SHIPPED, as far as ascertained by reasonable means of checking, in apparent good order and condition unless otherwise stated herein, the total number or quantity of Containers or other packages or units indicated in the box entitled "Carrier's Receipt" for carriage from the Port of Loading (or the Place of Receipt, if mentioned above) to the Port of Discharge (or the Place of Delivery, if mentioned above), such carriage being always subject to the terms, rights, defences, provisions, conditions, exceptions, limitations, and liberties hereof (INCLUDING ALL THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS ON THE REVERSE HEREOF NUMBERED 1-26 AND THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THE CARRIER'S APPLICABLE TARIFF) and the Merchant's attention is drawn in particular to the Carrier's liberties in respect of on deck stowage (see clause 18) and the carrying vessel (see clause 19). Where the bill of lading is non-negotiable the Carrier may give delivery of the Goods to the named consignee upon reasonable proof of identity and without requiring surrender of an original bill of lading. Where the bill of lading is negotiable, the Merchant is obliged to surrender one original, duly endorsed, in exchange for the Goods. The Carrier accepts a duty of reasonable care to check that any such document which the Merchant surrenders as a bill of lading is genuine and original. If the Carrier complies with this duty, it will be entitled to deliver the Goods against what it reasonably believes to be a genuine and original bill of lading, such delivery discharging the Carrier's delivery obligations. In accepting this bill of lading, any local customs or privileges to the contrary notwithstanding, the Merchant agrees to be bound by all Terms and Conditions stated herein whether written, printed, stamped or incorporated on the face or reverse side hereof, as fully as if they were all signed by the Merchant.
IN WITNESS WHEREOF the number of original Bills of Lading stated on this side have been signed and wherever one original Bill of Lading has been surrendered any others shall be void.

Signed for the Carrier Maersk Line A/S

MAERSK LINE

BILL OF LADING FOR OCEAN TRANSPORT OR MULTIMODAL TRANSPORT

SCAC MAEU

B/L No. 587862345

Shipper
SHENZHEN TOP CHINA IMP & EXP CO.,LTD CHINA

Booking No.
587862345

Export references

Svc Contract
2022125

Onward inland routing (Not part of Carriage as defined in clause 1. For account and risk of Merchant)

Consignee (negotiable only if consigned "to order", "to order of" a named Person or "to order of bearer")
SHIN UP TANZANIA LTD
P.O.BOX.71224DSM
00255-719-888888 MR.ANDY WANG

Notify Party (see clause 22)
SAME AS CONSIGNEE

Vessel (see clause 1 + 19)	Voyage No.	Place of Receipt. Applicable only when document used as Multimodal Transport B/L. (see clause 1)
MOGENS MAERSK	604W	
Port of Loading	**Port of Discharge**	**Place of Delivery. Applicable only when document used as Multimodal Transport B/L. (see clause 1)**
QINGDAO	DAR ES SALAAM	

PARTICULARS FURNISHED BY SHIPPER

Kind of Packages; Description of goods; Marks and Numbers; Container No./Seal No.	Weight	Measurement
1 Container Said to Contain 50 PACKAGES CHIMNEY TANK2000L BRICK STEEL PLATE N/M MRKU2971312 ML-CN2763756 40 DRY 9'6 50 PACKAGES 26000.000 KGS 48.0000 CBM SHIPPER'S LOAD, STOW, WEIGHT AND COUNT FREIGHT PREPAID AGENT AT DESTINATION: NYOTA TANZANIA LIMITED. 6TH FLOOR, NSSF WATERFRONT HOUSE SOKOINE DRIVE P.O. BOX 77264 DAR ES SALAAM TANZANIA PHONE: 255 22 2120014/ 2120924 FAX: 255 22 2120479 CY/CY	26000.000 KGS	48.0000 CBM

COPY

Above particulars as declared by Shipper, but without responsibility of or representation by Carrier (see clause 14)

Freight & Charges	Rate	Unit	Currency	Prepaid	Collect

Carrier's Receipt (see clause 1 and 14). Total number of containers or packages received by Carrier.	Place of Issue of B/L
1 container	Qingdao
Number & Sequence of Original B(s)/L	**Date of Issue of B/L**
THREE/3	2016-02-04
Declared Value (see clause 7.3)	**Shipped on Board Date (Local Time)**
	2016-02-04

SHIPPED, as far as ascertained by reasonable means of checking, in apparent good order and condition unless otherwise stated herein, the total number or quantity of Containers or other packages or units indicated in the box entitled "Carrier's Receipt" for carriage from the Port of Loading (or the Place of Receipt, if mentioned above) to the Port of Discharge (or the Place of Delivery, if mentioned above), such carriage being always subject to the terms, rights, defences, provisions, conditions, exceptions, limitations, and liberties hereof (INCLUDING ALL THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS ON THE REVERSE HEREOF NUMBERED 1-26 AND THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THE CARRIER'S APPLICABLE TARIFF) and the Merchant's attention is drawn in particular to the Carrier's liberties in respect of on deck stowage (see clause 18) and the carrying vessel (see clause 19). Where the bill of lading is non-negotiable the Carrier may give delivery of the Goods to the named consignee upon reasonable proof of identity and without requiring surrender of an original bill of lading. Where the bill of lading is negotiable, the Merchant is obliged to surrender one original, duly endorsed, in exchange for the Goods. The Carrier accepts a duty of reasonable care to check that any such document which the Merchant surrenders as a bill of lading is genuine and original. If the Carrier complies with this duty, it will be entitled to deliver the Goods against what it reasonably believes to be a genuine and original bill of lading, such delivery discharging the Carrier's delivery obligations. In accepting this bill of lading, any local customs or privileges to the contrary notwithstanding, the Merchant agrees to be bound by all Terms and Conditions stated herein whether written, printed, stamped or incorporated on the face or reverse side hereof, as fully as if they were all signed by the Merchant.
IN WITNESS WHEREOF the number of original Bills of Lading stated on this side have been signed and whenever one original Bill of Lading has been surrendered any others shall be void.

Signed for the Carrier Maersk Line A/S

As Agent(s)

ESS Tanzania Ltd

Peugeot House, 3rd Floor
Bibi Titi Mohamed Road
P.O.Box 80523, Dar Es Salaam, Tanzania
Tel: +255 (22) 2118091-93, Fax: +255 (22) 2133590 Phone : FAX :
Website :www.emiratesline.com E-mail :himmat.ahlawat@emiratesline.com

RECEIPT

Receipt No :TZDRE1201359 **Receipt Date :** :27/04/12

Received with thanks from :SHIN UP TANZANIA LTD

Customer Code : :TZESL307874

Payment Mode	Cheque No / DD No	Cheque / DD/ Cash Date	Bank Name	Currency	Amount
CASH				USD	650.00

Invoice / Transaction Details :

B/L No	Inv. / Trans No	Vessel/Voyage	Amount TZS
EPIRCHNTAO139478	TZEINV3017	CITY OF BEIJING / 01211	1,046,331.00
		Total	1,046,331.00

Excess Amount : 0.00
ROE Amount : -767.00
Bank Charges : 0.00

For ESS Tanzania Ltd
As Agents for Emirates Shipping Line DMCEST

Remarks :
CASH RECEIVED FROM ALI OMARI LIMITED

1. Validation of this receipt is subject to realisation of the cheque.

Prepared By: wilfred.k **Printed By:** wilfred.k **Approved by:**

EMIRATES SHIPPING LINE
PAID
27 APR 2012
ESS (T) LTD. (AS AGENTS)

Chief examine

Tanzania Revenue Authority
Customs and Excise

United Republic of Tanzania

RRRR EEEEE LL EEEEE AAA SSSS EEEEE OOO RRRR DDD EEEEE RRRR
SS RR EE LL EE AA AA SSS EE OO OO RR RR DD DD EE RR RR
RRR EEEE LL EEEE AAAAA SSS EEEE OO OO RRR DD DD EEEE RRR
RR R EE LL EE AA AA SSS EE OO OO RR R DD DD EE RR R
RR RR EEEEE LLLLL EEEEE AA AA SSSS EEEEE OOO RR RR DDDD EEEEE RR RR

DUPLICATE

Printed on : 21/04/2012 11:30

DECLARATION TYPE (IM4) FCL Assessment Number: A 33461 Date : 17/04/2012

Office Code : TZDL DAR ES SALAAM LONI
Registration No. : R 33461
Registration Date: 17/04/2012

Importer Code : 107341447
Name: SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED
Address: 71224
DAR ES SALAAM
NARUNG'OMBE

Receipt No. : R 30494
Receipt Date: 17/04/2012

Flight/Vehicle/Vessel:
797563-001
CITY OF BEIJING

Declarant Code: 106146586
Name: ALI OMARI LIMITED
Address: P.O BOX 16465 DAR ES SALAAM

Dec.Ref:2012/AL149

-- Packages --	Code	Description	No. Packages	Gross weight	Net weight
	PK	PACKAGE	15.00	27260.00	19000.00
Totals:			15.00	27260.00	19000.00

Item	Proc	Commodity Cntry.Ori	Item Description Marks & Nos.	Container No.	Gross Wght	Pak	No.Pkg	Supp.Qty	Customs Value
1	4000 000	280700.00 CN	Sulphuric acid; oleum. 1X20'CONT	DFSU212966-5	27260.000 FCL/FCL	PK	15		12166670.9

Total number of item(s): 1 Total Taxes : 3,667,186 TZS Total Customs Value : 12,166,671 TZS

Bill of Lading/AWB No. EPIRCHNTAO139478 Manifest No. 20120401CITYOFBTS FCL

1.18e (F18-3.12) 00-19-DB-C2-8D-AA 172.17.61.15

Printed: 21/04/2012 11:30

DICD/TPA

TANZANIA PORTS AUTHORITY COMBINED CUSTOMS TRANSIT BILL OF ENTRY AND DECLARATION AND DISPOSAL ORDER

Consignor (Name & Address) £ # 2461 of 17/4/2012	SERIAL TNA 0370290	CCTBE & D & DO NO. 86728
	Agent No.	Account No.
	Ship No.	Acceptance date
Consignee (Name & Address) SHIN HIP TANZANIA LTD	FOR CUSTOMS USE Received (Stamp)	Reg. No. Released (Stamp) Proper Officer
Agent (Name & Address) ALI CMARI LTD	Bond No: Amount	Rent
Mode of Transport/ ☑ Sea ☐ Rail ☐ Road Nationality	Break bulk date	Discharge date
Ship / Train / Vehicle Port of loading	Value cif in figure	Duty rate / Sales tax rate
Waybill / B / L No. Date of Reporting	Value cif in words	
Discharge/Transhipment place Place of delivery		

Shipping marks, Container No.	No: and kind of packages; goods description	Tariff No.	Quantity · Gross weight Kg.	Cubic measurement
CAPT 20 DFSU 2127665	D.S.M STC 15 SULFURIC ACID		27760	25
			Net kg.	

	HEAVY LIFTS	CHARGES
Weight on test	1.	Wharfage
Cube on test	2. USD 1,960	Handling 12,416
Certificate No.	3.	Heavy lift
Checker's signature	4.	Ten day cargo
Disposal Instructions ☐ Rail ☐ Road ☐ Transhipment	Tonnage	Storage: days/charge
THA Cashier Received TZS		Total USD 1,960
.....		Exchange rate
Cash / Cheque No. (Stamp date signature)		Total charges TZS

Port acceptance stamp	Port release stamp	I/We declare that above particulars are true and Correct
		Date

UNCTAD/RAF77/017

Serial No. 74604

Registration No. TRN 1887

THE UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA
MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND SOCIAL WELFARE

GOVERNMENT CHEMIST LABORATORY AGENCY

E-mail: gcla@gcla.go.tz
Telephone: +255 22 2113383/4
Fax: +255 22 2113320
Address all corespondence to:
Chief Goverment Chemist.
In reply please quote:

P.O.BOX 164,
DAR ES SALAAM

23 February 2012

The Director,
SHIN UP TANZANIA LTD.,
P.O. Box 71224,
DAR ES SALAAM.

RE: PERMIT FOR IMPORTATION OF CHEMICAL

Reference is made to your letter with reference No. SI/GCLA/02/12 dated 21st February, 2012 on the above subject.

Permission is granted for importation of the following chemical: -

S/No.	Description of Chemical	Quantity	Unit
1.	SULFURIC ACID (98%)	19	MT

As per attached **Proforma Invoice No. RF00012** of **9th February 2012** from **QINGDAO PENGHUI CHEMICAL COMPANY, LTD., CHINA.**

We look forward to your continued cooperation.

F.Tumbu
SENIOR CHEMIST

B.F.Mamuya
For: CHIEF GOVERNMENT CHEMIST & REGISTRAR, INDUSTRIAL AND CONSUMER CHEMICALS

BFM/JA

Please note the following: -

At any time, the Registrar might require you to submit samples for verification upon arrival of the consignment in the country.

Transportation of these chemicals should be according to the Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) whose copies you have submitted.

Please indicate any other party to whom you will supply the chemical. Also be informed that, permission for importation of each consignment of chemicals is to be accompanied by a payment of 0.5% FOB.

TANZANIA BUREAU OF STANDARDS

P.O. Box 9524, DAR ES SALAAM

RECEIPT

No. 0015953

Received from S. IN UP TANZANIA LTD Cheque No. 19. April 2012

Account No.	Description	Amount
1320	Batch form no 40578	
NBC01	Batch form no 40578	20,000.00
	TOTAL AMT	20,000.00

AMOUNT IN WORDS

**** TWENTY THOUSAND

Activity DUMMY

For TANZANIA BUREAU OF STANDARDS

TANZANIA BUREAU OF STANDARDS

P.O. Box 9524, DAR ES SALAAM

RECEIPT

No. 0016005

Received from SHIN UP TANZANIA LTD Cheque No. 20. April 2012

Account No.	Description	Amount
1320	Batch Certification form no 40578	
1370	Testing fee-chem	
NBC01	Testing fee-chem	144,000.00
	TOTAL AMT	144,000.00

AMOUNT IN WORDS

**** ONE HUNDRED FORTY FOUR THOUSAND

Activity DUMMY

For TANZANIA BUREAU OF STANDARDS

TANZANIA BUREAU OF STANDARDS

CONDITIONAL RELEASE

1. Batch Certificate Application No:.....

Name of Importer:.....

Name of Agent:.....

Product(s):.....

Container(s) No.:.....

2. Importer's/ Agent's Declaration:

I declare that I shall be responsible to collect TBS inspectors to inspect and take sample from this consignment within three days from the date of this release. Failure to do so shall constitute appropriate action against me. Goods shall not be distributed/sold up and when the Batch Certificate has been issued by TBS.

Importer/Agent	Signature	Date
TBS Inspector	Signature	Date

TANZANIA BUREAU OF STANDARDS

FORM B
No 46578

The Standards Act No. 3 of 1975

APPLICATION FORM FOR IMPORT BATCH CERTIFICATE

Please print or write in capital letters. Fill IN TRIPLICATE.

Point of entry (code): DAR-ES-SALAAM

Name and address of importer: SHIN UP TANZANIA LTD
P.O. BOX 7127 DAR-ES-SALAAM

Physical location: DAR-ES-SALAAM

Importer Reg. No.: 107-341-447

Name and address of supplier: QINGDAO PENGHUI CHEMICAL CO. LTD
HUANGPU BUILDING QINGDAO CHINA

Name and address of clearing agent: ALIOMAR LTD
BOX 1641 DAR-ES-SALAAM

Physical location: SAMORA HOUSE VIEW TOWER 9TH FLOOR

Clearing agent Reg. No.: 100-140-586

Total No. of containers: 1 (ONE)

Shipping marks and numbers: DFSU 2129665

Location: DAR-ES-SALAAM

Description of goods / products (include brand name)
CITRIC ACID

Country of origin: CHINA

Product code:

Reference standard:

Title:

8. Quantity:

9. Value (C+F):

10. Remarks:
0717 OCT 16

11. Attach copies of the following documents:
(a) Packing list
(b) Invoice
(c) Bill of lading or airway bill
(d) Tanzania Revenue Authority single bill of entry
(e) Clean report of findings from competent authority of the exporting country, if available
(f) Test certificate from the country of origin as issued by the national standards body thereof or an accredited testing authority in that country establishing conformity of the import item to the requirements of Tanzania Standards (where such standard exists)

I/We hereby certify that the above information is correct and that the goods are manufactured

TANZANIA REVENUE AUTHORITY
BANK PAYMENT ADVICE FORM (BPAF) & PAY IN SLIP

SERIAL NO. 533972

ENTRY/ FILE/VAT NO. [illegible] 33461

ASSESSMENT NO. [illegible] 33461

DEPARTMENT CUSTOM STATION ILALA DATE

Name of Taxpayer [illegible] TIN [illegible]

Address. P.O BOX 71224 DAR-ES-SALAAM

Dear Sir / Madam,

Please pay to Bank at CITIBANK TANZANIA LIMITED - MAPATO HSE DAR ES SALAAM BRANCH

Amount of Shs Tsh 3,667,186.30

Being Assessment for: IDF VAT

Full Title of Account:- COMMISSIONER FOR CUSTOMS AND EXCISE

citi

CASH:

DATE / TELLER'S STAMP AND SIGNATURE

DENOMINATION	AMOUNT TSHS:
NOTES:	
10000/- X	3,667,186.30
5000/- X	
2000/- X	
1000/- X	
500/- X	
COINS:	
200/- X	
100/- X	
50/- X	
20/- X	
10/- X	
5/- X	
TOTAL CASH TSHS	3,667,186.30

TRA Account Number 100105 - 136

DISTRIBUTION
1 White - Original copy of the Bank
2 Yellow - Duplicate to TRA
3 Green - Triplicate to taxpayer
4 Blue - Quadruplicate to be retained by the Bank

AMOUNT IN WORDS Tshillings: [illegible]

Signature of Persons payingh Tax [illegible]

SUPERVISOR'S STAMP & SIGNATURE

TANZANIA REVENUE AUTHORITY

CUSTOMS DECLARATION FORM

2 Exporter/Consignor Name & Address QINGDAO PENGHUI CHEMICAL CO., LTD add 13e huangpu building, no 68 xianggang middle road CHINA	TIN:	1 Declaration Type A Processing/Clearing Office IM 4 IMPORT TZDL DAR ES SALAAM LONG		Registration Number & Date R 31461 17/04/2012
		3 Pages 4 Manifest Number 20120401CITYOFBTS	PCL 01/04/20	Assessment Number & Date A 31461 17/04/2012
		5 No. of Items 6 No Pckgs 1 15		Receipt Number & Date
8 Importer/Consignee Name & Address SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED 71224 DAR ES SALAAM NARUNG'OMBE	TIN: 107341447	7 Declarant Reference Number 2012 / AL149		
		9 10 Country Last Consignment CN China		11 Trading Country Code 12 13 CN China
		15 Country of export China	15a CE Code 16 CN	17 Country of destination de aX
14 Declarant/Agent Name & Address ALI OMARI LIMITED P.O BOX 16465 DAR ES SALAAM	TIN: 106146586	20 Delivery Term Code Place CFR TZDL		
		22 Currency code Total Invoice Value USD 4370.00		23 Exchange Rate 24 Nat of Trans 1583.4700 1 9
		28.A Financial and Banking Data Bank Name:		Branch Code: XXXXXXXXXXX
18 FCVR Number 797563 001	19 Cntr 1	Terms of Payment: XXX Guarantee No.:		
21 Identity & Nationality of transport CITY OF BEIJING	CN	28.B Valuation Note External Freight Charges Currency code		Insurance Currency code
25 Order/Frontier Trnsp Mode Sea transport	26 27Place/Discharge DAR Dar es Sala	3200.00 USD		113.59 USD
29 Entry/Exit Office TZDH DAR ES SALAAM HAR	30 Loc. of goods TICTS	Other Charges Currency code		Deductions Currency Code
31 Packages & Description of Goods Marks and Numbers: 1X20'CONT FCL/FCL Number of Packages: 15 Type of Packaging: PK PACKAGE Container No(s): DFSU2129665		32 Item No 1	33 Commodity Code 28070000 000	
		34 Country of Origin CN China	35Gross Weight Kgs 27260.000	36 Preference Code
		37 Customs Procedure Code (CPC) 4000 000	38 Net Weight Kgs 19000.000	39
Description of Goods: Sulphuric acid; oleum SULPHURIC ACID (UNCONCENTRATED 98%		40 Preceding Document Reference /AWB/BL/RCN/Shipping Order EPIECHNTAO139478		
44 Add Inform / Docs Cert & Auth Control No.: 523336400-21VW8 Additional Information/Attached Documents: IDF No: 3664197 TBSC 100 101 102 103		41 Supplem. Units a. b	42 Item Inv. Price 4370.00 USD	43 Valuation Meth
		45 RESERVED		46 Customs Value 12166670.9 TZS
47 Calculation of Duties/Taxes Tax Type Duty/Tax Base Rate Amount MOP IMP 12166670.9 10.00 1216667.0 1 VAT 13383337.9 18.00 2409000.8 1		48 Account Number	49 Warehouse Previous Whs	Period
Total taxes for item 1 3625667.8		GRAND TOTAL PAYABLE FOR THE ENTRY Duties and Taxes Other Charges Guarantee/Deferment TOTAL PAYABLE TZS		3625667.80 41518.50 0.00 1667186.30
50 Declaration	Total Customs Value (TZS): 12,166,671	For Official Use		

I/We
the undersigned, being the Importer/Exporter/Agent* do hereby declare that the information declared on this entry is true and complete and accept fully the conditions and requirements attached to the use of CPC declared therein, and comply with the provisions of the Customs Management Act

ALI OMARI LIMITED
P.O.BOX 16465
DAR ES SALAAM

Signature & Stamp Tel.num.:

Declared at this day of month year Proper Officer Date Stamp & Signature

TANSAD '92 (..1) AS/CUDA++ 1.18d 80-7D-66-6B-FF-E5 192.168.1.101 00-05-9A-3C-78-00 172.16.1.1 Printed: 17/04/2012 09:51

DAR ES SALAAM INLAND CONTAINER DEPOT LTD

TAX INVOICE

CONSIGNEE: SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED
P.O.BOX 71224
DAR ES SALAAM

TIN NO: 104-225-853
VAT NO: 40-001312-K

Clearing Agent: ALI OMARI LIMITED
P.O.BOX 16465
DAR ES SALAAM

B/L No: EPIRCHNTAO139478
Cont. No: DFSU 212966-5 1X20'

Inv. No: L-1160/2012
Date: 03/05/2012
Vessel: CITY OF BEIJING
Voyage: 01211W
Manifest: 20120401CITYOFBTS
Cargo type: FCL

Port of Loading:
Port of Discharge: DAR-ES-SALAAM

SNO	DES	CONTENTS	WEIGHT	NO OF PACKAGES
01	PK	VARIOUS ITEMS	27260.000	15
02				
03				
04				
05				
06				

SNO	T.CODE	CHARGES	QTY	RATE USD	TOTAL AMOUNT USD
01	3.1	CUSTOMS VERIFICATION			-
02	5.5	SHIFTING CARGO			-
03	4.1	STORAGE DOMESTIC			-
04	4.1.1	STORAGE DOMESTIC			-
05	7.9.0	REMOVAL CHARGES			-
06	8.2	TPA/TICTS HANDLING COSTS	1	79.00	79.00
07					-
08					-

All payments to be made in Cash Only	TOTAL USD	79.00
	VAT USD 18%	14.22
	GRAND TOTAL USD	93.22

Amount in words: ***USD NINETY FOUR ONLY***

Amount in TZS is for TRA only

VAT TZS	21,330.00
GRAND TOTAL TZS	139,830.00

DAR ES SALAAM INLAND CONTAINER DEPOT LTD

Prepared by: Grant

Authorised by: Grant

THANK YOU FOR USING OUR SERVICES
P.O. BOX 70329 -- TEL. NO: +255 22 2850015 / 2850057 - FAX NO: +255 22 2850115 - DSM
E-mail: info@dicd.co.tz

11BC95984FF72C5A92C3FC18510445D02905A0E6/0305120925/03TZ740001813#139830.00 0008_0060352

MINI BREWERY PLANT

FEASIBILITY STUDY

FOR

QINGDAO SINO-TANZANIA BREWAGE CO. LTD

PREPARED BY:
CENTRAL INVESTMENTS LIMITED

MINI BREWERY PLANT

FEASIBILITY STUDY

FOR

QINGDAO SINO-TANZANIA BREWAGE CO. LTD

PREPARED BY:
CENTRAL INVESTMENTS LIMITED

SEKENKE STREET
PLOT NO. 253
P.O. Box 6000
DAR-ES-SALAAM

MINI BREWERY PLANT

FEASIBILITY STUDY

FOR

QINGDAO SINO -TANZANIA BREWAGE CO. LTD

OCTOBER, 2005.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		PAGE
1.0	**INTRODUCTION**	**1**
1.1	BACKGROUND	
1.2	PROJECT SPONSORS	
1.3	LAYOUT OF THE STUDY	
2.0	**SUMMARY AND RECOMMENDATIONS**	**2 - 6**
2.1	INTRODUCTION	
2.2	MARKET	
2.3	ULTIMATE PLANT'S STATUS	
2.4	ORGANIZATION AND AMANPOWER REQUIREMENTS	
2.5	PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION	
2.6	INVESTMENT STRUCTURE	
2.7	FINANCING PATTERN	
2.8	OPERATIONAL COSTS	
2.9	FINANCIAL INDICATORS	
2.10	ECONOMIC ADVANTAGES	
2.11	ECONOMIC BENEFITS OF THE PROJECT	
2.12	CONCLUSION	
3.0	**MARKET AND MARKETING**	**7 - 11**
3.1	**PRODUCTS**	
3.2	**TARGET MARKET**	
3.3	**DEMAND**	
3.4	**SEASONALITY OF DEMAND**	
3.5	**SUPPLY OF BEER**	
3.6	**DEMAND SUPPLY GAP**	
3.7	**RECOMMENDED CAPACITY OF THE FACTORY**	
3.8	**PRICE**	
3.9	**DISTRIBUTION**	
3.10	**PROMOTION**	
3.11	**COMPETITION**	

4.0 RAW MATERIALS / INPUTS 12

4.1 GENERAL
4.2 MATERIALS BREAKDOWN

5.0 CIVIL WORK AND BUILDINGS

5.1 GENERAL
5.2 ACCESSIBILITY OF THE SITE
5.3 DESIGN CONCEPT
5.4 AUXILIARY SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

6.0 MANPOWER REQUIRMENTS AND ORGANIZATION 15 - 17

6.1 MANAGEMENT
6.2 ORGANIZATION SET UP
6.3 MANPOWER REQUIREMENTS
6.4 RECRUITMENT AND TRAINING

7.0 IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE 18 - 19

7.1 GENERAL
7.2 PRELIMINARY FORMALITIES
7.3 PROJECT STAGE

8.0 INVESTMENT AND FINANCING 20 - 22

8.1 ASSUMPTIONS
8.2 INVESTMENT STRUCTURE
8.3 RE – INVESTMENT
8.4 FINANCING PATTERN
8.5 BANK OVERDRAFT
8.6 OWNER'S EQUITY

9.0 OPERATING COSTS 23 - 25

9.1 ASSUMPTIONS
9.2 OPERATION COST STRUCTURE

10.0. FINANCIAL AND ECONOMIC ANALYSIS: **26 - 29**

10.1. ASSUMPTIONS:
10.2 INCOME:
10.3 EXPENDITURE:
10.4 PROJECTED CASH FLOWS:
10.5 PROJECTED BALANCE SHEET:
10.6 FINANCIAL INDICATORS:
10.7. SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS:
10.8 ECONOMIC BENEFITS OF THE QSTBC PLANT:
10.9 CONCLUSION:

LIST OF APPENDICES

NUMBER	TITLE	NUMBER OF PAGES
8:A	INITIAL INVESTMENT COSTS	1
8:B	WORKING CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS	1
9:A	OPERATING COSTS	1
9:B	DEPRECIATION SCHEDULE	1
9:C	PROJECTED INCOME AND EXPENDITURE STATEMENT	1
10:A	CASH FLOW PROJECTIONS	1
10:B	REPAYMENT OF LOANS & BANK OVERDRAFT	1
10:C	PROJECT BALANCE SHEET	1
10:D	INTERNAL RATE OF RETURN (IRR) AFTER TAX	1
10:E	PAYBACK PERIOD	1
10:F	BREAKEVEN ANALYSIS BASED ON YEAR THREE	1

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 BACKGROUND

This study covers the carrying out of an initiation / establishment / operation of a Mini Brewery Plant to be situated in a suitable industrial plot within Dar es Salaam municipal.

Essentially the ultimate purpose of the proposed venture is to undertake the production of beer of quality standard for both local and export markets particularly in the neighboring countries.

1.2 PROJECT SPONSORS

The project sponsors are M/S Qingdao Sinio – Tanzania Brewage Company Ltd (QSTBC) whose shareholder directors has vast experience in initiating multitude of projects / investments, the ones in question being inclusive.

1.3 LAYOUT OF THE STUDY

This report presents a full fledged financial, and techno-economic analysis status relevant to the an an initiation / establishment / operation of a Mini Brewery Plant to be situated in a suitable industrial plot within Dar es Salaam municipal.

The report is covered in 10 chapters. An introduction is as presented in this chapter 1. Thereafter follows the coverage on the summary / recommendations in chapter 2. Chapter 3 covers the aspects on the market, marketing and plant capacity.

Then follows raw materials/ inputs in chapter 4. A proposal on civil works and buildings in chapter 5.

An outline on the manpower requirements and organisation is covered in chapter 6 and thereafter follows the brief up on the implementation schedule in chapter 7. Then follows the coverage on investment and financing in chapter 8. The report ends up with the coverages on operational costs and financial / economic analysis in chapters 9 and 10 respectively.

2.0 SUMMARY AND RECOMMENDATIONS

2.1 INTRODUCTION

The report accounts for the financial and techno-economic analysis on an Mini Brewery Plant to be situated in a suitable industrial plot within Dar es Salaam municipal.

2.2 MARKET

The market analysis reveals that there is room for additional supply sources of beer for the local market. This estimated to the tune of 4.0 million litres per annum. The same products can also be disposed in the selected external markets.

2.3 ULTIMATE PLANT'S STATUS

The machinery / equipment to opted for will be of modern status, with appropriate technological set up, fully provided with all the necessary accessories. The basic raw materials will be in the form of malt, water and hops.

The plant will have an envisaged installed processing capacity at 3500 crates per day. The attainable processing capacity levels will be at 75% 70% and 85% of the installed processing capacity of years 1,2-10 years respectively.

2.4 ORGANIZATION AND AMANPOWER REQUIREMENTS

The roles of the plant will be executed through four departments. Administration, Finance, Production and Marketing. The Heads of these departments and the project Manager will form the central operation core of the project. Initially the plant will employ 65 people with the ultimate figure at 120 people.

2.5 PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION

The envisaged period for total project implementation is 36 months.

2.6 INVESTMENT STRUCTURE

The total additional investment in fixed assets and working capital is estimated at US$. 557,017. The breakdown of which is a follows.

TABLE 2.1: INVESTMENTS STRUCTURE.

ITEM	US$
Fixed Assets	
Civil works	45,000
Machinery and Equipment	280,000
Vehicles	60,000
Furniture and Fittings	15,000
Pre-Operational expenses	35,000
Sub total	**435,000**
Working capital	**122,017**
GRAND TOTAL	**557,017**

2.7 FINANCING PATTERN

The total additional investment of US$ **557,017** shall be financed as follows.

TABLE 2.2: FINANCING PATTERN BREAKDOWN

SOURCE	US$
Fixed Assets	
Equity (40%)	174,000
Long term loan (60%)	261,000
Sub total	**435,000**
Working Capital	
Bank Overdraft (75%)	91,513
Equity (25%)	30,504
Sub total	**122,017**
GRAND TOTAL	**557,017**

2.8 OPERATIONAL COSTS

The structure if operating costs at full capacity is as given below.

TABLE 2.3: OPERATIONAL COSTS BREAKDOWN

ITEM	US$
Raw materials	1,208,219
Salaries and wages	165,375
Vehicles running expenses	21,000
Electricity	52,920
Water	1,323
Packages	120,822
Insurance	20,000
Maintenance Machinery / equipment (2.0%)	5,600
Maintenance Civil works	1,125
Repairs of furniture and fittings (1.2%)	180
Advertisement	30,000
Administrative overheads	60,638

2.9 FINANCIAL INDICATORS

The financial indicators show that the project is viable as hereafter confirmed here below;

2.9.1 Internal Rate of Return (IRR) After Tax

The project's internal rate of return after tax is 49% well above the lending rate of 17% used for the study.

2.10 ECONOMIC ADVANTAGES

On the basis of the above account the analysis has overwhelmingly proved that the project is financial sound and techno-economically viable.

Furthermore the project has immense potential towards the earning of the badly needed forex earnings and substantial potential for job creation.

2.11 ECONOMIC BENEFITS OF THE PROJECT

The successful operation of this Project will contribute significant variety of benefits to Dar es Salaam region people and Tanzania as whole. In summary the benefits which will be realized are as follows:

(i) The execution of this project will bring about increased supply of beer in the local market in terms of both types / categories and quality.

(iii) Provision of income to other services providers, thus contributing to the reduction of poverty. The income to be earned will help in improving standard of living of the workers and other people residing in the region.

(iv) The direct income for the workers, combined with other social benefits that the Management of M/S QSTBC will provide, will help in overall efforts that are geared towards provision of the service in question for the region.

(v) Expanded tax base to the Treasury and local Government authorities and generation of income to the Government.

2.12 CONCLUSION

The investment and development of this undertaking onto: Mini Brewery Plant to be situated in a suitable industrial plot within Dar es Salaam municipal is in line with the Government objective of encouraging proper development of the manufacturing sector.

In addition, it will have a positive impact on the development of the region, as it would generate a number of benefits and more positive impact on the economy of the region. As noted above this undertaking will bring about the generation a number of benefits and reliable incomes for the employees of the project and providers of the services and goods demanded by the project's workforce / their families.

This document has provided a full analysis on the financial, Techno – economic viability on the of undertaking onto: Mini Brewery Plant to be situated in a suitable industrial plot within Dar es Salaam municipal undertaking along with the financing requirements / parameters have been considered and have established that the proposed project is technically sound, financially viable, and economically / socially beneficial.

In order to ensure prompt implementation of the project and achieving the anticipated impact a number of factors have to be taken into account this will include the level of the proposed investment in this project, manpower needs, machinery/equipment, anticipated significant roles in the food and beverage sector the overall status of the national economy, and the proposed project area.

In the context of the immense useful potential of this project, the management of M/S QSTBC Ltd anticipates that all interested parties in the region / and the Government of Tanzania will give their full support so as to ensure timely implementation of the project and apprehension of successful operation.

3.0 MARKET AND MARKETING

This chapter outlines the market and marketing aspects of alcoholic spirit beverages in Tanzania. The objective is to assess the present and future supply and demand for the products in the country. On these bases to recommend the market situation and marketing tools used in the market, the chapter recommends appropriate marketing strategies that can enable the company to enter, sustain and grow in the market.

3.1 PRODUCTS

The factory is and will produce quite a variety of quality beer brands for the local and export market. The envisaged products will be of standard quality levels as per the anticipated customer needs.

3.2 TARGET MARKET

The target market comprises all alcoholic drinkers in the country. Also exports to neighboring and other counties.

Studies of the alcoholic industry in the country indicate that people from all works of life consume beer and hard drinks like spirits. However, most of the consumers are men. The spirits used differ from one income bracket to another based on quality and prices. Spirits of medium quality are mostly consumed by medium-income people.

The majority of people in this income bracket live in urban and semi-urban areas. The larger proportion of the population of Tanzania, among the alcoholic consumers do drink beer. In the actual fact this group accounts for 95 – 96% of the consumers of the alcoholic drinks.

The population of Tanzania mainland is estimated at 35 million people. According to the country's Planning Commission, the salaried manpower is estimated at 13.9 million people. Unfortunately, only 87% or 12.1 million are employed. However, only 7% of the working population or 0.97 million people are employed in the formal (private and public) and informal non-agricultural employment. Among these, about 50% or 0.485 million are men.

As regards to product preference, it has been found that most customers prefer locally produced alcoholic to imported alcoholic. Brand loyalty is very high. Therefore, it is very difficult to penetrate

the market with a complete different offering. In this regard, the project should continue with products that are currently well accepted by the various customers in the country. Further proper care towards maintaining quality products through adherence of aspects such as colour, taste, packaging, labeling, etc.

3.3 DEMAND

The demand for beer as estimated in this section based on the market study on the beer industry done by Tanzania in Industrial Studies and Consulting Organization (TISCO) in 1996. In that study, it was found that:

- About 40% of the non-agricultural working population (about 0.97 million people at the moment) drink alcohol (non traditional). Most of these are men. Women constitute only about 30% of drinkers.

- About 15% of alcohol drinkers drink spirits

- The majority drinks between 2 – 3 times a week, taking either 1 – 2 bottles of Konyagi or 3 – 5 bottles or beer.

Therefore, based on the market characteristics given in section 3.2, the level of demand for hard drinks like Konyagi is estimated at 6.05 million bottles of 0.5 litre each. This is equivalent to 3.03 million litres per annum.

Since the majority of the customers for the product are in salaried employment, the demand is expected to grow at the rate of growth of employment, 2.4% per annum.

In view of the above, the level of demand for the next five years is projected as follows:

Year	000 Litres
2005	4,103
2006	4,177
2007	4,253
2008	4,331
2009	4,411

3.4 SEASONALITY OF DEMAND

Tanzania is an agricultural country. About 80 percent of Tanzanians depend on agriculture. It contributes about 50 percent of GDP and 55 percent of foreign exchange. The study of TISCO on the beer industry showed that the seasons of demand for most alcoholic products run parallel to agricultural seasons. Interview with some bar owners has confirmed the same pattern for spirits.

3.5 SUPPLY OF BEER

The main supplier of beer in Tanzania is Tanzania Breweries Limited. Their man products include Safari, Kilimanjaro, Pilsiner Ice and Castle. However in recent years a number of imported brands are being handled by several firms.

The trend of supply of the main industrially produced alcoholic in Tanzania is shown in **Appendix 3:A**. it evident form this appendix that the production of Konyagi and beer have been increasing – both at be then and fixed 1988 prices.

Production of Konyagi has almost doubled in a fifteen years period form 962,000 litres in 1988 to approximately 2,000,000 litres in 2003. However, it can be observed from the said appendix that the growth of supply during the past five years has almost stagnated at a very low rate of 1% per annum.

3.6 DEMAND SUPPLY GAP

Comparison of the level of demand and supply in the above sections reveal a demand – supply gap of about 20,000,000 litres of beer. Therefore, the existing production capacity satisfies a portion of the existing demand. The balance is partly met by a few imports leaving a substantial unsatisfied market.

3.7 RECOMMENDED CAPACITY OF THE FACTORY

Based on the above demand-supply gap, it is recommended to put a factory of capacity not exceeding 750,000 crates per annum. Given the brands loyalty that is existing in the market as observed in section 3.2 the market entry risk can be minimized if a plant of lower capacity, say 700,000 crates will be installed. The capacity can be expanded after successful market penetration.

The market entry strategies are recommended below based on the review of relevant marketing aspects in the following sections.

3.8 PRICE

The ex-factory price charge by the main supplier, Tanzania Breweries Limited, is as follows:-

Product	Unit	Price
Safari	500 ml	550
Kilimanjaro	500 ml	550
Castle	500 ml	550
Pilsner Ice	500 ml	550

Therefore, based on the above information and as a market penetration strategy, the project should aim at selling 500 ml of their product at Tshs 500 only (ex-factory).

3.9 DISTRIBUTION

Our field observations and previous studies reveals that the main distribution system used by the existing supplier is through agents who buy on their own account. the main distribution point of Tanzania Breweries Limited factory premises in Dar es Salaam. They have found this to be a convenient point to wholesalers because they come to buy beer at the same premise.

The consultants have found that agents used do also handle products of competitors. In this regard, the envisaged project can use the same agents. About there medium size (3 toner) distribution vehicles are also recommended.

3.10 PROMOTION

The main promotion effort used is advertising. Personal selling is also used. The promotion budget of Tanzania Breweries Limited could not be obtained. It is estimated above several millions.

In view of the above, the new supplier should also aim at advertising their product offers vigorously. Personal selling should aim at

convincing retailers that the product are good and fast moving with bigger margins than competing products.

3.11 COMPETITION

The review of marketing aspects in the above sections show that the market for beer in Tanzania is almost monopolized by Tanzania Breweries Limited. However, the estimated promotion budget of the company indicate that they are prepared for competition. Therefore, any promotion efforts such as product design and adverting should expect retaliation from this company.

4.0 RAW MATERIALS / INPUTS

4.1 GENERAL

The raw materials for beer processing are malt of barley, water hops sugar, and flavour. All of these categories of material/inputs have to be of the set standards so as to ensure the ultimate processed products meet the anticipated standard.

4.2 MATERIALS BREAKDOWN

The whole of range of the envisaged materials along with the respective requirements are as here after presented in Table 4.1 here below.

TABLE 4.1: MATERIAL NEEDS

S.NO	CATEGORY	QUANTITY (Per year)	UNIT
1.	Water	12,000,000	litres
2.	Barley Malt	40,000	tones
3.	Flavours	Lot	
4.	Packages	Lot	

5.0 CIVIL WORK AND BUILDINGS

5.1 GENERAL

The facility is be located in a suitable Plot, within Dar es Salaam Municipal which will be of convenient size.

5.2 ACCESSIBLITY OF THE SITE:

The project site is assumed to be accessible and easily be reached. It has full provision of all the basic necessities: Electricity and water.

5.3 DESIGN CONCEPT

The factory building is built of concrete blocks and properly designed with ample to cover all the functional spaces such as: Processing hall. Offices, raw materials storage, and other social amenities space requirements.

5.4 AUXILIARY SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

5.4.1 Power Supply System

- **Main Power Supply**

  It is assumed that the power supply will be from the national grid prevailing in the Dar es Salaam Municipal.

- **Emergency Power Supply**

  A standby generator is to be provided to supply all the essential loads in and event of power failure.

  For this reason M/S QSTBC Ltd will be forced to use its standby generator during times of national power break down.

- **Power Distribution**

  Power distribution in the Yard will be via underground cables installed with the national electrical requirements.

- **Fire Protection**

  It is proposed to provide fire detection and fire fighting systems. Fire detection system with consist of automatic and manual detection devises, alarm and communication systems whereas fire fighting system will feature portable extinguishers, hose reels, wet and dry rises and automatic sprinkler system.

5.4.2 Access entrance

Wide inlet /entrance is provided so as to facilitate smooth passage of the workers and vehicles.

5.4.3 A Parking Space for the plant

The complex has ample parking space adequate to accommodate several vehicles at any given time.

5.4.4 Water Supply

- **Source of Water**

  The source of potable water for the plant will be the self made bore hole.

5.4.5 Storm Water Drainage and Sewerage System

- **Storm Water Drainage**

  Storm water – run – off will be collected from the buildings by means of spouts and full boras through down pipes and will be discharge into the open channel and deposited into the road side drains.

- **Sewerage System**

  Waste and foul water is collected from building by means of UPVCP pipes of different sizes e.g 75 mm and 150 mm to the municipal sewer lines.

6.0 MANPOWER REQUIRMENTS AND ORGANIZATION

6.1 MANAGEMENT

The success of a venture of this kind depends on the competence of the personnel recruited to manage. It is assumed that relevant personnel with requisite skills shall be available within the country. There will be a need of recruiting expatriates in some key positions.

The overall in charge, responsible for the day to day operations will be the Project Manager who will in turn be answerable to the Board of Directors.

6.2 ORGANIZATION SET UP

Initially the operations will broadly be divided into the following:-

- Finance/Administration Department
- Production Department
- Marketing and Sales Department
- Engineering Department.

63 MANPOWER REQUIREMENTS

63.1 Total Manpower Requirements

Based on the proposed organization structure the project will initially employ a total of 80 persons. However when the project is fully established the total number of employees is envisaged to be in the region of 100 people.

The breakdown of the initial work force in terms of its categories is as after presented in table 6.1

TABLE 6.1 PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS:

S/No:	CATEGORY:	STRENGTH
1.	**PROJECT MANAGERS OFFICE**	1
1.1	Project Manager	1
1.2	Deputy Project Manager	1
1.3	Personal Secretary	1
1.4	Internal Auditor	1
1.5	Secretary	1

	Sub Total (i)	**5**
S/No:	**CATEGORY**	**STRENGTH**
2.	**FINANCE/ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT**	
2.1	Manager	1
2.2	Personnel Officer	1
2.3	Project Accountant	1
2.4	Accountant	1
2.5	Account Assistants	2
2.6	Cashier	1
2.7	Stores Officer	1
2.8	Purchase Assistants	2
2.9	Secretary	1
2.10	Telephone Operation	1
2.11	Driver	2
2.12	Office Attendant	2
2.13	Security Guard	3
	Sub Total (ii)	**19**
3.	**PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT:**	
3.1	Production Manager	2
3.2	Production Supervisor	4
3.3	Foreman	3
3.4	Operators	2
3.5	Mechanic/Electrician	2
3.6	Quality Controller	1
3.7	Laboratory Technician	3
3.8	Lab Attendants	3
3.9	General Hand	6
	Sub Total (iii)	**26**
4.	**MARKETING AND SALES DEPARTMENT**	
4.1	Manager	1
4.2	Deputy Manager	1
4.3	Marketing/Sales Assistant	2
4.4	Sales Clerk	2
4.5	Advert Assistants	8
	Sub Total (iv)	**14**
5.	**ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT**	
5.1	Engineering Manager	1
5.2	Project Mechanic	1

5.3	Plant Electrician	1
5.4	Project Vehicle Mechanic	1
5.5	Mechanics	4
5.6	Electricians	3
5.7	Transport Officer	1
5.8	Boiler Expert	1
5.9	Boiler Attendants	3
5.10	General	10
5.11	Drivers	5
5.12	Spanner boys	5
	Sub Total (v)	**36**
	TOTAL	**100**

6.3.2 Salaries and Wages

Total wage bill for the proposed resort has been computed at USD$ 165,375

64 RECRUITMENT AND TRAINING

6.4.1 Recruitment

All new staff would be recruited at least one month before the plant operations are commenced.

6.4.2 Training

The Management of the plant would strive to employ competent and qualified personnel in the potable spirits business. To reduce cost few senior staff will be trained at the selected locally available institutions.

All other supporting staff will be trained on the job. However, it is expected that most of them will have some basic knowledge and experience in potable spirits business.

7.0 IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE

7.1 GENERAL

Both local and external factors have been taken into account when implementing this project. Factors such as finalization of, acquisition of the rentable premises, machinery and equipment, recruitment of qualified personnel and other factors have been looked into. Total trend of the implementation is as presented in **Appendix 8:A** along with the investment costs so far made.

7.2 PRELIMINARY FORMALITIES

On the finalization of the study a duration of about 2 weeks was needed for execution of the preliminary formalities of the project. These include submission of the application on incentives to investors certificate from TIC.

7.3 PROJECT STAGE

7.3.1 Finalization of Rentable premises Acquisition in Dar es Salaam

M/S QSTBC Limited has to finalise the acquisition of the premises to house the project. This will take the form of discussions and coming into amicably agreed understanding with potential premise owners for leasing requirements for the initial housing of the project operations it is expected that after a period of one year the project will be placed in its own premises.

7.3.2 Premises Renovation

The building in question was examined to ascertain improvement measures. Several of these were identified / quantified and subsequently the renovation / improvement measures were undertaken.

7.3.3 Ordering of Machinery / Equipment / Vehicles / Furniture

Timely ordering of the various machinery / equipment was executed to match the rate of implementing the plant. Time used was several weeks.

7.3.4 Installation of Machinery / Equipment / Furniture

Once the building had been properly renovated then followed the installation of machinery / equipment / furniture and fittings upon their arrival at the project site.

7.3.5 Trial Runs

Upon completion of the installation of machinery and equipment then followed trial runs. This took about 2 weeks.

7.3.6 Commercial Production

On completion of the trial runs then will follow commercial production.

8.0 INVESTMENT AND FINANCING

8.1 ASSUMPTIONS

- The project construction time is assumed to be one year.
- The economic life of the project is 10 years.
- The currency exchange rate of Tshs. 1150/= to one US$ has been adopted.
- Re-investment in vehicles shall be done after every four years.
- Interest on OD is 17%

8.2 INVESTMENT STRUCTURE

The total initial investment in fixed assets is estimated at US$. 557,0127 whose breakdown of which is as follows (also see **Appendix 8:A)**

TABLE 8.1: INVESTMENT STRUCTURE

ITEM	US$
Fixed Assets	
Civil works	45,000
Machinery and Equipment	280,000
Vehicles	60,000
Furniture and Fittings	15,000
Pre-Operational expenses	35,000
Sub total	**435,000**
Working capital	**122,017**
GRAND TOTAL	**557,017**

8.2.1 Civil Works

The proposed civil works are estimated at a cost of US$ 45,000.

8.2.2 Machinery and Equipment

The initial machinery / equipment needs for the undertaking are estimated at cost of US$ 280,000.

8.2.3 Vehicles

These are estimated at US$ 60,000

8.2.4 Pre - operational Expenses

These are estimated at US$ 35,000

8.2.5 Furniture & Fittings

These are estimated at US$ 15,000.

8.2.6 The initial Working Capital

The initial working capital is computed at US$ 122,017 A further presentation of the same is indicated in **Appendix 8:A.** Whereas the Net Working Capital in subsequent years is as presented in **Appendix 8:B**

8.3 RE – INVESTMENT

There shall be need for re-investment in vehicles after every four years, i.e. in year 4 and year 8.

8.4 FINANCING PATTERN

The initial total investment of US$ 557,017 shall be financed as here after presented in Table 8.2 and further outlined in **Appendix 8:A**

TABLE 8.2: FINANCING PATTERN BREAK DOWN

SOURCE	US$
Fixed Assets	
Equity (40%)	174,000
Long term loan (60%)	261,000
Sub total	**435,000**
Working Capital	
Bank Overdraft (75%)	91,513
Equity (25%)	30,504
Sub total	**122,017**
GRAND TOTAL	**557,017**

As indicated above the financing of the fixed assets have been assumed through long term loan and equity at 60% and 40% respectively whereas the working capital will be financed through equity and bank overdraft at 25% and 75% respectively.

8.5 BANK OVERDRAFT

As noted above a short term of financing of US$ 91,513 shall be sought to cover 75% of the initial working capital requirement. An interest rate of 14% has been assumed.

8.6 OWNER'S EQUITY

The owners shall finance 25% of the cost of working capital and 30% of the fixed assets costs

9.0 OPERATING COSTS

9.1 ASSUMPTIONS

The prices of inputs are assumed to remain constant over the ten years period because under rising inflation the prices and services will rise including those of outputs hence laving he profit margin unchanged.

9.2 OPERATION COST STRUCTURE

The main items which will constitute the operating costs are as hereafter outlined, in Table 8.1 when unit will be in full operation. The main cost items will include raw materials, salaries / wages, packages vehicle running expenses, electricity, security, maintenance of civil works/machinery-equipment, water, Insurance, office/shed rents, advertising/marketing and administrative overheads.

TABLE 9.1 OPERATING COSTS BREAKDOWN.

ITEM	US$
Raw materials	1,208,219
Salaries and wages	165,375
Vehicles running expenses	21,000
Electricity	52,920
Water	1,323
Packages	120,822
Insurance	20,000
Maintenance Machinery / equipment (2.0%)	5,600
Maintenance Civil works	1,125
Repairs of furniture and fittings (1.2%)	180
Advertisement	30,000
Administrative overheads	60,638

A brief mention of each of the above cost items is as hereafter presented.

9.2.1 Salaries and Wages

These average at US$ 165,375 per annum.

9.2.2 Vehicle Running Expenses

This is one of the cost items will average at US$ 21,000 per annum.

9.2.3 Electricity

The total cost per year will be at US$ 52,920 per annum

9.2.4 Packaging Materials

The costs for this item will be at US$ 120,822 per annum.

9.2.5 Water

This is estimated at US$ 1,323 per annum

9.2.6 Insurance

This has been computed at USD 20,000 per annum

9.2.7 Maintenance: Civil works: (2.5% of cost)

These have been computed at US$ 1,125 per annum.

9.2.8 Maintenance: Machinery / equipment: (2.0%)

Annually this will cost US$ 5,600

9.2.9 Maintenance: Furniture and fittings: (1.2%)

The annual amount will be US$ 180

9.2.10 Marketing / Advertising

This is estimated at US $ 30,000 per annum

9.2.11 Administration Overheads

The administrative expenses are estimated at US$ 60,638 per annum. These will include items such as stationary, telephone, fax, uniforms and other adhoc services.

9.2.12 **Depreciation**

Depreciation rates have been calculated as follows:

Land, Building and civil works	4% Straight Line
Vehicle	25% Straight Line
Pre-operational Expenses	20% Straight Line
Equipment	12.5% Diminishing Value

Total depreciation charges in year one is US$ 60,675 decreasing steadily to US$ 12,887 in year 10 as illustrated in **Appendix 9:B.**

8.2.13 Tax

Corporation tax is charged at 30% on profits before tax. Tax in year 1 is estimated at US$ 27,032 rising to US$ 88,875 in year 10.

Details of financial costs and corporation tax are shown in **Appendix 9:C.**

10.0. FINANCIAL AND ECONOMIC ANALYSIS:

10.1. ASSUMPTIONS:

- The prices of inputs and outputs are assumed to remain constant over the life of the project i.e. 10 years.

- However, in case of changes in the costs of inputs, to maintain the desired profit margin, the prices of the outputs will be accordingly adjusted.

10.2 INCOME:

The project's income at full capacity utilization is estimated to average at US$ 2,001,038 as presented in **Appendix 9:C.**

10.3 EXPENDITURE:

The expenditure items are as indicated in the operating costs chapter 9. They include all costs items plus depreciation and financial charges. These are listed in **Appendices 9:A and 9:B.**

10.4 PROJECTED CASH FLOWS:

Appendix 10:A shows the projected cash flow statement. The project has a positive net cash flow from year 1 of operation to the tenth year when the long-term loan will have been paid in full. Loan repayment is shown as in **Appendix 10:B.**

10.5 PROJECTED BALANCE SHEET:

The projected balance sheet of the project is shown in **Appendix 10:C.** Fixed assets net of depreciation decrease from US$ 374,325 in the first year of operation to US$ 104,607 in the tenth year. On the other hand, cash and bank balances increase from US$ 2,672 in the 1st year of operation to US$ 1,639,628 in the tenth year.

10.6 FINANCIAL INDICATORS:

Financial indicators showing the financial viability of the project are summarized below:

10.6.1 Internal Rate of Return (IRR) After Tax:

The project's internal rate of return after tax is given in **Appendix 10:D.** This is estimated at 49% well above the lending rate of 17% for the overdraft, used for the study.

10.6.2 Payback Period:

This has been computed and found to be 3 years 3 month as indicated in **Appendix 10:E**

10.6.3 Break-even Analysis: 3rd Year:

The break-even analysis in the 3rd year of operation shows breakeven sales at US$ 2,001,038 and breakeven capacity of 25%. Details are given in **Appendix 10:F.**

10.7. SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS:

A sensitivity analysis has been carried out on the project's IRR responsiveness to changes in either sales price, operating costs, or initial investment. And the result of the sensitivity analysis have shown that the IRR is more sensitive to changes in sales prices than changes in either operating costs or initial investment.

10.8 ECONOMIC BENEFITS OF THE QSTBC PLANT:

The successful operation of this Mini Brewery Plant to be situated in a suitable industrial plot within Dar es Salaam municipal will contribute significant economic benefits to Dar es Salaam region people and Tanzania as whole. In summary the benefits which will be realized are as follows: -

(i) The execution of this project will bring about employment opportunities for 80 people.

(ii) Significant contribution to self-sufficiency in beer for the people in Dar es Salaam and the rest of country.

(iii) Provision of income to other services providers, thus contributing to the reduction of poverty. The income to be earned will help in improving standard of living of the workers and other people residing in Dar es Salaam.

(iv) The direct income for the workers, combined with other social benefits provided by the Management of M/S QSTBC will help in overall efforts of alleviation of poverty in the country.

(v) Provision of a market for goods and services demanded by the plant's work force.

(vi) Expanded tax base to the Treasury and local Government authorities and generation of substantial income to the Government.

(vii) This project will facilitate opportunities to increase foreign exchange earnings through export of some of its valuable products.

10.9 CONCLUSION:

The investment and development of this Mini Brewery Plant to be situated in a suitable industrial plot within Dar es Salaam municipal Undertaking is in line with the Government objective of encouraging proper development of manufacturing sector of the country.

In addition, it will have a positive impact on the development of the region, as it would generate a number of benefits and more positive impact on the economy of the region. As noted above this undertaking will bring about the generation a number of benefits and reliable incomes for the employees of the project and providers of the services and goods demanded by the project's workforce / their families.

This document has provided a full analysis on the financial, Techno – economic viability on the establishment / operation of the Mini Brewery Plant to be situated in a suitable industrial plot within Dar es Salaam municipal along with the financing requirements / parameters have been considered and have established that the proposed project is

technically sound, financially viable, and economically / socially beneficial.

In order to ensure prompt implementation of the project and achieving the production targets a number of factors have to be taken into account this will include the level of the proposed investment in this project, anticipated significant roles in poverty eradication / alleviation, the overall status of the national economy, and the proposed project area.

In the context of the immense useful potential of this project, the management of M/S QSTBC Ltd anticipates that all interested parties in the region / and the Government of the Republic of Tanzania will give their full support so as to ensure timely implementation of the project and apprehension of successful operation.

	INITIAL INVESTMENT COSTS	
		TShs. '000
SN.	Item Description	Initial Investment
A	Civil works	45,000
B	Machinery/equipment	280,000
C	Furniture and fittings	15,000
D	Vehicles	60,000
E	Pre-operational expenses	35,000
	Total Fixed Costs	**435,000**
	Initial Working Capital	122,017
	TOTAL INVESTMENT	**557,017**
	FINANCING STRUCTURE	
	Fixed Costs	
	Equity (40%)	174,000
	Long-term Loan (60%)	261,000
	Subtotal	**435,000**
	Initial Working Capital	
	Bank Overdraft (75%)	91,513
	Equity (25%)	30,504
	Subtotal	**122,017**
	TOTAL FINANCING	557,017

WORKING CAPITAL REQUREMENTS

TShs. '000

ITEM DESCRIPTION/YEAR	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Raw materials (1 month)	95,833	98,229	100,685	100,685	100,685	100,685	100,685	100,685	100,685	100,685
Packages (1 month)	9,583	9,823	10,068	10,068	10,068	10,068	10,068	10,068	10,068	10,068
Electricity (1 month)	4,000	4,200	4,410	4,410	4,410	4,410	4,410	4,410	4,410	4,410
Water (1 month)	100	105	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110
Cash in hand (1 month salaries)	12,500	13,125	13,781	13,781	13,781	13,781	13,781	13,781	13,781	13,781
Total	122,017	125,482	129,055	129,055	129,055	129,055	129,055	129,055	129,055	129,055
Net working capital	122,017	125,482	129,055	129,055	129,055	129,055	129,055	129,055	129,055	129,055
Change in working capital	-	3,465	3,573	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	CASH FLOW PROJECTIONS										
											TShs. '000
ITEM DECSRIPTION/YEAR	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Sources											
Profit before interest and depreciation	-	217,895	264,310	313,836	313,836	313,836	313,836	313,836	313,836	313,836	313,836
Long-term Loan	261,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bank overdraft	91,513	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity	204,504	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources	557,017	217,895	264,310	313,836	313,836	313,836	313,836	313,836	313,836	313,836	313,836
Applications											
Capital expenditure	435,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Working capital	122,017	3,465	3,573	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash	-	2,672	142,566	182,886	185,116	182,978	183,357	185,936	188,604	191,349	194,163
Tax	-	27,032	49,789	67,266	69,734	76,570	80,890	83,009	85,039	86,991	88,875
Sub-total	557,017	33,170	195,928	250,152	254,850	259,548	264,246	268,944	273,642	278,340	283,038
Debt service											
Principal	-	117,613	26,100	26,100	26,100	26,100	26,100	26,100	26,100	26,100	26,100
Interest	-	67,113	42,282	37,584	32,886	28,188	23,490	18,792	14,094	9,396	4,698
Total debt service	-	184,725	68,382	63,684	58,986	54,288	49,590	44,892	40,194	35,496	30,798
Total applications	557,017	217,895	264,310	313,836	313,836	313,836	313,836	313,836	313,836	313,836	313,836
Accumulated cash	-	2,672	145,239	328,125	513,241	696,220	879,576	1,065,512	1,254,116	1,445,465	1,639,628
Necessary working capital	122,017	125,482	129,055	129,055	129,055	129,055	129,055	129,055	129,055	129,055	129,055

REPAYMENT OF LOANS AND BANK OVERDRAFT

TShs. '000

Year	Loan			Bank overdraft			Total Bank credit
	Inward Balance	Interest (18%)	Adds/reds	Inward Balance	Interest (22%)	Adds/reds	
0	-	-	261,000	-	-	91,513	
1	261,000	46,980	26,100	91,513	20,133	91,513	184,725
2	234,900	42,282	26,100	-	-	-	68,382
3	208,800	37,584	26,100	-	-	-	63,684
4	182,700	32,886	26,100	-	-	-	58,986
5	156,600	28,188	26,100	-	-	-	54,288
6	130,500	23,490	26,100	-	-	-	49,590
7	104,400	18,792	26,100	-	-	-	44,892
8	78,300	14,094	26,100	-	-	-	40,194
9	52,200	9,396	26,100	-	-	-	35,496
10	26,100	4,698	26,100	-	-	-	30,798

OPERATING COSTS

TShs. '000

YEAR	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Raw materials	1,150,000	1,178,750	1,208,219	1,208,219	1,208,219	1,208,219	1,208,219	1,208,219	1,208,219	1,208,219
Packages	115,000	117,875	120,822	120,822	120,822	120,822	120,822	120,822	120,822	120,822
Salaries and wages	150,000	157,500	165,375	165,375	165,375	165,375	165,375	165,375	165,375	165,375
Vehicle running expenses	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000
Electricity	48,000	50,400	52,920	52,920	52,920	52,920	52,920	52,920	52,920	52,920
Water	1,200	1,260	1,323	1,323	1,323	1,323	1,323	1,323	1,323	1,323
Insurance	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Maintenance - furniture and fittings	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180
Maintenance-machinery/equip	5,600	5,600	5,600	5,600	5,600	5,600	5,600	5,600	5,600	5,600
Maintenance-civil works	1,125	1,125	1,125	1,125	1,125	1,125	1,125	1,125	1,125	1,125
Marketing/advertisement	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Administrative overheads	55,000	57,750	60,638	60,638	60,638	60,638	60,638	60,638	60,638	60,638
TOTAL	1,597,105	1,641,440	1,687,201	1,687,201	1,687,201	1,687,201	1,687,201	1,687,201	1,687,201	1,687,201

DEPRECIATION SCHEDULE

TShs. '000

Item Description	Value	Rate %	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Total	Residual Value
Civil works	45,000	4.0	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	18,000	27,000
Machinery/equipment	280,000	12.5	35,000	30,625	26,797	23,447	20,516	17,952	15,708	13,744	12,026	10,523	206,339	73,661
Furniture and fittings	15,000	12.5	1,875	1,641	1,436	1,256	1,099	962	841	736	644	564	11,054	3,946
Vehicles	60,000	25.0	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,000	-
Pre-operational expenses	35,000	20.0	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	-	-	-	-	-	35,000	-
Total	435,000		60,675	56,066	52,032	48,503	30,415	20,714	18,349	16,281	14,471	12,887	330,393	104,607

PROJECTED INCOME AND EXPENDITURE STATEMENT

TShs. '000

YEAR	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Income	1,815,000	1,905,750	2,001,038	2,001,038	2,001,038	2,001,038	2,001,038	2,001,038	2,001,038	2,001,038
Less Operating costs	1,597,105	1,641,440	1,687,201	1,687,201	1,687,201	1,687,201	1,687,201	1,687,201	1,687,201	1,687,201
Profit before interest and depreciation	217,895	264,310	313,836	313,836	313,836	313,836	313,836	313,836	313,836	313,836
Depreciation	60,675	56,066	52,032	48,503	30,415	20,714	18,349	16,281	14,471	12,887
Interest on long-term loan (18%)	46,980	42,282	37,584	32,886	28,188	23,490	18,792	14,094	9,396	4,698
Interest on bank overdraft (22%)	20,133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	127,788	98,348	89,616	81,389	58,603	44,204	37,141	30,375	23,867	17,585
Profit before tax	90,107	165,962	224,220	232,447	255,233	269,633	276,695	283,462	289,970	296,252
Tax (30%)	27,032	49,789	67,266	69,734	76,570	80,890	83,009	85,039	86,991	88,875
Profit after tax	63,075	116,174	156,954	162,713	178,663	188,743	193,687	198,423	202,979	207,376
Accumulated Profit	63,075	179,249	336,203	498,916	677,579	866,322	1,060,008	1,258,431	1,461,410	1,668,786

PROJECTED BALANCE SHEET

TShs. '000

YEAR	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
ITEM DESCRIPTION											
Fixed Assets											
Opening balance	-	435,000	374,325	318,259	266,227	217,724	187,308	166,595	148,245	131,965	117,494
Additions	435,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	435,000	435,000	374,325	318,259	266,227	217,724	187,308	166,595	148,245	131,965	117,494
Less depreciation	-	60,675	56,066	52,032	48,503	30,415	20,714	18,349	16,281	14,471	12,887
Closing balance	435,000	374,325	318,259	266,227	217,724	187,308	166,595	148,245	131,965	117,494	104,607
Working capital	122,017	125,482	129,055	129,055	129,055	129,055	129,055	129,055	129,055	129,055	129,055
Accumulated cash	-	2,672	145,239	328,125	513,241	696,220	879,576	1,065,512	1,254,116	1,445,465	1,639,628
Total assets	557,017	502,479	592,553	723,407	860,020	1,012,583	1,175,226	1,342,812	1,515,136	1,692,014	1,873,291
Financed by											
Equity	204,504	204,504	204,504	204,504	204,504	204,504	204,504	204,504	204,504	204,504	204,504
Accumulated profit	-	63,075	179,249	336,203	498,916	677,579	866,322	1,060,008	1,258,431	1,461,410	1,668,786
Total equity	204,504	267,579	383,753	540,707	703,420	882,083	1,070,826	1,264,512	1,462,936	1,665,914	1,873,291
Lomg-term Loan	261,000	234,900	208,800	182,700	156,600	130,500	104,400	78,300	52,200	26,100	-
Bank overdraft	91,513	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total debts	352,513	234,900	208,800	182,700	156,600	130,500	104,400	78,300	52,200	26,100	-
Total equity and debt	557,017	502,479	592,553	723,407	860,020	1,012,583	1,175,226	1,342,812	1,515,136	1,692,014	1,873,291

INTERNAL RATE OF RETURN (IRR) AFTER TAX

TShs. '000

Year	Investment	Working Capital	Profit before depreciation and interest	Tax	Cashflow
0	- 435,000	-	-	-	- 435,000
1	-	- 3,465	217,895	27,032	187,397
2	-	- 3,573	264,310	49,789	210,948
3	-	-	313,836	67,266	246,570
4	-	-	313,836	69,734	244,102
5	-	-	313,836	76,570	237,266
6	-	-	313,836	80,890	232,947
7	-	-	313,836	83,009	230,828
8	-	-	313,836	85,039	228,798
9	-	-	313,836	86,991	226,845
10*	104,607	7,038	313,836	88,875	336,606

Internal Rate of Return (IRR) after tax = 49%

*= Residual Value

PAYBACK PERIOD

TShs. '000

Year	Profit after tax	Depreciation	Total Cash Flow	Accumulated Cash Flow
1	63,075	60,675	123,750	123,750
2	116,174	56,066	172,239	295,989
3	156,954	52,032	208,986	504,976
4	162,713	48,503	211,216	716,192
5	178,663	30,415	209,078	925,271
6	188,743	20,714	209,457	1,134,727
7	193,687	18,349	212,036	1,346,763
8	198,423	16,281	214,704	1,561,467
9	202,979	14,471	217,449	1,778,916
10	207,376	12,887	220,263	1,999,179

Initial fixed investment and working capital for expansion = TShs.'000	557,017	
From above table, payback period is calculated at 3 years	3	months

BREAKEVEN ANALYSIS BASED ON YEAR THREE			
			TShs. '000
ITEM	FIXED COST	VARIABLE COST	TOTAL COST
Vehicle running expenses	-	21,000	21,000
Raw materials	-	1,208,219	1,208,219
Packages	-	120,822	120,822
Electricity	-	52,920	52,920
Water	-	1,323	1,323
Depreciation	52,032	-	52,032
Interest	37,584	-	37,584
Administrative overheads	60,638	-	60,638
Total	150,254	1,404,284	1,554,538
A: Sales Revenue			2,001,038
B: Variable Costs			1,404,284
C: Conribution Margin (A-B)			596,754
D: Fixed Costs			150,254
E: Conrtibution Margin Ratio (C/A*100)			30%
F: Breakeven Sales (D/E)			503,832
G: Breakeven Capacity			25%

Form PA 1 Serial No. 0458 TIC N 02171

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE

REGISTRATION FORM

FOR

CERTIFICATE OF INCENTIVES

(Tanzania Investment Act 1997, Section 17 and 18, and the Investment Regulations: Regulation 42, Government Notice No. 318A of 2002)

Tanzania Investment Centre
9A & B Shaaban Robert Street
P. O. Box 938
DAR ES SALAAM
Tel. 022 2116328
Fax. 022 2118253
e-mail: information@tic.co.tz
Website: www.tic.co.tz

(Please fill the form in duplicate)

UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA

THE TANZANIA INVESTMENT ACT
(No. 26 of 1997)

APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION
(Made under Regulation 42)

To: The Executive Director
Tanzania Investment Centre
P. O. Box 938
DAR ES SALAAM
Tanzania

1. I/We MR. GUAN HONG ZHONG

(diretor/directors/agent of QINGDAO SINO-TANZANIA BREWERIES COMPANY LIMITED

(name of business enterprise) apply for registration of MINI BREWERY PROCESSING PLANT

under Section 17 of the Act and Part IV of the Investment Regulations, 2002.

2. The registered office of the company will be situated at KURASINI AREA

BEHIND MALAWI CARGO PREMISES, TEMEKE DISTRICT DAR ES SALAAM REGION

Copies of the following documents are attached to this application:

(i) The Memorandum and Articles of Association/or partnership agreement

(ii) Certificate of Incorporation/Registration

(iii) A copy of the Project Profile or Feasibility Study showing the implementation period, programme of implementation and operative date

(iv) Evidence of financing and evidence of land ownership for the project

3. The Head Office of the Company will be situated at KURASINI AREA BEHIND MALAWI CARGO PREMISES, TEMEKE DISTRICT DAR ES SALAAM REGION

4. The Principal Officers of the Company are .....

1. MR. GUAN HONG ZHONG MANAGING DIRECTOR
2. MISS GUAN LU FINANCE MANAGER

5. Auditors of the Company are .....

6. The authorized share capital of the Company is Tshs./~~US$~~ 180,000,000/=

7. The intended capital investment of the Company in terms of Section 2(2) of the Act is ~~Tshs./~~US$ TSHS. 557.0 MILLION

8. The month and day of the financial year end is 31ST DECEMBER

Note: ***failure to provide all the required information will result in the return of the application by the Centre.***

I/We enclose a cheque/cash made payable to the **Tanzania Investment Centre** for ~~Tshs.~~/US$ - Being the Registration Fees. ***In the event this application is unsuccessful we understand that this fee will not be refunded.***

I, MR. GUAN HONG ZHONG of Post Office Number P.O. BOX 13478 DAR ES SALAAM do solemnly and sincerely declare that I am a director/duly authorized agent of QINGDAO SINO-TANZANIA BREWERIES COMPANY LIMITED

AND that all the requirements of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997 in respect of matters precedent to the registration of the business enterprise under the Act and incidental thereto have been complied with, **AND** I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing the same to be true.

Declared at Dar es Salaam }
The 19th day of OCTOBER 2003}

Applicant

Before me:

H. P. BETHUEL
ADVOCATE
NOTARY PUBLIC
&
COMISIONER
FOR OATHS
DAR ES SALAAM

Commissioner for Oaths

Attach only where applicable, otherwise indicate "N/A"

APPLICATION SUMMARY

Company Name: QINGDAO SINO-TANZANIA BREWERIES COMPANY LIMITED

Certificate of Incorporation Number: NO. 54148 Status: LTD

Certificate of Incorporation Date: 7TH OCTOBER 2005

Post Box: 13478,

Town: DAR ES SALAAM

Sector: MANUFACTURING **Sub-Sector:** FOOD AND BEVERAGE

Investment Financing Plan in Million US$/Tshs.

Foreign Equity	Local Equity	Foreign Loan	Local Loan
557.0 MILLION			

Project Objectives: TO PRODUCE QUALITY BEER FOR LOCAL AND EXPORT MARKETS

Capacity: 2000 CRATES PER DAY

Employment: Foreign: 5 Local: 75 Total: 80

Implementation Period: 36 MONTHS

Project Location

Site/Plot/Block No.: KURASINI AREA

Street: BEHIND MALAWI CARGO PREM. District: TEMEKE Region: DAR ES SALAAM

(Attach sketch map showing project location)

Shareholders	Nationality	%
1. QINGDAO SINO-TANZANIA TRAD. CO LTD		65
2. MISS BUAN LU	CHINESE	25
3. GUAN HONG ZHONG	CHINESE	10

Investment Breakdown **US$/Tshs.M**

Land/Building	45,000
Plant	280,000
Vehicles	60,000
Furniture & Fittings	15,000
Pre-expenses	35,000
Others	-
Working Capital	122,017
TOTAL	557,017

Contact Details:

Name: GUAN HONG ZHONG Title: MANAGING DIRECTOR

Telephone: 255-22-2851376 Fax: 2851227

Email:

Payments to be made payable to:

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
STANDARD CHARTERED BANK TANZANIA LTD.
SWIFT ADDRESS: **SCBLTZTX**
ACCOUNT NO.: **8702006002000**

UGANDA

D.R. CONGO

RWANDA

BURUNDI

KENYA

D.R. CONGO

TANZANIA

ZAMBIA

MALAWI

MSUMBIJI

Tanzania-Zambia Railway Authority

Head Office: P.O. Box 2834, Dar es Salaam, Tanzania
Telephone: 2860380/4 Fax: +255- 2862033, 2865334, 2866172, 0784 - 771417
E-mail:acistz@afsat.com

Our Ref: RE/ADMIN/ 01

Your Ref:

Date: 5th March, 2007.

The Municipal Land Officer,
TEMEKE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL,
P.O. Box 4634,
Dar es Salaam

Dear Sir/Madam

RE: **TP DRAWING FOR OUR KURASINI PLOTS AT THE AREA OF TRANSCARGO AND MALAWI FUEL TERMINAL**

We have plots, which are built and used by our Chinese Experts at the location named above. We have met with officials dealing with the Kurasini Project at the Ministry of Lands and discussed with them. The area has been incorporated as it is in the new planning scheme. They have no objection for the same to be surveyed so that we can obtain Right of Occupancies. The Ministry Officials directed us to submit our application to you for TP drawings to be prepared so that the area can be surveyed and allocated.

By this letter, you are requested to prepare the said TP drawings so that the surveying process can be initiated. Please find attached, a sketch of the area.

We submit.

Yours sincerely,
TANZANIA ZAMBIA RAILWAY AUTHORITY

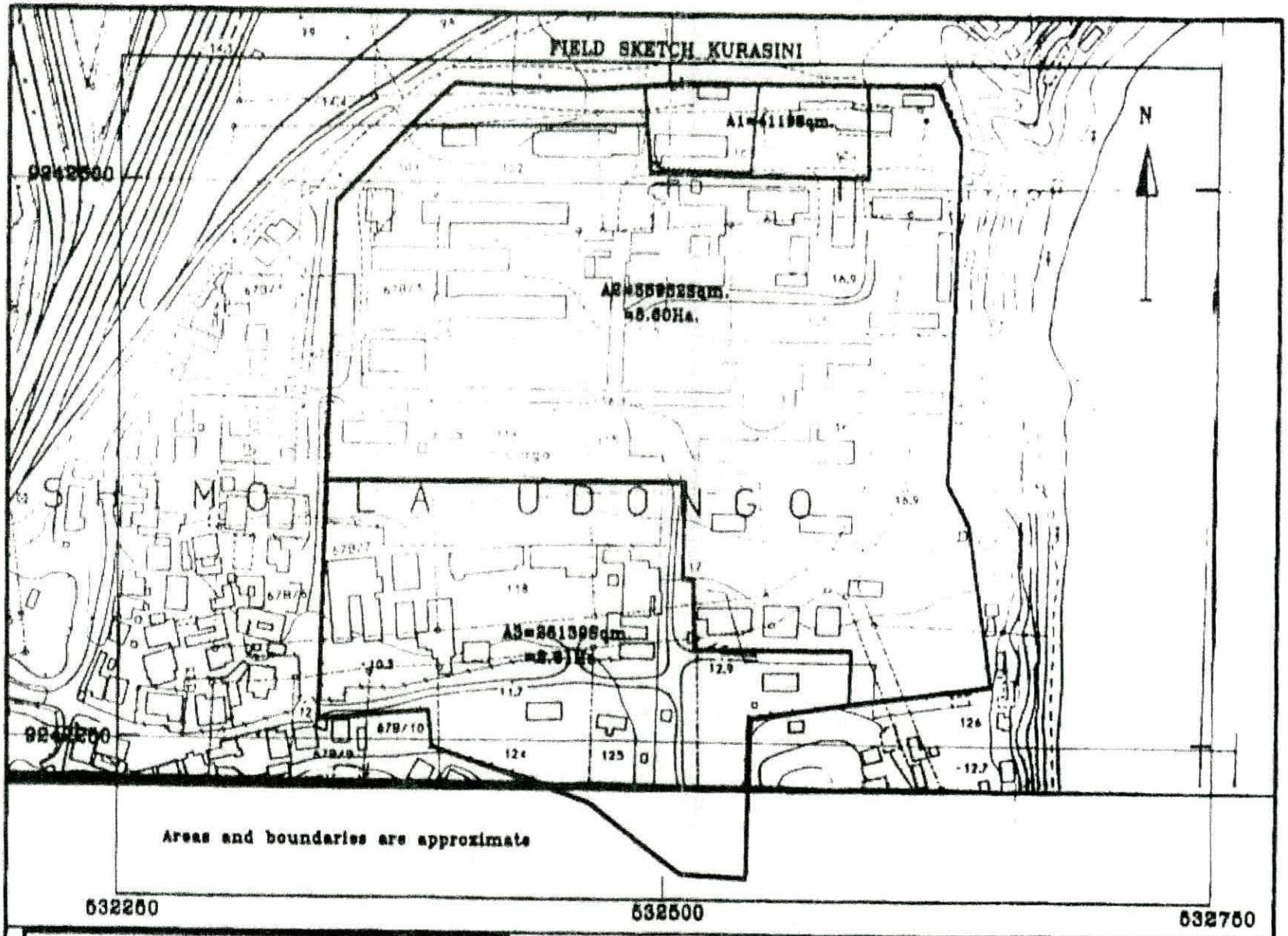
C.S. Mwiya
MANAGING DIRECTOR

cc. The Director of Human Settlements Development Ardhi House, Dar es salaam.

cc. The Commissioner for Lands, P.O. Box 9230, Dar es Salaam

cc. The Municipal Land Officer, Temeke Municipal Council, Dar es salaam.

cc. The Municipal Surveyor, Temeke Municipal Council, Dar es salaam.



LAND CONSULT LIMITED
Consulting Land and Engineering Surveyors
PSPF Building, Nelson Mandela Road-Tabata
P.O.Box 8640 Dar es Salaam
Tanzania

Tel: (255-022) 2607666
Mobile: (0741) 601[redacted]56235.
e-mail: lugemarija@hotmail.com.
Kaberwa@hotmail.com.

SURVEYED BY:	Chikira Mwanda
DRAWN BY:	Chikira Mwanda
CHECKED BY:	Kaberwa SMR.
SCALE:	1:5000.
DATE:	14 March 2007.

QINGDAO SINO-TANZANIA BREWERIES CO,LTD

P.O.BOX 13478 DSM TEL:022-2851376 FAX:2851227 E-mail:qingdao_g@yahoo.com.cn

31-10-2007

Executive Director
Tanzania Investment Centre
P.O.Box 938
Dar es Salaam

Dear sir :

RE: CONSTRUCTION ABOUT PLANT WORKSHOP

The brewery company which we invested in Tanzania has finished the first investment of equipments. During it, we have bought a property from TAZARA in TEMEKE area.(Sales Agreement and such relative drawings are in attachment).
TIC and TRA have approved the imported materials for the need of our plant construction, which already arrived at Dar es Salaam.
While, due to the lengthy procedures of property enrollment, we can't proceed the investment, as a result, we got a severe loss.
Hereby, we hope TIC could negotiate with TEMEKE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL, that could allow us first start the construction work at the same time of the procedure processing.
Thanks for your cooperation and looking forward to your reply!

Yours faithfully

Guan Hongzhong
Managing Director

CC: TEMEKE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL

№ 00212290

THE UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA

Certificate of Incentives

(Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997)

No: 041011

This is to certify that

QINGDAO SINO - TANZANIA BREWERIES COMPANY LIMITED

of address P.O. BOX 13478

DAR ES SALAAM.

has been granted a Certificate of Incentives to invest in a new, ~~rehabilitation/expansion~~ or equity of the enterprise known as

QINGDAO SINO - TANZANIA BREWERIES COMPANY LIMITED

Which is located at GATE NO. 2 ZAM - CARGO ROAD, KURASINI AREA,

TEMEKE DISTRICT, DAR ES SALAAM.

Further particulars required by Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act are set out overleaf.

Executive Director

Tanzania Investment Centre
P.O. Box 938, Dar es Salaam

Dated 6TH FEBRUARY, 2006

GP.DSM

This Certificate is issued in accordance with the provisions of Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997 and subject to the conditions prescribed under item 14 and 15 hereafter:—

1. Shareholders	Nationality	Shareholding (%)
Qingdao Sino - Tanzania Trading Co. Ltd	Tanzanian	65
Miss Guan Lu	Chinese	25
Mr. Guan HongZhong	Chinese	10

2. Proposed Activities : To establish and operate facilities for production of beer.

3. Sector: Manufacturing Subsector Food and Beverages

4. Investment cost: Foreign US$ 0.557m Local - Total US$ 0.557m

5. Project Financing: Equity US$ 0.557 Loans - Total US$ 0.557m

6. Source, terms and conditions of loan

7. Assets to be invested:

Capital items:	Foreign	Local	Total
	US$ 0.557m	-	US$ 0.557m

8. Technology Agreement None

9. Date of TIC Registration: 7th November 2005

10. Implementation period November 2005 - October 2008

11. Operative date 1st November 2008

12. Investment Incentive Grade: As defined in part III Section 19 (1), (2) and Section 20 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997

(i) Applicable Import Duty And VAT as per Customs Tariff Act, 1976 and VAT Act, 1997

(ii) Applicable with-holding Tax As per Income Tax Act, 2004 (as amended)

(iii) Eligibility of Capital Allowances As per Income Tax Act, 2004 (as amended)

13. Protection of Investment, Arbitration and Transfer of Foreign Currency: as defined in part III Section 21, 22 and 23 of the Act.

14. Conditions attached to this Certificate of Incentives

(i) Date of Commencement of investment has to be notified to the Centre.

(ii) Certificate not to be transferred, assigned or amended

(iii) Failure to commence implementation within two years invalidates Certificate

(iv) Failure to operate investment must be notified to the Centre

(v) Changes in shareholding, project activities and level of invested capital must be notified to the centre

15. Additional conditions attached to Certificate

Certificate of Incentives will be withdrawn if the brewery is not in position within 12 months of issuance of this certificate.

Signed .....
Executive Director

SALE AGREEMENT

BETWEEN

TANZANIA ZAMBIA RAILWAY AUTHORITY

AND

QINGDAO INDUSTRIAL INVESTMENT COMPANY LIMITED

FOR SALE AND PURCHASE OF LAND PLOT NO.230-260 (1.01 ACRES) TAZARA KURASINI AREA DAR ES SALAAM

DRAWN BY:

CORPORATION SECRETARY
TAZARA HEAD OFFICE
P.O. BOX 2834
DAR ES SALAAM.

SALE AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is made this..... Day of 2006

BETWEEN

TANZANIA ZAMBIA RAILWAY AUTHORITY (TAZARA), with its head office situated along Nyerere / Mandela roads Dar es salaam, United Republic of Tanzania, Of P. O. Box 2834 Dar es salaam [hereinafter referred to as "**The VENDOR**"] the term, which will, includes its successor and assignees of title, of the one part.

AND

QINGDAO INDUSTRIAL INVESTMENT COMPANY LIMITED Incorporated in Tanzania and issued with a certificate of incorporation No. 34126 under Tanzanian laws, of P.O. Box 13478 Dar es salaam, [hereinafter referred to as "**The PURCHASER**"] the term, which will, includes its successor and assignees of title, of the other part.

WHEREAS the VENDOR is the, Legal owner of the piece of land known as Part of Plot no.230 - 260, TAZARA Kurasini Area, Dar es Salaam, of 4119 square meter (1.01 Acre) hereinafter referred to as the demised premises.

WHEREAS taking into account and consideration the long lasting brotherhood relationship between the VENDOR and purchaser, the VENDOR is selling and the PURCHASER is buying the demised premises.

AND WHEREAS THE PURCHASER is willing to purchase the same.

NOW THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH AS FOLLOWS:

THE SUBJECT MATTER:

1. The subject matter of the agreement is sale and purchaser of a parcel of land known as part of Plot No. 230 - 260, TAZARA area Kurasini, Dar es Salaam, of 4119 square meter (1.01 Acre) otherwise for the purpose of this deed known as the demised premises.

CONSIDERATION AND PAYMENT

2. In CONSIDERATION of Tanzanian shillings One Hundred and Sixty Two million Only (Tshs. 162,000,000/=), the Vendor sales, and transfer the said demised premises to the purchasers. The said consideration is net to the vendor and no any other deduction which shall be made, by the purchaser, for whatever reason on the said purchase price.

3. The foregoing purchase price, which is net to the vendor, shall be paid in two instalments, the first instament of Tshs. 108 mil to be paid within fourteen days from execution of this deed, inclusive of weekends and public holidays. The second instalment of Tshs. 54 mil to be paid with another fourteen days from the date of the letter of adjustment of the area.

4. The Vendor shall, upon payment of the full consideration shall have no any interest and obligations whatsoever as regards to the demised premises.

5. The purchaser shall be obliged to effect the payment as stipulated under this deed and further shall have an obligation and make sure that the demised premises is transferred into its names from the vendor.

CO-OWNERSHIP

6. Unless otherwise stated to the contrary in writing, the purchaser's shareholding to the demised premises shall be tenancy in common and the shares shall be direct proportional to the total size of piece of land occupied.

WARRANTYAND CONDITIONS

7. The Vendor gives warrant that the demised premises is free from mortgages, lien, pledge or any other encumbrances whatsoever, and it shall be the duty of the purchaser to make clearance of all liabilities incidental and necessary for effecting transfer of the demised premises. The purchaser shall undertake the survey, demarcation and subdivision of the demised premises for the purpose of acquisition of title into its name and any costs and tax incidental thereto.

8. The Purchaser shall take full possession of the demised premises immediately after the execution of this Agreement.

GENERAL

9. Delegation or assignment by either party of any or all of its duties or rights hereunder without the other party's prior written consent shall be void.

10. Any representation, understanding, proposal, agreement, warranty, course of dealing or trade usage not contained or referenced herein shall not be binding on the parties. No modification, amendment, rescission, waiver or other change to this Agreement shall be binding on the parties unless consented to in writing by the other party.

11. The validity, performance and all matters relating to the interpretation and effect of this Agreement and any amendment thereto shall be governed by the Land Act No.4 of 1999 as well as the Law of Contract Ordinance of United Republic of Tanzania.

12. The provisions of this Agreement are for the benefit of the parties hereto and not for any other person except as specifically provided herein.

TERMINATION

13 n event the agreements terminated by frustration or any*force majure* under the law of contract, and notice of termination and the reason thereof is communicated to the other party, the rights or liability of any party accrued before such notice shall be payable or set off from any amount claimed from either party.

COMMUNICATION

14. All notices, demands or other communications to be given or delivered under or by reason of the provisions of this Agreement will be in writing and will be deemed to have been given when delivered personally to the recipient or when sent to the recipient by telecopy (receipt confirmed), two business days after the date when sent to the recipient by reputable express courier service (charges prepaid) or five business days after the date when mailed to the recipient by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested and postage prepaid. Such notices, demands and other communications will be sent to Seller and Buyer at the addresses indicated below, or to such other address as a party may from time to time designate by notice to the other party given in accordance with this Section:

If to Purchasers: Qingdao Industrial Investment Company Limited
P.O. Box 13478
DAR ES SALAAM

If to Vendor: Tanzania Zambia Railway Authority
NYERERE / MANDELAROAD
P.O. Box 2834
Dar-es-Salaam
Tanzania

DISPUTERESOLUTION

15. Any controversies, claims or disputes arising in connection with this Agreement that cannot be settled by friendly negotiation shall be finally settled by arbitration under the Arbitration Ordinance Cap. 15 of RE 2002 and Rules Arbitration of the Tanzania Institute of Arbitration (the "TIARB Rules"). The arbitration tribunal shall consist of three arbitrators (each of whom shall be fluent in English), one appointed by the Claimant in the Request for Arbitration and one appointed by the Respondent in the Answer.

16. The arbitrators so selected shall, within 14 days of the date of appointment of the second arbitrator, agree on a third arbitrator, who may be (but need not be) of the same nationality as any of the parties to the arbitration. If any of the arbitrators shall not be appointed within the time limits specified above, such arbitrator shall be appointed by the Chairman of Tanzania Institute of Arbitrators at the written request of either party.

17. The arbitration proceedings shall take place in Tanzania, Dar es salaam, and the language of such proceedings, including arguments and briefs, shall be English.

18. The award of the arbitrators shall be by majority vote and shall contain written reasons. Any award shall be made in Tanzania Currency, the arbitrators being authorized to grant pre-award and post-award interest at commercial rates. The costs of arbitration, including reasonable legal fees, shall be borne by either or both of the parties in whatever proportion as the arbitral tribunal may award.

19. The award of any such arbitral tribunal shall be final and judgment upon the award may be entered in any competent court or application may be made to any competent court for judicial acceptance or confirmation of the award. Neither party shall seek recourse to a law court or other authorities to appeal for revision of the award.

Each party hereto has caused this Agreement to be executed by its authorized representative, effective as of the date first above written.

SEALED by the **COMMON SEAL** of
TANZANIAZAMBIA RAILWAY AUTHORITY
This ....27th.....day of.....JUNE.....2007
In the presence of:

NAME.....C DAKA.....

SIGNATURE.....dake.....

TITLE: .....DIRECTOR OF INFRASTRUCTURE

DATE:.....27.6.07.....

Witnessed by:

NAME..F.M. Kwekukwa.....

SIGNATURE.....

TITLE: *Corporation Secretary*
TANZANIA ZAMBIA RAILWAY AUTH.....

DATE:...25-06-2007.....

SEALED by the **COMMON SEAL of**
QINDAO INDUSTRIAL INVESTMENT
This .....25th.....day of.....June.....2007
In the presence of:

NAME..Guan Hongzhong.....

SIGNATURE.....

TITLE: .....

DATE:..25.....06.....2007.....

QINGDAO INDUSTRIAL INVESTMENTS CO. LTD. P. O. BOX 13470 DAR ES SALAAM

Witnessed by:

NAME.....Sui Yan.....

SIGNATURE.....

TITLE: .....Marketing Manager.....

DATE:.....25-06-2007.....

25

Qingdao Sino-Tanzania Breweries Co, LTD

P.O.BOX 13478 DSM TEL: 00255-22-2851376 FAX: 2851227 E-mail: qingdao_g@msn.com

14-01-2008

To: Commissioner for Customs & Excise

P.O.Box 9053
Dar es Salaam

Ufs:Executive Director-TIC

P.O.BOX 938
Dar es Salaam

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
21 JAN 2008
TANZANIA

Dear Sir:

RE: ALLICATION FOR DUTY AND VAT EXEMPTION ON CAPITAL/DEEMED CAPITAL GOODS

Reference is subject to be mentioned above.

Our breweries company which was invested in Dar es Salaam —Qingdao Sino-Tanzania Breweries Co., Ltd has completed its first investment. Because of enlarging our workshop, hereby we're writing to apply for some construction materials in the construction of the new workshop.

We therefore appreciate that our application will be approved accordingly.

Thanks for your cooperation and look forward to your response.

Yours sincerely

Guan Hongzhong
Managing Director

管洪忠

№ 00212290

THE UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA

Certificate of Incentives

(Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997)

No: 041011

This is to certify that

QINGDAO SINO - TANZANIA BREWERIES COMPANY LIMITED

of address P.O. BOX 13478

DAR ES SALAAM.

has been granted a Certificate of Incentives to invest in a new, ~~rehabilitation/expansion~~ or equity of the enterprise known as

QINGDAO SINO - TANZANIA BREWERIES COMPANY LIMITED

Which is located at GATE NO. 2 ZAM - CARGO ROAD, KURASINI AREA,

TEMEKE DISTRICT, DAR ES SALAAM.

Further particulars required by Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act are set out overleaf.

Executive Director

Tanzania Investment Centre
P.O. Box 938, Dar es Salaam

Dated 6TH FEBRUARY, 2006

GP.DSM

This Certificate is issued in accordance with the provisions of Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997 and subject to the conditions prescribed under item 14 and 15 hereafter:—

1.	Shareholders	Nationality	Shareholding (%)
	Qingdao Sino - Tanzania Trading Co. Ltd	Tanzanian	65
	Miss Guan Lu	Chinese	25
	Mr. Guan HongZhong	Chinese	10

2. Proposed Activities : To establish and operate facilities for production of beer.

3. Sector: Manufacturing Subsector Food and Beverages

4. Investment cost: Foreign US$ 0.557m Local - Total US$ 0.557m

5. Project Financing: Equity US$ 0.557 Loans - Total US$ 0.557m

6. Source, terms and conditions of loan

7. Assets to be invested:

Capital items:	Foreign	Local	Total
	US$ 0.557m	-	US$ 0.557m

8. Technology Agreement None

9. Date of TIC Registration: 7th November 2005

10. Implementation period November 2005 - October 2008

11. Operative date 1st November 2008

12. Investment Incentive Grade: As defined in part III Section 19 (1), (2) and Section 20 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997

(i) Applicable Import Duty And VAT as per Customs Tariff Act, 1976 and VAT Act, 1997

(ii) Applicable with-holding Tax As per Income Tax Act, 2004 (as amended)

(iii) Eligibility of Capital Allowances As per Income Tax Act, 2004 (as amended)

13. Protection of Investment, Arbitration and Transfer of Foreign Currency: as defined in part III Section 21, 22 and 23 of the Act.

14. Conditions attached to this Certificate of Incentives

(i) Date of Commencement of investment has to be notified to the Centre.

(ii) Certificate not to be transferred, assigned or amended

(iii) Failure to commence implementation within two years invalidates Certificate

(iv) Failure to operate investment must be notified to the Centre

(v) Changes in shareholding, project activities and level of invested capital must be notified to the centre

15. Additional conditions attached to Certificate

Certificate of Incentives will be withdrawn if the brewery is not in position within 12 months of issuance of this certificate.

Signed .....
Executive Director

APPLICATION LIST FOR DUTY AND VAT FREE

S/N	DESCRIPTION	SPECIFICATION	UNIT	QTY	REMARK
1	4 inch Drainpipe	6M/PC	PC	30	180M
2	1 inch Raceway		PC	300	1800M
3	50mm Drainpipe		PC	20	120M
4	4 inch Plastic Angle Fitting		PC	20	
5	50mm Plastic Angle Fitting		PC	20	
6	50mm Raceway		PC	30	180M
7	32mm Cold Water Pipe		PC	30	180M
8	20mm Cold Water Pipe		PC	50	300M
9	32mm Hot Water Pipe		PC	30	180M
10	20mm Hot Water Pipe		PC	50	300M
11	32mm Cold Water Angle Fitting		PC	150	
12	32mm Cold Water T-Cock		PC	100	
13	32-20mm Cold Water Joints		PC	30	
14	32-20mm Hot Water Joints		PC	30	
15	32mm Hot Water Angle Fitting		PC	150	
16	32mm Hot Water T-Cock		PC	100	
17	Reinforcing Steel Bar Net		M^2	320	
18	Steel Colligation Wire		KG	250	
19	Nail	3 Inch	KG	250	
20	Nail	4 Inch	KG	300	
21	Compressor	AT160/10KW	SET	2	
22	380V 180KVA Voltage Stabilizer	380V 180KVA	SET	1	
23	Printer & Photocopier Unity		SET	1	
24	Granite Floor Tile		M^2	1000	
25	Ozone Generator	5g	SET	1	
26	Welding Rod	3.2mm	KG	1000	

QUANTITY SURVEYOR MASEBU M.
REG. No. QL 88-159-12/07
SIGNATURE
DATE 18/01/2008
P.O. BOX 1125 D'SALAAM

26

TICC/PP.10/041011/26 **23/01/2008**

Commissioner for Customs & Excise,
Tanzania Revenue Authority,
P.O. Box 9053,
DAR ES SALAAM

Dear Sir,

RE: DUTY/VAT EXEMPTION ON THE CAPITAL/DEEMED CAPITAL GOODS OF CERTIFICATE OF INCENTIVES NO. 041011

M/S Qingdao Sino - Tanzania Breweries Company Limited is a TIC registered company with certificate of incentives **No. 041011** which is valid up to **October 2008**

The company has been registered with objectives of establishing and operating facilities for production of beer.

Attached herewith please find a list of Capital/ Deemed capital Goods for Duty and VAT exemption approval.

Yours sincerely
TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE

N.A Senzia
FOR; EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

TANZANIA REVENUE AUTHORITY

TRA/CE/C/P.20/08 **27th October 2006**

The Managing Director,
Qingdao Sino Tanzania Breweries Co. Limited,
P.O. Box 13478,
Dar Es salaam.

RE: DUTY/VAT EXEMPTION ON DEEMED CAPITAL GOODS FOR THE PROJECT VIDE T.I.C CERTIFICATE OF INCENTIVES NO. 041011 OF 6TH FEBRUARY 2006

We acknowledge receipt of your letter dated 11/10/2006 under the covering letter TICC/PP.10/041011/18 from Tanzania Investment Centre regarding the captioned subject.

We hereby confirm the **one (1) single** page list of items as capital/ deemed as capital goods for facilitation of your breweries project with certificate of incentives mentioned above.

The approved goods will be assessable at 0% import duty and VAT relief subject to completion of form VAT 224 duly approved by the Commissioner for domestic revenue.

Sincerely yours,

E.F.Banzi
For: COMMISSIONER FOR CUSTOMS AND EXCISE.

SA/
cc: Commissioner for Domestic Revenues
cc: Manager – Customs Service Centre

cc: General Manager,
TISCAN Limited,
P.O. Box 72895 - Dar Es Salaam.

cc: Executive Director,
Tanzania Investment Centre,

CUSTOMS & EXCISE DEPARTMENT
Sokoine Drive, P.O.BOX 9053,Dar es Salaam, Tanzania
Tel: +255 22 2117765 or +255 22 2127783/4/6/8 Fax: +255-22 2116640/2135193

ADDITIONAL ITEMS LIST

NO	ITEM	QUANTITY
1	160KW Generator	1pc
2	Ethanol	1500 Liters
3	Freon	200 kg
4	Weighbridge	1pc
5	~~Calendars~~	~~1000pcs~~
~~6~~	~~Placards~~	~~1000pcs~~
7	Table- Calendars	300pcs

CUSTOMS DEPARTMENT
PRINCIPAL COLLECTOR
27 OCT 2006
TARIFFS

APPROVED

Memo.

Hi, Mr. Raymond. I've sent the letter to Temeke Municipal council. and Mr. Mpapasigo said he would make the follow-up. You can contact with him.

His Tel. No: 0713-609431.

Thanks! Any problem you can call me any time.

Diana.

20

MARCH 2005

SUNDAY

Day 79 ★ 286 Left

MARCH						2005
M	T	W	T	F	S	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

Week 12

8

9

10

11

12

1

2

3

4

5

6

U.S. Postal Service processes about 38 million address changes each year.

27

QINGDAOSINO-TANZANIA BREWERIES CO, LTD

P.O.BOX 13478 DSM, TEL&FAX:00255-22-2851376, E-mail: qingdao_g@yahoo.com.cn

Commissioner for Customs and Excise
P.O.Box 9053
Dar es Salaam

UFS Executive Director
Tanzania Investment Centre
P.O.Box 938
Dar es salaam

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
26 MAR 2008
TANZANIA

19th March 2008

Dear Sir,

RE: **DUTY/VAT EXEMPTION ON CAPITAL/DEEMED CAPITAL GOODS CERTIFICATE OF INCENTIVES NO. 041011 OF 06.02.2008.**

Qingdaosino-Tanzania breweries co, ltd is TIC registered company with certificate of incentive no.041011.

We are request your good office to grant us exemption on two sets of industrial refrigeration and one set of industrial power supply goods to be added on approved list previously issued you.

We hope our request will meet your highly considerations

Yours faithfully
Qingdaosino-Tanzania Breweries Co, Ltd.

Guan Hongzhong
Managing Director

QINGDAOSINO-TANZANIA BREWERIES CO, LTD

P.O.BOX 13478 DSM, TEL&FAX:00255-22-2851376, E-mail: qingdao_g@yahoo.com.cn

03/03/2008

APPLICATION LIST FOR DUTY AND VAT FREE

S/N	DESCRIPTION	SPECIFICATION	UNIT	QTY	REMARK
1	Industrial Refrigerator	AT160/10KW	SET	2	
2	Industrial power supply (Electrical source)	380V 180KVA	SET	1	

Signature ... Date ... Director
For Tanzania Investment Centre

№ 00212290

THE UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA

Certificate of Incentives

(Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997)

No: 041011

This is to certify that

QINGDAO SINO - TANZANIA BREWERIES COMPANY LIMITED

of address P.O. BOX 13478

DAR ES SALAAM.

has been granted a Certificate of Incentives to invest in a new, ~~rehabilitation/expansion~~ or equity of the enterprise known as

QINGDAO SINO - TANZANIA BREWERIES COMPANY LIMITED

Which is located at GATE NO. 2 ZAM - CARGO ROAD, KURASINI AREA,

TEMEKE DISTRICT, DAR ES SALAAM.

Further particulars required by Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act are set out overleaf.

Executive Director

Tanzania Investment Centre
P.O. Box 938, Dar es Salaam

Dated 6TH FEBRUARY, 2006

GP.DSM

This Certificate is issued in accordance with the provisions of Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997 and subject to the conditions prescribed under item 14 and 15 hereafter:—

1.

Shareholders	Nationality	Shareholding (%)
Qingdao Sino - Tanzania Trading Co. Ltd	Tanzanian	65
Miss Guan Lu	Chinese	25
Mr. Guan HongZhong	Chinese	10

2. Proposed Activities : To establish and operate facilities for production of beer.

3. Sector: Manufacturing Subsector Food and Beverages

4. Investment cost: Foreign US$ 0.557m Local - Total US$ 0.557m

5. Project Financing: Equity US$ 0.557 Loans - Total US$ 0.557m

6. Source, terms and conditions of loan

7. Assets to be invested:

Capital items:	Foreign	Local	Total
	US$ 0.557m	-	US$ 0.557m

8. Technology Agreement None

9. Date of TIC Registration: 7th November 2005

10. Implementation period November 2005 - October 2008

11. Operative date 1st November 2008

12. Investment Incentive Grade: As defined in part III Section 19 (1), (2) and Section 20 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997

(i) Applicable Import Duty And VAT as per Customs Tariff Act, 1976 and VAT Act, 1997

(ii) Applicable with-holding Tax As per Income Tax Act, 2004 (as amended)

(iii) Eligibility of Capital Allowances As per Income Tax Act, 2004 (as amended)

13. Protection of Investment, Arbitration and Transfer of Foreign Currency: as defined in part III Section 21, 22 and 23 of the Act.

14. Conditions attached to this Certificate of Incentives

(i) Date of Commencement of investment has to be notified to the Centre.

(ii) Certificate not to be transferred, assigned or amended

(iii) Failure to commence implementation within two years invalidates Certificate

(iv) Failure to operate investment must be notified to the Centre

(v) Changes in shareholding, project activities and level of invested capital must be notified to the centre

15. Additional conditions attached to Certificate

Certificate of Incentives will be withdrawn if the brewery is not in position within 12 months of issuance of this certificate.

Signed .....
Executive Director

04/014

29

Qingdao Sino-Tanzania Breweries Co, LTD

P.O.BOX 13478 DSM TEL: 00255-22-2851376 FAX: 2851227 E-mail: qingdao_g@msn.com

27/07/2008

UFS
Executive Director,
TIC
P.O. BOX 938
DAR ES SALAAM

P/Se Acknowledge
13/08/2008

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE 13 AUG 2008 TANZANIA

Dear Sir,

RE: PROGRESS REPORT

First of all, thanks for your support and help on our brewery factory, with which, we have succeeded in investment primarily.

1. Planned activities for the period

Our company finished installation of beer equipment bought from china in Tanzania on January 2007. In March, we trial-produced beer which accorded with the beer standards completely. Meanwhile, our company offered this beer sample to TFDA and got the business permit in December 2007 to put this beer into the market.

2. Achievements made on the project implementation todate

Our company produced KING ORYX DRAFT BEER officially since January 2008; From then on, we put this beer into market formally. Many Tanzanian friends regard highly of it. According to the plan of china headquarter, we bought land and began to build office building. Now we are in this progress.

3. Project Financial Expenditure todate:

	Foreign	local	total
Land and Building	USD270, 000.00		USD270, 000.00
Plant and Machinery	USD165, 000.00		USD165, 000.00
Vehicles/Aircrafts	USD71, 000.00		USD71, 000.00
Furniture		USD1, 200.00	USD1, 200.00
Office Equipment	USD2, 800.00		USD2, 800.00

Qingdao Sino-Tanzania Breweries Co, LTD

P.O.BOX 13478 DSM TEL: 00255-22-2851376 FAX: 2851227 E-mail: qingdao_g@msn.com

27/07/2008

Insurance Cover	USD3, 000.00	USD3, 000.00
Pre-operational expenses	USD127, 500.00	USD127, 500.00
Working sub-total capital		USD640, 500.00

GRAND TOTAL: at the end of December 31st, 2008 the projecting expenditure is USD1, 000,000.00.

4. Project Financing

All the funds needed will be offerred by the china headquarter.

5. Problems and Solution

The only problem encountered in executing the project is the stealing. To avoid this, we have installed power fence and increased the number of guards.

6. Future Plan

On estimate, until the end of December 2008,we will need project capital USD40, 000.00 and vehicle expenditure USD35, 000.00

7. Recommendations and any other comments

NO.

8. ETC

NO.

TICC/PP.10/041011/28 **28/03/2008**

Commissioner for Customs & Excise,
Tanzania Revenue Authority,
P.O. Box 9053,
DAR ES SALAAM

Dear Sir,

RE: DUTY/VAT EXEMPTION ON THE CAPITAL/DEEMED CAPITAL GOODS OF CERTIFICATE OF INCENTIVES NO. 041011

M/S Qingdao Sino - Tanzania Breweries Company Limited is a TIC registered company with certificate of incentives **No. 041011** which is valid up to **October 2008**

The company has been registered with objectives of establishing and operating facilities for production of beer.

Attached herewith please find a list of Capital/ Deemed capital Goods for Duty and VAT exemption approval.

Yours sincerely
TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE

N.A Senzia
FOR; EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

31

TICC/PP.10/041011/31 **20/08/2008**

Commissioner for Customs & Excise,
Tanzania Revenue Authority,
P.O. Box 9053,
DAR ES SALAAM

Dear Sir,

RE: DUTY/VAT EXEMPTION ON THE CAPITAL/DEEMED CAPITAL GOODS OF CERTIFICATE OF INCENTIVES NO. 041011

M/S Qingdao Sino - Tanzania Breweries Company Limited is a TIC registered company with certificate of incentives **No. 041011** which is valid up to **October 2008**

The company has been registered with objectives of establishing and operating facilities for production of beer.

Attached herewith please find a list of Capital/ Deemed capital Goods for Duty and VAT exemption approval.

Yours sincerely
TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE

N.A Senzia
FOR: EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

QINGDAO SINO-TANZANIA BREWERIES CO,LTD

P.O. Box 13478 Dar es Salaam Tel:00255-22-2851376 Fax:2851227 E-mail:qingdao_g@msn.com

07-July-2008

Commission for Customs and Excise
Box 0953
DSM

UFS
Executive Director, TIC
BOX 938
DSM

Dear Sir,

Re: Application for Duty And VAT Exemption on Capital/Deemed Capital Goods

The first group of the beer facilities and materials we imported have been installed completely. However, according to the current reality, we need to import the facilities and materials attached. Please approve as soon as possible to enable us to prepare importation to TANANIA.

Your early reply will be highly appreciated.

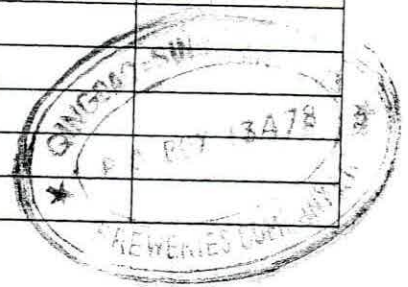
Thanks.

Yours faithfully,

Guan Hongzhong
Managing Director

QINGDAO SINO-TANZANIA
P.O. BOX 13478
BREWERIES COMPANY LTD.

No	Chinese description	English description	Unit	Specification	Qty	Unit Price	Amount
1	10mm 螺纹钢	10mm diameter screwed steel bar	Ton	10mm	20	USD580	USD11,600.00
2	12mm 螺纹钢	12mm diameter screwed steel bar	Ton	12mm	8	USD580	USD4,640.00
3	16mm 螺纹钢	16mm diameter screwed steel bar	Ton	16mm	8	USD580	USD4,640.00
4	20mm 螺纹钢	20mm diameter screwed steel bar	Ton	20mm	5	USD560	USD2,800.00
5	25mm 螺纹钢	25mm diameter screwed steel bar	Ton	25mm	5	USD560	USD2,800.00
6	1.6mm 绑扎丝	1.6mm Steel Colligation Wire	Ton	1.6mm	1	USD900.00	USD900.00
7	4×40mm 钢丝网片	4×40mm Reinforcing Steel Bar Net	m²	4×40mm	800	USD0.70	USD560.00
8	优质墙砖	Qualified wall floors	m²	120 m²	100	USD4.20	USD420.00
9	优质地砖	Qualified wall floors	m²	200 m²	200	USD4.20	USD840.00
10	东风 2.5--3.0 /T 箱式货车	DONGFENG 2.5-3.0T boxbody truck	PC	Dongfeng	2	USD6600	USD13,200.00
11	化验台盆	Labouratory basin	PC		2	USD28.00	USD 56.00
12	啤酒实验化验台	Test operating table	M	6×60mm	20	USD26.00	USD520.00
13	配电箱	8W -380v/220v Electric box	Set	8W 380/220	6	USD36.00	USD216.00
14	水净化过滤机	Water-purifying filter	PC	1.5t/h	1	USD1,200.00	USD1,200.00
15	2Kw 发电机	2KW Generator	Set	2KW	1	USD150.00	USD150.00
16	坐便器	Toilet	Set		10	USD15.00	USD150. 00
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							



TICC/PP.10/041011/30 14 August 2008

Managing Director,
Qingdao Sino-Tanzania Breweries Co. Ltd,
P.O. Box 13478,
DAR ES SALAAM

RE: PROGRESS REPORT

Reference is made to your letter dated 27th July 2008.

We wish to acknowledge receipt of your progress report and commend you for the achievements made especially with the introduction into the market of King Oryx beer.

We wish you all the best in your future plans.

Sincerely Yours

Tanzania Investment Centre

S. Ndelema
For: EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

32

QINGDAO SINO-TANZANIA BREWERIES CO, LTD

P.O.BOX 13478 DSM, TEL&FAX:00255-22-2851376, E-mail: qingdao_g@yahoo.com.cn

22-09-2008

Director of Immigration Service
P.O. Box 512,
DAR EA SALAAM

Dear Sir,

RE: CANCELL THE APPLICATION FOR RESIDENCE PERMIT CLASS B

The above subject referred.

Due to their family problems, the following persons are not able to work in TAZANIA. Please cancell the application for them.

The names are as follows:

1. **LI FANG**
2. **GE CHUNHUI**

Sorry for the inconvinience caused to your good office.

When you refund the money we paid, please issue cheque to:

QINGDAO INDUSTRIAL INVESTMENT CO., LTD

Thanks in advance.

Your early reply will be highly appreciated.

Yours faithfully,

Guan Hongzhong

DIRECTOR

c.c. Labour Commission,
P.O. Box9014
DAR ES SALAAM

c.c. Executive Director
Tanzania Investment Centre
P.O. Box938
DAR ES SALAAM

33

516-DSM TIC

1810

QINGDAO SINO-TANZANIA BREWERIES
Co. LTD

CHQ

Y6280721 USD 1240=

$ 1240=

USD
Being refund of workpermit fee 1240=
paid vide ERV 30322519

1240=

US$ One Thousand two hundred forty

Only

20/10/ 08

001876

Qingdao Sino-Tanzania Breweries Co,Ltd

P.O.Box 13478 Dar es Salaam Tel:0756-779669 0755-576188 022-2851376 E-mail: qingdao_g@yahoo.com.cn

17th August,09

Ref no:qstb090817
The High Court of Tanzania
Commercial Division, DSM
P O BOX 12533
DSM

Dear honorable judge:

RE: ABOUT DETENTION TAXATION ON 18/08/2009

Reference is made to your notice of hearing dated on 17th August,2009.

We have received your letter today, which requested us to attend hearing of plantiff taxation dated on 18th August, 2009. We totally can not understand. For the reason we did not receive the judgement and how can we have received the letter of taxation? Hereby we requested to give us the judgement first . We will not accept to attend hearing of taxation untill we received the judgement and decided not to appeal.

Unfortunately our Managing Director was in China presently, so I only represent him to write this letter to inform court this issue. Please give us summons firstly under law procedure. We will under procedures of Tanzania law according the arrival date and content of summons.

Thanks in advance about your understanding and cooperation.

Yours faithfully

DIANA SUI

REPRESENTITIVE OF MANAGING DIRECTOR

CC:TIC

04 10 11

QINGDAO SINO-TAZANIA BREWERIES CO,LTD

(35)

P.O.Box 13478 Dar es Salaam Tel:00255-22-2851376 Fax: 2851227 E-mail: qingdao_g@yahoo.com.cn

DATE: 05/05/12

PRINCIPAL COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
P O BOX 512
DSM
TANZANIA
CC:
Labour Department of TIC
DSM, TANANIA

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
16 MAY 2012
TANZANIA

RE: CANCELLATION ABOUT RESIDENCE PERMIT CLASS B OF LI QING OF QINGDAO SINO-TANZANIA BREWERIES CO, LTD

Reference is subject to be mentioned above.

Hereby we are writing to your office to cancel the Residence Permit Class B of our company staff, with name LI QING, whose Residence Permit No. is 083083.

Thanks for your cooperation and understanding!

Diana Sui

Deputy Manager

QINGDAO INDUSTRIAL P. O. BOX 13478 DAR ES SALAAM CO. LTD

RECEIVED
11 MAY 2012

15 MAY 2012

DN5594453
CHINESE
EA 1038/2009
FG

TIF. 4A

THE UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA

The Immigration Act, 1995
(Section 20)
RESIDENCE PERMIT CLASS B

No. 083083

Mr./Mrs./Miss ..... LI QING .....
of..... BOX 13478 DSM .....
is hereby authorized to enter Tanzania and to remain therein for a period of ..... TWO YEARS VALID .....
..... 21-09-2011 ..... for specific employment with ..... QINGDAO SINO-TZ JOINT VENTURE CO. LTD .....
and subject to the provisions of the Immigration Act, 1995 and to the following conditions:-

*(a) (i) Place of residence ..... DSM/DAR .....
(ii) Place of work ..... DSM/DAR .....

*(b) the holder shall not engage in any employment, trade, business or profession other than .....
..... SALES MANAGER & DIRECTOR OF STOREHOUSE .....

*(c) wife and children whose names have been endorsed on this permit are not allowed to engage in Employment.....

*(d) (other specific conditions) ..... STRICTLY NO CHANGE OF IMM STATUS .....

Description of Passport:- ..... NOR EMPLOYER .....
Country of issue ..... CHINA PPT No. G 35 04 846 of 19.08.2009 .....
Fee: US$ ..... 620 ..... received *vide* E.R. No. ..... 38 376034 ..... of ..... 25.09.09 .....
issued at ..... DSM. CIC .....

1 OCT 2009

Director of Immigration Services

All persons entitled to enter the United Republic under this permit must, on entering the United Republic, report to an Immigration Officer without undue delay (Reg. 18).

(Section 25)

Endorsement of names of wife and/or children accompanying the holder into Tanzania:-

Full Name	*Relationship of Holder*	*Age*
.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....

Date.....20.....

Director of Immigration Services

DU

*Delete if not applicable

QINDAO SINO TANZANIA BREWERIES CO; LTD

1.0 Introduction

This project is a TIC registered project on 8th November 2005 in order to establish and operate facilities to produce draft beer

The project is currently located at Plot No. 230-260 Tazara Kurasini

The project investment cost was projected to be USD 0.557M when this project was established. The visit was conducted by Investment Facilitation Manager and project Representative Miss Diana Sui

2.0 Purpose of the visit

The objective of this visit was to establish the status of the project being almost one year since the project submitted to TIC their last project progress report in August 2008. Visit was also prompted due to letter that was written to TIC by the project representative regarding commercial court dispute matter whereby Tanzania Breweries demanded the company to change its name crate clear distinguishable brands between the two companies in the market

3.0 Findings

The project has managed to acquire its own land and put up building structures to accommodate the breweries plant and a separate water treatment plant for another project which is also registered by TIC as Qindao Investment Co; LTD (040219). Certificate of incentive is attached as **appendix I**

3.1 Breweries plant and machineries

The project was found to have acquired and assembled a small scale breweries plant meant to produce draft beer. The plant encompasses all equipments and machines for the whole beer production circle i.e. from raw materials milling to final beer packaging cans

At the small storage facility, Malt that is used as main raw material to produce beer was found. According to the Chinese technician this amount of malt was enough to make about 4,000 liters of draft beer

It has as well acquired 2 vehicles using TIC certificate of incentives. The vehicle which were found at site are Toyota Hiace Van and Toyota Land cruiser Prado

3.2 Activities Status

Currently breweries plant is not operative therefore no beer is being produced but one Chinese breweries plant expert who has recently been engaged by the project was found to inspect the plant which is due to start operations very soon. The exact timeline was not given pending response from MD who is currently in China

As mentioned above another small project to produce pure drinking water was found to be operative.

3.3 Current Investment

To date the project claim to have invested a total of _____USD

3.4 Foreign and Local Employment

According to the Representative of the managing Director, the project has employed only 3 Chinese workers to work in beer factory. Water production facility employs 2 Tanzanians as its simple purification method is used in the process

Work permits have been attached as **appendix II** of this report

3.5 Other business permits

The project already holds TFDA, Business license and Industrial license to undertake their activities-See **appendix III**

4.0 Conclusion

Generally the visit verified that part of the project has been implemented by setting up the factory building and plant as well as test production in 2008. The project has since then not operated but has requested to be given six months to sort out some operation impediments (e.g TBL court matter)to be fully operative

5.0 Recommendations

1. The project to be adviced to discuss with BRELA and TBL to settle the TBL claims amicably outside the court and possibly to accept to change the name. This would fast track resuming production as one of the reason that lead to stop production was this court case
2. Official letter from TIC giving maximum of six month to the investor to resume production or else the certificate of incentive be cancelled
3. The investor to submit progress report and work out to extend their certificate which the implementation period ended in October 2008

Prepared by 1. Revocatus Arbogast. (IFM) .....

Date: 27th August 2009

Appendix I

№ 00214590

THE UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA

Certificate of Incentives

(Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997)

THIS CERTIFICATE REPLACE/ EXTENDS THE PREVIOUS ONE NO.040219 ISSUED ON 06/10/1999

No: 040219

AMENDMENT ON LOCATION HAS BEEN EFFECTED

This is to certify that

QINGDAO INDUSTRIAL INVESTMENTS CO. LTD

of address P.O. BOX 13478

DAR ES SALAAM

has been granted a Certificate of Incentives to invest in a new, ~~rehabilitation/expansion~~ or equity of the enterprise known as

QINGDAO INDUSTRIAL INVESTMENTS CO. LTD

Which is located at PLOT NO. 2002 BLOCK 'Z' KURASINI AREA, TEMEKE

DAR ES SALAAM

Further particulars required by Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act are set out overleaf.

Executive Director

Tanzania Investment Centre
P.O. Box 938, Dar es Salaam

Dated 30TH MAY 2008

GP.DSM

This Certificate is issued in accordance with the provisions of Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997 and subject to the conditions prescribed under item 14 and 15 hereafter:—

1. Shareholders	Nationality	Shareholding (%)
Guan Hongzhong	Chinese	90
Zhang Li	Chinese	5
Guan Lu	Chinese	5

2. Proposed Activities : To establish and operate a manufacturing facilities for bottling drinking water

3. Sector: Manufacturing Subsector Mountain spring water bottlers

4. Investment cost: Foreign USD 0.32m. Local – Total USD 0.32m.

5. Project Financing: Equity USD 0.32m. Loans – Total USD 0.32m.

6. Source, terms and conditions of loan

7. Assets to be invested:

Capital items:	Foreign	Local	Total
	USD 0.32m.	–	USD 0.32m.

8. Technology Agreement None

9. Date of TIC Registration: 20th August 1998

10. Implementation period August 1998 – 31st August 2000

11. Operative date 01st September 2000

12. Investment Incentive Grade: As defined in part III Section 19 (1), (2) and Section 20 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997

(i) Applicable Import Duty As per Financial Laws (Miscellaneous Amendments) Act, 1997 Section: 16(4) (a)

(ii) Applicable with-holding Tax As per Financial Laws (Miscellaneous Amendments) Act, 1997 Section: 13(2)

(iii) Eligibility of Capital Allowances As per Financial Laws (Miscellaneous Amendments) Act, 1997 Section: 13(1)

13. Protection of Investment, Arbitration and Transfer of Foreign Currency: as defined in part III Section 21, 22 and 23 of the Act.

14. Conditions attached to this Certificate of Incentives

(i) Date of Commencement of investment has to be notified to the Centre.

(ii) Certificate not to be transferred, assigned or amended

(iii) Failure to commence implementation within two years invalidates Certificate

(iv) Failure to operate investment must be notified to the Centre

(v) Changes in shareholding, project activities and level of invested capital must be notified to the centre

15. Additional conditions attached to Certificate

Finished goods are not allowed under this Certificate.

Signed

Executive Director

Appendix III - Licences

MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND SOCIAL WELFARE

TANZANIA FOOD AND DRUGS AUTHORITY

TFDA

Tanzania Food & Drugs Authority

BUSINESS PERMIT

Made under Section 21(3) of the Tanzania Food, Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 2003

Permit No ***FM165 – 2007/08***

Permit is hereby granted to M/S ***Qingdao Sino – Tanzania Breweries Co. Ltd*** of P. O. Box ***13478, Dar es Salaam*** to manufacture ***Beer (King Oryx draft beer)*** at the premises situated/ lying between ***Tazara expert building, Kurasini*** in ***Temeke*** District/Municipality in ***Dar es Salaam*** region having Registration No ***625 of 2007***

This Permit shall have and continue to have effect from and including the day when it is issued until it ceases to have effect on 30th June ***2008***

Issued on ***December 2007*** Fees paid Tshs ***125,000/=***

Receipt No ***00323931 of December 2007***

19/12/2007

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF DIRECTOR GENERAL AND STAMP

CONDITIONS

1. This Permit does not authorize the holder to operate business in unregistered premises or during the period of suspension, revocation or cancellation of registration of the premises in respect of which it was issued.
2. This Permit is not transferable without a written approval of the Authority.

THE UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA

The National Industries (Licensing and Registration) Act, 1967
(*Sections 11, 12, 15*)

INDUSTRIAL LICENCE

Licence No. 00001967

ISIC Class No. 3131/02/20070221

Issued at DAR ES SALAAM

Name of firm and Address QINGDAO SINO-TANZANIA BREWERIES COMPANY LIMITED
P.O. BOX 13478
DAR ES SALAAM

This Licence permits operating a factory to manufacture for sale

BEER

Subject to the following conditions:

(i) that the bearer is obliged to submit annual progress reports on the project

(ii) that the products produced shall conform to the standards accepted by Tanzania Bureau of standards.

(iii) Others: That locally available inputs must be used

Location of the factory Gate No. 2 Zam-Cargo Road Kurasini Temeke Dar Es Salaam

21st February 2007
Date

T. A. Massawe
Registrar: Ministry of Industry and Trade

G P Dsm—Tanzania

TEMP PERMIT

TFN. 226
(Rev. 2/96)

BOX 13478, DSM
CI 54148

JAMHURI YA MUUNGANO WA TANZANIA

LESENI YA BIASHARA

B № 01070957

(Imetolewa chini ya Sheria ya Leseni za Biashara Na. 25 ya Mwaka 1972, marekebisho ya mwaka 1980 na masharti yaliyo nyuma)

*Futa isiyotakiwa.

1. Ofisi iliyotolewa MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY, TRADE & MARKETING
2. Nambari ya Ushuru wa mapato 104-562-221
3. Leseni imetolewa kwa QINGDAO SINO-TANZANIA BREWERIES CO. LTD.
   kuendesha biashara ya BEER PROCESSING & SELLING
   katika Wilaya/~~Kanda~~* ya TEMEKE Mtaa KURASINI KWA WACHINA KURASINI
4. Ni ya Shina/~~Tawi~~*
   Ada Sh. — Nambari ya Stakabadhi —
   ya tarehe —
5. Mpya inaendeleza* muda wa leseni Na. —
   ya tarehe —
   (ii) Muda wa leseni hii utaishia 30 Juni, 20 23/04/2007

Tarehe 23/02/2007

Sahihi na Muhuri wa Mtoaji Leseni

DIRECTOR FOR INTERNAL TRADE

GP. DSM

TONER PROCURED

DESCRIPTIONA	QTY	AMOUNT	REMARKS
Toner HP 1200 Laser Jet	PC 1	60, 000	Accounts
Toner HP 1320 HQ	PC 8	850,000	DRIS 2 PS 1 DIP 2 CPO PS DAF
TONER HP 1320 MWZ	PCS =2=		Zonal Mwanza
IBM Reborn 6746	Pc =2=	9000	P/S DIF
SUB TOTAL VAT 20%		919,000 183,800	
TOTAL		**1,102,800**	

23

TICC/PP.10/041011/23 **21/08/2007**

Commissioner for Customs & Excise,
Tanzania Revenue Authority,
P.O. Box 9053,
DAR ES SALAAM

Dear Sir,

RE: DUTY/VAT EXEMPTION ON THE CAPITAL/DEEMED CAPITAL GOODS OF CERTIFICATE OF INCENTIVES NO. 041011

M/S Qingdao Sino – Tanzania Breweries Company Limited is a TIC registered company with certificate of incentives **No. 041011** which is valid up to **October 2008**

The company has been registered with objectives of establishing and operating facilities for production of beer.

Attached herewith please find a list of Capital/ Deemed capital Goods for Duty and VAT exemption approval.

Yours sincerely
TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE

R.P. Mbilinyi
FOR; EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

This Certificate is issued in accordance with the provisions of Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997 and subject to the conditions prescribed under item 14 and 15 hereafter:—

1. Shareholders	Nationality	Shareholding (%)
Qingdao Sino - Tanzania Trading Co. Ltd	Tanzanian	65
Miss Guan Lu	Chinese	25
Mr. Guan HongZhong	Chinese	10

2. Proposed Activities : To establish and operate facilities for production of beer.

3. Sector: Manufacturing Subsector Food and Beverages

4. Investment cost: Foreign US$ 0.557m Local - Total US$ 0.557m

5. Project Financing: Equity US$ 0.557 Loans - Total US$ 0.557m

6. Source, terms and conditions of loan

7. Assets to be invested:

Capital items:	Foreign	Local	Total
	US$ 0.557m	-	US$ 0.557m

8. Technology Agreement None

9. Date of TIC Registration: 7th November 2005

10. Implementation period November 2005 - October 2008

11. Operative date 1st November 2008

12. Investment Incentive Grade: As defined in part III Section 19 (1), (2) and Section 20 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997

(i) Applicable Import Duty And VAT as per Customs Tariff Act, 1976 and VAT Act, 1

(ii) Applicable with-holding Tax As per Income Tax Act, 2004 (as amended)

(iii) Eligibility of Capital Allowances As per Income Tax Act, 2004 (as amended)

13. Protection of Investment, Arbitration and Transfer of Foreign Currency: as defined in part III Section 21, 22 and 23 of the Act.

14. Conditions attached to this Certificate of Incentives

(i) Date of Commencement of investment has to be notified to the Centre.

(ii) Certificate not to be transferred, assigned or amended

(iii) Failure to commence implementation within two years invalidates Certificate

(iv) Failure to operate investment must be notified to the Centre

(v) Changes in shareholding, project activities and level of invested capital must be notified to the centre

15. Additional conditions attached to Certificate

Certificate of Incentives will be withdrawn if the brewery is not in position within 12 months of issuance of this certificate.

Signed
Executive Director

№ 00212290

THE UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA

Certificate of Incentives

(Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997)

No: 041011

This is to certify that

QINGDAO SINO - TANZANIA BREWERIES COMPANY LIMITED

of address P.O. BOX 13478

DAR ES SALAAM.

has been granted a Certificate of Incentives to invest in a new, ~~rehabilitation/expansion~~ or equity of the enterprise known as

QINGDAO SINO - TANZANIA BREWERIES COMPANY LIMITED

Which is located at GATE NO. 2 ZAM - CARGO ROAD, KURASINI AREA,

TEMEKE DISTRICT, DAR ES SALAAM.

Further particulars required by Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act are set out overleaf.

Executive Director

Tanzania Investment Centre
P.O. Box 938, Dar es Salaam

Dated 6TH FEBRUARY, 2006

GP.DSM

Item Nr	Material Description	Quantity	Unit
	Wires,Insulators and Accessories		
84	Insulated conductor BV-4	3000	m
85	Insulated conductor BV-25	2500	m
86	Copper core insulated conductor	100	m
87	Electric cable	12	m
88	Electric cable	25	m
89	Electric cable 75 kv	18	m
90	Coaxial cable 75 kv	12	m
91	Coaxial cable 75 kv	20	m
91	Coaxial cable 75 kv	400	m
92	Ground strap galvanizes the flat steel	175	m
93	Cabinet machine air conditioning plug	4	set
94	Air conditioning plug	5	set
95	Ordinary five plugs	45	set
96	Washer plug	4	set
97	Oil smoke machine plug	4	set
98	one link single control switch	25	pcs
99	double link single control switch	10	pcs
100	tri link single control switch	6	pcs
101	Galvanizes Prevented thunder line	175	m
102	Connecting box	205	pcs
103	The roof gathers the bucket	2	pcs
104	Solar energy collection hot plate	2	set
105	Telephone line going mouth	22	pcs
106	Telephone line	450	m

QUANTITY SURVEYOR HASEEB
REG. No. QL
SIGNATURE
DATE.
P.O. BOX 71425 D'SALAAM

Item Nr	Material Description	Quantity	Unit
	Steel		
40	Jardiniere railing	210	m
41	Steel structure roof	500	m2
42	Telephone exchange	1	set
	Computer		
43	Monitoring computer	1	set
44	pick-up head	4	pcs
	Pipes and accessories		
45	Upvc pipe DN50	50	m
46	Upvc plastic rain pipe DN100	150	m
47	Upvc spiral pipe DN100	100	m
48	Upvc pipeDN100	50	m
49	Vapor premeable cap DN100	7	pcs
50	Roof drain DN100	9	pcs
51	PPR cooling water pipe D25	120	m
52	PPR hot water pipe D25	120	m
53	PPR cooling water pipe D50	160	m
54	PPR hot water pipe D50	160	m
55	PPR cooling water pipeD63	100	m
56	PPR hot water pipeD63	100	m
57	PPR cooling water pipe D75	30	m
58	Half hard plastic tube PC16	750	m
59	Half hard plastic tube PC20	600	m
60	Half hard plastic tube PC32	50	m
61	Copper cut-off valve DN15	25	pcs
62	Flange ball float DN65	5	pcs
63	Cut-off valve DN20	10	pcs
64	Cut-off valve DN50	5	pcs
65	Wash basin	7	pcs
66	Washtub	3	pcs
67	Belt water tank sits the bedpan DN15	8	pcs
68	Vertical cold hot mix tap DN15	16	pcs
69	Rotation mixing cock DN15	5	set
70	Tap DN20	9	pcs
80	Tap DN32	3	pcs
81	Under washbasin drainage opening (copper)	7	pcs
82	Floor drain DN75	13	pcs
83	Floor drain BV-2.5	4	pcs

QUANTITY SURVEYOR MASEQUIMEA REG. No. QL 68/159/1/07 SIGNATURE DATE 17/8/07 P.O. BOX 71425 D'SALAAM

Item Nr	Material Description	Quantity	Unit
	Paints		
23	Red lead antirust paint	61	Kg
24	Oil paint solvent oil	8	Kg
25	Petroleum asphalt	1057	Kg
	Water Proofing		
26	High strength APP basement treating agent	86	kg
27	Waterproof roll SBS	420	m2
	Bolts		
28	Expansion bolt M8	300	set
	Nails		
29	Round nail	5	kg
30	Round nail 2.5 inch	5	kg
31	Round nail 4 inch	5	kg
	Board		
32	Tongue and groove stripe floor board	260	m2
	Wood Keel		
33	Wood keel	1035	m
	Stainless Steel		
34	Stainless steel pipe 32mm diameter	450	m
35	Stainless steel pipe 60mm diameter	82	m
36	Stainless steel pipe 100mm diameter	82	m
	Doors		
37	Steel security door	30	m2
	Windows		
38	Aluminium alloy window of 70 series white co	400	m2
	Electric Rod		
39	Electric welding rod	50	kg

QUANTITY SURVEYOR HASEBU
REG. No. QL
SIGNATURE
DATE 7/8/07
P.O. BOX 71425 D'SALAAM

Item Nr	Material Description	Quantity	Unit
	High Tensile Reinforcements Bars		
1	10mm diameter	15	Tonnes
2	12mm diameter	3.696	Tonnes
3	16mm diameter	6.429	Tonnes
4	20mm diameter	5.129	Tonnes
5	25mm diameter	9.855	Tonnes
	Mild Steel Reinforcements Bars		
6	8mm diameter	5.944	Tonnes
7	10mm diameter	1.185	Tonnes
8	12mm diameter	0.059	Tonnes
	Cement		
9	Ordinary Portland	500	Tonnes
10	White cement	5	Tonnes
11	Lime paste	5	Tonnes
12	Glass cement310g	118	pcs
	Glazing		
13	5mm thick sheet glass	200	m2
	Tiles		
14	Floor tiles	589	m2
15	Wall tiles	226	m2
	Binding Agent		
16	Glue	131	Kg
17	High strength APP adhensive B type	308	Kg
	Polyurethane		
18	Polyurethane foamed sheet	10	m3
19	Polyurethane A&B	2377	Kg
20	Polyurethane A	107	Kg
21	Polyurethane B	160	Kg
	Powder		
22	Talcum powder	282	Kg

QUANTITY SURVEYOR MASEBU M...
REG. No. QL 53 159 (2002
SIGNATURE
DATE 17/8/07
P.O. BOX 21425 D'SALAAM

TIC LIST

FOR

PROPOSED WORKSHOP AND RESIDENTIAL AT PLOT No.....BLOCK.....KURASINI,TEMEKE MUNICIPALITY DAR ES SALAAM

FOR

QINGDAO SINO-TANZANIA BREWERIES CO LTD
P.O.BOX 13478
DAR ES SALAAM

Qingdao Sino-Tanzania Breweries Co, LTD

P.O.BOX 13478 DSM TEL: 00255-22-2851376 FAX: 2851227 E-mail: qingdao_g@msn.com

17, Aug , 2007

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
TIC
DSM

RE: TIC PROGRESS REPORT

First of all, we are very appreciated for the supports from Tanzania Government and TIC, then we invested our companies here. After two years' efforts, then we transported our breweries equipments to DSM in January, 2007.

We started our try-production at March, 2007, then sent the product sample to TFDA for analysis. Untill now, we haven't got the analysis report, that's why we felt very headache, because we can't start the businese without it and we've got very serious losses up to date.

On 22 January, 2007, we signed the contract about one property with TAZARA, then we paid TSH 162,000,000 for it, which is around 5000 ㎡ and with a workshop.

According to Chinese Headoffice's instruction, we'll invest USD 350,000 during July to December to construct the new office buildings and stores, ect. Presently, all drawings and reports are on the process and we hope we can get the approvement as soon as possible.

And we claim that all the capitals that we needed were from Chinese Headoffice.

Up to date, everything is ok. If later we come into some troubles, we appreciate that TIC can help us to solve the problems.

Thanks a lot for your cooperation!

Yours sincerely

Guan Hongzhong
Manaing Director

22

QINGDAO SINO-TANZANIA BREWERIES CO,LTD

P.O. Box 13478 Dar es Salaam Tel:00255-22-2851376 Fax:2851227 E-mail:qingdao_g@msn.com

17-AUG-2007

Commission for Customs and Excise
Box 0953
DSM

UFS
Executive Director, TIC
BOX 938
DSM

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
20 AUG 2007
TANZANIA

Dear Sir,

Re: Application for Duty And VAT Exemption on Capital/Deemed Capital Goods

The beer factory we invested has entered into the second group—building the new office building and storage. According to the current reality, we need to import the materials and equipments attached. Please approve as soon as possible to enable us prepare importation to TANANIA.

Your early reply will be highly appreciated.

Thanks.

Yours faithfully,

Guan Hongzhong
Managing Director

QINGDAO-SINO-TANZANIA
P.O. BOX 13478
BREWERIES COMPANY LTD.

(21)

TICC/PP.10/041011/21 **24/07/2007**

Commissioner for Customs & Excise,
Tanzania Revenue Authority,
P.O. Box 9053,
DAR ES SALAAM

Dear Sir,

RE: DUTY/VAT EXEMPTION ON THE CAPITAL/DEEMED CAPITAL GOODS OF CERTIFICATE OF INCENTIVES NO. 041011

M/S Qingdao Sino – Tanzania Breweries Company Limited is a TIC registered company with certificate of incentives **No. 041011** which is valid up to **October 2008**

The company has been registered with objectives of establishing and operating facilities for production of beer.

Attached herewith please find a list of Capital/ Deemed capital Goods for Duty and VAT exemption approval.

Yours sincerely
TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE

R.P. Mbilinyi
FOR; EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Qingdao Sino-Tanzania Breweries Co, LTD

P.O.BOX 13478 DSM TEL: 00255-22-2851376 FAX: 2851227 E-mail: qingdao_g@msn.com

20 JULY, 2007

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
TIC
DSM

RE: TIC PROGRESS REPORT

First of all, we are very appreciated for the supports from Tanzania Government and TIC, then we invested our companies here. After two years' efforts, then we transported our breweries equipments to DSM in January, 2007.

We started our try-production at March, 2007, then sent the product sample to TFDA for analysis. Untill now, we haven't got the analysis report, that's why we felt very headache, because we can't start the businese without it and we've got very serious losses up to date.

On 22 January, 2007, we signed the contract about one property with TAZARA, then we paid TSH 162,000,000 for it, which is around 5000 ㎡ and with a workshop.

According to Chinese Headoffice's instruction, we'll invest USD 350,000 during July to December to construct the new office buildings and stores, ect. Presently, all drawings and reports are on the process and we hope we can get the approvement as soon as possible.

And we claim that all the capitals that we needed were from Chinese Headoffice.

Up to date, everything is ok. If later we come into some troubles, we appreciate that TIC can help us to solve the problems.

Thanks a lot for your cooperation!

Yours sincerely

QINGDAO-SINO-TANZANIA P.O. BOX 13478 BREWERIES COMPANY LTD.

Guan Hongzhong
Manaing Director

Qingdao Sino-Tanzania Breweries Co, LTD

P.O.BOX 13478 DSM TEL: 00255-22-2851376 FAX: 2851227 E-mail: qingdao_g@msn.com

4. Project Financing

   Explain how the project is being financed, e.g. equity, loans, sources of loans, conditions, etc.

   All the capitals that we need for brewery plant has been borrowed from Chinese Headoffice.

5. Problems and Solution

   Explain problems, which the management is encountering in executing the project and the steps being taken to solve them.

   Problems:

   a. Construction Materials are very expensive.
   b. Electricity power is too high.
   c. It takes long time for processing and the certificate of Incentives, eg, TRA matters are very lengthy.

   Solutions:

   We hope the government to speed up all the procedures and processes of releasing certificate of Incenties as earlier as possible.

6. Future Plans

   Explain future plans for the next coming six months and planned financial commitments.

   a. Chinese Headoffice will invest USD350,000.00 during July to December, 2007 to construct new buildings and stores.
   b. We hope to start full production of brewery company in August, 2007.
   c. We will employ 10 people for our brewery company, which includes 3 Chinese and 7 local people.

7. Recommendations and any other comments

   We'd like to give thanks to TIC for encouragement and co-operations. They have shown us to invest in Tanzania. We'll do our best to get brewery company's commense production in August, 2007.

8. ETC.

Qingdao Sino-Tanzania Breweries Co, LTD

P.O.BOX 13478 DSM TEL: 00255-22-2851376 FAX: 2851227 E-mail: qingdao_g@msn.com

22 JULY, 2007

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTER

DAR ES SALAAM

PROGRESS REPORT

(Information required for the project's progress report after every six months)

1. Planned Activities for the period

After two years' efforts, then we transported our breweries equipments to DSM in January, 2007. We've paid a land from TAZARA, we're in process of building the premises for breweries company, which we hope it will get finished before the end of 2007.

2. Achievements made on the project implementation todate:
   (i.e. from the date the project was approved to the date of writing the report)
   Describe the status of activities that have already been undertaken, e.g. construction of buildings, acquisition of supplies, installation of equipment, etc.

We started our try-production in March, 2007, after assembling the machinery, we sent the by products to TFDA for sample testing and analysis. To date, we're in the process of continuing with the construction and retrial of assembled plant and machinery.

3. Project Financial Expenditure todate:

NO.	Foreign	Local	Total
Land and Buildings	/	TSH162,000,000.00	TSH162,000,000.00
Plant and Machinery	USD118,000.00	TSH150,000,000.00	TSH150,000,000.00
Vehicles/Aircrafts	/	TSH32,500,000.00	TSH32,500,000.00
Furniture	Not yet	Not yet	Not yet
Office Equipment	Not yet	Not yet	Not yet
Insurance Cover	/	TSH130,000.00	TSH130,000.00
Pre-operational expenses	USD20,000.00	TSH25,400,000.00	TSH25,400,000.00
Working sub-total capital	/	TSH1,905,000.00	TSH1,905,000.00
GRAND TOTAL	USD138,000.00	TSH371,935,000.00	TSH371,935,000.00

MYANZA A. RAMADHANI
Reg. No: QL83-154-126
Date 20-07-2007
REGISTERED QUANTITY SURVEYOR

NO.	NAME	UNIT	INDEX	QTY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
1	reverse osmosis water treatment machine	SET	1.5T/H	1	USD4500	USD4500
2	workshop transporter ?	PC	200KG	1	USD60	USD60
3	Working Ladder	PC	3M	1	USD32	USD32
4	Solar-energy hot water machine	SET	150L	4	USD150	USD600
5	PPR Water Pipe	M	D25	120	USD0.59	USD70.80
6	PPR Water Pipe	M	D50	160	USD3.56	USD569. 6
7	PPR Water Pipe	M	D63	100	USD4.15	USD415
8	PPR Water Pipe	M	D75	30	USD6.20	USD186
9	Steel Tube	M	SC15	150	USD0.80	USD120
10	Steel Tube	M	SC25	260	USD1.20	USD312
11	UPVC Water Pipe	M	DN100	200	USD3.00	USD600
12	PVC Pipe	M	PC20	200	USD1.70	USD340
13	PVC Pipe	M	PC16	200	USD1.80	USD360
14	insulated conductor	M	BV-2.5	1500	USD0.12	USD180
15	insulated conductor	M	BV-4	1500	USD0.32	USD480
16	cable	M	70m²×4	100	USD28	USD2800
17	aseptic jug	PC	1500L	2	USD360	USD720
18	Haice Boxtype Transporter	PC	1T	2	USD22,000	USD44,000
19	floor tile steel body wear resistant optimal	m²	60×60cm	200	USD0.8	USD160
20	floor tile steel body wear resistant 1grade	m²	60×61cm	200	USD0.6	USD120
21	polished optimal	m²	60×62cm	200	USD1.8	USD360
22	polished 1grade	m²	60×63cm	200	USD1.8	USD360
23	wall brick crystal&glazed surface	m²	25x40cm	80	USD0.8	USD64

20

QINGDAO SINO-TANZANIA BREWERIES CO,LTD

P.O. Box 13478 Dar es Salaam Tel:00255-22-2851376 Fax:2851227 E-mail:qingdao_g@msn.com

12-July-2007

Commission for Customs and Excise
Box 0953
DSM

UFS
Executive Director, TIC
BOX 938
DSM

Dear Sir,

Re: Application for Duty And VAT Exemption on Capital/Deemed Capital Goods

The first group of the beer facilities and materials we imported have been installed completely. However, according to the current reality, we need to import the facilities and materials attached. Please approve as soon as possible to enable us to prepare importation to TANANIA.

Your early reply will be highly appreciated.

Thanks.

Yours faithfully,

Guan Hongzhong
Managing Director

CTIN.: 00088225

TANZANIA REVENUE AUTHORITY

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION

FOR

TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (TIN)

(ISSUED UNDER SECTION 133 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT NO. 11 OF 2004)

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT

QINGDAO SINO-TANZANIA BREWERIES COMPANY LTD.

has been registered with the Tanzania Revenue Authority and assigned the Taxpayer Identification Number

104-562-221

with effect from 13-Apr-2006

JOANNES N. A. MALLY

OFFICIAL SEAL

COMMISSIONER FOR DOMESTIC REVENUE

NOTE: THE REQUIREMENTS UNDER WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED ARE STATED OVERLEAF

TANZANIA

Certificate of Incorporation

No **54148**

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT

QINGDAO SINO-TANZANIA BREWERIES COMPANY =====

Limited

is this day incorporated under the Companies Ordinance (Cap. 212) and that the Company is Limited.

Given under my hand at Dar es salaam this **7TH** day of **OCTOBER**

TWO THOUSAND AND FIVE

Asst. Registrar of Companies

/SN.

This Certificate is issued in accordance with the provisions of Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997 and subject to the conditions prescribed under item 14 and 15 hereafter:—

1.

Shareholders	Nationality	Shareholding (%)
Qingdao Sino - Tanzania Trading Co. Ltd	Tanzanian	65
Miss Guan Lu	Chinese	25
Mr. Guan HongZhong	Chinese	10

2. Proposed Activities : To establish and operate facilities for production of beer.

3. Sector: Manufacturing Subsector Food and Beverages

4. Investment cost: Foreign US$ 0.557m Local - Total US$ 0.557m

5. Project Financing: Equity US$ 0.557 Loans - Total US$ 0.557m

6. Source, terms and conditions of loan

7. Assets to be invested:

Capital items:	Foreign	Local	Total
	US$ 0.557m	-	US$ 0.557m

8. Technology Agreement None

9. Date of TIC Registration: 7th November 2005

10. Implementation period November 2005 - October 2008

11. Operative date 1st November 2008

12. Investment Incentive Grade: As defined in part III Section 19 (1), (2) and Section 20 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997

(i) Applicable Import Duty And VAT as per Customs Tariff Act, 1976 and VAT Act, 1997

(ii) Applicable with-holding Tax As per Income Tax Act, 2004 (as amended)

(iii) Eligibility of Capital Allowances As per Income Tax Act, 2004 (as amended)

13. Protection of Investment, Arbitration and Transfer of Foreign Currency: as defined in part III Section 21, 22 and 23 of the Act.

14. Conditions attached to this Certificate of Incentives

(i) Date of Commencement of investment has to be notified to the Centre.

(ii) Certificate not to be transferred, assigned or amended

(iii) Failure to commence implementation within two years invalidates Certificate

(iv) Failure to operate investment must be notified to the Centre

(v) Changes in shareholding, project activities and level of invested capital must be notified to the centre

15. Additional conditions attached to Certificate

Certificate of Incentives will be withdrawn if the brewery is not in position within 12 months of issuance of this certificate.

Signed
Executive Director

№ 00212290

THE UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA

Certificate of Incentives

(Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997)

No: 041011

This is to certify that

QINGDAO SINO - TANZANIA BREWERIES COMPANY LIMITED

of address P.O. BOX 13478

DAR ES SALAAM.

has been granted a Certificate of Incentives to invest in a new, ~~rehabilitation/expansion~~ or equity of the enterprise known as

QINGDAO SINO - TANZANIA BREWERIES COMPANY LIMITED

Which is located at GATE NO. 2 ZAM - CARGO ROAD, KURASINI AREA,

TEMEKE DISTRICT, DAR ES SALAAM.

Further particulars required by Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act are set out overleaf.

Executive Director

Tanzania Investment Centre
P.O. Box 938, Dar es Salaam

Dated 6TH FEBRUARY, 2006

GP.DSM

序号	中文名称	英文名称	单位	规格型号	数量	单价	总价
1	反渗透水处理机	reverse osmosis water treatment machine	SET	1.5T/H	1	USD4500	USD4500
2	车间运输车	workshop transporter	PC	200KG	1	USD60	USD60
3	工作梯	Working Ladder	PC	3M	1	USD32	USD32
4	太阳能热水器	Solar-energy hot water machine	SET	150L	4	USD150	USD600
5	PPR 水管	PPR Water Pipe	M	D25	120	USD0.59	USD70.80
6	PPR 水管	PPR Water Pipe	M	D50	160	USD3.56	USD569.6
7	PPR 水管	PPR Water Pipe	M	D63	100	USD4.15	USD415
8	PPR 水管	PPR Water Pipe	M	D75	30	USD6.20	USD186
9	钢管	Steel Tube	M	SC15	150	USD0.80	USD120
10	钢管	Steel Tube	M	SC25	260	USD1.20	USD312
11	UPVC 水管	UPVC Water Pipe	M	DN100	200	USD3.00	USD600
12	PVC 管	PVC Pipe	M	PC20	200	USD1.70	USD340
13	PVC 管	PVC Pipe	M	PC16	200	USD1.80	USD360
14	绝缘导线 BV-2.5	insulated conductor	M	BV-2.5	1500	USD0.12	USD180
15	绝缘导线 BV-2.5	insulated conductor	M	BV-4	1500	USD0.32	USD480
16	电缆普通（VV)	cable	M	70 ㎡×4	100	USD28	USD2800
17	无菌水罐	aseptic jug	PC	1500L	2	USD360	USD720
18	丰田面包车	Haice boxtype transporter	PC	1T	2	USD22000	USD44000
19	地砖 铜体耐磨优等	floor tile steel body wear resistant optimal	㎡	60×60 cm	200	USD0.8	USD160
20	地砖 铜体耐磨一级	floor tile steel body wear resistant 1grade	㎡	60×61 cm	200	USD0.6	USD120
21	地砖 抛光优等	polished optimal	㎡	60×62 cm	200	USD1.8	USD360
22	地砖 抛光一级	polished 1grade	㎡	60×63 cm	200	USD1.8	USD360
23	墙砖 水晶釉面	wall brick crystal&glazed surface	㎡	25x40cm	80	USD0.8	USD64

QINGDAO-SINO-TANZ
P.O. BOX 13478
BREWERIES COMPANY

QINGDAO SINO-TANZANIA BREWERIES CO,LTD

P.O. Box 13478 Dar es Salaam Tel:00255-22-2851376 Fax:2851227 E-mail:qingdao_g@msn.com

12-July-2007

Commission for Customs and Excise
Box 0953
DSM

UFS
Executive Director, TIC
BOX 938
DSM

Dear Sir,

Re: Application for Duty And VAT Exemption on Capital/Deemed Capital Goods

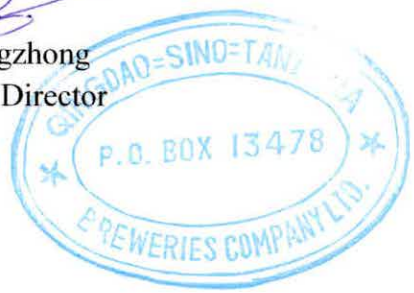
The first group of the beer facilities and materials we imported have been installed completely. However, according to the current reality, we need to import the facilities and materials attached. Please approve as soon as possible to enable us to prepare importation to TANANIA.

Your early reply will be highly appreciated.

Thanks.

Yours faithfully,

Guan Hongzhong
Managing Director



19

Application for Duty and VAT Exemption

Qingdao Sino-Tanzania Breweries Company Limited

P.O.Box 13478

DAR ES SALAAM

TANZANIA

12/July /2007

18

TICC/PP.10/041011/18 18/10/2006

Commissioner for Customs & Excise,
P.O. Box 9053
DAR ES SALAAM.

Dear Sir,

RE: DUTY/VAT EXEMPTION ON CAPITAL/DEEMED CAPITAL GOODS HOLDER OF TIC CERTIFICATE OF INCENTIVES No.041011

M/S Qingdao SinoTanzania Breweries Co. Ltd. is a TIC registered company with certificate of incentives **No. 041011** which is valid up to **October 2008.**

The company has been registered with objectives of establishing and operating facilities for production of beer.

Attached herewith please find a list of capital/deemed capital goods for duty/vat exemption approval.

Yours sincerely,
TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE

N. A. Senzia
For: EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

TICC/PP.10/041011/16 16/8/2006

Commissioner for Customs & Excise,
P.O. Box 9053
DAR ES SALAAM.

Dear Sir,

RE: DUTY/VAT EXEMPTION ON CAPITAL/DEEMED CAPITAL GOODS HOLDER OF TIC CERTIFICATE OF INCENTIVES No.041011

M/S Qingdao Sino – Tanzania Breweries Co. Ltd is a TIC registered company with certificate of incentives No. 042011 which is valid up to October 2008.

The company has been registered with objectives of establishing and operating facilities for production of beer.

Attached please find a list of Capital/deemed capital goods for duty and VAT exemption.

Yours sincerely,
TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE

N.A. Senzia
for: EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

This Certificate is issued in accordance with the provisions of Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997 and subject to the conditions prescribed under item 14 and 15 hereafter:—

1.	Shareholders	Nationality	Shareholding (%)
	Qingdao Sino - Tanzania Trading Co. Ltd	Tanzanian	65
	Miss Guan Lu	Chinese	25
	Mr. Guan HongZhong	Chinese	10

2. **Proposed Activities :** To establish and operate facilities for production of beer.

3. **Sector:** Manufacturing **Subsector** Food and Beverages

4. **Investment cost:** **Foreign** US$ 0.557m **Local** - **Total** US$ 0.557m

5. **Project Financing:** **Equity** US$ 0.557 **Loans** - **Total** US$ 0.557m

6. **Source, terms and conditions of loan**

7. **Assets to be invested:**

Capital items:	Foreign	Local	Total
	US$ 0.557m	-	US$ 0.557m

8. **Technology Agreement** None

9. **Date of TIC Registration:** 7th November 2005

10. **Implementation period** November 2005 - October 2008

11. **Operative date** 1st November 2008

12. **Investment Incentive Grade: As defined in part III Section 19 (1), (2) and Section 20 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997**

(i) **Applicable Import Duty** And VAT as per Customs Tariff Act, 1976 and VAT Act, 1997

(ii) **Applicable with-holding Tax** As per Income Tax Act, 2004 (as amended)

(iii) **Eligibility of Capital Allowances** As per Income Tax Act, 2004 (as amended)

13. **Protection of Investment, Arbitration and Transfer of Foreign Currency: as defined in part III Section 21, 22 and 23 of the Act.**

14. **Conditions attached to this Certificate of Incentives**

(i) Date of Commencement of investment has to be notified to the Centre.

(ii) Certificate not to be transferred, assigned or amended

(iii) Failure to commence implementation within two years invalidates Certificate

(iv) Failure to operate investment must be notified to the Centre

(v) Changes in shareholding, project activities and level of invested capital must be notified to the centre

15. **Additional conditions attached to Certificate**

Certificate of Incentives will be withdrawn if the brewery is not in position within 12 months of issuance of this certificate.

Signed .....
Executive Director

№ 00212290

THE UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA

Certificate of Incentives

(Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997)

No: 041011

This is to certify that

QINGDAO SINO - TANZANIA BREWERIES COMPANY LIMITED

of address P.O. BOX 13478

DAR ES SALAAM.

has been granted a Certificate of Incentives to invest in a new, rehabilitation/expansion or equity of the enterprise known as

QINGDAO SINO - TANZANIA BREWERIES COMPANY LIMITED

Which is located at GATE NO. 2 ZAM - CARGO ROAD, KURASINI AREA,

TEMEKE DISTRICT, DAR ES SALAAM.

Further particulars required by Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act are set out overleaf.

Executive Director

Tanzania Investment Centre
P.O. Box 938, Dar es Salaam

Dated 6TH FEBRUARY, 2006

GP.DSM

75 地板革	floor leather	M2	100M2	5	500
76 设备消毒液	equipment disinfector	KG	1000KG	3	3000
77 空气压缩机	air conpressor	SET	1SET	500	500
78 啤酒化验检测设施	beer test detector equipment	SET	1SET	1500	1500
79 麦芽	malt	T	20T	500	10000
80 啤酒花	hop	T	1T	2300	3200
81 大米	rice	T	3T	500	1500
合计	TOTAL AMOUNT				273, 825

CUSTOMS DEPARTMENT
PRINCIPAL COLLECTOR
25 APR 2006
TARIFFS
HQ: TANZANIA

Approved

3 of 3

23 **5升酒容器**	~~5Lwine vessel~~	~~PC~~	~~200PCS~~		
24 **10升酒容器**	~~10Lwine vessel~~	PC	200PCS		
25 **15升酒容器**	~~15Lwine vessel~~	~~PC~~	~~200PCS~~		
26 **20升酒容器**	~~20L wine vessel~~	~~PC~~	~~200PCS~~		
27 **室内运输车**	indoor transport lorry	PC	4PCS		
28 **设备连接电力线**	equipment conjuntive power line	M	2000M		
29 **20KW发电机**	20KW generator	SET	1SET		
30 **1000L不锈钢储水罐**	~~1000L~~ more than 1500L stainless steel water storage tank	PC	4PCS		
31 **纯水过滤机**	pure water filter	SET	1SET		
32 **酵母发酵机**	yeast ferment	SET	1SET		
33 **3T运输卡车**	3T transport lorry	PC	3PCS	12, 000	36, 000
34 **办公吉普车**	office jeep	PC	1PCS	36,000	36,000
35 电脑	computer	SET	8SET	400	3, 200
36 空调	air condition	SET	8SET	260	2, 080
37 办公桌	~~office desk~~	~~PC~~	~~16PCS~~	~~60~~	~~720~~
38 办公椅	~~office chair~~	~~PC~~	~~30PCS~~	~~30~~	~~900~~
39 床与床垫	~~bed and matress~~	~~SET~~	~~SET~~	~~75~~	~~600~~
40 简易衣橱	~~simple wardrobe~~	~~PC~~	~~12PCS~~	~~10~~	~~120~~
41 打印机	printers	PC	4PCS	50	200
42 打印纸	~~printer paper~~	~~PC~~	~~20PCS~~	~~20~~	~~400~~
43 吸尘器	cleaners	PC	2PC	60	120
44 40寸等离子/液精TV	~~40 inch plasma LCD screen TV~~	~~SET~~	~~2SET~~	~~950~~	~~1, 900~~
45 25寸普通TV	~~25 inch ordinary TV~~	~~PC~~	~~8PCS~~	~~150~~	~~1, 200~~
46 DVD机	~~DVD machine~~	~~PC~~	~~8PCS~~	~~50~~	~~400~~
47 电风扇	~~fanner~~	~~PC~~	~~12PCS~~	~~35~~	~~420~~

25 6

Approved

序号	中文名称	英文名称	UNIT	QTY	PRISE/USD	AMOUNT/USD
1	**1000L啤酒自酿设备**	1000L home-brewed equipment	SET	1SET	140,000	140,000
2	**麦芽粉碎机**	malt smash equipment	SET	1SET		
3	**糖化兼煮沸锅**	sugar and boiling pot	SET	1SET		
4	**过滤回旋沉淀槽**	filtration sedimentation tank	SET	1SET		
5	**薄板冷却器**	sheet processing	SET	1SET		
6	**外排汽管**	outside exhaust pipe	SET	1SET		
7	**麦汁充氧器**	barleyjuice oxygenator	SET	1SET		
8	**麦汁糖度计**	barleyjuice saccharometer	SET	1SET		
9	**泵,管路,阀门**	pump, pipeline, valve	SET	1SET		
10	**锥形发酵罐**	cone-shaped fermentation tank	SET	1SET		
11	**移动泵**	mobile pump	SET	1SET		
12	**制冷机组**	refrigerator group	SET	1SET		
13	**冰水罐**	ice water tank	SET	1SET		
14	**酒精水罐**	alcohol water storage tank	SET	1SET		
15	**动力配电柜**	power distribution cabinet	SET	1SET		
16	**发酵自控柜**	ferment self-control cabinet	SET	1SET		
17	**发酵控制电磁阀**	ferment control electromagnetic device	SET	1SET		
18	**制冷系统控制柜**	refrigerating system control cabinet	SET	1SET		
19	**无菌水罐**	aseptic water tank	SET	1SET		
20	**无菌水过滤器**	aseptic water filter	SET	1SET		
21	**发酵罐**	fermentation tank	PC	15PCS		
22	**清酒罐**	filtered beer tank	PC	12PCS		

Approved

CUSTOMS DEPARTMENT
PRINCIPAL COLLECTOR
25 APR 2006
TARIFFS
HQ TANZANIA

TANZANIA REVENUE AUTHORITY

TRA/CE/C/P.20/08

25th April 2006

The Managing Director,
Qingdao Sino-Tanzania Breweries Company Limited,
P.O. Box 13478,
DAR ES SALAAM.

RE: DUTY/VAT EXEMPTION ON DEEMED CAPITAL GOODS FOR THE PROJECT VIDE T.I.C CERTIFICATE OF INCENTIVES NO. 041011 OF 06TH FEBRUARY 2006

We acknowledge receipt of your letter with supported with TIC letter reference no. TICC.PP.10/04111 of 18th April 2006 regarding the captioned subject.

We hereby confirm and approve **three (3) pages** list of items as capital/deemed capital goods for facilitating establishment of the project in question by certificate of incentives herein.

The approved goods will be assessable at 0% import duty and VAT relief subject to completion of form VAT 224 duly approved by the Commissioner for domestic revenue.

Sincerely yours,

N.G.I. Mnyitafu
For: COMMISSIONER FOR CUSTOMS AND EXCISE.

KP/-

cc: Commissioner for Domestic Revenue

cc: Manager – Customs Service Centre

cc: General Manager,
TISCAN Limited,
P.O. Box 72895, Dar es Salaam.

cc: Executive Director,
Tanzania Investment Centre,
P.O. Box 938 Dar es Salaam.

ADDITIONAL ITEMS LIST

NO	ITEM	QUANTITY
1	160KW Generator	1pc
2	Ethanol	1500 Liters
3	Freon	200 kg
4	Weighbridge	1pc
5	Calendars	1000pcs
6	Placards	1000pcs
7	Table- Calendars	300pcs

(17)

QINGDAO SINO-TANZANIA BREWERIES CO.,LTD

P.O.Box 13478 Dar es Salaam Tel:00255-22-2851376 Fax: 2851227 E-mail: qingdao_g@yahoo.com.cn

11/10/2006

Commissioner for Customs and Exercise

Box 9053

DSM

UFS

Executive Director,TIC

Box 938

Dear Sir or Madam:

RE: APPLICATION FOR ADDITIONAL IMPORT TAX EXEMPTION

Refer to the above mentioned subject. The company is hereby writing to your office for tax exemption as ONE page list of items. The function of the Ethanol, which mentioned in the list, is to put into the equipment for cooling the beer when the beer flowers are ferment. It is a part of the equipment, because the machine will be assembled in Tanzania, we can't put it into the machine before arrival of the machine in Tanzania. The same as freon. The above mentioned additional items, which are going to be used to the beer factory, will be imported from China.

Hoping the best from your office!

Your sincerely

Guan Hongzhong

Director Manager

LIST OF MATERIALS FOR WORKSHOP

Description	Item	Qty	Unit	Rate	Amount in Shs.
Sand	Sand	0.1	Lorry		
Walling	Block	182	no		
	Cement	3.3	bag		
	Sand	0.7	Lorry		
Security door complete- Ex-China					
2140 x 1300 x 40 mm	shutter	1	no		
2140x 1500 x 40 mm	shutter	3	no		
2140x 1800 x 40 mm	shutter	2	no		
Ironmongery - Ex-China					
100 mm brass hinges	hinges	18	pr		
Mortice locks	locks	6	no		
Door stopper, rubber	stop	12	no		
Alumnium Windows - Ex-China					
3000 x 1040 mm	window	15	no		
1500 x 1040 mm	window	1	no		
Grills - Ex-China					
size 3000 x 1040 mm	grills	15	no		
size 1500 x 1040 mm	grills	1	no		
size 2140x 1500 mm	grills	2	no		
Wall Plastering					
	Cement	10	bag		
	Sand	0.4	Lorry		
Mortar flooring					
	Cement	71	bag		
	Sand	3	Lorry		
Floor tiles - Ex-China	tiles	247	sm		
2400 x 1200 mm ceiling boards- Ex-China	board	86	no		
Painting and decoration- Ex-China					
Primer	primer	43	lts		
Acrylic emulsion paint	paint	18	lts		
Emulsion paint	paint	64	lts		
Varnish	varnish	6	lts		

LIST OF MATERIALS FOR RESIDENCE EXTENSION

Description	Item	Qty	Unit	Rate	Amount in Shs.
selected earth filling	sand	9	Lorry		
Hardcore	stone	5	Lorry		
Concrete work	Cement	164	bag		
	Sand	3	Lorry		
	Aggregates	6	Lorry		
Sawn formwork	timber	81	no		
Reinforcement bars					
8 mm diameter; high tensile	bars	32	no		
12 mm diameter; high tensile	bars	23	no		
Walling	Block	4,173	no		
	Cement	76	bag		
	Sand	17	Lorry		
100 mm diameter vent louvre	louvre	2	no		
Roof truss members					
100 x 50 mm	truss	339	m		
75 x 50 mm	truss	128	m		
50 x 50 mm	ceiling	349	m		
Hardwood fascia board	timber	62	m		
Roof coverings sheets - EX-TZ	asbestos	317	no		
Security doors complete with frame - EX-CHINA					
2010 x 800 x 40 mm	shutter	4	no		
2010 x 700 x 40 mm	shutter	4	no		
Grills to doors - EX-CHINA					
2010 x 800 x 40 mm	grills	4	no		
2010 x 700 x 40 mm	grills	4	no		
Ironmongery - EX-CHINA					
100 mm brass hinges	hinges	12	pr		
Mortice locks	locks	8	no		
6 mm clear glass to door vent - EX-TZ	glass	2	sm		
Alumnium Windows - EX-CHINA					
2000 x 1500 mm	window	8	no		
Grills to windows - EX-CHINA					
2000 x 1500 mm	window	8	no		

LIST OF MATERIALS FOR EXTERNAL WORKS - FENCE

Description	Item	Qty	Unit	Rate	Amount in Shs.
Concrete work	Cement	32	bag		
	Sand	1	Lorry		
	Aggregates	1	Lorry		
Sawn formwork	timber	28	sm		
Reinforcement bars - EX - TZ					
8 mm diameter; high tensile	bars	4	no		
12 mm diameter; high tensile	bars	1	no		
16 mm diameter; high tensile	bars	3	no		
Walling	Block	1,141	no		
	Cement	21	bag		
	Sand	5	Lorry		
Entrance gate - EX - TZ					
3000 x 2500 mm, incl. ironmongery	gate	1	no		
Razor wire to fence - EX - CHINA	wire	176	m		
Wall Plastering					
	Cement	17	bag		
	Sand	1.4	Lorry		
Painting and decoration - EX - CHINA					
Primer	primer	19	litres		
Bituminous paint	paint	1	litres		
Oil paint	paint		litres		

ARCHITECTS AND QUANTITY SURVEYORS
CQS SERVICES LTD.
QPL 6/8/98
Sign:
REGISTRATION BOARD
TANZANIA

Wall plastering	Cement	57	bags
	Sand	2.2	Lorry
Mortar Flooring	Cement	22	bags
	Sand	1	Lorry
Floor tiles - EX - CHINA	tiles	108	sm
Wall tiles - EX - CHINA	tiles	40	sm
2400 x 1200 mm ceiling boards - EX - CHINA	boards	40	sm

Electrical Installation - EX - CHINA

Distribution board	board	1	no
Conduits	conduit	30	no
Wire	wire	4	roll
Boxes	box	56	no
Switches	switch	52	no
Shavers	shaver	4	no
Tubes	tube	10	no
Fans	Fan	6	no
Bulbs	bulb	10	no
Holders	holder	10	no

Supply and fix sanitary fittings - EX - CHINA

Water closet	wc	4	no
Hand wash basin	hwb	4	no
Tissue roll holder	holder	4	no
Soap holder	holder	4	no
Towel rail	rail	4	no
Mirror	mirror	4	no

Painting and decoration - EX - CHINA

Primer	Primer	80	lts
Acrylic emulsion paint	paint	68	lts
Wash and wear paint	paint	46	lts
Bituminous paint	paint	4	lts
Oil paint	paint	13	lts
Emulsion paint	paint	23	lts
Varnish	varnish	8	lts

This Certificate is issued in accordance with the provisions of Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997 and subject to the conditions prescribed under item 14 and 15 hereafter:—

1. Shareholders	Nationality	Shareholding (%)
Qingdao Sino - Tanzania Trading Co. Ltd	Tanzanian	65
Miss Guan Lu	Chinese	25
Mr. Guan HongZhong	Chinese	10

2. Proposed Activities : To establish and operate facilities for production of beer.

3. Sector: Manufacturing Subsector Food and Beverages

4. Investment cost: Foreign US$ 0.557m Local - Total US$ 0.557m

5. Project Financing: Equity US$ 0.557 Loans - Total US$ 0.557m

6. Source, terms and conditions of loan

7. Assets to be invested:

Capital items:	Foreign	Local	Total
	US$ 0.557m	-	US$ 0.557m

8. Technology Agreement None

9. Date of TIC Registration: 7th November 2005

10. Implementation period November 2005 - October 2008

11. Operative date 1st November 2008

12. Investment Incentive Grade: As defined in part III Section 19 (1), (2) and Section 20 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997

(i) Applicable Import Duty And VAT as per Customs Tariff Act, 1976 and VAT Act, 1997

(ii) Applicable with-holding Tax As per Income Tax Act, 2004 (as amended)

(iii) Eligibility of Capital Allowances As per Income Tax Act, 2004 (as amended)

13. Protection of Investment, Arbitration and Transfer of Foreign Currency: as defined in part III Section 21, 22 and 23 of the Act.

14. Conditions attached to this Certificate of Incentives

(i) Date of Commencement of investment has to be notified to the Centre.

(ii) Certificate not to be transferred, assigned or amended

(iii) Failure to commence implementation within two years invalidates Certificate

(iv) Failure to operate investment must be notified to the Centre

(v) Changes in shareholding, project activities and level of invested capital must be notified to the centre

15. Additional conditions attached to Certificate

Certificate of Incentives will be withdrawn if the brewery is not in position within 12 months of issuance of this certificate.

Signed
Executive Director

Nº 00212290

THE UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA

Certificate of Incentives

(Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997)

No: 041011

This is to certify that

QINGDAO SINO - TANZANIA BREWERIES COMPANY LIMITED

of address P.O. BOX 13478

DAR ES SALAAM.

has been granted a Certificate of Incentives to invest in a new, rehabilitation/expansion or equity of the enterprise known as

QINGDAO SINO - TANZANIA BREWERIES COMPANY LIMITED

Which is located at GATE NO. 2 ZAM - CARGO ROAD, KURASINI AREA,

TEMEKE DISTRICT, DAR ES SALAAM.

Further particulars required by Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act are set out overleaf.

Executive Director

Tanzania Investment Centre
P.O. Box 938, Dar es Salaam

Dated 6TH FEBRUARY, 2006

GP.DSM

LIST OF MATERIALS FOR WORKSHOP

Description	Item	Qty	Unit	Rate	Amount in Shs.
Sand	Sand	0.1	Lorry		
Walling	Block	182	no		
	Cement	3.3	bag		
	Sand	0.7	Lorry		
Security door complete- Ex-China					
2140 x 1300 x 40 mm	shutter	1	no		
2140x 1500 x 40 mm	shutter	3	no		
2140x 1800 x 40 mm	shutter	2	no		
Ironmongery - Ex-China					
100 mm brass hinges	hinges	18	pr		
Mortice locks	locks	6	no		
Door stopper, rubber	stop	12	no		
Alumnium Windows - Ex-China					
3000 x 1040 mm	window	15	no		
1500 x 1040 mm	window	1	no		
Grills - Ex-China					
size 3000 x 1040 mm	grills	15	no		
size 1500 x 1040 mm	grills	1	no		
size 2140x 1500 mm	grills	2	no		
Wall Plastering					
	Cement	10	bag		
	Sand	0.4	Lorry		
Mortar flooring					
	Cement	71	bag		
	Sand	3	Lorry		
Floor tiles - Ex-China	tiles	247	sm		
2400 x 1200 mm ceiling boards- Ex-China	board	86	no		
Painting and decoration- Ex-China					
Primer	primer	43	lts		
Acrylic emulsion paint	paint	18	lts		
Emulsion paint	paint	61	lts		
Varnish	varnish	6	lts		

LIST OF MATERIALS FOR RESIDENCE EXTENSION

Description	Item	Qty	Unit	Rate	Amount in Shs.
selected earth filling	sand	9	Lorry		
Hardcore	stone	5	Lorry		
Concrete work	Cement	164	bag		
	Sand	3	Lorry		
	Aggregates	6	Lorry		
Sawn formwork	timber	81	no		
Reinforcement bars					
8 mm diameter; high tensile	bars	32	no		
12 mm diameter; high tensile	bars	23	no		
Walling	Block	4,173	no		
	Cement	76	bag		
	Sand	17	Lorry		
100 mm diameter vent louvre	louvre	2	no		
Roof truss members					
100 x 50 mm	truss	339	m		
75 x 50 mm	truss	128	m		
50 x 50 mm	ceiling	349	m		
Hardwood fascia board	timber	62	m		
Roof coverings sheets - EX-TZ	asbestos	317	no		
Security doors complete with frame - EX-CHINA					
2010 x 800 x 40 mm	shutter	4	no		
2010 x 700 x 40 mm	shutter	4	no		
Grills to doors - EX-CHINA					
2010 x 800 x 40 mm	grills	4	no		
2010 x 700 x 40 mm	grills	4	no		
Ironmongery - EX-CHINA					
100 mm brass hinges	hinges	12	pr		
Mortice locks	locks	8	no		
6 mm clear glass to door vent - EX-TZ	glass	2	sm		
Alumnium Windows - EX-CHINA					
2000 x 1500 mm	window	8	no		
Grills to windows - EX-CHINA					
2000 x 1500 mm	window	8	no		

LIST OF MATERIALS FOR EXTERNAL WORKS - FENCE

Description	Item	Qty	Unit	Rate	Amount in Shs.
Concrete work	Cement	32	bag		
	Sand	1	Lorry		
	Aggregates	1	Lorry		
Sawn formwork	timber	28	sm		
Reinforcement bars - EX - TZ					
8 mm diameter; high tensile	bars	4	no		
12 mm diameter; high tensile	bars	1	no		
16 mm diameter; high tensile	bars	3	no		
Walling	Block	1,141	no		
	Cement	21	bag		
	Sand	5	Lorry		
Entrance gate - EX - TZ					
3000 x 2500 mm, incl. ironmongery	gate	1	no		
Razor wire to fence - EX - CHINA	wire	176	m		
Wall Plastering					
	Cement	17	bag		
	Sand	1.4	Lorry		
Painting and decoration - EX - CHINA					
Primer	primer	19	litres		
Bituminous paint	paint	1	litres		
Oil paint	paint	3	litres		

ARCHITECTS AND QUANTITY SURVEYORS
CQS SERVICES LTD.
QPL-B-0/8/98
Sign:
REGISTRATION BOARD
TANZANIA

Wall plastering	Cement	57	bags
	Sand	2.2	Lorry
Mortar Flooring	Cement	22	bags
	Sand	1	Lorry
Floor tiles - EX - CHINA	tiles	108	sm
Wall tiles - EX - CHINA	tiles	40	sm
2400 x 1200 mm ceiling boards - EX - CHINA	boards	40	sm
Electrical Installation - EX - CHINA			
Distribution board	board	1	no
Conduits	conduit	30	no
Wire	wire	4	roll
Boxes	box	56	no
Switches	switch	52	no
Shavers	shaver	4	no
Tubes	tube	10	no
Fans	Fan	6	no
Bulbs	bulb	10	no
Holders	holder	10	no
Supply and fix sanitary fittings - EX - CHINA			
Water closet	wc	4	no
Hand wash basin	hwb	4	no
Tissue roll holder	holder	4	no
Soap holder	holder	4	no
Towel rail	rail	4	no
Mirror	mirror	4	no
Painting and decoration - EX - CHINA			
Primer	Primer	80	lts
Acrylic emulsion paint	paint	68	lts
Wash and wear paint	paint	46	lts
Bituminous paint	paint	4	lts
Oil paint	paint	13	lts
Emulsion paint	paint	23	lts
Varnish	varnish	8	lts

15

QINGDAO SINO-TAZANIA BREWERIES CO.,LTD

P.O.Box 13478 Dar es Salaam Tel:00255-22-2851376 Fax: 2851227 E-mail: qingdao_g@yahoo.com.cn

14/08/ 2006

Commissioner for Customs and Exercise

Box 9053

DSM

UFS

Executive Director,TIC

Box 938

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
15 AUG 2006
TANZANIA

Dear Sir,

Re: Application for Duty and VAT Exemption on Capital/Deemed Capital Goods

We are so glad to receive Certificate Incentives from TIC. Now we submit the list of building material and goods to import and local buy. Kindly please reply us as soon as possible. Then we can transport the equipments to Tanzania quickly.

Best Regards

Your Sincerely

QINGDAO-SINO-TANZANIA
P.O. BOX 13478
BREWERIES COMPANY LTD.

Guan Hongzhong

Director

(14)

TANZANIA REVENUE AUTHORITY

TRA/CE/C/P.20/08 — 10th May 2006

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE 26 MAY 2006 TANZANIA

The Managing Director,
Qingdao Sino-Tanzania Breweries Company Ltd.,
P.O. Box 13478,
DAR ES SALAAM.

RE: DUTY/VAT EXEMPTION ON DEEMED CAPITAL GOODS FOR THE PROJECT VIDE T.I.C CERTIFICATE OF INCENTIVES NO. 041011 OF 06TH FEBRUARY 2006

We are writing in response to your letter Breweries0502 of 02nd May 2006 regarding the above captioned subject.

We hereby confirm and approve one unit Catic Light Duty Truck with chassis no. LNJBHDE1X5L629000 as capital/deemed capital goods for establishment and operations of the project in question by certificate of incentives herein.

The approved goods will be assessable at 0% import duty and VAT relief subject to completion of form VAT 224 duly approved by the Commissioner for domestic revenue.

Sincerely yours,

E.F. Banzi

For: COMMISSIONER FOR CUSTOMS AND EXCISE.

KF/
cc: Commissioner for Domestic Revenue
cc: Manager – Customs Service Centre

cc: General Manager,
TISCAN Limited,
P.O. Box 72895, Dar es Salaam.

cc: Executive Director,
Tanzania Investment Centre,
P.O. Box 938 Dar es Salaam.

CUSTOMS & EXCISE DEPARTMENT
Sokoine Drive, P.O. Box 9053, Dar es Salaam, Tanzania.
Tel: +255 22 2117765 or +255 22 2127783/4/6/8 Fax: +255-22-2116640/2135193

TICC.PP.10/04111/12 18th April 2006

The Commissioner for Customs and Excise
Tanzania Revenue Authority
P.O. Box 9053
DAR ES SALAAM.

Dear Sir,

DUTY/VAT EXEMPTION ON CAPITAL/DEEMED CAPTAL GOODS OF TIC CERTIFICATE OF INCENTIES NO. 041011

M/S Qingdao Sino-Tanzania Breweries Co. Ltd. is a TIC registered company with Certificate of Incentives No. 041011 which is valid up to October 2008.

The Company has been registered with an objective of establishing and operating facilities for production of beer.

Attached herewith please find a list of capital/deemed capital goods for duty/VAT exemption approval.

Yours Sincerely
TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE

S.J. Ntomola
For: EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

75 地板革	floor leather	M2	100M2	5	500
76 设备消毒液	equipment disinfector	KG	1000KG	3	3000
77 空气压缩机	air conpressor	SET	1SET	500	500
78 啤酒化验检测设施	beer test detector equipment	SET	1SET	1500	1500
79 麦芽	malt	T	20T	500	10000
80 啤酒花	hop	T	1T	2300	3200
81 大米	rice	T	3T	500	1500
合计	TOTAL AMOUNT				273, 825

CUSTOMS DEPARTMENT PRINCIPAL COLLECTOR 25 APR 2006 TARIFFS HQ: TANZANIA

Approved

373

23	**5升酒容器**	5Lwine vessel	PC	200PCS		
24	**10升酒容器**	10Lwine vessel	PC	200PCS		
25	**15升酒容器**	15Lwine vessel	PC	200PCS		
26	**20升酒容器**	20L wine vessel	PC	200PCS		
27	**室内运输车**	indoor transport lorry	PC	4PCS		
28	**设备连接电力线**	equipment conjuntive power line	M	2000M		
29	**20KW发电机**	20KW generator	SET	1SET		
30	**1000L不锈钢储水**	1000L stainless steel water storage tank	PC	4PCS		
31	**纯水过滤机**	pure water filter	SET	1SET		
32	**酵母发酵机**	yeast ferment	SET	1SET		
33	**3T运输卡车**	3T transport lorry	PC	3PCS	12,000	36,000
34	**办公吉普车**	office jeep	PC	1PCS	36,000	36,000
35	电脑	computer	SET	8SET	400	3,200
36	空调	air condition	SET	8SET	260	2,080
37	办公桌	office desk	PC	16PCS	60	720
38	办公椅	office chair	PC	30PCS	30	900
39	床与床垫	bed and matress	SET	SET	75	600
40	简易衣橱	simple wardrobe	PC	12PCS	10	120
41	打印机	printers	PC	4PCS	50	200
42	打印纸	printer paper	PC	20PCS	20	400
43	吸尘器	cleaners	PC	2PC	60	120
44	40寸等离子/液精TV	40 inch plasma LCD screen TV	SET	2SET	950	1,900
45	25寸普通TV	25 inch ordinary TV	PC	8PCS	150	1,200
46	DVD机	DVD machine	PC	8PCS	50	400
47	电风扇	fanner	PC	12PCS	35	420

CUSTOMS DEPARTMENT
PRINCIPAL COLLECTOR
25 APR 2006
TARIFFS
HQ: TANZANIA

Approved

2 of 2

序号	中文名称	英文名称	UNIT	QTY	PRISE/USD	AMOUNT/USD
1	**1000L啤酒自酿设备**	1000L home-brewed equipment	SET	1SET	140, 000	140, 000
2	**麦芽粉碎机**	malt smash equipment	SET	1SET		
3	**糖化兼煮沸锅**	sugar and boiling pot	SET	1SET		
4	**过滤回旋沉淀槽**	filtration sedimentation tank	SET	1SET		
5	**薄板冷却器**	sheet processing	SET	1SET		
6	**外排汽管**	outside exhaust pipe	SET	1SET		
7	**麦汁充氧器**	barleyjuice oxygenator	SET	1SET		
8	**麦汁糖度计**	barleyjuice saccharometer	SET	1SET		
9	**泵,管路,阀门**	pump, pipeline, valve	SET	1SET		
10	**锥形发酵罐**	cone-shaped fermentation tank	SET	1SET		
11	**移动泵**	mobile pump	SET	1SET		
12	**制冷机组**	refrigerator group	SET	1SET		
13	**冰水罐**	ice water tank	SET	1SET		
14	**酒精水罐**	alcohol water storage tank	SET	1SET		
15	**动力配电柜**	power distribution cabinet	SET	1SET		
16	**发酵自控柜**	ferment self-control cabinet	SET	1SET		
17	**发酵控制电磁阀**	ferment control electromagnetic device	SET	1SET		
18	**制冷系统控制柜**	refrigerating system control cabinet	SET	1SET		
19	**无菌水罐**	aseptic water tank	SET	1SET		
20	**无菌水过滤器**	aseptic water filter	SET	1SET		
21	**发酵罐**	fermentation tank	PC	15PCS		
22	**清酒罐**	filtered beer tank	PC	12PCS		

CUSTOMS DEPARTMENT
PRINCIPAL COLLECTOR
25 APR 2006
TARIFFS
HQ TANZANIA

Approved

75 地板革	floor leather	M2	100M2	5	500
76 设备消毒液	~~equipment disinfector~~	~~KG~~	~~1000KG~~	~~3~~	~~3000~~
77 空气压缩机	air conpressor	SET	1SET	500	500
78 啤酒化验检测设施	beer test detector equipment	SET	1SET	1500	1500
79 麦芽	~~malt~~	~~T~~	~~20T~~	~~500~~	~~10000~~
80 啤酒花	~~hop~~	~~T~~	~~1T~~	~~2300~~	~~3200~~
81 大米	~~rice~~	~~T~~	~~3T~~	~~500~~	~~1500~~
合计	TOTAL AMOUNT				273, 825

CUSTOMS DEPARTMENT PRINCIPAL COLLECTOR 25 APR 2006 TARIFFS HQ: TANZANIA

Approved

373

23	**5升酒容器**	5Lwine vessel	PC	200PCS		
24	**10升酒容器**	10Lwine vessel	PC	200PCS		
25	**15升酒容器**	15Lwine vessel	PC	200PCS		
26	**20升酒容器**	20L wine vessel	PC	200PCS		
27	**室内运输车**	indoor transport lorry	PC	4PCS		
28	**设备连接电力线**	equipment conjuntive power line	M	2000M		
29	**20KW发电机**	20KW generator	SET	1SET		
30	**1000L不锈钢储水罐**	1000L stainless steel water storage tank	PC	4PCS		
31	**纯水过滤机**	pure water filter	SET	1SET		
32	**酵母发酵机**	yeast ferment	SET	1SET		
33	**3T运输卡车**	3T transport lorry	PC	3PCS	12,000	36,000
34	**办公吉普车**	office jeep	PC	1PCS	36,000	36,000
35	电脑	computer	SET	8SET	400	3,200
36	空调	air condition	SET	8SET	260	2,080
37	办公桌	office desk	PC	16PCS	60	720
38	办公椅	office chair	PC	30PCS	30	900
39	床与床垫	bed and matress	SET	SET	75	600
40	简易衣橱	simple wardrobe	PC	12PCS	10	120
41	打印机	printers	PC	4PCS	50	200
42	打印纸	printer paper	PC	20PCS	20	400
43	吸尘器	cleaners	PC	2PC	60	120
44	40寸等离子/液精TV	40 inch plasma LCD screen TV	SET	2SET	950	1,900
45	25寸普通TV	25 inch ordinary TV	PC	8PCS	150	1,200
46	DVD机	DVD machine	PC	8PCS	50	400
47	电风扇	fanner	PC	12PCS	35	420

CUSTOMS DEPARTMENT PRINCIPAL COLLECTOR 25 APR 2006 TARIFFS HQ: TANZANIA

Approved

2 of 2

TANZANIA REVENUE AUTHORITY

TRA/CE/C/P.20/08 **25th April 2006**

The Managing Director,
Qingdao Sino-Tanzania Breweries Company Limited,
P.O. Box 13478,
DAR ES SALAAM.

RE: DUTY/VAT EXEMPTION ON DEEMED CAPITAL GOODS FOR THE PROJECT VIDE T.I.C CERTIFICATE OF INCENTIVES NO. 041011 OF 06TH FEBRUARY 2006

We acknowledge receipt of your letter with supported with TIC letter reference no. TICC.PP.10/04111 of 18th April 2006 regarding the captioned subject.

We hereby confirm and approve **three (3) pages** list of items as capital/deemed capital goods for facilitating establishment of the project in question by certificate of incentives herein.

The approved goods will be assessable at 0% import duty and VAT relief subject to completion of form VAT 224 duly approved by the Commissioner for domestic revenue.

Sincerely yours,

N.G.I. Mnyitafu
For: COMMISSIONER FOR CUSTOMS AND EXCISE.

KP/-
cc: Commissioner for Domestic Revenue

cc: Manager – Customs Service Centre

cc: General Manager,
TISCAN Limited,
P.O. Box 72895, Dar es Salaam.

cc: Executive Director,
Tanzania Investment Centre,
P.O. Box 938 Dar es Salaam.

CUSTOMS & EXCISE DEPARTMENT
Sokoine Drive, P.O. Box 9053, Dar es Salaam, Tanzania.
Tel: +255 22 2117765 or +255 22 2127783/4/6/8 Fax: +255-22-2116640/2135193

This Certificate is issued in accordance with the provisions of Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997 and subject to the conditions prescribed under item 14 and 15 hereafter:—

1.

Shareholders	Nationality	Shareholding (%)
Qingdao Sino - Tanzania Trading Co. Ltd	Tanzanian	65
Miss Guan Lu	Chinese	25
Mr. Guan HongZhong	Chinese	10

2. Proposed Activities : To establish and operate facilities for production of beer.

3. Sector: Manufacturing Subsector Food and Beverages

4. Investment cost: Foreign US$ 0.557m Local - Total US$ 0.557m

5. Project Financing: Equity US$ 0.557 Loans - Total US$ 0.557m

6. Source, terms and conditions of loan

7. Assets to be invested:

Capital items:	Foreign	Local	Total
	US$ 0.557m	-	US$ 0.557m

8. Technology Agreement None

9. Date of TIC Registration: 7th November 2005

10. Implementation period November 2005 - October 2008

11. Operative date 1st November 2008

12. Investment Incentive Grade: As defined in part III Section 19 (1), (2) and Section 20 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997

(i) Applicable Import Duty And VAT as per Customs Tariff Act, 1976 and VAT Act, 199

(ii) Applicable with-holding Tax As per Income Tax Act, 2004 (as amended)

(iii) Eligibility of Capital Allowances As per Income Tax Act, 2004 (as amended)

13. Protection of Investment, Arbitration and Transfer of Foreign Currency: as defined in part III Section 21, 22 and 23 of the Act.

14. Conditions attached to this Certificate of Incentives

(i) Date of Commencement of investment has to be notified to the Centre.

(ii) Certificate not to be transferred, assigned or amended

(iii) Failure to commence implementation within two years invalidates Certificate

(iv) Failure to operate investment must be notified to the Centre

(v) Changes in shareholding, project activities and level of invested capital must be notified to the centre

15. Additional conditions attached to Certificate

Certificate of Incentives will be withdrawn if the brewery is not in position within 12 months of issuance of this certificate.

Signed
Executive Director

№ 00212290

THE UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA

Certificate of Incentives

(Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997)

No: 041011

This is to certify that

QINGDAO SINO - TANZANIA BREWERIES COMPANY LIMITED

of address P.O. BOX 13478

DAR ES SALAAM.

has been granted a Certificate of Incentives to invest in a new, ~~rehabilitation/expansion~~ or equity of the enterprise known as

QINGDAO SINO - TANZANIA BREWERIES COMPANY LIMITED

Which is located at GATE NO. 2 ZAM - CARGO ROAD, KURASINI AREA,

TEMEKE DISTRICT, DAR ES SALAAM.

Further particulars required by Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act are set out overleaf.

Executive Director

Tanzania Investment Centre
P.O. Box 938, Dar es Salaam

Dated 6TH FEBRUARY, 2006

GP.DSM

75 地板革	floor leather	M2	100M2	5	500
76 设备消毒液	equipment disinfector	KG	1000KG	3	3000
77 空气压缩机	air conpressor	SET	1SET	500	500
78 啤酒化验检测设施	beer test detector equipment	SET	1SET	1500	1500
79 麦芽	malt	T	20T	500	10000
80 啤酒花	hop	T	1T	2300	3200
81 大米	rice	T	3T	500	1500
合计	TOTAL AMOUNT				273, 825

48 20W节能灯	20W energy saving lamp	PCS	400PCS	0,5	200
49 灯座	lamp holder	PCS	50PCS	0,3	15
50 灯开关	lamp switch	PCS	100PCS	0,2	20
51 灯线	lamp thread	M	1000M	0,1	100
52 电话	telephone	PCS	10PCS	10	100
53 专用扳手	special spanner	SET	2SET	10	20
54 保险柜	safity case	PC	2PC	95	190
55 文件橱	document cabinet	SET	4SET	80	320
56 办公沙发	office sofa	SET	4SET	500	2, 000
57 餐桌	dining table	PC	2PCS	100	200
58 餐椅	dining chair	PC	8PCS	30	240
59 防蚊纱网	mosquito net	M	1000M	0,15	150
60 电冰箱	refrigeratory	PCS	2PCS	200	400
61 液化气灶	LNG cooking utensil	PCS	3PCS	30	90
62 食品盘子	dishs	PCS	100PCS	1	100
63 食品碗	bowls	PCS	100PCS	0,6	60
64 洗手盆	lavabo	PCS	12PCS	10	120
65 马桶	closestool	PCS	12PCS	20	240
66 热水器	water heater	SET	12SET	80	960
67 窗帘盒	pelmet	M	100M	1	100
68 铝合金窗	aluminum alloy window	M2	200M2	30	6000
69 防盗拦	pickproof balustrade	M2	200M2	12	2400
70 地砖	floor tile	M2	1000M2	3	3000
71 墙砖	wall brick	M2	2600M2	1,6	4160
72 房屋吊顶板	house ceiling board	M2	1000M2	6,5	6500
73 防盗门	antitheft door	SET	12SET	80	960
74 油漆	oil paint	KG	600KG	1,2	720

23 **5升酒容器**	5Lwine vessel	PC	200PCS		
24 **10升酒容器**	10Lwine vessel	PC	200PCS		
25 **15升酒容器**	15Lwine vessel	PC	200PCS		
26 **20升酒容器**	20L wine vessel	PC	200PCS		
27 **室内运输车**	indoor transport lorry	PC	4PCS		
28 **设备连接电力线**	equipment conjuntive power line	M	2000M		
29 **20KW发电机**	20KW generator	SET	1SET		
30 **1000L不锈钢储水**	1000L stainless steel water storage tank	PC	4PCS		
31 **纯水过滤机**	pure water filter	SET	1SET		
32 **酵母发酵机**	yeast ferment	SET	1SET		
33 **3T运输卡车**	3T transport lorry	PC	3PCS	12, 000	36, 000
34 **办公吉普车**	office jeep	PC	1PCS	36,000	36,000
35 电脑	computer	SET	8SET	400	3, 200
36 空调	air condition	SET	8SET	260	2, 080
37 办公桌	office desk	PC	16PCS	60	720
38 办公椅	office chair	PC	30PCS	30	900
39 床与床垫	bed and matress	SET	SET	75	600
40 简易衣橱	simple wardrobe	PC	12PCS	10	120
41 打印机	printers	PC	4PCS	50	200
42 打印纸	printer paper	PC	20PCS	20	400
43 吸尘器	cleaners	PC	2PC	60	120
44 40寸等离子/液精TV	40 inch plasma LCD screen TV	SET	2SET	950	1, 900
45 25寸普通TV	25 inch ordinary TV	PC	8PCS	150	1, 200
46 DVD机	DVD machine	PC	8PCS	50	400
47 电风扇	fanner	PC	12PCS	35	420

序号	中文名称	英文名称	UNIT	QTY	PRISE/USD	AMOUNT/USD
1	**1000L啤酒自酿设备**	1000L home-brewed equipment	SET	1SET	140,000	140,000
2	**麦芽粉碎机**	malt smash equipment	SET	1SET		
3	**糖化兼煮沸锅**	sugar and boiling pot	SET	1SET		
4	**过滤回旋沉淀槽**	filtration sedimentation tank	SET	1SET		
5	**薄板冷却器**	sheet processing	SET	1SET		
6	**外排汽管**	outside exhaust pipe	SET	1SET		
7	**麦汁充氧器**	barleyjuice oxygenator	SET	1SET		
8	**麦汁糖度计**	barleyjuice saccharometer	SET	1SET		
9	**泵,管路,阀门**	pump, pipeline, valve	SET	1SET		
10	**锥形发酵罐**	cone-shaped fermentation tank	SET	1SET		
11	**移动泵**	mobile pump	SET	1SET		
12	**制冷机组**	refrigerator group	SET	1SET		
13	**冰水罐**	ice water tank	SET	1SET		
14	**酒精水罐**	alcohol water storage tank	SET	1SET		
15	**动力配电柜**	power distribution cabinet	SET	1SET		
16	**发酵自控柜**	ferment self-control cabinet	SET	1SET		
17	**发酵控制电磁阀**	ferment control electromagnetic device	SET	1SET		
18	**制冷系统控制柜**	refrigerating system control cabinet	SET	1SET		
19	**无菌水罐**	aseptic water tank	SET	1SET		
20	**无菌水过滤器**	aseptic water filter	SET	1SET		
21	**发酵罐**	fermentation tank	PC	15PCS		
22	**清酒罐**	filtered beer tank	PC	12PCS		

TANZANIA

Certificate of Incorporation

No **54148**

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT

QINGDAO SINO-TANZANIA BREWERIES COMPANY =====

Limited

is this day incorporated under the Companies Ordinance (Cap. 212) and that the Company is Limited.

Given under my hand at Dar es salaam this **7TH** day of **OCTOBER**

TWO THOUSAND AND FIVE

Asst. Registrar of Companies

/SN.

This Certificate is issued in accordance with the provisions of Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997 and subject to the conditions prescribed under item 14 and 15 hereafter:—

1. Shareholders	Nationality	Shareholding (%)
Qingdao Sino - Tanzania Trading Co. Ltd	Tanzanian	65
Miss Guan Lu	Chinese	25
Mr. Guan HongZhong	Chinese	10

2. Proposed Activities : To establish and operate facilities for production of beer.

3. Sector: Manufacturing Subsector Food and Beverages

4. Investment cost: Foreign US$ 0.557m Local - Total US$ 0.557m

5. Project Financing: Equity US$ 0.557 Loans - Total US$ 0.557m

6. Source, terms and conditions of loan

7. Assets to be invested:

Capital items:	Foreign	Local	Total
	US$ 0.557m	-	US$ 0.557m

8. Technology Agreement None

9. Date of TIC Registration: 7th November 2005

10. Implementation period November 2005 - October 2008

11. Operative date 1st November 2008

12. Investment Incentive Grade: As defined in part III Section 19 (1), (2) and Section 20 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997

(i) Applicable Import Duty And VAT as per Customs Tariff Act, 1976 and VAT Act, 1997

(ii) Applicable with-holding Tax As per Income Tax Act, 2004 (as amended)

(iii) Eligibility of Capital Allowances As per Income Tax Act, 2004 (as amended)

13. Protection of Investment, Arbitration and Transfer of Foreign Currency: as defined in part III Section 21, 22 and 23 of the Act.

14. Conditions attached to this Certificate of Incentives

(i) Date of Commencement of investment has to be notified to the Centre.

(ii) Certificate not to be transferred, assigned or amended

(iii) Failure to commence implementation within two years invalidates Certificate

(iv) Failure to operate investment must be notified to the Centre

(v) Changes in shareholding, project activities and level of invested capital must be notified to the centre

15. Additional conditions attached to Certificate

Certificate of Incentives will be withdrawn if the brewery is not in position within 12 months of issuance of this certificate.

Signed .....
Executive Director

Certified True Copy of The Original
Signature
Date
For Tanzania Investment Centre

№ 00212290

THE UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA

Certificate of Incentives

(Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997)

No: 041011

This is to certify that

QINGDAO SINO - TANZANIA BREWERIES COMPANY LIMITED

of address P.O. BOX 13478

DAR ES SALAAM.

has been granted a Certificate of Incentives to invest in a new, ~~rehabilitation expansion~~ or equity of the enterprise known as

QINGDAO SINO - TANZANIA BREWERIES COMPANY LIMITED

Which is located at GATE NO. 2 ZAM - CARGO ROAD, KURASINI AREA,

TEMEKE DISTRICT, DAR ES SALAAM.

Further particulars required by Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act are set out overleaf.

Executive Director

Tanzania Investment Centre
P.O. Box 938, Dar es Salaam

Dated 6TH FEBRUARY, 2006

GP.DSM

(11)

QINGDAO SINO-TANZANIA BREWERIES CO,LTD

P.O. Box 13478 Dar es Salaam Tel:00255-22-2851376 Fax:2851227 E-mail:qingdao_g@msn.com

30-Mar-2006

Commissioner for Customs and Exercise
Box 9053
DSM
UFS
Executive Director, TIC
Box 938
DSM

Dear Sir,

Re: Application for Duty and VAT Exemption on Capital/Deemed Capital Goods

We are so glad to receive Certificate Incentives from TIC. Now we submit the list on first group of our import equipments and goods. Kindly please reply us as soon as possible. Then we can transport the equipments to Tanzania quickly.

Best Regards

Yours sincerely,

Guan Hongzhong
Director

MINUTE SHEET

Dokezo
No.

MINUTE SHEET

Dokezo No.

4.0 CONCLUSION.

The project promoter has shown some seriousness as it has already lease the warehouse which will be used for production. Furthermore the project will need the Certificate of incentives when they start importation of basic items for the buildings and machineries.

5.0 RECOMMENDATION

- The project be issued with the certificate of incentives to enable them implement the intended project.
- Close monitoring be made on the project.

Mrs. N. A. Senzia
IFM

MR KHAWA
Trade liaison officer

28th February 2006

MINUTE SHEET

Dokezo
No.

Dokezo No.

PROJECT VISIT REPORT – QINGDAO SINO – TANZANIA BREWERIES COMPANY LIMITED

1.0 INTRODUCTION

QINGDAO SINO -TANZANIA BREWERIES COMPANY LIMITED is an approved project registered In 8th November 2005 to establish and operate facilities for production of beer. The project will be located at Kurasini behind Malawi Cargo in Dar es Salaam with a projected investment cost of US$0.557m.

2.0 THE PURPOSE OF THE VISIT

The main purpose of the visit was to see the progress of the project before certificate of incentives is issued.

3.0 OBSERVATION.

On visiting the site, we observed a warehouse which will need major repairs before production started. According to the promoter, the renovations could not start as scheduled because it has yet to receive certificate of incentives. The project has stopped all the process pending the issuance of the certificate of incentives

(9)

0.41011

中华人民共和国驻坦桑尼亚联合共和国经济商务代表处
THE ECONOMIC & COMMERCIAL REPRESENTATION OF THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA IN THE UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA

TEL: 00255-22-2668245, 2668198
FAX: 00255-22-2666177

P. O. BOX 9284
DAR ES SALAAM

Our Ref No.CECR139-2003

October 4th, 2005

The Permanent Secretary
The Ministry of Industry and Trade
The United Republic of Tanzania
Dar es Salaam

Dear Sir,

RE: CERTIFICATE OF HOUSING LEASE

Qingdao Industrial Investment Co., Ltd and Qingdao Sino-Tanzania Breweries Co., Ltd has been renting the house that is situated inside the compound of the residence of the Chinese Experts' Team working for TAZARA, in Zam-Kago Rd., at Kulasini District, and the gate No. is geti No. 2, which we certify hereof. We have the honor to request your esteemed ministry to kindly render assistance to the company for going through the renewal formalities of business license.

Thank you for your kind cooperation.

Yours Sincerely,

(Yu Yingfu)
Chief Representative
The Economic & Commercial Representation
Of The People's Republic of China in Tanzania

NOTARIES PUBLIC & COMMISSIONERS FOR OATHS P.O. Box 8540 DAR-ES-SALAAM

(9)

中华人民共和国驻坦桑尼亚联合共和国经济商务代表处
THE ECONOMIC & COMMERCIAL REPRESENTATION OF THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA IN THE UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA

TEL: 00255-22-2668245, 2668198
FAX: 00255-22-2666177

P. O. BOX 9284
DAR ES SALAAM

Our Ref No.CECR139-2003

October 4th, 2005

The Permanent Secretary
The Ministry of Industry and Trade
The United Republic of Tanzania
Dar es Salaam

Dear Sir,

RE: CERTIFICATE OF HOUSING LEASE

Qingdao Industrial Investment Co., Ltd and Qingdao Sino-Tanzania Breweries Co., Ltd has been renting the house that is situated inside the compound of the residence of the Chinese Experts' Team working for TAZARA, in Zam-Kago Rd., at Kulasini District, and the gate No. is geti No. 2, which we certify hereof. We have the honor to request your esteemed ministry to kindly render assistance to the company for going through the renewal formalities of business license.

Thank you for your kind cooperation.

Yours Sincerely,

(Yu Yingfu)
Chief Representative
The Economic & Commercial Representation
Of The People's Republic of China in Tanzania

certified true copy
25/10/06

(8)

QINGDAO SINO-TANZANIA BREWERIES CO,LTD

P.O.BOX 13478 DSM TEL:022-2851376 FAX:2851227 E-mail:qingdao_g@yahoo.com.cn

2005-09-17

The resolution of directorate

Conference place: Conference Room, Head Office, Qingdao Sino-Tanzania Trading Co., Ltd CHINA.

After the serious discussion, all directors agreed that establish Qingdao Sino-Tanzania Breweries Co., Ltd in Tanzania's capital, Dar es Salaam. Total invest amount are RMB2,900,000 about US$360,000.

Engage Miss Guan Lu is Managing Director.

Qingdao Sino-Tanzania Breweries will register in Tanzania Investment Centre, also acquire the Certificate of Incentives.

Director Signature:

Qingdao Sino-Tanzania Trading Co., Ltd 赵淑贞

Miss Guan Lu

Mr Guan HongZhong

(7)

Qingdao Sino-Tanzania Trading Co, LTD

No:48 Xinglong Road Qingdao China Tel:0086-532-3748255 Fax:3724098 E-mail:qdctg@public.qd.sd.cn

Date: 06-Jan-2006

Our Ref: qd20060106

EXEVUTIVE DIRECTOR
TIC
P.O.BOX 938
DAR ES SALAAM

RE: FINANCING OF A MINI BREWERY PROJECT BY M/S QINGDAO SINO-TANZANIA BREWERIES COMPANY LIMITED

We are a firm engaged in QINGDAO SINO-TANZANIA BREWERIES COMPANY LIMITED based here in No.48, Xinglong Road, Qingdao, Republic of China.

The above mentioned Company Qingdao Sino-Tanzania Breweries Company Limited is our sister firm. We hereby would like to notify/confirm that the financing of the above mentioned project would be met totally by us.

We therefore request your institution to approve M/S Qingdao Sino-Tanzania Breweries Company Ltd's application for certificate of incentives for investors so as to enable them establish/operate the above mentioned project.

We hope this notification suffices the envisaged purpose in question and that the approval will be granted at your earliest convenience.

Yours Sincerely,

赵永良

Director

QINGDAO SINO TANZANIA TRADING COMPANY LTD

资信证明

青岛中坦贸易有限公司是一家跨国投资公司。自 1997 年在我行开户至今，信用良好。从没有任何透支、贷款等不良行为。我银行特此证明。

中国银行青岛市四方区支行

2005.10.8

Qingdao Sino-Tanzania Trading Co., Ltd is a multinational company. It has opened accounts in our bank from 1997, and has greater credit. It never has a bad recorder on loan or overdraft.

BANK OF CHINA SIFANG SUB-BRANCH

2005.10.8

MINI BREWERY PLANT

FEASIBILITY STUDY

FOR

QINGDAO SINO-TANZANIA BREWAGE CO. LTD

PREPARED BY:
CENTRAL INVESTMENTS LIMITED

MINI BREWERY PLANT

FEASIBILITY STUDY

FOR

QINGDAO SINO-TANZANIA BREWAGE CO. LTD

PREPARED BY:
CENTRAL INVESTMENTS LIMITED

SEKENKE STREET
PLOT NO. 253
P.O. Box 6000
DAR-ES-SALAAM

MINI BREWERY PLANT

FEASIBILITY STUDY

FOR

QINGDAO SINO -TANZANIA BREWAGE CO. LTD

OCTOBER, 2005.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		PAGE
1.0	**INTRODUCTION**	**1**
1.1	BACKGROUND	
1.2	PROJECT SPONSORS	
1.3	LAYOUT OF THE STUDY	
2.0	**SUMMARY AND RECOMMENDATIONS**	**2 - 6**
2.1	INTRODUCTION	
2.2	MARKET	
2.3	ULTIMATE PLANT'S STATUS	
2.4	ORGANIZATION AND AMANPOWER REQUIREMENTS	
2.5	PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION	
2.6	INVESTMENT STRUCTURE	
2.7	FINANCING PATTERN	
2.8	OPERATIONAL COSTS	
2.9	FINANCIAL INDICATORS	
2.10	ECONOMIC ADVANTAGES	
2.11	ECONOMIC BENEFITS OF THE PROJECT	
2.12	CONCLUSION	
3.0	**MARKET AND MARKETING**	**7 - 11**
3.1	**PRODUCTS**	
3.2	**TARGET MARKET**	
3.3	**DEMAND**	
3.4	**SEASONALITY OF DEMAND**	
3.5	**SUPPLY OF BEER**	
3.6	**DEMAND SUPPLY GAP**	
3.7	**RECOMMENDED CAPACITY OF THE FACTORY**	
3.8	**PRICE**	
3.9	**DISTRIBUTION**	
3.10	**PROMOTION**	
3.11	**COMPETITION**	

4.0 RAW MATERIALS / INPUTS **12**

4.1 GENERAL
4.2 MATERIALS BREAKDOWN

5.0 CIVIL WORK AND BUILDINGS

5.1 GENERAL
5.2 ACCESSIBILITY OF THE SITE
5.3 DESIGN CONCEPT
5.4 AUXILIARY SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

6.0 MANPOWER REQUIRMENTS AND ORGANIZATION **15 - 17**

6.1 MANAGEMENT
6.2 ORGANIZATION SET UP
6.3 MANPOWER REQUIREMENTS
6.4 RECRUITMENT AND TRAINING

7.0 IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE **18 - 19**

7.1 GENERAL
7.2 PRELIMINARY FORMALITIES
7.3 PROJECT STAGE

8.0 INVESTMENT AND FINANCING **20 - 22**

8.1 ASSUMPTIONS
8.2 INVESTMENT STRUCTURE
8.3 RE – INVESTMENT
8.4 FINANCING PATTERN
8.5 BANK OVERDRAFT
8.6 OWNER'S EQUITY

9.0 OPERATING COSTS **23 - 25**

9.1 ASSUMPTIONS
9.2 OPERATION COST STRUCTURE

10.0. FINANCIAL AND ECONOMIC ANALYSIS: **26 - 29**

10.1. ASSUMPTIONS:
10.2 INCOME:
10.3 EXPENDITURE:
10.4 PROJECTED CASH FLOWS:
10.5 PROJECTED BALANCE SHEET:
10.6 FINANCIAL INDICATORS:
10.7. SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS:
10.8 ECONOMIC BENEFITS OF THE QSTBC PLANT:
10.9 CONCLUSION:

LIST OF APPENDICES

NUMBER	TITLE	NUMBER OF PAGES
8:A	INITIAL INVESTMENT COSTS	1
8:B	WORKING CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS	1
9:A	OPERATING COSTS	1
9:B	DEPRECIATION SCHEDULE	1
9:C	PROJECTED INCOME AND EXPENDITURE STATEMENT	1
10:A	CASH FLOW PROJECTIONS	1
10:B	REPAYMENT OF LOANS & BANK OVERDRAFT	1
10:C	PROJECT BALANCE SHEET	1
10:D	INTERNAL RATE OF RETURN (IRR) AFTER TAX	1
10:E	PAYBACK PERIOD	1
10:F	BREAKEVEN ANALYSIS BASED ON YEAR THREE	1

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 BACKGROUND

This study covers the carrying out of an initiation / establishment / operation of a Mini Brewery Plant to be situated in a suitable industrial plot within Dar es Salaam municipal.

Essentially the ultimate purpose of the proposed venture is to undertake the production of beer of quality standard for both local and export markets particularly in the neighboring countries.

1.2 PROJECT SPONSORS

The project sponsors are M/S Qingdao Sinio – Tanzania Brewage Company Ltd (QSTBC) whose shareholder directors has vast experience in initiating multitude of projects / investments, the ones in question being inclusive.

1.3 LAYOUT OF THE STUDY

This report presents a full fledged financial, and techno-economic analysis status relevant to the an an initiation / establishment / operation of a Mini Brewery Plant to be situated in a suitable industrial plot within Dar es Salaam municipal.

The report is covered in 10 chapters. An introduction is as presented in this chapter 1. Thereafter follows the coverage on the summary / recommendations in chapter 2. Chapter 3 covers the aspects on the market, marketing and plant capacity.

Then follows raw materials/ inputs in chapter 4. A proposal on civil works and buildings in chapter 5.

An outline on the manpower requirements and organisation is covered in chapter 6 and thereafter follows the brief up on the implementation schedule in chapter 7. Then follows the coverage on investment and financing in chapter 8. The report ends up with the coverages on operational costs and financial / economic analysis in chapters 9 and 10 respectively.

2.0 SUMMARY AND RECOMMENDATIONS

2.1 INTRODUCTION

The report accounts for the financial and techno-economic analysis on an Mini Brewery Plant to be situated in a suitable industrial plot within Dar es Salaam municipal.

2.2 MARKET

The market analysis reveals that there is room for additional supply sources of beer for the local market. This estimated to the tune of 4.0 million litres per annum. The same products can also be disposed in the selected external markets.

2.3 ULTIMATE PLANT'S STATUS

The machinery / equipment to opted for will be of modern status, with appropriate technological set up, fully provided with all the necessary accessories. The basic raw materials will be in the form of malt, water and hops.

The plant will have an envisaged installed processing capacity at 3500 crates per day. The attainable processing capacity levels will be at 75% 70% and 85% of the installed processing capacity of years 1,2-10 years respectively.

2.4 ORGANIZATION AND AMANPOWER REQUIREMENTS

The roles of the plant will be executed through four departments. Administration, Finance, Production and Marketing. The Heads of these departments and the project Manager will form the central operation core of the project. Initially the plant will employ 65 people with the ultimate figure at 120 people.

2.5 PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION

The envisaged period for total project implementation is 36 months.

2.6 INVESTMENT STRUCTURE

The total additional investment in fixed assets and working capital is estimated at US$. 557,017. The breakdown of which is a follows.

TABLE 2.1: INVESTMENTS STRUCTURE.

ITEM	US$
Fixed Assets	
Civil works	45,000
Machinery and Equipment	280,000
Vehicles	60,000
Furniture and Fittings	15,000
Pre-Operational expenses	35,000
Sub total	**435,000**
Working capital	**122,017**
GRAND TOTAL	**557,017**

2.7 FINANCING PATTERN

The total additional investment of US$ **557,017** shall be financed as follows.

TABLE 2.2: FINANCING PATTERN BREAKDOWN

SOURCE	US$
Fixed Assets	
Equity (40%)	174,000
Long term loan (60%)	261,000
Sub total	**435,000**
Working Capital	
Bank Overdraft (75%)	91,513
Equity (25%)	30,504
Sub total	**122,017**
GRAND TOTAL	**557,017**

2.8 OPERATIONAL COSTS

The structure if operating costs at full capacity is as given below.

TABLE 2.3: OPERATIONAL COSTS BREAKDOWN

ITEM	US$
Raw materials	1,208,219
Salaries and wages	165,375
Vehicles running expenses	21,000
Electricity	52,920
Water	1,323
Packages	120,822
Insurance	20,000
Maintenance Machinery / equipment (2.0%)	5,600
Maintenance Civil works	1,125
Repairs of furniture and fittings (1.2%)	180
Advertisement	30,000
Administrative overheads	60,638

2.9 FINANCIAL INDICATORS

The financial indicators show that the project is viable as hereafter confirmed here below;

2.9.1 Internal Rate of Return (IRR) After Tax

The project's internal rate of return after tax is 49% well above the lending rate of 17% used for the study.

2.10 ECONOMIC ADVANTAGES

On the basis of the above account the analysis has overwhelmingly proved that the project is financial sound and techno-economically viable.

Furthermore the project has immense potential towards the earning of the badly needed forex earnings and substantial potential for job creation.

2.11 ECONOMIC BENEFITS OF THE PROJECT

The successful operation of this Project will contribute significant variety of benefits to Dar es Salaam region people and Tanzania as whole. In summary the benefits which will be realized are as follows:

(i) The execution of this project will bring about increased supply of beer in the local market in terms of both types / categories and quality.

(iii) Provision of income to other services providers, thus contributing to the reduction of poverty. The income to be earned will help in improving standard of living of the workers and other people residing in the region.

(iv) The direct income for the workers, combined with other social benefits that the Management of M/S QSTBC will provide, will help in overall efforts that are geared towards provision of the service in question for the region.

(v) Expanded tax base to the Treasury and local Government authorities and generation of income to the Government.

2.12 CONCLUSION

The investment and development of this undertaking onto: Mini Brewery Plant to be situated in a suitable industrial plot within Dar es Salaam municipal is in line with the Government objective of encouraging proper development of the manufacturing sector.

In addition, it will have a positive impact on the development of the region, as it would generate a number of benefits and more positive impact on the economy of the region. As noted above this undertaking will bring about the generation a number of benefits and reliable incomes for the employees of the project and providers of the services and goods demanded by the project's workforce / their families.

This document has provided a full analysis on the financial, Techno – economic viability on the of undertaking onto: Mini Brewery Plant to be situated in a suitable industrial plot within Dar es Salaam municipal undertaking along with the financing requirements / parameters have been considered and have established that the proposed project is technically sound, financially viable, and economically / socially beneficial.

In order to ensure prompt implementation of the project and achieving the anticipated impact a number of factors have to be taken into account this will include the level of the proposed investment in this project, manpower needs, machinery/equipment, anticipated significant roles in the food and beverage sector the overall status of the national economy, and the proposed project area.

In the context of the immense useful potential of this project, the management of M/S QSTBC Ltd anticipates that all interested parties in the region / and the Government of Tanzania will give their full support so as to ensure timely implementation of the project and apprehension of successful operation.

3.0 MARKET AND MARKETING

This chapter outlines the market and marketing aspects of alcoholic spirit beverages in Tanzania. The objective is to assess the present and future supply and demand for the products in the country. On these bases to recommend the market situation and marketing tools used in the market, the chapter recommends appropriate marketing strategies that can enable the company to enter, sustain and grow in the market.

3.1 PRODUCTS

The factory is and will produce quite a variety of quality beer brands for the local and export market. The envisaged products will be of standard quality levels as per the anticipated customer needs.

3.2 TARGET MARKET

The target market comprises all alcoholic drinkers in the country. Also exports to neighboring and other counties.

Studies of the alcoholic industry in the country indicate that people from all works of life consume beer and hard drinks like spirits. However, most of the consumers are men. The spirits used differ from one income bracket to another based on quality and prices. Spirits of medium quality are mostly consumed by medium-income people.

The majority of people in this income bracket live in urban and semi-urban areas. The larger proportion of the population of Tanzania, among the alcoholic consumers do drink beer. In the actual fact this group accounts for 95 – 96% of the consumers of the alcoholic drinks.

The population of Tanzania mainland is estimated at 35 million people. According to the country's Planning Commission, the salaried manpower is estimated at 13.9 million people. Unfortunately, only 87% or 12.1 million are employed. However, only 7% of the working population or 0.97 million people are employed in the formal (private and public) and informal non-agricultural employment. Among these, about 50% or 0.485 million are men.

As regards to product preference, it has been found that most customers prefer locally produced alcoholic to imported alcoholic. Brand loyalty is very high. Therefore, it is very difficult to penetrate

the market with a complete different offering. In this regard, the project should continue with products that are currently well accepted by the various customers in the country. Further proper care towards maintaining quality products through adherence of aspects such as colour, taste, packaging, labeling, etc.

3.3 DEMAND

The demand for beer as estimated in this section based on the market study on the beer industry done by Tanzania in Industrial Studies and Consulting Organization (TISCO) in 1996. In that study, it was found that:

- About 40% of the non-agricultural working population (about 0.97 million people at the moment) drink alcohol (non traditional). Most of these are men. Women constitute only about 30% of drinkers.

- About 15% of alcohol drinkers drink spirits

- The majority drinks between 2 – 3 times a week, taking either 1 – 2 bottles of Konyagi or 3 – 5 bottles or beer.

Therefore, based on the market characteristics given in section 3.2, the level of demand for hard drinks like Konyagi is estimated at 6.05 million bottles of 0.5 litre each. This is equivalent to 3.03 million litres per annum.

Since the majority of the customers for the product are in salaried employment, the demand is expected to grow at the rate of growth of employment, 2.4% per annum.

In view of the above, the level of demand for the next five years is projected as follows:

Year	000 Litres
2005	4,103
2006	4,177
2007	4,253
2008	4,331
2009	4,411

3.4 SEASONALITY OF DEMAND

Tanzania is an agricultural country. About 80 percent of Tanzanians depend on agriculture. It contributes about 50 percent of GDP and 55 percent of foreign exchange. The study of TISCO on the beer industry showed that the seasons of demand for most alcoholic products run parallel to agricultural seasons. Interview with some bar owners has confirmed the same pattern for spirits.

3.5 SUPPLY OF BEER

The main supplier of beer in Tanzania is Tanzania Breweries Limited. Their man products include Safari, Kilimanjaro, Pilsiner Ice and Castle. However in recent years a number of imported brands are being handled by several firms.

The trend of supply of the main industrially produced alcoholic in Tanzania is shown in **Appendix 3:A**. it evident form this appendix that the production of Konyagi and beer have been increasing – both at be then and fixed 1988 prices.

Production of Konyagi has almost doubled in a fifteen years period form 962,000 litres in 1988 to approximately 2,000,000 litres in 2003. However, it can be observed from the said appendix that the growth of supply during the past five years has almost stagnated at a very low rate of 1% per annum.

3.6 DEMAND SUPPLY GAP

Comparison of the level of demand and supply in the above sections reveal a demand – supply gap of about 20,000,000 litres of beer. Therefore, the existing production capacity satisfies a portion of the existing demand. The balance is partly met by a few imports leaving a substantial unsatisfied market.

3.7 RECOMMENDED CAPACITY OF THE FACTORY

Based on the above demand-supply gap, it is recommended to put a factory of capacity not exceeding 750,000 crates per annum. Given the brands loyalty that is existing in the market as observed in section 3.2 the market entry risk can be minimized if a plant of lower capacity, say 700,000 crates will be installed. The capacity can be expanded after successful market penetration.

The market entry strategies are recommended below based on the review of relevant marketing aspects in the following sections.

3.8 PRICE

The ex-factory price charge by the main supplier, Tanzania Breweries Limited, is as follows:-

Product	Unit	Price
Safari	500 ml	550
Kilimanjaro	500 ml	550
Castle	500 ml	550
Pilsner Ice	500 ml	550

Therefore, based on the above information and as a market penetration strategy, the project should aim at selling 500 ml of their product at Tshs 500 only (ex-factory).

3.9 DISTRIBUTION

Our field observations and previous studies reveals that the main distribution system used by the existing supplier is through agents who buy on their own account. the main distribution point of Tanzania Breweries Limited factory premises in Dar es Salaam. They have found this to be a convenient point to wholesalers because they come to buy beer at the same premise.

The consultants have found that agents used do also handle products of competitors. In this regard, the envisaged project can use the same agents. About there medium size (3 toner) distribution vehicles are also recommended.

3.10 PROMOTION

The main promotion effort used is advertising. Personal selling is also used. The promotion budget of Tanzania Breweries Limited could not be obtained. It is estimated above several millions.

In view of the above, the new supplier should also aim at advertising their product offers vigorously. Personal selling should aim at

convincing retailers that the product are good and fast moving with bigger margins than competing products.

3.11 COMPETITION

The review of marketing aspects in the above sections show that the market for beer in Tanzania is almost monopolized by Tanzania Breweries Limited. However, the estimated promotion budget of the company indicate that they are prepared for competition. Therefore, any promotion efforts such as product design and adverting should expect retaliation from this company.

4.0 RAW MATERIALS / INPUTS

4.1 GENERAL

The raw materials for beer processing are malt of barley, water hops sugar, and flavour. All of these categories of material/inputs have to be of the set standards so as to ensure the ultimate processed products meet the anticipated standard.

4.2 MATERIALS BREAKDOWN

The whole of range of the envisaged materials along with the respective requirements are as here after presented in Table 4.1 here below.

TABLE 4.1: MATERIAL NEEDS

S.NO	CATEGORY	QUANTITY (Per year)	UNIT
1.	Water	12,000,000	litres
2.	Barley Malt	40,000	tones
3.	Flavours	Lot	
4.	Packages	Lot	

5.0 CIVIL WORK AND BUILDINGS

5.1 GENERAL

The facility is be located in a suitable Plot, within Dar es Salaam Municipal which will be of convenient size.

5.2 ACCESSIBLITY OF THE SITE:

The project site is assumed to be accessible and easily be reached. It has full provision of all the basic necessities: Electricity and water.

5.3 DESIGN CONCEPT

The factory building is built of concrete blocks and properly designed with ample to cover all the functional spaces such as: Processing hall. Offices, raw materials storage, and other social amenities space requirements.

5.4 AUXILIARY SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

5.4.1 Power Supply System

- **Main Power Supply**

  It is assumed that the power supply will be from the national grid prevailing in the Dar es Salaam Municipal.

- **Emergency Power Supply**

  A standby generator is to be provided to supply all the essential loads in and event of power failure.

  For this reason M/S QSTBC Ltd will be forced to use its standby generator during times of national power break down.

- **Power Distribution**

  Power distribution in the Yard will be via underground cables installed with the national electrical requirements.

- **Fire Protection**

  It is proposed to provide fire detection and fire fighting systems. Fire detection system with consist of automatic and manual detection devises, alarm and communication systems whereas fire fighting system will feature portable extinguishers, hose reels, wet and dry rises and automatic sprinkler system.

5.4.2 Access entrance

Wide inlet /entrance is provided so as to facilitate smooth passage of the workers and vehicles.

5.4.3 A Parking Space for the plant

The complex has ample parking space adequate to accommodate several vehicles at any given time.

5.4.4 Water Supply

- **Source of Water**

  The source of potable water for the plant will be the self made bore hole.

5.4.5 Storm Water Drainage and Sewerage System

- **Storm Water Drainage**

  Storm water – run – off will be collected from the buildings by means of spouts and full boras through down pipes and will be discharge into the open channel and deposited into the road side drains.

- **Sewerage System**

  Waste and foul water is collected from building by means of UPVCP pipes of different sizes e.g 75 mm and 150 mm to the municipal sewer lines.

6.0 MANPOWER REQUIRMENTS AND ORGANIZATION

6.1 MANAGEMENT

The success of a venture of this kind depends on the competence of the personnel recruited to manage. It is assumed that relevant personnel with requisite skills shall be available within the country. There will be a need of recruiting expatriates in some key positions.

The overall in charge, responsible for the day to day operations will be the Project Manager who will in turn be answerable to the Board of Directors.

6.2 ORGANIZATION SET UP

Initially the operations will broadly be divided into the following:-

- Finance/Administration Department
- Production Department
- Marketing and Sales Department
- Engineering Department.

63 MANPOWER REQUIREMENTS

63.1 Total Manpower Requirements

Based on the proposed organization structure the project will initially employ a total of 80 persons. However when the project is fully established the total number of employees is envisaged to be in the region of 100 people.

The breakdown of the initial work force in terms of its categories is as after presented in table 6.1

TABLE 6.1 PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS:

S/No:	CATEGORY:	STRENGTH
1.	**PROJECT MANAGERS OFFICE**	1
1.1	Project Manager	1
1.2	Deputy Project Manager	1
1.3	Personal Secretary	1
1.4	Internal Auditor	1
1.5	Secretary	1

	Sub Total (i)	**5**
S/No:	**CATEGORY**	**STRENGTH**
2.	**FINANCE/ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT**	
2.1	Manager	1
2.2	Personnel Officer	1
2.3	Project Accountant	1
2.4	Accountant	1
2.5	Account Assistants	2
2.6	Cashier	1
2.7	Stores Officer	1
2.8	Purchase Assistants	2
2.9	Secretary	1
2.10	Telephone Operation	1
2.11	Driver	2
2.12	Office Attendant	2
2.13	Security Guard	3
	Sub Total (ii)	**19**
3.	**PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT:**	
3.1	Production Manager	2
3.2	Production Supervisor	4
3.3	Foreman	3
3.4	Operators	2
3.5	Mechanic/Electrician	2
3.6	Quality Controller	1
3.7	Laboratory Technician	3
3.8	Lab Attendants	3
3.9	General Hand	6
	Sub Total (iii)	**26**
4.	**MARKETING AND SALES DEPARTMENT**	
4.1	Manager	1
4.2	Deputy Manager	1
4.3	Marketing/Sales Assistant	2
4.4	Sales Clerk	2
4.5	Advert Assistants	8
	Sub Total (iv)	**14**
5.	**ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT**	
5.1	Engineering Manager	1
5.2	Project Mechanic	1

5.3	Plant Electrician	1
5.4	Project Vehicle Mechanic	1
5.5	Mechanics	4
5.6	Electricians	3
5.7	Transport Officer	1
5.8	Boiler Expert	1
5.9	Boiler Attendants	3
5.10	General	10
5.11	Drivers	5
5.12	Spanner boys	5
	Sub Total (v)	**36**
	TOTAL	**100**

6.3.2 Salaries and Wages

Total wage bill for the proposed resort has been computed at USD$ 165,375

64 RECRUITMENT AND TRAINING

6.4.1 Recruitment

All new staff would be recruited at least one month before the plant operations are commenced.

6.4.2 Training

The Management of the plant would strive to employ competent and qualified personnel in the potable spirits business. To reduce cost few senior staff will be trained at the selected locally available institutions.

All other supporting staff will be trained on the job. However, it is expected that most of them will have some basic knowledge and experience in potable spirits business.

7.0 IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE

7.1 GENERAL

Both local and external factors have been taken into account when implementing this project. Factors such as finalization of, acquisition of the rentable premises, machinery and equipment, recruitment of qualified personnel and other factors have been looked into. Total trend of the implementation is as presented in **Appendix 8:A** along with the investment costs so far made.

7.2 PRELIMINARY FORMALITIES

On the finalization of the study a duration of about 2 weeks was needed for execution of the preliminary formalities of the project. These include submission of the application on incentives to investors certificate from TIC.

7.3 PROJECT STAGE

7.3.1 Finalization of Rentable premises Acquisition in Dar es Salaam

M/S QSTBC Limited has to finalise the acquisition of the premises to house the project. This will take the form of discussions and coming into amicably agreed understanding with potential premise owners for leasing requirements for the initial housing of the project operations it is expected that after a period of one year the project will be placed in its own premises.

7.3.2 Premises Renovation

The building in question was examined to ascertain improvement measures. Several of these were identified / quantified and subsequently the renovation / improvement measures were undertaken.

7.3.3 Ordering of Machinery / Equipment / Vehicles / Furniture

Timely ordering of the various machinery / equipment was executed to match the rate of implementing the plant. Time used was several weeks.

7.3.4 Installation of Machinery / Equipment / Furniture

Once the building had been properly renovated then followed the installation of machinery / equipment / furniture and fittings upon their arrival at the project site.

7.3.5 Trial Runs

Upon completion of the installation of machinery and equipment then followed trial runs. This took about 2 weeks.

7.3.6 Commercial Production

On completion of the trial runs then will follow commercial production.

8.0 INVESTMENT AND FINANCING

8.1 ASSUMPTIONS

- The project construction time is assumed to be one year.
- The economic life of the project is 10 years.
- The currency exchange rate of Tshs. 1150/= to one US$ has been adopted.
- Re-investment in vehicles shall be done after every four years.
- Interest on OD is 17%

8.2 INVESTMENT STRUCTURE

The total initial investment in fixed assets is estimated at US$. 557,0127 whose breakdown of which is as follows (also see **Appendix 8:A)**

TABLE 8.1: INVESTMENT STRUCTURE

ITEM	US$
Fixed Assets	
Civil works	45,000
Machinery and Equipment	280,000
Vehicles	60,000
Furniture and Fittings	15,000
Pre-Operational expenses	35,000
Sub total	**435,000**
Working capital	**122,017**
GRAND TOTAL	**557,017**

8.2.1 Civil Works

The proposed civil works are estimated at a cost of US$ 45,000.

8.2.2 Machinery and Equipment

The initial machinery / equipment needs for the undertaking are estimated at cost of US$ 280,000.

8.2.3 Vehicles

These are estimated at US$ 60,000

8.2.4 Pre - operational Expenses

These are estimated at US$ 35,000

8.2.5 Furniture & Fittings

These are estimated at US$ 15,000.

8.2.6 The initial Working Capital

The initial working capital is computed at US$ 122,017 A further presentation of the same is indicated in **Appendix 8:A.** Whereas the Net Working Capital in subsequent years is as presented in **Appendix 8:B**

8.3 RE – INVESTMENT

There shall be need for re-investment in vehicles after every four years, i.e. in year 4 and year 8.

8.4 FINANCING PATTERN

The initial total investment of US$ 557,017 shall be financed as here after presented in Table 8.2 and further outlined in **Appendix 8:A**

TABLE 8.2: FINANCING PATTERN BREAK DOWN

SOURCE	US$
Fixed Assets	
Equity (40%)	174,000
Long term loan (60%)	261,000
Sub total	**435,000**
Working Capital	
Bank Overdraft (75%)	91,513
Equity (25%)	30,504
Sub total	**122,017**
GRAND TOTAL	**557,017**

As indicated above the financing of the fixed assets have been assumed through long term loan and equity at 60% and 40% respectively whereas the working capital will be financed through equity and bank overdraft at 25% and 75% respectively.

8.5 BANK OVERDRAFT

As noted above a short term of financing of US$ 91,513 shall be sought to cover 75% of the initial working capital requirement. An interest rate of 14% has been assumed.

8.6 OWNER'S EQUITY

The owners shall finance 25% of the cost of working capital and 30% of the fixed assets costs

9.0 OPERATING COSTS

9.1 ASSUMPTIONS

The prices of inputs are assumed to remain constant over the ten years period because under rising inflation the prices and services will rise including those of outputs hence laving he profit margin unchanged.

9.2 OPERATION COST STRUCTURE

The main items which will constitute the operating costs are as hereafter outlined, in Table 8.1 when unit will be in full operation. The main cost items will include raw materials, salaries / wages, packages vehicle running expenses, electricity, security, maintenance of civil works/machinery-equipment, water, Insurance, office/shed rents, advertising/marketing and administrative overheads.

TABLE 9.1 OPERATING COSTS BREAKDOWN.

ITEM	US$
Raw materials	1,208,219
Salaries and wages	165,375
Vehicles running expenses	21,000
Electricity	52,920
Water	1,323
Packages	120,822
Insurance	20,000
Maintenance Machinery / equipment (2.0%)	5,600
Maintenance Civil works	1,125
Repairs of furniture and fittings (1.2%)	180
Advertisement	30,000
Administrative overheads	60,638

A brief mention of each of the above cost items is as hereafter presented.

9.2.1 Salaries and Wages

These average at US$ 165,375 per annum.

9.2.2 Vehicle Running Expenses

This is one of the cost items will average at US$ 21,000 per annum.

9.2.3 Electricity

The total cost per year will be at US$ 52,920 per annum

9.2.4 Packaging Materials

The costs for this item will be at US$ 120,822 per annum.

9.2.5 Water

This is estimated at US$ 1,323 per annum

9.2.6 Insurance

This has been computed at USD 20,000 per annum

9.2.7 Maintenance: Civil works: (2.5% of cost)

These have been computed at US$ 1,125 per annum.

9.2.8 Maintenance: Machinery / equipment: (2.0%)

Annually this will cost US$ 5,600

9.2.9 Maintenance: Furniture and fittings: (1.2%)

The annual amount will be US$ 180

9.2.10 Marketing / Advertising

This is estimated at US $ 30,000 per annum

9.2.11 Administration Overheads

The administrative expenses are estimated at US$ 60,638 per annum. These will include items such as stationary, telephone, fax, uniforms and other adhoc services.

9.2.12 **Depreciation**

Depreciation rates have been calculated as follows:

Land, Building and civil works	4% Straight Line
Vehicle	25% Straight Line
Pre-operational Expenses	20% Straight Line
Equipment	12.5% Diminishing Value

Total depreciation charges in year one is US$ 60,675 decreasing steadily to US$ 12,887 in year 10 as illustrated in **Appendix 9:B.**

8.2.13 Tax

Corporation tax is charged at 30% on profits before tax. Tax in year 1 is estimated at US$ 27,032 rising to US$ 88,875 in year 10.

Details of financial costs and corporation tax are shown in **Appendix 9:C.**

10.0. FINANCIAL AND ECONOMIC ANALYSIS:

10.1. ASSUMPTIONS:

- The prices of inputs and outputs are assumed to remain constant over the life of the project i.e. 10 years.

- However, in case of changes in the costs of inputs, to maintain the desired profit margin, the prices of the outputs will be accordingly adjusted.

10.2 INCOME:

The project's income at full capacity utilization is estimated to average at US$ 2,001,038 as presented in **Appendix 9:C.**

10.3 EXPENDITURE:

The expenditure items are as indicated in the operating costs chapter 9. They include all costs items plus depreciation and financial charges. These are listed in **Appendices 9:A and 9:B.**

10.4 PROJECTED CASH FLOWS:

Appendix 10:A shows the projected cash flow statement. The project has a positive net cash flow from year 1 of operation to the tenth year when the long-term loan will have been paid in full. Loan repayment is shown as in **Appendix 10:B.**

10.5 PROJECTED BALANCE SHEET:

The projected balance sheet of the project is shown in **Appendix 10:C.** Fixed assets net of depreciation decrease from US$ 374,325 in the first year of operation to US$ 104,607 in the tenth year. On the other hand, cash and bank balances increase from US$ 2,672 in the 1st year of operation to US$ 1,639,628 in the tenth year.

10.6 FINANCIAL INDICATORS:

Financial indicators showing the financial viability of the project are summarized below:

10.6.1 Internal Rate of Return (IRR) After Tax:

The project's internal rate of return after tax is given in **Appendix 10:D.** This is estimated at 49% well above the lending rate of 17% for the overdraft, used for the study.

10.6.2 Payback Period:

This has been computed and found to be 3 years 3 month as indicated in **Appendix 10:E**

10.6.3 Break-even Analysis: 3rd Year:

The break-even analysis in the 3rd year of operation shows breakeven sales at US$ 2,001,038 and breakeven capacity of 25%. Details are given in **Appendix 10:F.**

10.7. SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS:

A sensitivity analysis has been carried out on the project's IRR responsiveness to changes in either sales price, operating costs, or initial investment. And the result of the sensitivity analysis have shown that the IRR is more sensitive to changes in sales prices than changes in either operating costs or initial investment.

10.8 ECONOMIC BENEFITS OF THE QSTBC PLANT:

The successful operation of this Mini Brewery Plant to be situated in a suitable industrial plot within Dar es Salaam municipal will contribute significant economic benefits to Dar es Salaam region people and Tanzania as whole. In summary the benefits which will be realized are as follows: -

(i) The execution of this project will bring about employment opportunities for 80 people.

(ii) Significant contribution to self-sufficiency in beer for the people in Dar es Salaam and the rest of country.

(iii) Provision of income to other services providers, thus contributing to the reduction of poverty. The income to be earned will help in improving standard of living of the workers and other people residing in Dar es Salaam.

(iv) The direct income for the workers, combined with other social benefits provided by the Management of M/S QSTBC will help in overall efforts of alleviation of poverty in the country.

(v) Provision of a market for goods and services demanded by the plant's work force.

(vi) Expanded tax base to the Treasury and local Government authorities and generation of substantial income to the Government.

(vii) This project will facilitate opportunities to increase foreign exchange earnings through export of some of its valuable products.

10.9 CONCLUSION:

The investment and development of this Mini Brewery Plant to be situated in a suitable industrial plot within Dar es Salaam municipal Undertaking is in line with the Government objective of encouraging proper development of manufacturing sector of the country.

In addition, it will have a positive impact on the development of the region, as it would generate a number of benefits and more positive impact on the economy of the region. As noted above this undertaking will bring about the generation a number of benefits and reliable incomes for the employees of the project and providers of the services and goods demanded by the project's workforce / their families.

This document has provided a full analysis on the financial, Techno – economic viability on the establishment / operation of the Mini Brewery Plant to be situated in a suitable industrial plot within Dar es Salaam municipal along with the financing requirements / parameters have been considered and have established that the proposed project is

technically sound, financially viable, and economically / socially beneficial.

In order to ensure prompt implementation of the project and achieving the production targets a number of factors have to be taken into account this will include the level of the proposed investment in this project, anticipated significant roles in poverty eradication / alleviation, the overall status of the national economy, and the proposed project area.

In the context of the immense useful potential of this project, the management of M/S QSTBC Ltd anticipates that all interested parties in the region / and the Government of the Republic of Tanzania will give their full support so as to ensure timely implementation of the project and apprehension of successful operation.

	INITIAL INVESTMENT COSTS	
		TShs. '000
SN.	Item Description	Initial Investment
A	Civil works	45,000
B	Machinery/equipment	280,000
C	Furniture and fittings	15,000
D	Vehicles	60,000
E	Pre-operational expenses	35,000
	Total Fixed Costs	**435,000**
	Initial Working Capital	122,017
	TOTAL INVESTMENT	**557,017**
	FINANCING STRUCTURE	
	Fixed Costs	
	Equity (40%)	174,000
	Long-term Loan (60%)	261,000
	Subtotal	**435,000**
	Initial Working Capital	
	Bank Overdraft (75%)	91,513
	Equity (25%)	30,504
	Subtotal	**122,017**
	TOTAL FINANCING	557,017

WORKING CAPITAL REQUREMENTS

TShs. '000

ITEM DESCRIPTION/YEAR	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Raw materials (1 month)	95,833	98,229	100,685	100,685	100,685	100,685	100,685	100,685	100,685	100,685
Packages (1 month)	9,583	9,823	10,068	10,068	10,068	10,068	10,068	10,068	10,068	10,068
Electricity (1 month)	4,000	4,200	4,410	4,410	4,410	4,410	4,410	4,410	4,410	4,410
Water (1 month)	100	105	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110
Cash in hand (1 month salaries)	12,500	13,125	13,781	13,781	13,781	13,781	13,781	13,781	13,781	13,781
Total	122,017	125,482	129,055	129,055	129,055	129,055	129,055	129,055	129,055	129,055
Net working capital	122,017	125,482	129,055	129,055	129,055	129,055	129,055	129,055	129,055	129,055
Change in working capital	-	3,465	3,573	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	CASH FLOW PROJECTIONS										
											TShs. '000
ITEM DECSRIPTION/YEAR	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Sources											
Profit before interest and depreciation	-	217,895	264,310	313,836	313,836	313,836	313,836	313,836	313,836	313,836	313,836
Long-term Loan	261,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bank overdraft	91,513	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity	204,504	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources	557,017	217,895	264,310	313,836	313,836	313,836	313,836	313,836	313,836	313,836	313,836
Applications											
Capital expenditure	435,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Working capital	122,017	3,465	3,573	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash	-	2,672	142,566	182,886	185,116	182,978	183,357	185,936	188,604	191,349	194,163
Tax	-	27,032	49,789	67,266	69,734	76,570	80,890	83,009	85,039	86,991	88,875
Sub-total	557,017	33,170	195,928	250,152	254,850	259,548	264,246	268,944	273,642	278,340	283,038
Debt service											
Principal	-	117,613	26,100	26,100	26,100	26,100	26,100	26,100	26,100	26,100	26,100
Interest	-	67,113	42,282	37,584	32,886	28,188	23,490	18,792	14,094	9,396	4,698
Total debt service	-	184,725	68,382	63,684	58,986	54,288	49,590	44,892	40,194	35,496	30,798
Total applications	557,017	217,895	264,310	313,836	313,836	313,836	313,836	313,836	313,836	313,836	313,836
Accumulated cash	-	2,672	145,239	328,125	513,241	696,220	879,576	1,065,512	1,254,116	1,445,465	1,639,628
Necessary working capital	122,017	125,482	129,055	129,055	129,055	129,055	129,055	129,055	129,055	129,055	129,055

REPAYMENT OF LOANS AND BANK OVERDRAFT

TShs. '000

Year	Loan			Bank overdraft			Total Bank credit
	Inward Balance	Interest (18%)	Adds/reds	Inward Balance	Interest (22%)	Adds/reds	
0	-	-	261,000	-	-	91,513	
1	261,000	46,980	26,100	91,513	20,133	91,513	184,725
2	234,900	42,282	26,100	-	-	-	68,382
3	208,800	37,584	26,100	-	-	-	63,684
4	182,700	32,886	26,100	-	-	-	58,986
5	156,600	28,188	26,100	-	-	-	54,288
6	130,500	23,490	26,100	-	-	-	49,590
7	104,400	18,792	26,100	-	-	-	44,892
8	78,300	14,094	26,100	-	-	-	40,194
9	52,200	9,396	26,100	-	-	-	35,496
10	26,100	4,698	26,100	-	-	-	30,798

OPERATING COSTS

TShs. '000

YEAR	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Raw materials	1,150,000	1,178,750	1,208,219	1,208,219	1,208,219	1,208,219	1,208,219	1,208,219	1,208,219	1,208,219
Packages	115,000	117,875	120,822	120,822	120,822	120,822	120,822	120,822	120,822	120,822
Salaries and wages	150,000	157,500	165,375	165,375	165,375	165,375	165,375	165,375	165,375	165,375
Vehicle running expenses	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000
Electricity	48,000	50,400	52,920	52,920	52,920	52,920	52,920	52,920	52,920	52,920
Water	1,200	1,260	1,323	1,323	1,323	1,323	1,323	1,323	1,323	1,323
Insurance	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Maintenance - furniture and fittings	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180
Maintenance-machinery/equip	5,600	5,600	5,600	5,600	5,600	5,600	5,600	5,600	5,600	5,600
Maintenance-civil works	1,125	1,125	1,125	1,125	1,125	1,125	1,125	1,125	1,125	1,125
Marketing/advertisement	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Administrative overheads	55,000	57,750	60,638	60,638	60,638	60,638	60,638	60,638	60,638	60,638
TOTAL	1,597,105	1,641,440	1,687,201	1,687,201	1,687,201	1,687,201	1,687,201	1,687,201	1,687,201	1,687,201

DEPRECIATION SCHEDULE

TShs. '000

Item Description	Value	Rate %	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Total	Residual Value
Civil works	45,000	4.0	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	18,000	27,000
Machinery/equipment	280,000	12.5	35,000	30,625	26,797	23,447	20,516	17,952	15,708	13,744	12,026	10,523	206,339	73,661
Furniture and fittings	15,000	12.5	1,875	1,641	1,436	1,256	1,099	962	841	736	644	564	11,054	3,946
Vehicles	60,000	25.0	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,000	-
Pre-operational expenses	35,000	20.0	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	-	-	-	-	-	35,000	-
Total	435,000		60,675	56,066	52,032	48,503	30,415	20,714	18,349	16,281	14,471	12,887	330,393	104,607

PROJECTED INCOME AND EXPENDITURE STATEMENT

TShs. '000

YEAR	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Income	1,815,000	1,905,750	2,001,038	2,001,038	2,001,038	2,001,038	2,001,038	2,001,038	2,001,038	2,001,038
Less Operating costs	1,597,105	1,641,440	1,687,201	1,687,201	1,687,201	1,687,201	1,687,201	1,687,201	1,687,201	1,687,201
Profit before interest and depreciation	217,895	264,310	313,836	313,836	313,836	313,836	313,836	313,836	313,836	313,836
Depreciation	60,675	56,066	52,032	48,503	30,415	20,714	18,349	16,281	14,471	12,887
Interest on long-term loan (18%)	46,980	42,282	37,584	32,886	28,188	23,490	18,792	14,094	9,396	4,698
Interest on bank overdraft (22%)	20,133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	127,788	98,348	89,616	81,389	58,603	44,204	37,141	30,375	23,867	17,585
Profit before tax	90,107	165,962	224,220	232,447	255,233	269,633	276,695	283,462	289,970	296,252
Tax (30%)	27,032	49,789	67,266	69,734	76,570	80,890	83,009	85,039	86,991	88,875
Profit after tax	63,075	116,174	156,954	162,713	178,663	188,743	193,687	198,423	202,979	207,376
Accumulated Profit	63,075	179,249	336,203	498,916	677,579	866,322	1,060,008	1,258,431	1,461,410	1,668,786

PROJECTED BALANCE SHEET

TShs. '000

YEAR	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
ITEM DESCRIPTION											
Fixed Assets											
Opening balance	-	435,000	374,325	318,259	266,227	217,724	187,308	166,595	148,245	131,965	117,494
Additions	435,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	435,000	435,000	374,325	318,259	266,227	217,724	187,308	166,595	148,245	131,965	117,494
Less depreciation	-	60,675	56,066	52,032	48,503	30,415	20,714	18,349	16,281	14,471	12,887
Closing balance	435,000	374,325	318,259	266,227	217,724	187,308	166,595	148,245	131,965	117,494	104,607
Working capital	122,017	125,482	129,055	129,055	129,055	129,055	129,055	129,055	129,055	129,055	129,055
Accumulated cash	-	2,672	145,239	328,125	513,241	696,220	879,576	1,065,512	1,254,116	1,445,465	1,639,628
Total assets	557,017	502,479	592,553	723,407	860,020	1,012,583	1,175,226	1,342,812	1,515,136	1,692,014	1,873,291
Financed by											
Equity	204,504	204,504	204,504	204,504	204,504	204,504	204,504	204,504	204,504	204,504	204,504
Accumulated profit	-	63,075	179,249	336,203	498,916	677,579	866,322	1,060,008	1,258,431	1,461,410	1,668,786
Total equity	204,504	267,579	383,753	540,707	703,420	882,083	1,070,826	1,264,512	1,462,936	1,665,914	1,873,291
Lomg-term Loan	261,000	234,900	208,800	182,700	156,600	130,500	104,400	78,300	52,200	26,100	-
Bank overdraft	91,513	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total debts	352,513	234,900	208,800	182,700	156,600	130,500	104,400	78,300	52,200	26,100	-
Total equity and debt	557,017	502,479	592,553	723,407	860,020	1,012,583	1,175,226	1,342,812	1,515,136	1,692,014	1,873,291

INTERNAL RATE OF RETURN (IRR) AFTER TAX

TShs. '000

Year	Investment	Working Capital	Profit before depreciation and interest	Tax	Cashflow
0	- 435,000	-	-	-	- 435,000
1	-	- 3,465	217,895	27,032	187,397
2	-	- 3,573	264,310	49,789	210,948
3	-	-	313,836	67,266	246,570
4	-	-	313,836	69,734	244,102
5	-	-	313,836	76,570	237,266
6	-	-	313,836	80,890	232,947
7	-	-	313,836	83,009	230,828
8	-	-	313,836	85,039	228,798
9	-	-	313,836	86,991	226,845
10*	104,607	7,038	313,836	88,875	336,606

Internal Rate of Return (IRR) after tax = 49%

*= Residual Value

PAYBACK PERIOD

TShs. '000

Year	Profit after tax	Depreciation	Total Cash Flow	Accumulated Cash Flow
1	63,075	60,675	123,750	123,750
2	116,174	56,066	172,239	295,989
3	156,954	52,032	208,986	504,976
4	162,713	48,503	211,216	716,192
5	178,663	30,415	209,078	925,271
6	188,743	20,714	209,457	1,134,727
7	193,687	18,349	212,036	1,346,763
8	198,423	16,281	214,704	1,561,467
9	202,979	14,471	217,449	1,778,916
10	207,376	12,887	220,263	1,999,179

Initial fixed investment and working capital for expansion = TShs.'000	557,017	
From above table, payback period is calculated at 3 years	3	months

BREAKEVEN ANALYSIS BASED ON YEAR THREE			
			TShs. '000
ITEM	FIXED COST	VARIABLE COST	TOTAL COST
Vehicle running expenses	-	21,000	21,000
Raw materials	-	1,208,219	1,208,219
Packages	-	120,822	120,822
Electricity	-	52,920	52,920
Water	-	1,323	1,323
Depreciation	52,032	-	52,032
Interest	37,584	-	37,584
Administrative overheads	60,638	-	60,638
Total	150,254	1,404,284	1,554,538
A: Sales Revenue			2,001,038
B: Variable Costs			1,404,284
C: Conribution Margin (A-B)			596,754
D: Fixed Costs			150,254
E: Conrtibution Margin Ratio (C/A*100)			30%
F: Breakeven Sales (D/E)			503,832
G: Breakeven Capacity			25%

THE COMPANIES ORDINANCE

(CAP. 212)

COMPANY LIMITED BY SHARES

****

Memorandum

AND

Articles of Association

OF

QINGDAO SINO-TANZANIA BREWERIES COMPANY LIMITED

****

Incorporated this day of , 2005

****

Drawn by:

LAW ASSOCIATE
(ADVOCATE)
P.O.BOX 11133
DAR ES SALAAM

THE COMPANIES ORDINANCE

(CAP. 212)

COMPANY LIMITED BY SHARES

****

Memorandum

AND

Articles of Association

OF

QINGDAO SINO-TANZANIA BREWERIES COMPANY LIMITED

****

Incorporated this day of , 2005

****

Drawn by:

LAW ASSOCIATE
(ADVOCATE)
P.O.BOX 11133
DAR ES SALAAM

THE UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA

CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION

NO.

QINGDAO SINO-TANZANIA BREWERIES COMPANY LIMITED

Is this day incorporated under the Companies Ordinance (Cap. 212)

and that the Company is Limited

Given under my hand at Dar es Salaam, this……..day of…….
Two thousand and ……

Asst. Registrar of Companies

THE COMPANIES ORDINANCE (CAP. 212)

COMPANY LIMITED BY SHARES

MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION

OF

QINGDAO SINO-TANZANIA BREWERIES

COMPANY LIMITED

1. The name of the Company is "**QINGDAO SINO-TANZANIA BREWERIES COMPANY LIMITED**".

2. The registered Office of Company will be situated in Tanzania.

3. The objects for which the Company is established are:

   (a) To carry on the business of establishing manufacturing industries of whatever description but not limited to manufacturing of all kinds of industrial machineries, agricultural machineries and chemicals, medicine manufacturing, papers, rubber products, mattresses and cushions, soft drinks, mineral water, breweries, buy and sell of the beers, buildings materials and interior designing materials.

   (b) To carry on business of assembling all kinds of electrical equipments such as televisions, video, radio cassettes, computers, refrigerators and deep freezers, photocopiers and alarm systems.

   (c) To carry on business as manufacturers of building materials, suppliers of furnitures, operators of timber refining factories, estate managers, building contractors and engineers, transporters, hotels and restaurants.

   (d) To carry on business as operators o health centers, dispensaries, clinics and modern hospitals, filling and service stations.

(e) To carry on the business as importers, wholesellers, retailers, manufacturers of and dealers in chemicals, gases, drugs, medicines, plasters, desinfectants, salts, acids, laboratory reagents and chemical photographics electrical, surgical, laboratory and scientific furniture, equipment, apparatus and materials.

(f) To manufacture, buy, sell, improve, treat, preserve, fine aerate, mineralize, bottle, can and otherwise deal in mineral, aerated waters, juice and other liquids of every description.

(g) To sink wells, and shafts, and to make, build and construct, lay down, acquire and maintain factories, engines, machinery, tramways, docks, plant and appliances and to execute and to do all other works and things necessary or convenient for working, obtaining, storing, treating, preserving, fining, mineralizing, bottling, canning and discharging any such fruit products or otherwise for the purpose of the company.

(h) To carry on the business of veterinary surgeons in all its branches for the treatment of animals, cattle, sheep, goats, poultry and all livestock generally to attend animals dispense any medicines, perform operations and to do all other acts and things necessary for the carrying of the business of the veterinary dispensary and general pharmacy and to carry on business of wholesale and retail agricultural inputs and plant medicines of all kinds and dealers in surgical instrument appliances and deal in all requisites of veterinary hospitals.

(i) To carry on the business or trade and deal in the export of all wild live birds, animals, and generally any kind of pets for sale and export, improve, import, deal and trade in carvings, paintings, curios, game skins, pottery, leather and coconut by-products, beeswax, meat ghee, cooking oils, charcoal, corn flour, cloves, cheese and commodities from by-products of milk.

(j) To carry on and deal in the business of pharmaceuticals, medical preparations chemicals, animal feeds, manufacturing, making and assembling of machines equipment, plants, vessels, devices, of all descriptions using modern technology appropriate and applicable to veterinary and agricultural industries.

(k) To engage in, conduct in and between any and all the regions and districts in Tanzania, neighbouring countries and other foreign countries, as agents or otherwise, the business of general trucking, forwarding, cartage, storage, warehousing, consolidation, distributing, wharfage, contracting loading, unloading and stevedore business and to conduct as general brokerage commission and customs house, brokerage service business and to handle and forward for transportation by air, highway, water and rail, road between cities, towns, villages and other places in various parts of the world person, bills notes, packages, merchandise, luggages, goods, wares, parcels and other movable and personal property over and on such lines and routes as may from time to time exist and generally to act as agents for land and estate, brokers, charters, auctioneers, clearing and forwarding agents, insurance agents and agency in all its respective branches.

(l) To carry on all or any of the business of stationers, printers, lithographers, stereotypes, electrotypes, engravers, photographic printers, photolithographers, engravers, typesetting machine operators, die sinkers, envelope makers, book binders, account book manufacturers, machine, rules, numerical printers, paper makers, paper baffles and account book makers, box makers, flax and box file makers, cardboard manufacturers, type founders, photographers, manufacturers of and dealers in playing, visiting, railways, festival invitation, business complimentary and fancy cards and valentine, dealers in parchment, stamp, agents of payments of stamps and other duties, advertising agents, designers, draftsmen, manufacture, book sellers, publishers and dealers in materials used in the manufacturer of paper, cabinet makers, file rack maker and dealers in or manufacturers of any other articles of things of character similar of analogous to the foregoing or any of them or connected therewith and to deal in the manufacture of all sell by wholesale or retail of school chalks, and secretarial services.

(m) To carry on the business of customers robe, dress and mantle makers, tailors, silk makers and suppliers of clothing, lingerie and trimmings of every kind, corset makers, furriers, general drapers, haberdashers, milliners, hosiery, glovers, lace makers and dealers, feather dressers and merchants, hatters, boot and shoe makers, dealers in fabrics, ribbons, perfume and flower (artificial and natural) and materials of all kinds.

(n) To purchase or otherwise acquire the whole or any part of the undertaking and business of manufacturing and marketing, dealing or otherwise handling fishnets, fishing gears, spare parts, fishing equipments and all other items concerned with fishing.

(o) To carry on the business as bakers and manufacturers of and dealers in bread, flour, biscuits, confectionery, juice, squash, packing and farinaceous compounds and materials of every description and to construct, acquire, hire, hold, work, let and sell, mills, factories, bakehouses, shops, buildings, machinery and appliances suitable for such baking manufacturing and dealing.

(p) To establish and carry on the business of manufacturing, making and producing of every description of starch products and other derivatives and ancillary starch products and without limiting the generality of the foregoing to engage in the production, manufacturing, selling of the aforesaid products including glucose, dextrin, dextose, isomers, modified and unmodified starch.

(q) To purchase, own or otherwise acquire lands, real property, easements, rights and other property, real or personal for the purpose and conducive to the objects of the Compete including farming, cultivation of cassava, maize, potato, cereal crops and other agricultural crops which are suitable for the manufacture and production of starch and other derivatives aforementioned.

(r) To construct steamships, ships, trawlers, catchers, carriers, drifters, fishing boats, boat or other vessels whatsoever, slaughter houses, cold storage premises, warehouses, sheds and other building requisite useful for the business of the Company.

(s) To carry on business of hairdressing, haircutting, trimming, styling, setting hair dying, shampoo treatment, massaging of scalp, beauty treatment, relaxing, facial, manicure, pedicure, waxing, acne treatment and all sort of beauty soap, creams, lotion, all types of cosmetics, hair lotion, essential oils, dentifrices, bleaching preparations and other substances for laundry use, clearing, polishing, scouring and abrasive preparations.

(t) To carry on business of petrol service station and deal in petrol, diesel, oil, kerosene, mineral oil, crude oil, lubrication oil, grease and / or fuel oil of all kinds and all other kind of mineral and petroleum products as an importers, dealer or distributors and servicing and repairing of vehicles of all types generally.

(u) To carry on the business of motor vehicle garage and repairing and servicing of all types of vehicles and machineries and the business as dealers, wholesalers, retailers, distributor, agents, importers and exporters of hardware, motor vehicles, bicycles and its spares, agriculture and industrial machineries and spares, electrical machinery, accessories and spares of all kinds.

(v) To acquire, take-over, promote, establish and carry on all or any of the business of seed crushers and manufacturers and processors of soybeans, linseeds, cottonseeds, groundnuts, simsim, sunflowers and any other seeds and cakes, oil extractors by crushing, chemicals or any other process from the aforementioned plants or other natural and oil substances, prepare, manufacture, mill and render marketable any such oil, to sell, dispose of and deal in any such oil with in its prepared manufacture or raw state.

(w) To carry on the business of meal manufacturers, grain, corn, hay-straw and fodder mechants, vanishes and paint makers, candle and stern makers and manufacturers of lard and margarine and hydrogenated oils.

(x) To transact any and every description of agency, commission, commercial, industrial, manufacturing, mercantile and financial business, and to carry in shipping agents, commission agents, customs agents, provisional merchants, stokist, importers, exporters, omnibuses and coach proprietors and carries, boat owners, ship owners, amusement carriers and jobmasters.

(y) To carry on the business of imports of electrical goods of various kinds, machinery, computer calculators, metals, refrigerators, air - conditioners, cookers, textiles, building materials, industrial joinery spares, agricultural machinery.

(z) To acquire and undertake the whole or any part of the business, property and liabilities of any person, firm of company carrying in any business which the company is authorized to carry on, or possess property suitable for the purpose of the company.

(aa) To invest and deal with moneys of the Company not immediately required upon each securities and in such manner as may from time to time be determined.

(bb) To purchase, lease, or otherwise acquire, and to hold, sell, improve, develop, exchange, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any lands, buildings, machinery or plants, mills, factories, warehouses or any hereditaments.

(cc) To adopt means of making known the products of the Company as may seem expedient and in particular by advertising in the press, by circulars, by purchase and exhibition of works, art or interest, by publication of books and periodicals, and by granting prizes, rewards and donations.

(dd) To enter into arrangements with any Government or authorities (supreme, municipal, local or otherwise) or any corporation, companies objects or any of them, and to obtain from any such government, Authority, Corporation, Company or person, any charters, contracts, decrees, rights, privileges and concessions which the Company may think desirable, and to carry out, exercise and comply with any such charters, contracts, decrees, rights privileges and concessions.

(ee) To enter into (partnership or into) any arrangements for sharing profits, union or interests, Co-operation, joint venture, reciprocal, concession, or otherwise with any persons, firm or Company carrying on of engaged in or about to carry on or engage in any business or transaction which this Company is authorized to carry on, or engage in or any business or transaction capable of being conducted so as directly or indirectly to benefit this Company. And to lend money to, guarantee the constracts of, or otherwise assist, and to sell, hold, reissue with or without guarantee, or otherwise deal with the same.

(ff) To promote any other Company for the purpose of all or any of the property, and undertaking, or any of business or operation which may appear likely to assist or benefit this Company, or to enhance the value of the property or business of this Company, and to place or guarantee the placing of, underwrite, subscribe for or otherwise acquire all or any part of the shares or securities of each Company as aforesaid.

(gg) To lend and advance money or give credit to such persons, firm or companies and on such terms as may seem expedient, and in particular to customers and others having dealings with Company, and to give guarantee to become surety for any persons, firms or companies for the due payment of money for the performance of any obligations or liabilities.

(hh) To receive money or deposit or loan and borrow or raise money in such manner as the Company shall think fit, and in particular by the issue of debentures, or debenture stock (perpetual or otherwise) and to secure the repayment of money borrowed, raised or owing by mortgage, charge or lien upon all or any of the property or assets of the company (both present and future) including its uncalled capital and also by a similar mortgage, charge or lien to secure and guarantee the performance by the company or any other person or company as the case may be.

(ii) To establish and support or aid in the establishment and support of association, institutions, funds, trusts, and clubs calculated to benefit the employees or ex-employees of the company which is a subsidiary company of the company or is allied thereto or associated therewith, or dependents or connections of such persons, and to grant or provide pensions and allowances, to make or enter into arrangements for the provisions of policies of life assurance, pensions or other benefits to or for any Directors or employees of the company, or any such predecessor or such company as aforesaid, or the relations, connections or dependents of any such persons, to pay or contribute towards the payment of premiums in respect of any such policies, pensions or benefits, to establish or support funds, trusts and scheme (including funds, trusts, and scheme providing for payment towards insurance) which may be considered calculated to promote such persons or benefit.

(jj) To sell or otherwise dispose of the whole or any part of the business or property of the company either together or in portions, for such consideration as the company thinks fit, and in particular for shares, debentures, or securities of any company purchasing the same.

(kk) To purchase or otherwise acquire letters, patents, brevets d'invention, concessions, licenses, rights and privileges subject to royalty or otherwise, and whether exclusive or on-exclusive or limited, or any part interest in such letters, patents, brevets, brevets d'invention, concessions, licenses, right and privileges, whether in East Africa or in any other part of the world.

(ll) To take all necessary and proper steps with the authorities, national, local, municipal, or otherwise, of any place in which the company may have interests, and to carry on any negotiations or operations for the purpose of directly or indirectly carrying out the objects of the company

or effecting any modification in to in constitution of the company or furthering the interests of its members, and to oppose any steps taken by any other company or persons which may be considered likely, directly or indirectly, to prejudice the interest of the company or its members.

(mm) To draw, make, accept, endorse, discount, negotiate, execute and issue, buy, sell and deal in bills of exchange, promissory notes and other negotiable or transferable instruments, amalgamate or enter into partnership or any joint venture or profit - sharing arrangement with, and to co-operation in any way with or assist or subsidize any Company, firm or person.

(nn) To promote or concur in the promotion of any Company, the promotion of which shall be considered desirable, to lend money to and guarantee the performance of the contracts, obligations of and the payment and repayment of the capital and principal of, and dividend interest or premiums payable on any stock, shares and securities of any Company, firm, or person, whether having objects similar to those of this Company or not, and to give all kinds of indemnities.

(oo) To sell, lease, grant licenses, easements and other rights over and in any other manner, deal with or dispose of the undertaking, property, assets, rights and effects of the Company or any part thereof for such consideration as may be thought fit and, in particular, for stock, shares or securities of any other company, whether fully or partly paid up.

(pp) To acquire any such shares, stocks, debentures, debenture stock, bonds, obligations or securities by original subscription, tender, purchase, exchange or otherwise, and to subscribe for the same, either conditionally or other and to guarantee the subscription thereof, and to exercise and enforce all rights and powers conferred by, of incidental to, the ownership thereof.

(qq) To issue debentures, debenture stock, bonds, obligations and securities of all kinds and to frame, constitute and secure the same, as may seem expedient, with full power to make the same transferable by delivery or by instrument of transfer or otherwise, and to charge or secure the same by trust deed or otherwise on the undertaking of the company or upon any specific property and rights, present and future, of the company (including, if thought fit, uncalled capital) or otherwise whowsoever.

(rr) To take part in formation, management, supervision of control of the business or operations of any company, and for that purpose to act as Directors, Administrators, Managers, Secretaries or any other capacity and to appoint and remunerate any directors, administrators, managers, accountants or other expense or agents.

(ss) To procure the registration of the company in or under the laws of any place outside Tanzania.

(tt) To purchase, sell, subscribe for, underwrite, or otherwise acquire and hold shares, stocks or other interest in, or obligations of any other company or corporation.

(uu) To distribute among the members of the company, in kind any property of the company, and in particular and shares or securities of other companies belonging to this company.

(vv) To act as agents, or brokers and as trustees for any person or company and to undertake and perform sub-contracts and to do all or any of the above business in any part of the world, and either as principals, agents, trustees, contractors or otherwise, and either alone or jointly with others and either by or through agents, sub-contractors, trustees or otherwise.

(ww) To do all such things as are incidental or conclusive to the attainment of the above objects or any of them.

(xx) To carry on the business as developers of immovable property of all kinds, and whether urban or rural and construct, erect and maintain either by the company or by any other person, firm or company building structures, houses, flats, shops, hotel, factories godowns, sewers, roads and all other works erections and things of any descriptions whatsoever either upon land acquired by the company or upon other land and generally to alter develop and improve land and other property.

(yy) To carry on the business of timber or wooden and steel furniture, carpentry joinery and steel fabrication, manufacturers, importers, exporters, dealers, wholesalers, retailers and or representative for the above goods.

(zz) To carry on business of all types of agricultural, dairy and industrial equipment, machinery, implements, raw materials, spare parts for industrial, transport agriculture and minerals sector as an importer, exporter, distributors, wholesaler and retailer and also farming business.

(aaa) To carry on any other business whether manufacturing or otherwise which may seem to the company capable of being conveniently carried on in connection with any of the above business or objects or calculated directly or indirectly to enhance the value of or render profitable any of the company's property or rights for the time being.

(bbb) To construct, establish, open acquire, maintain and carry on factories, warehouses, shops, shop premises any similar establishments of all kinds, and in particular but without prejudice to

the generality of the foregoing, retails shops, for the sale and / or dealt in by the company, or of provisions, beverages, clothing and other articles or products whatever which may be required by any employee of the company or of any subsidiary and dwelling houses or other accommodation for employees of the company or of any subsidiary.

(ccc) To purchase, lease, licence, take in exchange or otherwise acquire, and lands, buildings, hereditaments, or premises whether freehold or leasehold, or any estates or interests in such lands, buildings, hereditaments or premises, anywhere in the world or options and licences of any descriptions which the company may think useful of any of its objects or purchases, and to develop, work dispose of or otherwise turn to account the same.

(ddd) Generally to purchase, take on lease in exchange hire or otherwise acquire any movable or immovable property and any rights or privileges which the company may think necessary or convenient for the purpose of its business and in particular any land leases, options over lands or leases, stands, buildings, servitude, machinery, plant and also any concessions, licences trade marks, and other rights in Africa or elsewhere and either solely or jointly with others and to pay thereof in cash or in shares of the company or partly in cash and partly in stock of the company or partly in cash and partly in stock or shares of the company or otherwise.

(eee) To establish and support, or aid in the establishment and support of associations institutions, and conveniences, calculated to benefit any of the employee or ex-employees of the company, or the dependents or connections of such persons and to grant pensions and allowances and to make payments towards insurance, and to subscribe or guarantee money for charitable or benevolent objects or for exhibition, or for any public, general or useful object.

(fff) To amalgamate with any other company having objects altogether or in any part similar to those of this country.

(ggg) To distribute any of the property of the company in specie among the members.

(hhh) To do all such other things as are incidental or conducive to the attainment of the above objects.

(iii) To establish, promote and otherwise assist any company or companies for the purpose of acquiring any of the property or furthering any of the objects of this company.

AND it is hereby declared that the word "Company" in this clause, except where used in reference of this Company, shall be deemed to include any partnership or other body of persons, whether incorporated or not incorporated, and whether domiciled in Tanzania or elsewhere, and that the

intention is that each of the objects set forth in any sub-clause or by the name of the company. None of such sub-clauses or the objects herein specified or the powers thereby conferred shall be deemed subsidiary or auxiliary merely to the objects mentioned in the first sub-clause, but the company shall have full powers to exercise all or any of the powers conferred by any part of this clause and not withstanding that the business, undertaking, property or acts proposed to be transacted, acquired, dealt with are performed do not fall within the objects of the first sub-clauses of this clause.

4. The liability of the members is limited.

5. The authorized share capital of the company is Shillings 180,000,000/= divided into 18,000 shares of Shillings 10,000/= each, with power for the company to increase or reduce the said capital and to issue any part of its capital, original or increased, with or without any preference, any postponement of rights or to any conditions or restrictions and so that unless the conditions of issue of shares, whether declared to be preference or otherwise, shall be subject to the power here in before contained.

WE, the several persons whose names, addresses and descriptions are subscribed, are desirous of being formed into a company in pursuance of this Memorandum of Association, and we respectively agree to take the number of shares in the capital of the company opposite our respective names.

ADDRESSES AND DESCRITION OF SUBSCRIBERS	**NUMBER OF SHARES**	**SIGNATURES**
QINGDAO SINO-TANZANIA TRADING CO., LTD **QINGDAO, CHINA**	11700	
MISS. GUAN LU 79 EAST HONGONG ROAD **QINGDAO,CHINA**	4500	
MR. GUAN HONGZHONG 48 XINGLONG ROAD **QINGDAO, CHINA**	1800	

Dated at Dar s Salaam this 4th day of OCT 20 05

Witness to the above Signatures:

Name : .....

Signature : .....

Postal Address : DESIDERI SEBASTIAN NGALO
P.O. BOX 72349
DAR ES SALAAM
TANZANIA

Qualification : .....

THE COMPANIES ORDINANCE (CAP. 212)

COMPANY LIMITED BY SHARES

ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION

OF

QINGDAO SINO-TANZANIA BREWERIES COMPANY LIMITED

PRELIMINARY

1. In these regulations.

"The ordinance" mean the Companies Ordinance Chapter 212 of the Laws of Tanganyika.

When any provision of the Ordinances referred to the reference in that provision as modified by any law of the time being in force.

Unless the context otherwise requires, the expressions defined in the Ordinance or any statutory modification thereof in force at the date at which these regulations become binding on the Company, shall have the meaning so defined.

Any words importing the singular shall include the plural and vice versa, and words importing the masculine gender shall include females, and the words importing persons shall include bodies, corporate, partnership, firms, cooperative societies, etc.

The regulation of Table 'A' in the First Schedule to the Companies Ordinance (hereinafter called Table 'A' shall apply to the Company save in so far as they are varied or excluded hereby, but in case of any conflict between the provisions herein, and the provisions under Table "A" the former shall prevail, and in addition to the substitution for or the modification of the provisions of Table 'A' the following shall be the regulations of the Company.

PRIVATE COMPANY

2. The Company is a private Company and accordingly:

(a) The right to transfer shares is restricted in manner here in after prescribed.

(b) The number of members of the Company (exclusive of persons who are in the employment of the Company and of the persons who having been formerly in the employment of the Company were in such employment and have continued after the determination of such employment to be members of the Company) is limited to fifty; provided that there where two or more persons holding one or more

shares in the Company jointly they shall for the purpose of this regulation be treated as a single member.

(c) Any invitation to the public to subscribed for any shares or debentures of the Company is prohibited.

(d) The Company shall not have power to issue share warrants to bearer.

3. The Directors may in their discretion and without assigning any reason thereof refuse to register the transfer or any person whom it shall in their opinion be undesirable for any person whatsoever to admit the membership.

4. Subject of Clauses 2 and 3 hereof the right to members to transfer their shares shall be restricted as follows:-

(a) No share shall be transferred to a person who is not a member or any person selected by the Directors as one who it is desirable in buying the shares. All share transfers shall be confirmed by Board of Directors.

(b) Every shareholder or trustee in bankruptcy, or any person who may desire to sell or transfer any such share and every personal representative of a deceased shareholder shall give notice in writing to the Directors that he desires to make such sale or transfer. Such notice shall constitute the Board or Directors of any member or members of the Company at a price to be agreed upon between the party giving such notice and the Board, or in case of difference to be determined by the Auditor of the Company.

(c) Upon price of such shares being agreed on or determined as per Clause (b) above, the Board shall forthwith give notice to such of the shareholders other than the shareholders desiring to sell or transfer the said shares stating the number and the price of such shares inviting the person to whom notice is sent to state within 21 days from the date of such notice whether he is willing to purchase any, if so, what maximum number of such shares. At such shares amongst the shareholders (if more than one) who shall have expressed their desire to purchase the same and as far as may be pro-rata according to the number of shares already held by them respectively, if there be only or one such shareholder, the whole of such shares shall be obliged to take more than the maximum of such shares stated in his answer to the said notice. Upon such apportionment being made or such one shareholder notifying his intention to purchase, as the case may be, the party desiring to sell or transfer such shares shall be bound upon payment of the said price to transfer the shares to the respective shareholders or single shareholder who shall have agreed to purchase, the same.

GENERAL MEETING

NOTICE OF GENERAL MEETING AND PROCESSDING AT GENERAL MEETING

5. Articles 39 to 53 of Table 'A' shall apply subject to the following variations:

   (a) A general meeting, ordinary or extraordinary may with the consent in writing of all members, be convened on a shorter notice than seven days or without notice.

   (b) Two members, present either personal or by proxy shall form a quorum.

   (c) Any ordinary resolution of the Company determined without any general meeting and evidence by writing under the hands of majority of the Directors and of the members other Company holding three-fourths of the issued shares of the Company shall be valid and effectual as an ordinary resolution duly passed at a general meeting of the Company.

DIRECTORS

6. (a) Until otherwise determined by the Company in general meeting the Directors shall be not less than two and not more than six.
   (b) The following persons shall be the first Directors to the Company:

   1. **Qingdao Sino-Tanzania Trading Co., Ltd**
   2. **Guan Lu**
   3. **Guan HongZhong**

7. The share holding qualifications for Directors may be fixed by the Company in general meeting and unless and until so fixed no qualification shall be required.

8. The quorum of Directors for transacting business shall unless otherwise fixed, by Directors, be two.

9. A resolution in writing signed by all the Directors then in Tanzania shall be valid and effectual as if it had been passed at a meeting of Directors duly called and constituted.

10. The Directors may from time to time borrow raise moneys for the purpose to the Company which may exceed the issued share capital of the Company.

BORROWING POWERS.

11. The Directors may rise or borrow to the purpose of the Company's business any sum or sums of moneys as they think fit and they may secure the repayment of or raise any such sum or sums as aforesaid by mortgage or charge upon the present and future, including its uncalled or unissued capital or by the issue, at such prices as they may think fit, of bonds or debentures, either charged upon the whole or any part of the property and assets for the Company, not charged, or such other way as the Directors may think expedient.

ALTERNATE DIRECTORS.

12. Each Directors may nominate a person, who shall be approved of in writing by the other Directors, to act as Alternate in his place during his absence from Tanzania or inability to act as such Director. Such Alternate Director shall be subject in all other respects to the terms and conditions existing with reference to the Directors of the Company, discharge all the duties and functions of the Director being unable to act during the absence or inability to act as the whom he represents he may subject to the like approval of the other Directors appoint a duly qualified person to act in his place.

SECRETARY

13. The Secretary shall be appointed by the Board for such terms reference to the directors and discharge all duties at such remuneration and upon such conditions as it may think fit, and any Secretary so appoint a duly qualified person to act in his place.

WINDING UP

14. With the sanction of the special resolution of the Shareholders, any part of the assets of the Company including any shares in other Companies may be divided between the members of the Company in specie or may be vested in Trustees for the benefit of such members and the liquidation of the Company may be closed and the Company dissolved but so that no member shall be compelled to accept any shares whereupon there is any liability.

INDEMNITY

15. Every Director, Managing Director, Agent, Auditor, Secretary and other officer for the time being of the Company shall be indemnified out of the Assets of the Company against any liability incurred by him in defending any proceedings, whether civil or criminal, in which judgment is given in his favour or in which he is acquitted or is in connection with any application (under Section 345 of the Ordinance) in which relief is granted to him by the Court.

ALTERATIONS OR ADDITIONS.

16. Subject to the provisions of the Ordinance and to those contained in the Memorandum of Association, the Company may by special Resolution make alterations or additions to the Articles of Association and any such alterations or addition as made shall as valid and effectual as if originally contained in these Articles and be subject in like manner to alteration by Special Resolution.

ARBITRATION

17. If and whenever any dispute or difference shall arise between the Company and any of the members or their respective representative touching upon the construction or meaning of any of the Articles herein contained or any act matter or thing made or done or omitted to be done or with regard to the rights or liabilities arising there under or arising out of the relation existing between the parties by reason of these Articles or the Ordinance, such differences shall (unless a sole arbitrator be agreed upon) forthwith be referred to the arbitration of three (3) arbitrators, one to be appointed by each party and the third to be appointed by the first two or, in the event of failure to agree within thirty (30) days the procedure laid down in the Arbitration Ordinance (Cap. 15) or any then existing statutory modifications or re-enanctments thereof shall apply.

ADDRESSES AND DESCRITION OF SUBSCRIBERS	NUMBER OF SHARES	SIGNATURES
QINGDAO SINO-TANZANIA TRADING CO., LTD **QINGDAO, CHINA**	11700	
MISS. GUAN LU 79 EAST HONGKONG ROAD **QINGDAO,CHINA**	4500	
MR. GUAN HONGZHONG 48 XINGLONG ROAD **QINGDAO, CHINA**	1800	

Dated at Dar es Salaam this 4th day of Oct. 2005.

Witness to the above Signatures:

Name : .....

Signature : .....

Postal Address : .....

DESIDERI SEBASTIAN NGALO
P. O. Box 72349
DAR ES SALAAM
TANZANIA

Qualification : .....

D. S. NGALO ADVOCATE
ADVOCATE NOTARY PUBLIC AND COMMISSIONER FOR OATHS
P.O. BOX 72349, DSM.

Investment Breakdown US$/Tshs.M

Land/Building	45,000
Plant	280,000
Vehicles	60,000
Furniture & Fittings	15,000
Pre-expenses	35,000
Others	-
Working Capital	122,017
TOTAL	557,017

Contact Details:

Name: GUAN HONG ZHONG Title: MANAGING DIRECTOR

Telephone: 255-22-2851376 Fax: 2851227

Email:

Payments to be made payable to:

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
STANDARD CHARTERED BANK TANZANIA LTD.
SWIFT ADDRESS: **SCBLTZTX**
ACCOUNT NO.: **8702006002000**

APPLICATION SUMMARY

Company Name: QINGDAO SINO-TANZANIA BREWERIES COMPANY LIMITED

Certificate of Incorporation Number: NO. 54148 Status: LTD

Certificate of Incorporation Date: 7TH OCTOBER 2005

Post Box: 13478,

Town: DAR ES SALAAM

Sector: MANUFACTURING **Sub-Sector:** FOOD AND BEVERAGE

Investment Financing Plan in Million US$/Tshs.

Foreign Equity	Local Equity	Foreign Loan	Local Loan
557.0 MILLION			

Project Objectives: TO PRODUCE QUALITY BEER FOR LOCAL AND EXPORT MARKETS

Capacity: 2000 CRATES PER DAY

Employment: Foreign: 5 Local: 75 Total: 80

Implementation Period: 36 MONTHS

Project Location

Site/Plot/Block No.: KURASINI AREA

Street: BEHIND MALAWI CARGO PREM. District: TEMEKE Region: DAR ES SALAAM

(Attach sketch map showing project location)

Shareholders	Nationality	%
1. QINGDAO SINO-TANZANIA TRAD. CO LTD		65
2. MISS BUAN LU	CHINESE	25
3. GUAN HONG ZHONG	CHINESE	10

7. The intended capital investment of the Company in terms of Section 2(2) of the Act is ~~Tshs./~~US$ TSHS. 557.0 MILLION

8. The month and day of the financial year end is 31ST DECEMBER

Note: ***failure to provide all the required information will result in the return of the application by the Centre.***

I/We enclose a cheque/cash made payable to the **Tanzania Investment Centre** for ~~Tshs./~~US$ - Being the Registration Fees. ***In the event this application is unsuccessful we understand that this fee will not be refunded.***

I, MR. GUAN HONG ZHONG of Post Office Number P.O. BOX 13478 DAR ES SALAAM do solemnly and sincerely declare that I am a director/duly authorized agent of QINGDAO SINO-TANZANIA BREWERIES COMPANY LIMITED

AND that all the requirements of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997 in respect of matters precedent to the registration of the business enterprise under the Act and incidental thereto have been complied with, **AND** I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing the same to be true.

Declared at Dar es Salaam }
The 19th day of OCTOBER 2003}

.....
Applicant

Before me:

H. P. BETHUEL ADVOCATE NOTARY PUBLIC & COMISIONER FOR OATHS DAR ES SALAAM

.....
Commissioner for Oaths

Attach only where applicable, otherwise indicate "N/A"

UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA

THE TANZANIA INVESTMENT ACT
(No. 26 of 1997)

APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION
(Made under Regulation 42)

To: The Executive Director
Tanzania Investment Centre
P. O. Box 938
DAR ES SALAAM
Tanzania

1. I/We MR. GUAN HONG ZHONG
(diretor/directors/agent of QINGDAO SINO-TANZANIA BREWERIES COMPANY LIMITED
(name of business enterprise) apply for registration of MINI BREWERY PROCESSING PLANT
under Section 17 of the Act and Part IV of the Investment Regulations, 2002.

2. The registered office of the company will be situated at KURASINI AREA
BEHIND MALAWI CARGO PREMISES, TEMEKE DISTRICT DAR ES SALAAM REGION

Copies of the following documents are attached to this application:

(i) The Memorandum and Articles of Association/or partnership agreement

(ii) Certificate of Incorporation/Registration

(iii) A copy of the Project Profile or Feasibility Study showing the implementation period, programme of implementation and operative date

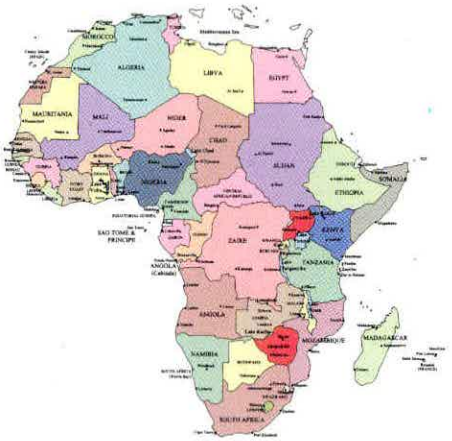
(iv) Evidence of financing and evidence of land ownership for the project

3. The Head Office of the Company will be situated at KURASINI AREA BEHIND MALAWI CARGO PREMISES, TEMEKE DISTRICT DAR ES SALAAM REGION

4. The Principal Officers of the Company are .....
1. MR. GUAN HONG ZHONG MANAGING DIRECTOR
2. MISS GUAN LU FINANCE MANAGER

5. Auditors of the Company are .....

6. The authorized share capital of the Company is Tshs./~~US$~~ 180,000,000/=



UGANDA

D.R. CONGO

RWANDA

BURUNDI

KENYA

D.R. CONGO

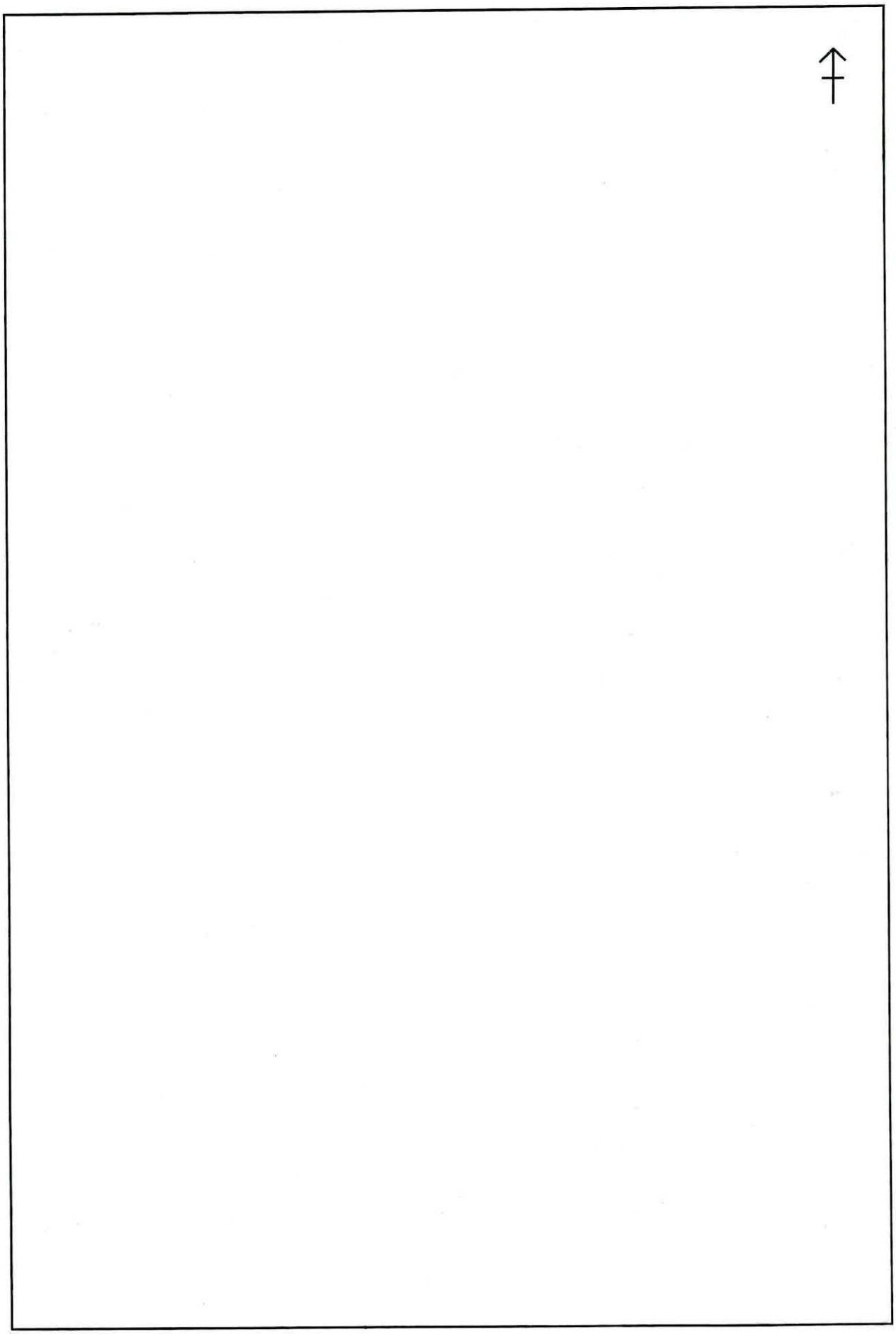
TANZANIA

ZAMBIA

MALAWI

MSUMBIJI

SKETCH MAP SHOWING PROJECT LOCATION



Form PA 1 Serial No. 0458 TIC N 02171

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE

REGISTRATION FORM

FOR

CERTIFICATE OF INCENTIVES

(Tanzania Investment Act 1997, Section 17 and 18, and the Investment Regulations: Regulation 42, Government Notice No. 318A of 2002)

Tanzania Investment Centre
9A & B Shaaban Robert Street
P. O. Box 938
DAR ES SALAAM
Tel. 022 2116328
Fax. 022 2118253
e-mail: information@tic.co.tz
Website: www.tic.co.tz

(Please fill the form in duplicate)

QINGDAO SINO-TANZANIA BREWERIES CO. LTD

P.0. Box 13478, Tel, 0741 222968, Dar es Salaam

Our Ref: QSTBC/05/01 Date: 18th October, 2005

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
21 OCT 2005
TANZANIA

(1)

DIRECTOR
TIC
P. O. Box 938
DAR ES SALAAM

RE: APPLICATION FOR PROJECT APPROVAL / CERTIFICATE OF INCENTIVES; MINI BREWERY PLANT.

We are firm with a bias in investments related to the manufacturing sector based here in Dar es Salaam.

We hereby apply for project approval / certificate of incentives on the above proposal.

Enclosed herein are three copies of the feasibility study, Certificate of incorporation, Memorandum / Articles for association and your. P.A. I form duly filled, for your perusal and further action.

We hope our request will require your favourable consideration and acted upon at your earliest convenience.

Yours sincerely,
QSTBC LTD

S Ndwembwa

S. P Ndwembwa
For: MANAGING DIRECTOR

TANZANIA

Certificate of Incorporation

No **54148**

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT

QINGDAO SINO-TANZANIA BREWERIES COMPANY =====

Limited

is this day incorporated under the Companies Ordinance (Cap. 212) and that the Company is Limited.

Given under my hand at Dar es salaam this **7TH** day of **OCTOBER**

TWO THOUSAND AND FIVE

Asst. Registrar of Companies

/SN.

TFN. 614 (Rev. 8.94)

JAMHURI YA MUUNGANO WA TANZANIA
UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA
MKABADHI YA SERIKALI
TREASURY CHEQUER RECEIPT

15123118 1

Shs.	Cts.
USD 120	=

Imepokea Kwa
Received from QINGDAO INDUSTRIAL INVEST. CO. LTD

KIASI *Amount*

Jumla ya Shilingi (Kwa maneno)
Sum of Shillings (Words) US DOLLAR ONE HUNDRED TWENTY ONLY

NA SENTI *And Cents*

Malipo ya
In respect of APPLICATION FORM

Hundi Namba *Cash/Cheque No.*	Kituo—*Station*
0854	

Sahihi ya Mpokeaji—*Receiving Officer's Signature*	Cheo—*Title*	Tarehe—*Date*	Kituo—*Station*
	ACC.	04 OCT. 2001	DSM.

For: Executive Director
Tanzania Investment Centre

Press, Dsm.

TIC 免税证申表. 120件 × 900 = 108000/=

13枚次

4. 19. 200/=

QINGDAO INDUSTRIAL INVESTMENTS CO., LTD.

P.O.BOX 13478 DSM TEL: 00255-22-2851376 FAX: 2851227 E-mail: qingdao_g@msn.com

01--Nov--/2005

Ref No:QD051101

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE 14 NOV 2005 TANZANIA

EXECCUTIVE DIRECTOR
TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTER
P. O. BOX 938
DAR ES SALAAM

Dear Sir,

RE: APPLICATION FORM FOR CERTIFICATE OF INCENTIVES

Our company spent US$120 to buy the Application form for certificate of incentive from TIC in 4th October 2001, which was for investing in Tanzania.

Unfortunately, the immigration authority has unlawfully cooped our Chinese staff, then our head office has cancelled to invest the salt industry and to shortly suspending the Breweries factory. Therefore, the application form, which we bought, hasn't been use yet.

At present, we would like to start the investing of breweries factory again, we want to still use the application form which we bought before, but we have received a notice from TIC service department, which asked us to buy a new application form, and also return the old form to TIC, that TIC will refund the US$120 to us.

We are writing this letter to ask you refund our US$120 as soon as possible, and we also enclose the invoice (No: 15123118) and the old application form (SERIAL NO: 0458, TICN: 02171) to you.

Yours Faithfully,

Guan Hong Zhong
Managing Director

02171

FORM PA.1 SERIAL NO.: 0458 TICN: .....

APPLICATION FORM FOR CERTIFICATE OF INCENTIVES

(TANZANIA INVESTMENT ACT 1997, SECTION 17 AND 18)

(This application must duly be filled and submitted in TRIPLICATE)

A. PARTICULARS OF THE COMPANY

1. (i) **Name of the Company**

.....

(ii) Address: .....

(iii) Tel. No. ..... Fax No. .....

(iv) State legal status of the company e.g. limited or partnership

.....

Place of Incorporation .....

Certificate No. .....Dated: .....

Place of Registration Office .....

2. (i) **State specific current activities of the company**

.....

.....

(ii) State if this company or its associates holds Certificate of Incentives granted under Tanzania Investment Act, 1997 or Certificate of Approval granted under National Investment (Promotion and Protection) Act, 1990.

.....

(iii) Existing shareholders of the company:

Name of Shareholders	**Nationality**	**Shareholding (%)**	**Address**

*The names of the shareholders should correspond with the ones appearing in the company articles and memorandum of association submitted with this form. If there is any difference it should supported by legal evidence by legal evidence e.g. approved share transfer or sale agreement.

(iv) State specific assistance being sought from the Centre (The requested assistance should be limited to licenses and approvals necessary required by law to set up and operate investment in Tanzania)

.....

.....

B. PARTICULARS OF THE PROJECTS

(i) Name of the project:

.....

(ii) Provide brief project objectives:

.....

.....

.....

.....

(iii) Projected Employment

.....

(iv) Projected Installed Project Capacity Per Annum

.....

3. PROJECT LOCATION

SITE: .....

TOWN: .....

DISTRICT: .....

REGION: .....

4. **PROJECT INVESTMENT COST** (for rehabilitation and expansion projects indicate additional investment only)

		Foreign	Local	Total
a)	Land Building	.....	.....	.....
b)	Plant & Machinery	.....	.....	.....
c)	Vehicles	.....	.....	.....
d)	Furniture & Fittings	.....	.....	.....
e)	Others	.....	.....	.....
f)	Pre-Operational Expenses	.....	.....	.....
	Sub-total	.....	.....	.....
g)	Initial Working Capital	.....	.....	.....
	TOTAL	==========	==========	==========

5. PROJECT FINANCING PLAN (for rehabilitation and expansion projects indicate financing of additional investment only)

	Foreign	**Local**	**Total**
Equity	.....	.....	.....
Long-term Loan	.....	.....	.....
Short-term Loan	.....	.....	.....
Profit/Retained Earnings	.....	.....	.....
Others	.....	.....	.....
TOTAL	==========	==========	==========

6. **PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE** (indicate the period (i.e. month/year) when the project implementation activities start and the commencement period of commercial production/ operation)

.....

.....

7. **INVESTORS IN THE ELECTRONIC MEDIA (TV) TELECOMMUNICATION AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS SHOULD PROVIDE APPROVAL OF REGULATORY REQUIREMENT**

(i) Tanzania Broadcasting Commission

- Letter of Approval dated: .....

(ii) Tanzania Telecommunication Commission:

- Letter of Approval dated: .....

(iii) **FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS**:

- Bank of Tanzania Letter of Approval No: .....
- Commissioner for Insurance – Certificate of Registration No: .....
- Certificate of Registration No: .....

8. **DECLARATION**

I/we hereby declare that the particulars given in this application are true to the best of my/our knowledge and all financial estimates have been made in good faith and with all due care and that any false information may render this application ineligible for investment approval/ investment incentives or protection.

Dated this .....day of .....20.....

Signature: .....

Name/Surname: .....
(BLOCK LETTERS)

Designation: .....

Drawn by: Abdul Kayum Dawood

3

TIC Evaluation Report

Name of the Company

QINGDAO SINO-TANZANIA BREWERIES CO. LTD.

Post Box	13478	**COI Number**	54148	**Contact**	Mr. Guan Hong Zhong
Post Office	Dar es Salaam	**COI Date**	October 7, 2005	**Designation**	Managing Director
Region		**Application F No.**	04152	**Phone**	[1] 022-285-1376
Country		**Status**	New	**Direct Phone**	[1] 0
		Sector	Manufacturing	**Cell Phone**	[1] 0
		Sub Sector	Food and Beverages	**Fax**	[1] 022-285-1227
		File No	041011	**E-mail Address**	

Project Location	Dar es Salaam
Plot/Block	Kurasini Area
Street	Behind Malawe Cargo
District	Temeke
Region	Dar es Salaam

Investment Financing Plan in Million USD

Foreign Equity	Local Equity	Foreign Loan	Local Loan
0.557	0.000	0.000	0.000

Shareholders	Nationality	%
Qingdao Sino-TZ Trading Co. Ltd.	Tanzanian	65.00
Guan Lu	Chinese	25.00
Gruan Hong Zhong	Chinese	10.00

Investment Breakdown	USD Million
Land/Buildings	0.045
Plant	0.280
Vehicles	0.060
Furniture&Fittings	0.015
Pre-expenses	0.035
Others	0.000
Working Capital	0.122
TOTAL	0.557

Employment	80
Capacity	2,000 crates per day
Project Turn Over	0

Evaluated by Mr. F. Lukwaro
Drawn By R. Maro

Description

To establish and operate facilities for production and distribution of beer

Recommendations

Be approved subject to providing evidence as required by Section 17 of Tanzania Investment Act, 1997

Decision

Approved - Alin Lwe - 7/11/05

JAMHURI YA MUUNGANO WA TANZANIA
THE UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA
STAKABADHI YA SERIKALI
EXCHEQUER RECEIPT

TFN. 61- (Rev. 8.94)

24199623

1 Co. LTD

Nimepokea Kwa
Received from QINGDAO SIND-TANZANIA BREWERIES

Kiasi *Amount*

Shs.	Cts.
USD 100	=

Jumla ya Shilingi (Kwa maneno)
The Sum of Shillings (Words) ONE DOLLAR ONE HUNDRED ONLY

Na Senti
And Cents

Kwa Malipo ya
In respect of REG. FEE

Kwa Fedha Taslimu/Hundi Namba
By Cash/Cheque No. CASH

Sahihi ya Mpokeaji—*Receiving Officer's Signature*

Cheo—*Title*

Tarehe—*Date* 31/10/15

Kituo—*Station* DSM

Govt. Press, Dsm.

QINGDAO SINO-TANZANIA BREWERIES CO.LTD

P.O.BOX 13478 DSM TEL:022-2851376 FAX:2851227 E-mail:qingdao_g@yahoo.com.cn

2005-11-25

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
07 DEC 2005
TANZANIA

Managing Director
Tanzania Investment Centre
P.O.Box 938
Dar es Salaam

Dear sir :

REF:EXPLANATION ON THE ENVISAGED MINI BREWERY PLANT

We are writing with reference to our application for Certificate of Incentives in the context of mini brewery plant-project.

We wish to assure you that proposed total initial investment cost of US$557,017 is adequate for the proposed project. There are so many versions of producing beer. Our company is planning to invest an mini brewery factory in Tanzania, which envisaged beer category is draft beer, it make the fresh beer after fermenting to disposal into wooden 30litres, 20litres, 15litres containers directly to the ultimate consuming center.

This kind of beer has been sale in New Africa hotel and slipper way pub in Dar es Salaam, but the price extremely high.

The reason of the our product price low is this kind of draft beer, it won't be to fill into the glass, and it will be fill into the special made container, which was made by wooden. Moreover this the first investment plan, this will produce one to three tons daily. If we can achieve good benefit, we will have the second investment.

We also enclose the craftwork chart, we hope that will help you understand our explanation.

Yours sincerely

Guan Du
Managing Director

QINGDAO SINO-TANZANIA BREWERIES CO,LTD

P.O.BOX 13478 DSM TEL:022-2851376 FAX:2851227 E-mail:qingdao_g@yahoo.com.cn

2005-11-25

Managing Director
Tanzania Investment Centre
P.O.Box 938
Dar es Salaam

Dear sir :

REF:EXPLANATION ON THE ENVISAGED MINI BREWERY PLANT

We are writing with reference to our application for Certificate of Incentives in the context of mini brewery plant-project.

We wish to assure you that proposed total initial investment cost of US$557,017 is adequate for the proposed project. There are so many versions of producing beer. Our company is planning to invest an mini brewery factory in Tanzania, which envisaged beer category is draft beer, it make the fresh beer after fermenting to disposal into wooden 30litres, 20litres, 15litres containers directly to the ultimate consuming center.

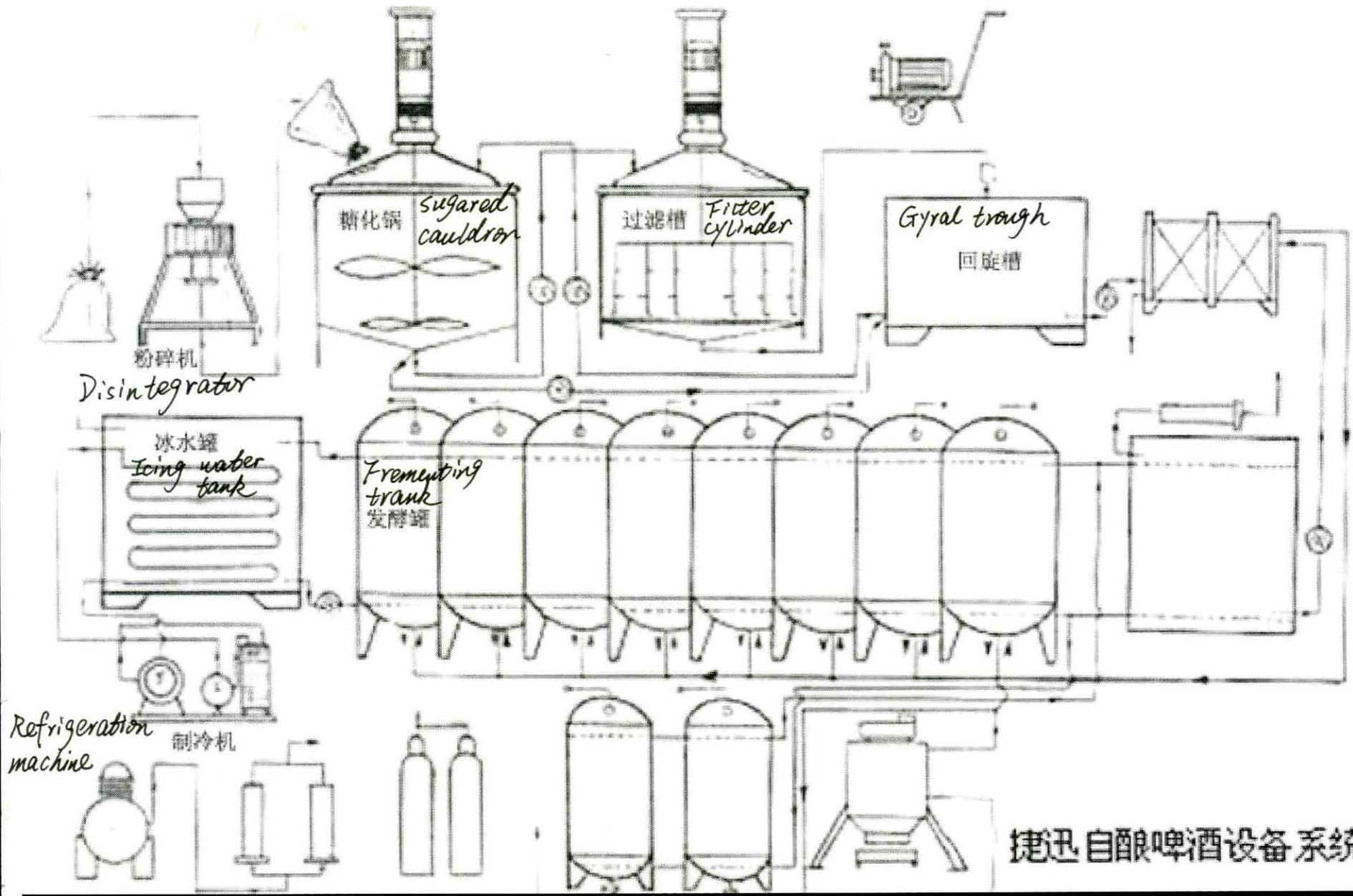
This kind of beer has been sale in New Africa hotel and slipper way pub in Dar es Salaam, but the price extremely high.

The reason of the our product price low is this kind of draft beer, it won't be to fill into the glass, and it will be fill into the special made container, which was made by wooden. Moreover this the first investment plan, this will produce one to three tons daily. If we can achieve good benefit, we will have the second investment.

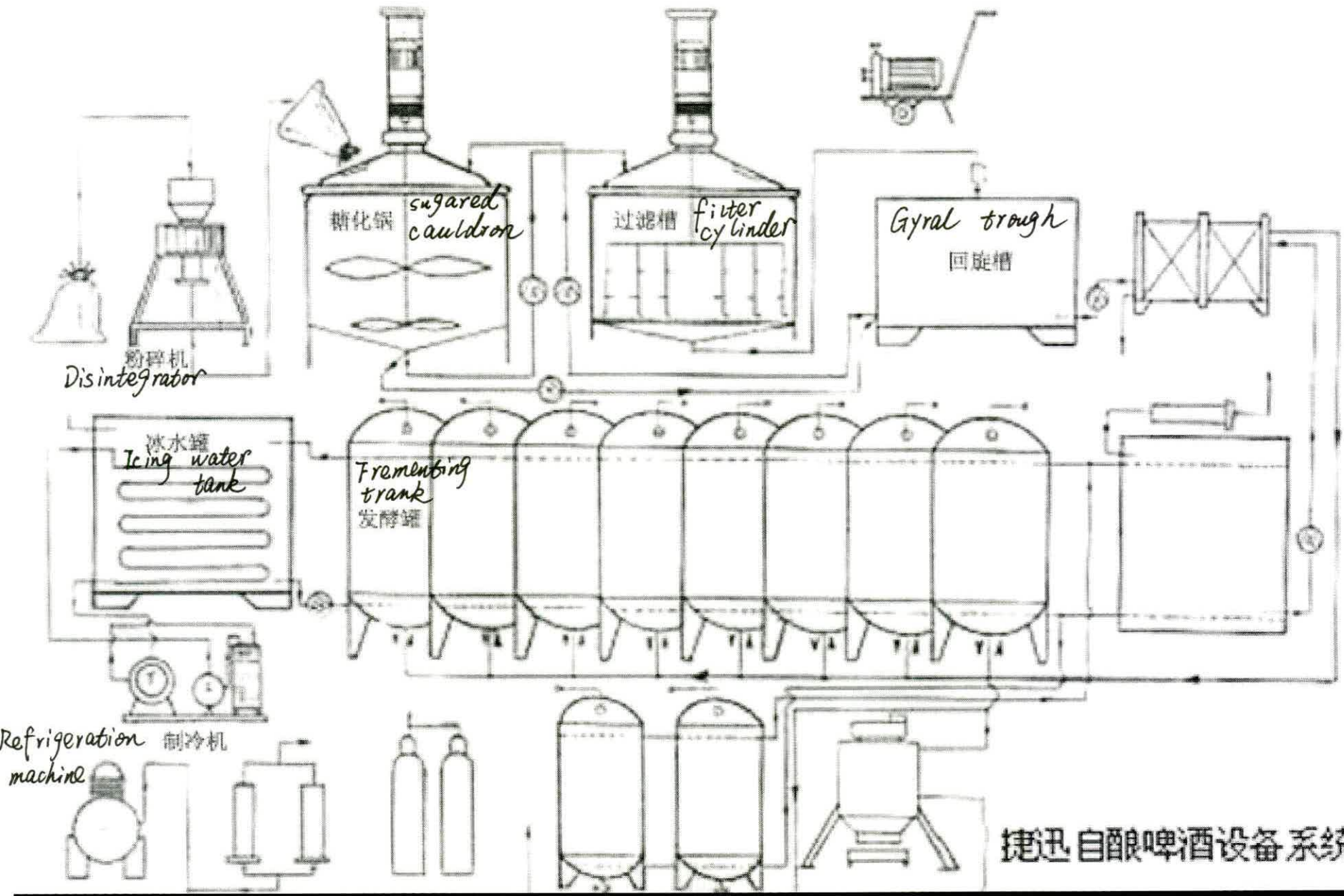
We also enclose the craftwork chart, we hope that will help you understand our explanation.

Yours sincerely

Guan Lu
Managing Director



捷迅自酿啤酒设备系统图



捷迅自酿啤酒设备系统图

(5)

TICC/PP.10/041011/2 08th November 2005

Managing Director,
Qingdao Sino-Tanzania Breweries
Company Limited,
P.O. Box 13478,
Dar es Salaam.

RE: CERTIFICATE OF INCENTIVES FOR INVESTMENT IN THE PRODUCTION OF QINGDAO BEER

We wish to acknowledge receipt of your project proposal to establish and operate facilities for production of Qingdao beer as presented in the TIC P.A. 1 Form No. 04152 and Feasibility Study with a projected investment of USD 0.557m.

We have studied your project proposal and are pleased to inform you that your investment proposal is now officially registered and therefore your project will be granted a CERTIFICATE OF INCENTIVES, given under authority conferred upon TIC under Part III, Section 17 (1-8) of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997. In order to enable TIC prepare your Certificate of Incentives, you will be required to submit the following: -

- Company Board Resolution accompanied by Bank Reference for equity funding or letter from Bank/Financial Institution indicating that a loan is granted or is under consideration as required by Section 17 (3) (f) of Tanzania Investment Act, 1997.

- Evidence of Land ownership for the location of the project.

You will also be required to submit to the Centre a Progress Report on the implementation of the project after every six months for our information and review. Guidelines for the preparation of the report are contained in annexture 2 also attached to this letter. Please do not hesitate to contact the Centre for any clarification if the need arises. Please also note that a facilitation fee equivalent to US$ 750.00 is payable at the ruling exchange rate before collection of your Certificate of Incentives. Please arrange to make payments at your earliest convenience.

.../2

TICC/PP.10/041011/2 08th November 2005

We wish you every success in the implementation of the project.

Yours sincerely,
Tanzania Investment Centre

E. D. Ole Naiko
Ag. Executive Director

Copy to: Permanent Secretary,
Ministry of Finance,
P. O. Box 9111,
DAR ES SALAAM

Permanent Secretary,
Ministry of Industries and Commerce,
P.O. Box 9503,
DAR ES SALAAM

Commissioner General,
Tanzania Revenue Authority,
P. O. Box 11491,
DAR ES SALAAM

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED CAPITAL AND DEEMED CAPITAL GOODS EXEMPTION LIST

NO.	ITEM NAME	UNIT M	QUANTIT	ITEM GROUP	Item	TIN. NO.	EXEM.REF. NO.	EXEM DATE
1	Reaction still machine	pcs	6	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
2	Desulphurization pot ~~1000 Ltrs~~ 10,000 LTRS	pcs	4	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
3	Cooling Tank 1000 lts	pcs	6	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
4	Fuel meter 3"	pcs	10	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
5	Fuel meter 1"	pcs	5	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
6	Steel plate 1500*6000*5mm	pcs	20	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
7	Pattern steel plate 1260*600*3mm	pcs	100	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
8	Working -shaped steel 140mm	pcs	180	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
9	Channel steel 14mm	pcs	130	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
10	Angle iron 40mm	pcs	600	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
11	Flat iron 30mm	pcs	700	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
12	Seamless steel pipe 32mm	metres	500	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
13	Seamless steel pipe 89mm	metres	500	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
14	Seamless steel pipe 4"	metres	500	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
15	Flange ball valve DN 32	pcs	20	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
16	Flange ball valve DN 89	pcs	30	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
17	Flange ball valve 4"	pcs	20	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
18	Flange gasket DN 32	pcs	200	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
19	Flange gasket DN 89	pcs	300	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
20	Quick Connector	pcs	20	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
21	Flange metal gasket DN 32	pcs	200	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
22	Flange metal gasket DN 89	pcs	300	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
23	Screw M12*60	pcs	1000	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
24	Screw M16*70	pcs	2000	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
25	Residue oil pump 1"	pcs	5	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
26	Filter DN 89	pcs	5	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
27	Oil Pump 3"	pcs	15	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
28	Residue oil pump 3"	pcs	10	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
29	asbestine	pcs	20	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
30	T-shaped tube 3"	pcs	200	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
31	T-shaped tube 4"	pcs	100	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
32	Elbow tube 3"	pcs	200	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
33	Elbow tube 4"	pcs	100	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
34	Filter machine	pcs	3	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
35	Generator 100KVA	pcs	2	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
36	Oil Tank 2000LTRS	pcs	5	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
37	Plastic oil pipe 3 "	metres	100	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
38	Pressure gauge	pcs	10	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
39	Flange Whip 1"	pcs	20	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
40	Flange Whip 1.5"	pcs	10	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		

41	Flange Whip 2"	pcs	20	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
42	Flange Whip 3"	pcs	20	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
43	Gate valve 3"	pcs	20	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
44	Gate valve 4"	pcs	20	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
45	Steel plate 1500*6000*6mm	pcs	1000	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
46	furfural - C5 H4 O2	ton	200	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
47	Thermocouple	pcs	40	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
48	Nozzle burner	pcs	5	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
49	Main switch (Special)	pcs	5	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
50	Inverter controller	pcs	2	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
51	Cotton insulation	pcs	100	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
52	Tarpaulins	pcs	50	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
53	Welding machine	pcs	2	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
54	Cutting machine slices	pcs	1500	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
55	Cutting machine 380V	pcs	2	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
56	Welding rod	box	1000	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
57	Air tank 1cbm	pcs	2	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
58	Cable 20-70KW	metres	1000	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
59	Aluminum alloy ladder	pcs	1	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
60	Air compressor dryer	pcs	2	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
61	Chemical clothing	pcs	10	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
62	Sulfuric acid pump 1"	pcs	2	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
63	Air compressor 11KW	pcs	3	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
64	Regulator 50Kw	pcs	2	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
65	Flashlight	pcs	10	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
66	Acid-resistant gloves	pcs	100	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
67	Filtering Clay	ton	800	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447	-4-20	
68	Sulfuric acid -Concentration 98%	ton	80	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
69	Activities of the board	sqm	200	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
70	Cleaning pump	pcs	1	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
71	Searchlight 1000 w	pcs	4	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
72	Submersible fuel pump	pcs	5	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
73	Dispensing Pump	pcs	8	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
74	Forklift	pcs	2	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
75	Electric crane machine	pcs	2	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
76	Transformer 315KVA-33/0.4KV	pcs	2	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
77	Drilling Machine	pcs	3	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
78	Fire extinguisher 50KG	pcs	4	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
79	Desk	pcs	20	Furniture and Fittings		107 -341 - 447		
80	Office chair	pcs	40	Furniture and Fittings		107 -341 - 447		
81	sofa	pcs	10	Furniture and Fittings		107 -341 - 447		

82	TV	pcs	2	Furniture and Fittings		107 -341 - 447		
83	computer Set	pcs	10	Furniture and Fittings		107 -341 - 447		
84	Water heater	pcs	2	Furniture and Fittings		107 -341 - 447		
85	Air conditioning	pcs	10	Furniture and Fittings		107 -341 - 447		
86	Safe (HEAVY DUTY) 保险箱	pcs	2	Furniture and Fittings		107 -341 - 447		
87	Scanner	pcs	2	Furniture and Fittings		107 -341 - 447		
88	Fax Machines	pcs	2	Furniture and Fittings		107 -341 - 447		
89	Printers	pcs	5	Furniture and Fittings		107 -341 - 447		
90	water Faucet 水龙头	pcs	20	Furniture and Fittings		107 -341 - 447		
91	Refrigerator	pcs	2	Furniture and Fittings		107 -341 - 447		
92	Photocopy Machine	pcs	2	Furniture and Fittings		107 -341 - 447		
93	Exhaust fan	pcs	5	Furniture and Fittings		107 -341 - 447		
94	File cabinet	pcs	2	Furniture and Fittings		107 -341 - 447		
95	Tanker Truck 40000 ltrs	pcs	4	Motor Vehicles		107 -341 - 447		
96	Trailers 40 tons	pcs	4	Motor Vehicles		107 -341 - 447		
97	Trucks 40 tons	pcs	4	Motor Vehicles		107 -341 - 447		
98	Pickup truck (Single Cabin)	pcs	4	Motor Vehicles		107 -341 - 447		
99	Pickup truck (Double Cabin)	pcs	4	Motor Vehicles		107 -341 - 447		

Approved

TANZANIA REVENUE AUTHORITY CUSTOMS & EXCISE DEPARTMENT FACILITY 18 APR DAR-ES-SALAAM

M/S SHIN UP TANZANIA LTD.

PROPOSED FACTORY TO BE CONSTRUCTED ON PLOT NO 193 BLOCK ...VISIGA KIBAHA INDUSTRIAL AREA- COAST REGION(PWANI) (MATERIALS SCHEDULES)

ARCHITECT
M/S VERTEX SERVICES LTD
Registered Architects and planners
P.O.BOX
DAR-ES-SALAAM

STRUCTURE + CIVIL ENGINEERS
M/S S.W. MSAMBAZA CONSULT
Registered Engineers
P.O.BOX 78787

SERVICE ENGINEERS
M/S POA
P.O.BOX
DAR –ES –SALAAM
TEL;

QUANTITY SURVEYOR
M/S NZIKO QUANTS SERVICE CONSULT
P.O.BOX 4677
DAR –ES –SALAAM
TEL; 0718072972

17/03/2012

NQSC - 6O

March 2012

MATERIAL'S SCHEDULE FOR FACTOR FOR SHIN UP TANZANIA LTD P.O.BOX 71224 DSM.

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
1	Ordinary Portland						
	Cement - Wazo hill	**Building**					
	- Mbeya cement	**Material**	TONS	2070	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
	- Tanga cement						
2	White cement (Coloured)	.-ii-	TONS	36	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	Sand	.-ii-	m^3	3720	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	Aggregates	.-ii-	m^3	3255	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
5	Solid concrete blocks size 450mm x 230 x 150m	.-ii-	NOS	350,000	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
	(i) Louvre Blocks size 450mm x230mm x150mm		NOS	150,000			
	(ii) Perforated Blocks		No	100,000			
6	Sawn soft wood	.-ii-	m^3	3,780	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
7	Hard wood timber (Mninga)	.-ii-	m^3	340	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
8	Soft wood (Wrot)		m^3	500	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
	REIFORCEMENTS BARS						
	H.T. BARS TO BS 4449:1997						
8	8mm Ø M.S. bars	.-ii-	TONS	32	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
9	10mm Ø H.T. bars	.-ii-	TONS	76	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
10	12mm Ø H.T bars	.-ii-	TONS	184	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
11	16mm Ø H.T bars	.-ii-	TONS	84	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
12	20mm Ø H.T. bars	.-ii-	TONS	300	.-ii-		.-ii-
13	25mm Ø H.T. bars	.-ii-	TONS	52	.-ii-		.-ii-
				Page 1			

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF

PRINCIPAL QS

17/03/2012

ARCHITECTS AND QUANTITY SURVEYORS
NZIKO QUANTS SERVICES CONSULT
REGL. 44.67.12/06
Signi
REGISTRATION BOARD
TANZANIA

CHECKED AND APROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF

PRINCIPAL QS

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
	IMPORTED MATERIALS:						
1	Silent gliss curtain track with glider, hooks and all accessories	**Building Material**	No.	1400	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	Cast iron fulbora outlet	.-ii-	No.	240	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
	CHROME PLATED HOLLOW SECTION:						
3	Balustrades 950mm high.	.-ii-	m	3000	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	50 mm, diameter chrome plated pipe hand rail(6m length)	.-ii-	No.	2554	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
	CURTAIN WALL						
5	8mm thick blue laminated sheet glass	.-ii-	m^2	200	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
	IRON MONGERY:						
6	Three level mortice lockset	.-ii-	No.	540	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
7	100mm brass butt hinges	.-ii-	Pcs.	188	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
8	Rubber door stop (DH 0777788)	.-ii-	No.	600	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
9	Toilet rooms mortice lockset with thumb arm and furniture	.-ii-	PCS	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
10	50mm Aluminium barrel bolt	.-ii-	No.	75	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
11	75mm Aluminium butt hinges	.-ii-	No.	180	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
12	Aluminium flush bolts,150mm long	.-ii-	No.	30	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
				Page 2			

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF

PRINCIPAL QS

13/03/2012

ARCHITECTS AND QUANTITY SURVEYORS NZIKO QUANTS SERVICES CONSULT QP 44.89 12/06 Sign: REGISTRATION BOARD TANZANIA

CHECKED AND APROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF

PRINCIPAL QS

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
	FINISHES:-TILES						
1	Porcelain floor tiles size (600mm x 600mm)	**Building Material**	m^2	11,550	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	Porcelain wall tiles size (300mm x 300mm)	.-ii-	m^2	1,500	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
	PAINTS (DECORATIONS)						
3	Painting vinyl Emulsion paints(Tins of 20 litres)	.-ii-	Tins	420	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	Anti- fungal paint (weather guard)(Tins of 20 litres)	.-ii-	Tins	90	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
5	Painting of oil type paint (Tins of 20 litres)	.-ii-	Tins	60	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
6	Varnish on wood surfaces.(Tins of 4 litres)	.-ii-	Tins	300	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
	STRUCTURAL FINISHING						
7	Black steel pipes (6m length)	.-ii-	Pcs	8,000			
8	IJ Roofing sheets (Aluminum)	.-ii-	m^2	19500			
9	IJ Clauding sheets (Aluminium)	.-ii-	m^2	6000			
10	Z- Purling	.-ii-	Pcs	7500			
11	Bolts and nuts	.-ii-	Pcs	3500			
				Page 3			

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

13/03/20[illegible]

ARCHITECTS AND QUANTITY SURVEYORS NZIKO QUANTS SERVICES CONSULT
REGD. 44.87.12/06
Sign:
REGISTRATION BOARD TANZANIA

CHECKED AND APROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
	SANITARY APPLIANCES:						
1	Eastern W.C. Complete	**Building Material**	No	10	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	Double drainer kitchen sink complete	.-ii-	No	5	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	Wash hand basin complete	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	19mm Diameter chromium plated towel rail 600mm long with swiveled joint.	.-ii-	No	9	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
5	600mm x 450mm x6 mm finished plate glass mirror	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
6	150mm x 150 mm recessed toilet holder	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
7	150mm x150 mm recessed vitreous china soap tray.	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
8	50mm flow trap grating bedded in concrete	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
				Page 4			

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

15/03/2012

ARCHITECTS AND QUANTITY SURVEYORS
NZIKO QUANTS SERVICES CONSULT
REG. 44.87.12/06
Sign:
REGISTRATION BOARD
TANZANIA

CHECKED AND APROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
	WATER SUPPLY EQUIPMENT	WATER SUPPLY EQUIPMENT					
1	Water Supply Tank 2,000 Litres Tank	.-ii-	No	2	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	Water Supply Tank 5,000 Litres Tank	.-ii-	No	2	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	Pumps ground for CH4-32	.-ii-	No	2	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	Pumps ground for CR-32-2000	.-ii-	No	2	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
	UPVC PIPES AND FITTINGS TO BS 437 OR EQUIVALENT	FITTINGS					
5	110mm Ø UPVC pipe	.-ii-	Pcs	20	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
6	110mm Ø Bend	.-ii-	No	6	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
7	110mm Ø pipe shoe	.-ii-	No.	5	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
8	160mm Ø UPVC pipe	.-ii-	Pcs	8	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
9	160mm Ø Bend	.-ii-	No	4	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
10	160mm Ø pipe shoe	.-ii-	No.	4	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
				Page 5			

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

17/03/2012

ARCHITECTS AND QUANTITY SURVEYORS
NZIKO QUANTITY SERVICES CONSULT
QPL 14.87.12/06
Sign:
REGISTRATION BOARD
TANZANIA

CUSTOMS & EXCISE
DAR-ES-SALAAM

Approved

CHECKED AND APROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
	UPVC PIPES AND FITTINGS TO BS 437 OR EQUIVALENT	**FITTINGS**					
1	75mm Ø UPVC pipe	.-ii-	Pcs	10	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	Ditto,Elbow	.-ii-	No	15	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	Equal tee	.-ii-	No	15	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	50mm Ø UPVC pipe	.-ii-	Pcs	15	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
5	Ditto,Elbow	.-ii-	No	150	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
6	Equal tee	.-ii-	No	150	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
7	40mm Ø UPVC pipe	.-ii-	Pcs	20	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
8	Ditto,Elbow	.-ii-	No	150	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
9	Equal tee	.-ii-	No	150	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
10	Copper wire Balloon on 110mm Ø	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
11	Ditto, on 75mm Ø	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
12	PVC fittings Assorted	.-ii-	Pcs	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-

17/03/2012

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

ARCHITECTS AND QUANTITY SURVEYORS NZIKO QUANTITY SERVICES CONSULT
Reg. No. AR.87.12/0
Sign:
REGISTRATION BOARD TANZANIA

18 APR 2012

CHECKED AND APROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

MATERIAL'S SCHEDULE FOR FACTOR FOR SHIN UP TANZANIA LTD P.O.BOX 71224 DSM.

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
	CAST IRON FITTINGS TO BS 1130 OR EQUIVALENT	**FITTINGS**					
1	50 mm floor trap	.-ii-	No	50	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	100mm Gulley trap	.-ii-	No	15	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
	COLD &HOT WATER INSTALLATION PIPES						
3	15mm Ø pipe, 6m long	.-ii-	Pcs	150	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	Elbow	.-ii-	No	150	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
5	Equal tee	.-ii-	No	100	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
6	Union	.-ii-	No	80	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
7	20mm Ø pipe	.-ii-	Pcs	50	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
8	Elbow	.-ii-	No	150	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
9	Equal tee	.-ii-	No	100	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
10	Union	.-ii-	No	50	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
11	25 mm Ø pipe (6m)	.-ii-	Pcs	40	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
12	Elbow	.-ii-	No	60	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
13	Equal tee	.-ii-	No	40	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
14	Union	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
15	Unequal tee	.-ii-	No	20	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-

Page 1 Of 1

Sign:

17/03/20

REGISTERED ARCHITECTS AND QUANTITY SURVEYORS CONSULTANTS SERVICES COMPANY REGISTRATION BOARD TANZANIA

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

CHECKED AND APROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
	COLD &HOT WATER INSTALLATION PIPES						
1	32mm Ø pipe, 6m long	**FITTINGS**	Pcs	20	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	Elbow	.-ii-	No	16	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	Union	.-ii-	No	20	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	Unequal tee	.-ii-	No	20	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
5	40mm Ø pipe (6m)	.-ii-	Pcs	16	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
6	Bend	.-ii-	No	16	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
7	Equal tee	.-ii-	No	20	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
8	Unequal tee	.-ii-	No	20	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
	Union	.-ii-	No	20	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
13	100mm Ø straight connector pipe	.-ii-	No	15	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
14	100mm Ø Bend	.-ii-	No	15	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
15	100mm Ø pipe shoe	.-ii-	No.		.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

15/03/20

Sign:

CHECKED AND APROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
	COLD &HOT WATER INSTALLATION PIPES						
1	25mm Ø straight connector pipe	**FITTINGS**	No	16	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	25mm Ø Bend	.-ii-	No	8	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	25mm Ø pipe shoe	.-ii-	No.	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	13mm Ø pipe copper pipe tail	.-ii-	No.	20	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
	Ancillaries						
	Draw off tap, stop valve to B.S 100						
5	13mm Stop valve with screwed connections to galvanised mild steel	.-ii-	No	20	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
6	19mm Gate valve ditto,as above Ditto	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
7	25mm Ditto,as above Ditto	.-ii-	No	20	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
8	32mm Ditto,as above Ditto	.-ii-	No	25	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
9	25mm Non-return valve ditto,as above Ditto	.-ii-	No	25	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
10	37mm Ditto,as above Ditto	.-ii-	No	20	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-

ARCHITECTS AND QUANTITY SURVEYORS CONSULTANT SERVICES REGISTRATION BOARD TANZANIA
Sign:

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

CHECKED AND APROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

MATERIAL'S SCHEDULE FOR FACTOR FOR SHIN UP TANZANIA LTD P.O.BOX 71224 DSM.

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
	DOORS:						
1	45mm hard wood panelled door size 920 x 2400 mm high	**Building Material**	No	20	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	Ditto 900mm x 2400mm,as above	.-ii-	No	20	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	Ditto 1350mm x 2400mm,as above	.-ii-	No	20	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
	WINDOWS:						
	Aluminium Windows						
4	Window size 2200mm x 2400 mm high	.-ii-	No	20	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
5	Window size 1400mm x 2400 mm high	.-ii-	No	20	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-

Approved

1 8 APR 2012

ARCHITECTS & QUANTITY SURVEYORS BUILDING SERVICES CONSULTANTS
Reg No. 10
Sign:
REGISTRATION BOARD TANZANIA

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

17/03/20

CHECKED AND APROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
	WINDOWS (Cont'd)						
1	Ditto size 900mm x 600mm high	**Building Material**	No	3	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	Ditto size 2200mm x 300mm high	.-ii-	No	3	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	Ditto size 1200mm x 300mm high	.-ii-	No	3	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	Window size 1800mm x 300 mm high	.-ii-	No	3	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
5	Window size 1400mm x 300 mm high	.-ii-	No	3	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
6	Ditto size 3500mm x 300mm high	.-ii-	No	3	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
7	Ditto size 1300mm x 1800mm high	.-ii-	No	3	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
8	Ditto size 1400mm x 1300mm high	.-ii-	No	3	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
9	Ditto size 3500mm x 2400mm high	.-ii-	No	3	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
10	Ditto size 3000mm x 3600mm high	.-ii-	No	3	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
11	Window size 2000mm x 1600 mm high	.-ii-	No	3	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE RVF

PRINCIPAL QS

CHECKED AND APROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE RVF

PRINCIPAL QS

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
	WINDOWS (Cont'd)						
1	Window size 3500mm x 1300 mm high	**Building Material**	No	3	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	Ditto size 1800mm x 1800mm high	.-ii-	No	3	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	Ditto size 1650mm x 1600mm high	.-ii-	No	3	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	Ditto size 2100mm x 1800mm high	.-ii-	No	3	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
5	Ditto size 1800mm x 2400mm high	.-ii-	No	2	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
6	Ditto size 2200mm x 1800mm high	.-ii-	No	2	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
7	Window size 2200mm x 1600 mm high	.-ii-	No	2	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
8	Window size 2100mm x 1600 mm high	.-ii-	No	2	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
9	Ditto size 2100mm x 1600mm high	.-ii-	No	3	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
10	Ditto size 4500mm x 3600mm high	.-ii-	No	3	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-

ARCHITECTS AND QUANTITY SURVEYORS QUANTS SERVICES CONSULT NZ QS Reg. 44/87.12/36 Sign: REGISTRATION BOARD TANZANIA

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

CHECKED AND APROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
	WINDOWS (Cont'd)						
1	Ditto size 4500mm x 1800mm high	**Building Material**	No	3	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	Ditto size 3000mm x 1600mm high	.-ii-	No	3	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	Ditto size 2200mm x 3000mm high	.-ii-	No	3	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
	CURTAIN BOX PELMET:						
4	10mm pelmet box 380mm girth fixed with and including steel cleats pegged to concrete	.-ii-	No	100	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
	LOCKS:						
5	Cupboard Locks	.-ii-	No	20	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
6	Toilet locks	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
7	75mm Butt hinges	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-

ARCHITECTS AND QUANTITY SURVEYORS QUANTITY SURVEYORS CONSULT REGISTRATION BOARD TANZANIA REG. NO. 44.87.12/06 Sign:

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

17/03/2014

CHECKED AND APROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
	ELECTRICAL PARTS:-						
	Lighting fittings:						
1	1x36Wx1200mm Fluorescent fitting tubes	**Building Material**	No	20	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	Ditto,3x36W, Ditto	.-ii-	No	20	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	2x36 watt x 1200 mm twin fluorescement lighting fitting	.-ii-	No	20	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	2D,28 watts lighting fitting THORN LEOPARD as per THORN (UK), PAL 118 W	.-ii-	No	20	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
5	2D, 28W Lighting fitting THORN LEOPARD as per THORN (UK) LER 022D28 W	.-ii-	No	20	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

15/03/2021

ARCHITECTS AND QUANTITY SURVEYORS QUANTS SERVICES CONSULT REGISTRATION BOARD TANZANIA
Sign:

CHECKED AND APPROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
	ACCESSORIES:						
5	10A Plate switch 1 way gang MEM UK MO 11	ACCESSORY	No	100	107-341-447	.-ii-	.-ii-
6	10A Plate switch 2 way 1 gang MEM UK MO 21	.-ii-	No	100	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
7	10A Plate switch 1 way 2 gang MEM UK MO 11	.-ii-	No	50	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
8	10A Intermidiate switch	.-ii-	No	50	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
				Page 15			

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

21/03/2012

ARCHITECTS AND QUANTITY SURVEYORS
NZIKO QUANTS SERVICES CONSULT
REGISTRATION BOARD
TANZANIA
Sign:

CHECKED AND APPROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
	Power Installation						
1	20ADP Switch with indicator	**ACCESSORY**	No	100	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	13 Amp DP one gang switch as per MEM UK	.-ii-	No	75	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	45 Amp DP cooker control of unit as per MEM (UK) cetalogue MM321K	.-ii-	No	5	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	Main transformer as per ABB TANELEC/GENERAL ELECTRIC	.-ii-	No	1	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
5	Diesel Generator as per CATERPILLAR MANTRAC ,TZ Ltd	.-ii-	No	1	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
6	Main distribution board/distinution as per MEM (UK)	.-ii-	No	1	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
7	13 Amp DP two gang switch socket outlet as by M522	.-ii-	No	100	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
8	20 AMP DP switch for washing machine or aircondition or water HEATER OR HAND DRIER as per MEM (UK)	.-ii-	No	100	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
9	32 Amp TPN switch wall mount	.-ii-	No	16	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
10	Telephone signal point installation	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
				Page 16			

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF

PRINCIPAL QS

13/03/2012

CHECKED AND APROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF

PRINCIPAL QS

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
	Main Power supply distribution baord						
1	Main Distribution Board DB1 (TYPICAL DB1-DB 3) 630 Amps 4 ways SPN distribution Board as MEM (UK) or equivalent standard (MDBG)	**ACCESSORY**	No	5	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	Ditto for DBG 100 Amps 6 ways TPN Distribution Board as MEM (UK)	.-ii-	No	20	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	3core x 4mm2 x LPE/SWA/PVC/CU with RCCD 30A /30MA	.-ii-	M	50	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	4core x 6mm2 x LPE/SWA/PVC/CU with RCCD 50A /30MA	.-ii-	M	50	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
5	4core x 16mm2 x LPE/SWA/PVC/CU 100A isolator MCCB 100A/30MA	.-ii-	M	50	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
				Page 17			

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BYF
PRINCIPAL QS

12/03/2015

ARCHITECTS & QUANTITY SURVEYORS CONSULTANTS REGISTRATION BOARD TANZANIA
Sign:

CHECKED AND APROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BYF
PRINCIPAL QS

MATERIAL'S SCHEDULE FOR FACTOR FOR SHIN UP TANZANIA LTD P.O.BOX 71224 DSM.

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
1	3core x 25mm2 x LPE/SWA/PVC/CU 100A ISLO with RCCB 100A/100MA	ACCESSORY	M	50	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	4core x 6mm2 x LPE/SWA/PVC/CU 100A SWA/PVC/CU/RCCD 100A ISLO with RCCB 50A/30MA	.-ii-	M	50	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	4core x 10mm2 x LPE/SWA/PVC/CU 100A SWA/PVC/CU/RCCD 100A ISLO with RCCB 63A/30MA	.-ii-	M	50	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	4core x 25mm2 x LPE/SWA/PVC/CU 125A isolator MCCB 125A/100MA	.-ii-	M	50	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
5	4core x 240mm2 x LPE/SWA/PVC/CU	.-ii-	M	50	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
6	4core x 185mm2 x LPE/SWA/PVC/CU	.-ii-	M	100	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
7	4core x 16mm2 x LPE/SWA/PVC/CU - LCP	.-ii-	M	100	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
				Page 18			

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE B.V.E
PRINCIPAL QS

17/03/2012

ARCHITECTS AND QUANTITY SURVEYORS
NZIKO QUANTS SERVICES CONSULT
REG. NO. AR/L 44.87.12/08
Sign:
REGISTRATION BOARD
TANZANIA

Approved

CHECKED AND APROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE B.V.E
PRINCIPAL QS

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
	SUBCRUIT CABLE:						
1	1.5mm2 PVC cables	**Building Material**	m	50,000	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	2.5 mm2 PVC Cable	.-ii-	m	25,000	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	25mm Ø PVC conduits	.-ii-	m	25,000	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	25mm Ø PVC conduits for TV, Internet and telephone out lets	.-ii-	m	20,000	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
5	4.0 mm^2 PVC cable	.-ii-	m	16,000	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
	ELECTRICAL MATERIALS						
	Earthing Materials	**Earthing Materials**					
6	Copper Tape	.-ii-	M	700	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
7	Copper Tape Saddles	.-ii-	Pcs	500	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
8	Copper Tape Square Clamp Joints	.-ii-	Pcs	70	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
9	Air rod point copper	.-ii-	Pcs	80	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
10	Copper earth rod	.-ii-	Pcs	20	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
				Page 20			

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVT

PRINCIPAL QS

15/03/20

ARCHITECTS AND QUANTITY SURVEYORS CONSULTANTS SERVICES
REGISTRATION BOARD TANZANIA
Sign:

CHECKED AND APROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVT

PRINCIPAL QS

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
1	Exhaust fan	**FITTING**	No	10	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	Ceiling fan	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	Water heater	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	Fire panel bond	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
5	Fire alarm sumler	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
6	Fire breaking glass(call points)	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
7	Fire extinguisher cylinder	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
8	Single square metal box for above out let	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
9	Twin metal box for twins outlets	.-ii-	No	20	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
10	Round PVC out let with for out let for lights out lets	.-ii-	No	50	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
				Page 19			

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF

PRINCIPAL QS

17/03/2012

ARCHITECTS QUANTS SERVICES CONSULTANTS NZIKO
REGISTRATION CARD
TANZANIA
Sign:

CHECKED AND APROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF

PRINCIPAL QS

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
1	Copper earth clamp	**Earthing Materials**	Pcs	30	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	Copper earth coupling	.-ii-	Pcs	40	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	Copper Spikes	.-ii-	Pcs	50	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	Earth test clamp	.-ii-	Pcs	25	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
	LIGHTING FITTINGS	**LIGHTING FITTINGS**					
6	Air craft hazard warning light	.-ii-	Pcs	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
7	100A TPN Switch Fuse	.-ii-	Pcs	80	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
8	H.T Metering panel 11KV	.-ii-	Pcs	1	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
9	Ring main unit 11KV	.-ii-	Pcs	1	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
10	L.V Panel, 680A Rating with MCCB	.-ii-	Pcs	1	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
11	Check meter panel c/w meter &	.-ii-	Pcs	1	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
12	Check meters	.-ii-	Pcs	1	.-ii-		.-ii-
				Page 21			

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF

PRINCIPAL QS

17/03/2017

NZIKO QUANTS SERVICES CONSULT ARCHITECTS AND QUANTITY SURVEYORS REGISTRATION CARD TANZANIA
Sign:

CHECKED AND APROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF

PRINCIPAL QS

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
	ELECTRICAL MAIN & SUBMAIN CALBES						
1	1.5qmm PVC Cable	**ELECTRICAL CALBES**	m	240	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	4sqmm PVC Cable	.-ii-	m	120	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	16sqmm PVC Cable	.-ii-	m	240	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	Internet Cable	.-ii-	m	120	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
5	T.V. Cable	.-ii-	m	110	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
6	Telephone cable	.-ii-	m	240	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
7	240sqmm x 4 core PVC/SWA/PVC	.-ii-	m	150	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
8	16sqmm x 4core PVC/SWA/PVC	.-ii-	m	120	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
9	70sqmm PVC cable	.-ii-	m	160	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
				Page 22			

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

17/03/2012

ARCHITECTS AND QUANTITY SURVEYORS CONSULTANTS
Sign:
REGISTRATION BOARD TANZANIA

CHECKED AND APROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
	ELECTRICAL CONDUITS						
1	20mm Ø PVC conduits	ELECTRICAL CONDUITS	m.	100	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	25mm Ø PVC conduits pipes	.-ii-	No.	120	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	Steel square boxes	.-ii-	No.	40	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	Steel square box (Twin)	.-ii-	No.	100	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
5	PVC round boxes	.-ii-	No.	48	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
6	TPRC green pipe 75 mm each 6	.-ii-	No.	36	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
7	Elbow	.-ii-	No.	36	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
8	Equal tee.	.-ii-	No.	100	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
9	TPRC green pipe size 37 mm each 6	.-ii-	No.	50	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
10	Elbow	.-ii-	No.	50	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
11	Equal tee	.-ii-	No.	50	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
12	Reduces	.-ii-	No.	50	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
13	Copper wire baloon	.-ii-	No.	50	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
14	37 mm brass strip valve.	.-ii-	No.	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
				Page 23			

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

17/03/2012

ARCHITECTS AND QUANTITY SURVEYORS NZIKO QUANTS SERVICES LTD CONSULT
REGISTRATION BOARD TANZANIA
Sign:

CHECKED AND APPROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
1	Fire control panel 6 ZONE Eurofine range of emergilite as Feur-6	**Electrical Material**	No	20	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	10 nisation smoke detection as OP6-opt,	.-ii-	No	30	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	Photo electric heat detectors	.-ii-	No	20	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	Addressable manual call point	.-ii-	No	20	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
5	Electronic sounder with a flashing beacon	.-ii-	No	20	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
6	DAZX detector	.-ii-	No	100	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
7	4 CORE fire tuff cable	.-ii-	M	200	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
8	Speaker for emergency fire evacuation warning sound	.-ii-	No	120	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
9	PVC trunking for FITC speaker cabling	.-ii-	M	120	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
10	20 mm diam,concealed PVC conduits	.-ii-	M	100	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVT

PRINCIPAL QS

15/03/2012

APPROVED QUANTITY SURVEYORS NZIKO QUANTITY SERVICES CONSULT
REGISTRATION BOARD TANZANIA
Sign:

CHECKED AND APROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVT

PRINCIPAL QS

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
1	Co2 4.5 kg cylinders complet	**Fitting**	Pcs	10	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	AFFF 4.5 kg cylinder complete	.-ii-	Pcs	5	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	DP cylinders completes	.-ii-	No	12	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	Pendent Sprinkler type	.-ii-	No	12	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
5	Wall type sprinkler / Cut off type	.-ii-	No	12	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
6	9kg carbondioxide type portable fire extinguisher	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
7	Swinging arm type fire hose real	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
				Page 25			

Approved

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

15/03/2012

ARCHITECTS AND QUANTITY SURVEYORS CONSULT
QS 44,87,12/06
Sign
REGISTRATION BOARD TANZANIA

CHECKED AND APROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
	FIRE PROTECTION (CNT'D)FITTINGS AND FIXTURES						
	Fire pipes (sprinkler)						
1	25mm diameter pipe	**Fitting and Fixture**	m	100	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	Ditto for 50mm diameter, Ditto	.-ii-	m	50	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	Ditto for 32mm diameter, Ditto	.-ii-	m	25	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	Ditto for 40mm diameter, Ditto	.-ii-	m	25	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
5	Ditto for 65mm diameter, Ditto	.-ii-	m	25	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
6	Ditto for 80mm diameter, Ditto	.-ii-	m	25	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
7	Ditto for 75mm diameter, Ditto	.-ii-	m	25	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
8	Ditto for 100mm diameter, Ditto	.-ii-	m	25	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
	FITTINGS AND ACCESSORIES						
9	25mm diameter connector	.-ii-	No	125	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
10	Tees	.-ii-	No	65	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

15/03/2018

Sign:

CHECKED AND APROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
	EQUIPMENTS AND ACCESSORIES	EQUIPMENTS & ACCESSORIES					
1	Pumps		No	2	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	Gate valves	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	Strainer	.-ii-	No	2	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	Check valve	.-ii-	No	2	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
	Air conditioning and Ventilation installation	**Building services**					
5	Indoor fan coil unit FCU/G 5.0 KW. Up to FCU/G-10	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
6	Ditto,to FCU/G-1 to FCU/G-17-4.0kw	.-ii-	No	20	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
7	Ditto,to FCU/G-1 to FCU/G-6- 8.0kw	.-ii-	No	12	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
8	Ceiling mounted type fan coil unit FCU/G-3-8.0kw	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
				Page 27			

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

15/03/2012

ARCHITECTS AND QUANTITY SURVEYORS QUANTS SERVICES CONSULT
Sign:
REGISTRATION BOARD TANZANIA

CHECKED AND APROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

MATERIAL'S SCHEDULE FOR FACTOR FOR SHIN UP TANZANIA LTD P.O.BOX 71224 DSM.

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
1	Ditto, FCU/G-1 to FCU/F-8- 8.0kw Ditto	**Building services**	No	10	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	Ditto, FCU/G-1 to FCU/F1-6- 5.0kw Ditto	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	Ditto, FCU/G-1 to FCU/F1-15- 5.0kw Ditto	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	Inverter unit AC 4.1	.-ii-	No	4	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
5	Inverter unit AC 4.2	.-ii-	No	4	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
6	Ditto as above AC 3.1 - 28kw	.-ii-	No	4	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
7	Ditto as above AC 3.2 - 22kw	.-ii-	No	4	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
8	Ditto as above AC 3.3 - 16kw	.-ii-	No	4	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
9	Ditto as above AC 3.4 - 8kw	.-ii-	No	4	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
10	Ditto as above AC 2.1	.-ii-	No	4	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
11	Ditto as above AC 2.2	.-ii-	No	4	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-

17/03/2012

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF

PRINCIPAL QS

CHECKED AND APPROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF

PRINCIPAL QS

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
1	Ditto as above AC 2.3	**Building services**	No	4	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	Inverter unit AC 2.4	.-ii-	No	4	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	Ditto as above AC 1.1 to 1.4	.-ii-	No	4	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	Ditto as above AC G.1 - 28kw	.-ii-	No	4	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
5	Ditto as above AC G.2 - 22kw	.-ii-	No	4	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
	EQUIPMENTS						
6	Toilet exhaust fan cap i.e 300 Lt/sec at 100Pa	**EQUIPMENT**	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
7	Pre- cooled fresh air unit cooling cap 20kw air flow 400 Lt/sec at 100Pa	.-ii-	No	4	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
8	400x200mm external weather proof type air intake Aluminium lourve	.-ii-	No	4	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
9	100mm diameter UPVC Exhaust air duct	.-ii-	m	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF

PRINCIPAL QS

17/03/20

CHECKED AND APROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF

PRINCIPAL QS

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
1	100mm diameter UPVC type fresh air	**EQUIPMENT**	m	300	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	200mm diameter UPVC fresh air duct	.-ii-	m	100	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	150mm diameter UPVC fresh air duct	.-ii-	m	100	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	Lift installation 2No (from S.E.C-EAST AFRICA CO. LTD)	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
	MANAGEMENT/OFFICE FURNITURE/FITTINGS & EQUIPMENTS:						
1	Computer complete	**ASSERT**	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
2	Printer		No	5	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	Scanner		No	5	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
	MAINTANANCE/TOOL						
1	Drill machine	**TOOL**	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
2	Angle grinder		Pcs	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	Cutting dish store		Pcs	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
				Page 30			

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

Sign:
REGISTRATION BOARD TANZANIA

CHECKED AND APROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
	MANAGEMENT/OFFICE FURNITURE/FITTINGS & EQUIPMENTS:						
1	Computer complete	ASSERT	No	12	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	Printer	.-ii-	No	6	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	Scanner	.-ii-	No	3	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	Fax Machine	.-ii-	No	3	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
5	Photocopy machine	.-ii-	No	2	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
6	Office tables	.-ii-	No	3	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
7	Office chairs	.-ii-	No	13	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
8	Conference table, Chairs	.-ii-	Pcs	3	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
9	Visitors chairs	.-ii-	Pcs	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
10	Computer table	.-ii-	Pcs	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
11	File cabinets	.-ii-	Pcs	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
12	Safe lockers	.-ii-	Pcs	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
13	Key lockers	.-ii-	Pcs	3	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
14	Printer tables	.-ii-	No	3	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
15	Photostat machine tables	.-ii-	No	6	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
				Page 31			

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF

PRINCIPAL QS

15/03/2012

Sign

CHECKED AND APPROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF

PRINCIPAL QS

MATERIAL'S SCHEDULE FOR FACTOR FOR SHIN UP TANZANIA LTD P.O.BOX 71224 DSM.

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
	MAINTANANCE/TOOL						
1	Drill machine	TOOL	No	8	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	Angle grinder	.-ii-	Pcs	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	Cutting dish store	.-ii-	Pcs	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	Cutting steel	.-ii-	Pcs	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
5	Drill buts set	.-ii-	Pcs	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
6	Hammer	.-ii-	Pcs	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
7	Hand sand	.-ii-	Pcs	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
8	Planners	.-ii-	Pcs	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
9	Snake wire	.-ii-	Pcs	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
10	Straight Edge	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
11	Sprit level	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
12	Tape Measure	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
13	Plumb bob	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
14	Tile Cutter	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
15	Screw driver set	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
16	Pipe range	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
				Page 32			

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVE
PRINCIPAL QS

15/03/2012

ARCHITECTS AND QUANTS SERVICES CONSULT
Sign:
REGISTRATION BOARD
TANZANIA

CHECKED AND APROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVE
PRINCIPAL QS

3. **Project Financial Expenditure to date:**

	Foreign	local	Total
Land and Buildings	-000-	180,650,000	180,650,000
Plant and machinery	-000-	883,900,000	883,900,000
Furniture	-000-	76,700,000	76,700,000
Vehicles/Aircraft	-000-	107,000,000	107, 000,000
Office equipment	-000-	105,000,000	105,000,000
Equipment (tanks)	-000-	42,200,000	42,200,000
Bore hole	-000-	29,000,000	29,000,000
Electricity	-000-	78,000,000	78,000,000
Pre-operational expenses	-000-	33,300,000	33,300,000
Working Capital	-000-	375,000,000	375,000,000
GRAND TOTAL	**-000-**	**1,910,750,000**	**1,910,750,000**

4. **Project Financing**

- ***The entire project is being financed by equity from shareholders***

5. **Problems and solution**

Problems:

- ***Raw materials from individual are saturated (mixed with filthy materials.***
- ***Theft almost to times of the office equipments have been stolen***
- ***Insecurity is still problem***
- ***There were fire at the plant partly was gutted by fire on February***
- ***Insurance company has still yet indemnified the damages***

Solution:

- ***To educate suppliers***

- *To increase internal system security*
- *Police patrol is in high demand*
- *We applied for exemption for replacement of damaged equipments.*

Problem encountered by management:

- *None*

6. Future Plans

To construct;

- *Office building*
- *Material sourcing*
- *wall fence surrounding the factory-not finished*

Planned Financial commitment;

- *Overdraft for procuring bulk raw materials*
- *Stock enhancement*
- *To increase more shares*
- *To replace old plant*

7. Recommendations and any other comments

We recommend for Local Government to improve the following;

- *To beef up security along the industrial area.*

8. *Good relationship with all authorities at Kibaha is highly maintained.*

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
	FURNITURES						
1	TV 31"	ASSERT	No	3	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	TV 26"	.-ii-	No	3	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	Iranian carpet on the floor where appropriate	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	Door mats	.-ii-	No	125	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
5	Dust bins	.-ii-	No	55	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
6	Computer trolly	.-ii-	No	25	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
7	Beds etc	.-ii-	No	15	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
	VEHICLES						
8	Van – Single Cabin Pickup 4WD	VEHICLE	No	4	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
9	Van – Single Cabin	.-ii-	No	2	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
10	LORRY 18 TONS	.-ii-	No	5	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
11	MIN BUS 25 passengers	.-ii-	No	2	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
12	Canter pick up 3 1/4 TonneS	.-ii-	No	2	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
13	LAND CRUSER V8	.-ii-	No	2	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
14	LORRY 40 TONS	.-ii-	No	2	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
				Page 33			

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE B.V.F

PRINCIPAL QS

ARCHITECTS AND QUANTITY SURVEYORS CONSULT
Sign:
REGISTRATION BOARD

CHECKED AND APROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE B.V.F

PRINCIPAL QS

SHENZHEN GREAT EXPECTATIONS IMP&EXP CO.,LTD

NO.268 BAOGANG ROAD,HUAGNPU DISTRICT, SHEN ZHEN CITY,CHINA

TEL:00086-755-82365425 FAX:0755-82365425 EMAIL:GUANGCAILING@163.COM

PACKING LIST

Buyer (Importer): SHIN UP TANZANIA LTD
P.O.BOX: 71224
DAR ES SALAAM,TANZANIA
TEL: 00255-22-5509088/00255-719-888888

Invoice No. SZGE02006
Date: 09/03/2012

Serial	Description	Quantity	Unit	G.WT(KGS)/1pc	Total G.WT(KGS)
1	Reaction still machines make. Xin h	2	pcs	1,200.00	2,400.00
2	Desulphurization pot 10000 Ltrs	2	pcs	2,210.00	4,420.00
3	Cooling tank 1000Lts	2	pcs	820.00	1,640.00
4	Fuel meter 1"	2	pcs	25.50	51.00
5	Working -shaped steel "C" 140mm*	64	pcs	90.80	5,811.20
6	Channel steel 14mm*6m	6	pcs	25.50	153.00
7	Angle iron 40mm*6m	140	pcs	15.60	2,184.00
8	Flat iron 30mm*6m	10	pcs	8.20	82.00
9	Seamless steel pipe 32mm*6m	10	pcs	18.85	188.50
10	Seamless steel pipe 89mm*6m	15	pcs	38.86	582.90
11	Seamless steel pipe 4"*6m	18	pcs	47.63	857.34
12	Flange ball valve 1" DN32	13	pcs	6.52	84.76
13	Flange ball valve 3" DN89	16	pcs	13.24	211.84
14	Flange gasket 1" DN32	20	pcs	1.20	24.00
15	Flange gasket 3"DN 89	40	pcs	2.50	100.00
16	Quick Connector	3	pcs	0.50	1.50
17	Flange metal gasket 1" DN 32	20	pcs	0.05	1.00
18	Flange metal gasket 3" DN 89	50	pcs	0.15	7.50
19	Screw 12*25*60mm	260	pcs	0.19	49.40
20	Screw 16*20*70mm	200	pcs	0.22	44.00
21	water pump 1inch,220-240V	2	pcs	25.00	50.00
22	Waste oil Filter size 40cm*50CM*40	3	pcs	11.30	33.90
23	Pump 3" 380-400V MAKE.DA XIAN	6	pcs	65.58	393.48
24	asbestine 2.5m*1.5m*30mm	7	pcs	2.50	17.50
25	T-shaped tube 3"	10	pcs	1.20	12.00
26	T-shaped tube 4"	20	pcs	2.50	50.00
27	Elbow tube 3"	15	pcs	1.00	15.00
28	Elbow tube 4"	35	pcs	1.50	52.50
29	Generator 100KVA,MAKE. CHAO CA	1	pcs	2,000.00	2,000.00
30	Oil Tank 1000LTRS	2	pcs	1,400.00	2,800.00
31	Plastic oil pipe 3 "	20	M	6.50	130.00
32	Pressure gauge	4	pcs	0.20	0.80

SHENZHEN GREAT EXPECTATIONS IMP&EXP CO.,LTD
深圳市拓勤进出口有限公司
SHENZHEN CHINA
中国 深圳

33	Main switch 3PHASE（special）	1	pc	8.50	8.50
34	Tarpaulins 400mm*200mm	2	pcs	1.00	2.00
35	Welding machine(380-400v)make.R	2	pcs	20.00	40.00
36	Cutting machine disc . Size 12inch	125	pcs	0.50	62.50
37	Cutting machine 380V (make.AGIR)	1	pcs	15.00	15.00
38	Welding rod 3.2mm	60	box	2.00	120.00
39	Air tank 1cbm(metal)	1	pc	100.00	100.00
40	Cable 20-70KW (make.fu LI)	60	m	2.50	150.00
41	Aluminum alloy ladder 5m	1	pc	10.00	10.00
42	Air compressor dryer(make.JIE BAO	1	pc	25.80	25.80
43	Protective clothing (free size)	2	pcs	2.20	4.40
44	Air compressor 11KW 1.6QBM (mal	2	pcs	360.50	721.00
45	Flashlight (6 dc :4 battery,unbraded	4	pcs	1.25	5.00
46	Gloves (material rubber,size -large)	10	pcs	0.30	3.00
47	Filtering Clay	9	Ton	1,000.00	9,000.00
48	Water pump 3/4inch,220-240V	1	pc	8.50	8.50
49	Searchlight 1000 w unbranded	4	pcs	1.00	4.00
50	Table (mdf.size 1.4m,0.8m,0.9m)	2	pc	22.00	44.00
51	Chair	4	pc	4.50	18.00
52	Desk top computer set (new,da shu	1	pc	6.50	6.50
53	Bulb 100w	10	pc	0.15	1.50
54	Drill Machine 220-240V DA QIAO	1	pc	3.00	3.00
55	File cabinet(metal,4drawer)	1	pc	23.00	23.00
56	fire extinguisher 50KG	1	pc	50.00	50.00
57	Barbed wire 2mm	700	m	0.10	70.00
58	Roofing sheet 20.m x 1.0m	100	pcs	1.30	130.00
	Total				35074.82 KGS

SHENZHEN GREAT EXPECTATIONS IMP.&EXP. CO.,LTD.
深圳市拓勤进出口有限公司
SHENZHEN CHINA
中国 深圳

SHENZHEN TOP CHINA IMP & EXP CO.,LTD

深圳市拓勤进出口有限公司

PACKING LIST

Buyer (Importer): SHIN UP TANZANIA LTD
P.O.BOX: 71224
DAR ES SALAAM,TANZANIA
TEL: 00255-22-5509088/00255-719-888888

Invoice No. SZGE16032
Date: 01/02/2016

Serial	Description	Quantity	Unit	G.WT(KGS)/1pc	Total G.WT(KGS)
1	Pattern steel plate 1260*600*3mm	1	pcs	200.00	200.00
2	big refractory brick	45	pcs	18.00	810.00
3	small refractory brick	960	pcs	4.00	3,840.00
4	White cement	20	bags	50.00	1,000.00
5	sand of fire resistant	40	bags	50.00	2,000.00
6	Filter machine	2	pcs	350.00	700.00
7	Cotton insulation	20	pcs	15.00	300.00
8	veneer reeling machine	1	pcs	2,300.00	2,300.00
9	Seamless steel pipe 4"	4	pcs	640.00	2,560.00
10	Cooling tank 1000Lts	4	pcs	108.00	432.00
11	Oil Tank 2000LTRS	1	pcs	250.00	250.00
12	chimney	1	pcs	550.00	550.00
13	Residue oil pump 1"	2	pcs	25.00	50.00
14	Seamless steel pipe 32mm	25	pcs	18.00	450.00
15	Seamless steel pipe 89mm	11	pcs	22.00	242.00
16	Steel plate 1500*6000*5mm	4	pcs	480.00	1,920.00
17	Flange Whip 3"	5	pcs	16.00	80.00
18	Flange ball valve DN 89	6	pcs	22.00	132.00
19	Flange ball valve DN 32	3	pcs	12.00	36.00
20	Snake wire	3	Bundle	12.50	37.50
21	Filtering Clay	20	bags	50.00	1,000.00
22	Reaction still machine	1	pcs	4,520.00	4,520.00
	Total KGS				23,409.50

SHENZHEN TOP CHINA IMP & EXP CO.,LTD
深圳市拓勤进出口有限公司
SHENZHEN CHINA
中国 深圳

QINGDAO PENGHUI CHEMICAL CO.,LTD

13E, Huapu Building, No.68, Xianggang Middle Road, Qingdao, China

Tel: +86-532-82365425 +86-18645110276 Fax: +86-532-82365425

E-mail:guangcailing@163.com

PACKING LIST

Buyer (Importer): SHIN UP TANZANIA LTD

P.O.BOX: 71224

DAR ES SALAAM,TANZANIA

TEL: 00255-22-5509088/00255-719-888888

Invoice No. RF00020

Date: 16/08/2013

Seller: QINGDAO PENGHUI CHEMICAL CO.,LTD From Qingdao,China To Dar es salaam,Tanzania

MARKS	Description	Size	KGS/ 1TANK		Qty(Tanks)	UNIT N.Wt	UNIT G.Wt
Concentrated sulfuric acid	Industry sulfuric acid,Liquid, H2SO4,The concentration of 98%	Square plastic Tanks	1266.6	TANKS	15	19000	20000
Total					15 PC	19,000 KG	20,000 KG

GUANGXI LONG'AN RUIFENG INDUSTRIAL&TRADING CO.,LTD

NATONG INDUSTRIAL ZONE,LONG'AN COUNTY,NANNING,GUANGXI,CHINA

TEL:00086-755-82365425 00086-13316261888 FAX:0755-82365425 EMAIL:GUANGCAILING@163.COM

PACKING LIST

Buyer (Importer): SHIN UP TANZANIA LTD
P.O.BOX: 71224
DAR ES SALAAM,TANZANIA
TEL: 00255-22-5509088/00255-719-888888

Invoice No. LARF-130006
Date: 09/01/2013

FROM GUANGXI,CHINA TO DAR ES SALAAM,TANZANIA

Description	P/N	Quantity	Unit	Packages	N.Wt/BAG	G.WT(KGS)/1BAG	TOTAL G.WT(KGS)
FILTERING CLAY	RUI FENG	800	Bags	pp woven bag	25.00	25.10	20,080.00
Total						20,080.00 KGS	

SHENZHEN GREAT EXPECTATIONS IMP&EXP CO.,LTD

NO.268 BAOGANG ROAD,HUAGNPU DISTRICT, SHEN ZHEN CITY,CHINA

TEL:00086-755-82365425 FAX:0755-82365425 EMAIL:GUANGCAILING@163.COM

PACKING LIST

Buyer (Importer): SHIN UP TANZANIA LTD
P.O.BOX: 71224
DAR ES SALAAM,TANZANIA
TEL: 00255-22-5509088/00255-719-888888

Invoice No. SZGE02012
Date: 10/08/09/03/2012

Serial	Description	Quantity	Unit	G.WT(KGS)/1pc	Total G.WT(KGS)
1	Kaka set of memory CARDS 60PCS/CTN	58	CTN	55.00	3,190.00
2	Memory card set 1420PCS/CTN	14	CTN	52.00	728.00
3	Main switch (Special)	3	pcs	1.20	3.60
4	Tarpaulins 40cm*40cm 40m	40	pcs	5.80	232.00
5	Welding machine	1	pcs	85.00	85.00
6	vertical air conditioning	1	pcs	32.00	32.00
7	freezer	1	pcs	28.00	28.00
8	Pressure gauge	5	pcs	1.25	6.25
9	Seamless steel pipe 89mm	60	metres	35.00	2,100.00
10	Regulator 50Kw	1	pcs	150.00	150.00
11	Residue oil pump 3''	1	pcs	120.00	120.00
12	Filter machine	1	pcs	150.00	150.00
13	Inverter controller	1	pcs	18.50	18.50
14	Flange Whip 3''	30	pcs	4.50	135.00
15	Elbow tube 3''	10	pcs	4.20	42.00
16	T-shaped tube 3''	5	pcs	4.80	24.00
17	Gate valve 3''	12	pcs	22.00	264.00
18	Flange Whip 2''	4	pcs	3.30	13.20
19	Drilling Machine	1	pcs	25.00	25.00
20	Elbow tube 4''	20	pcs	5.80	116.00
21	T-shaped tube 4''	10	pcs	6.50	65.00
22	Flange gasket DN 32	20	pcs	0.25	5.00
23	cylinder 60cm(chimney)	9	pcs	85.00	765.00
24	Cotton insulation	30	pcs	32.00	960.00
25	air condition 3kw	1	pcs	54.00	54.00
26	bruner 15kw	1	pcs	153.00	153.00
27	Gate valve 4''	3	pcs	35.00	105.00
	Total				9,569.55

M/S SHIN UP TANZANIA LTD.

PROPOSED FACTORY TO BE CONSTRUCTED ON PLOT NO 193 BLOCK ...VISIGA KIBAHA INDUSTRIAL AREA- COAST REGION(PWANI) (MATERIALS SCHEDULES)

ARCHITECT
M/S VERTEX SERVICES LTD
Registered Architects and planners
P.O.BOX
DAR-ES-SALAAM

STRUCTURE + CIVIL ENGINEERS
M/S S.W. MSAMBAZA CONSULT
Registered Engineers
P.O.BOX 78787

SERVICE ENGINEERS
M/S POA
P.O.BOX
DAR –ES –SALAAM
TEL;

QUANTITY SURVEYOR
M/S NZIKO QUANTS SERVICE CONSULT
P.O.BOX 4677
DAR –ES –SALAAM
TEL; 0718072972

15/03/2012

NQSC - 6O

March 2012

MATERIALS SCHEDULE FOR FACTOR FOR SHIN UP TANZANIA LTD P.O.BOX 71224 DSM.

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
1	Ordinary Portland						
	Cement - Wazo hill	**Building**					
	- Mbeya cement	**Material**	TONS	2070	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
	- Tanga cement						
2	White cement (Coloured)	.-ii-	TONS	36	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	Sand	.-ii-	m^3	3720	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	Aggregates	.-ii-	m^3	3255	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
5	Solid concrete blocks size 450mm x 230 x 150m	.-ii-	NOS	350,000	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
	(i) Louvre Blocks size 450mm x230mm x150mm		NOS	150,000			
	(ii) Perforated Blocks		No	100,000			
6	Sawn soft wood	.-ii-	m^3	3,780	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
7	Hard wood timber (Mninga)	.-ii-	m^3	340	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
8	Soft wood (Wrot)		m^3	500	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
	REIFORCEMENTS BARS						
	H.T. BARS TO BS 4449:1997						
8	8mm Ø M.S. bars	.-ii-	TONS	32	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
9	10mm Ø H.T. bars	.-ii-	TONS	76	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
10	12mm Ø H.T bars	.-ii-	TONS	184	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
11	16mm Ø H.T bars	.-ii-	TONS	84	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
12	20mm Ø H.T. bars	.-ii-	TONS	300	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
13	25mm Ø H.T. bars	.-ii-	TONS	52	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
				Page 1			

ARCHITECTS AND QUANTITY SURVEYORS NZIKO QUANTS SERVICES CONSULT REGISTRATION BOARD TANZANIA

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BWF
PRINCIPAL QS

15/03/2017

CHECKED AND APROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BWF
PRINCIPAL QS

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
	IMPORTED MATERIALS:						
1	Silent gliss curtain track with glider, hooks and all accessories	**Building Material**	No.	1400	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	Cast iron fulbora outlet	.-ii-	No.	240	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
	CHROME PLATED HOLLOW SECTION:						
3	Balustrades 950mm high.	.-ii-	m	3000	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	50 mm, diameter chrome plated pipe hand rail(6m length)	.-ii-	No.	2554	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
	CURTAIN WALL						
5	8mm thick blue laminated sheet glass	.-ii-	m^2	200	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
	IRON MONGERY:						
6	Three level mortice lockset	.-ii-	No.	540	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
7	100mm brass butt hinges	.-ii-	Pcs.	188	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
8	Rubber door stop (DH 0777788)	.-ii-	No.	600	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
9	Toilet rooms mortice lockset with thumb arm and furniture	.-ii-	PCS	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
10	50mm Aluminium barrel bolt	.-ii-	No.	75	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
11	75mm Aluminium butt hinges	.-ii-	No.	180	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
12	Aluminium flush bolts,150mm long	.-ii-	No.	30	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
				Page 2			

ARCHITECTS AND QUANTITY SURVEYORS NZIKO QUANTS SERVICES CONSULT REGISTRATION BOARD TANZANIA Reg. No. 48/87.12/06 Sign:

15/03/2012

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

CHECKED AND APROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

MATERIALS SCHEDULE FOR FACTOR FOR SHIN UP TANZANIA LTD P.O.BOX 71224 DSM.

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
	FINISHES:-TILES						
1	Porcelain floor tiles size (600mm x 600mm)	**Building Material**	m^2	11,550	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	Porcelain wall tiles size (300mm x 300mm)	.-ii-	m^2	1,500	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
	PAINTS (DECORATIONS)						
3	Painting vinyl Emulsion paints(Tins of 20 litres)	.-ii-	Tins	420	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	Anti- fungal paint (weather guard)(Tins of 20 litres)	.-ii-	Tins	90	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
5	Painting of oil type paint (Tins of 20 litres)	.-ii-	Tins	60	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
6	Varnish on wood surfaces.(Tins of 4 litres)	.-ii-	Tins	300	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
	STRUCTURAL FINISHING						
7	Black steel pipes (6m length)	.-ii-	Pcs	8,000			
8	IJ Roofing sheets (Aluminum)	.-ii-	m^2	19500			
9	IJ Clauding sheets (Aluminium)	.-ii-	m^2	6000			
10	Z- Purling	.-ii-	Pcs	7500			
11	Bolts and nuts	.-ii-	Pcs	3500			
				Page 3			

ARCHITECTS AND QUANTITY SURVEYORS NZIKO QUANTS SERVICES CONSULT NO. APL 44 87.12/06 Sign: REGISTRATION BOARD TANZANIA

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

15/03/2012

CHECKED AND APPROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
	SANITARY APPLIANCES:						
1	Eastern W.C. Complete	**Building Material**	No	10	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	Double drainer kitchen sink complete	.-ii-	No	5	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	Wash hand basin complete	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	19mm Diameter chromium plated towel rail 600mm long with swiveled joint.	.-ii-	No	9	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
5	600mm x 450mm x6 mm finished plate glass mirror	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
6	150mm x 150 mm recessed toilet holder	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
7	150mm x150 mm recessed vitreous china soap tray.	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
8	50mm flow trap grating bedded in concrete	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
				Page 4			

ARCHITECTS AND QUANTITY SURVEYORS NZIKO QUANTS SERVICES CONSULT QPL 44.27.12/06 Sign: REGISTRATION BOARD TANZANIA

17/03/2012

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

CHECKED AND APPROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
	WATER SUPPLY EQUIPMENT	WATER SUPPLY EQUIPMENT					
1	Water Supply Tank 2,000 Litres Tank	.-ii-	No	2	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	Water Supply Tank 5,000 Litres Tank	.-ii-	No	2	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	Pumps ground for CH4-32	.-ii-	No	2	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	Pumps ground for CR-32-2000	.-ii-	No	2	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
	UPVC PIPES AND FITTINGS TO BS 437 OR EQUIVALENT	FITTINGS					
5	110mm Ø UPVC pipe	.-ii-	Pcs	20	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
6	110mm Ø Bend	.-ii-	No	6	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
7	110mm Ø pipe shoe	.-ii-	No.	5	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
8	160mm Ø UPVC pipe	.-ii-	Pcs	8	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
9	160mm Ø Bend	.-ii-	No	4	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
10	160mm Ø pipe shoe	.-ii-	No.	4	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
				Page 5			

ARCHITECTS AND QUANTITY SURVEYORS NZIKO QUANTS SERVICES CONSULT REGISTRATION BOARD TANZANIA Sign: QPL-44.87.12/06

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF

PRINCIPAL QS

11/03/2012

CHECKED AND APROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF

PRINCIPAL QS

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
	UPVC PIPES AND FITTINGS TO BS 437 OR EQUIVALENT	**FITTINGS**					
1	75mm Ø UPVC pipe	.-ii-	Pcs	10	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	Ditto,Elbow	.-ii-	No	15	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	Equal tee	.-ii-	No	15	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	50mm Ø UPVC pipe	.-ii-	Pcs	15	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
5	Ditto,Elbow	.-ii-	No	150	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
6	Equal tee	.-ii-	No	150	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
7	40mm Ø UPVC pipe	.-ii-	Pcs	20	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
8	Ditto,Elbow	.-ii-	No	150	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
9	Equal tee	.-ii-	No	150	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
10	Copper wire Balloon on 110mm Ø	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
11	Ditto, on 75mm Ø	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
12	PVC fittings Assorted	.-ii-	Pcs	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
				Page 6			

ARCHITECTS AND QUANTITY SURVEYORS NZIKO QUANTS SERVICES CONSULT REG. NO. 44.87.12/06 Sign: REGISTRATION BOARD TANZANIA

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF

PRINCIPAL QS

15/03/2012

CHECKED AND APROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF

PRINCIPAL QS

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
	CAST IRON FITTINGS TO BS 1130 OR EQUIVALENT	**FITTINGS**					
1	50 mm floor trap	.-ii-	No	50	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	100mm Gulley trap	.-ii-	No	15	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
	COLD &HOT WATER INSTALLATION PIPES						
3	15mm Ø pipe, 6m long	.-ii-	Pcs	150	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	Elbow	.-ii-	No	150	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
5	Equal tee	.-ii-	No	100	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
6	Union	.-ii-	No	80	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
7	20mm Ø pipe	.-ii-	Pcs	50	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
8	Elbow	.-ii-	No	150	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
9	Equal tee	.-ii-	No	100	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
10	Union	.-ii-	No	50	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
11	25 mm Ø pipe (6m)	.-ii-	Pcs	40	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
12	Elbow	.-ii-	No	60	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
13	Equal tee	.-ii-	No	40	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
14	Union	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
15	Unequal tee	.-ii-	No	20	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
				Page 7			

ARCHITECTS AND QUANTITY SURVEYORS NZIKO QUANTS SERVICES CONSULT NZIKO QPL 14.97.12/08 SIGN: REGISTRATION BOARD TANZANIA

PREPARED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF

PRINCIPAL QS

13/03/2012

CHECKED AND APROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF

PRINCIPAL QS

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
	COLD &HOT WATER INSTALLATION PIPES						
1	32mm Ø pipe, 6m long	**FITTINGS**	Pcs	20	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	Elbow	.-ii-	No	16	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	Union	.-ii-	No	20	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	Unequal tee	.-ii-	No	20	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
5	40mm Ø pipe (6m)	.-ii-	Pcs	16	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
6	Bend	.-ii-	No	16	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
7	Equal tee	.-ii-	No	20	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
8	Unequal tee	.-ii-	No	20	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
	Union	.-ii-	No	20	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
13	100mm Ø straight connector pipe	.-ii-	No	15	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
14	100mm Ø Bend		No	15	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
15	100mm Ø pipe shoe	.-ii-	No.	20	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
				Page 8			

ARCHITECTS AND QUANTITY SURVEYORS NZIKO QUANTS SERVICES CONSULT REG. NO. 44.87.12/06 Signature REGISTRATION BOARD TANZANIA

11/03/2012

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF

PRINCIPAL QS

CHECKED AND APROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF

PRINCIPAL QS

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
	COLD &HOT WATER INSTALLATION PIPES						
1	25mm Ø straight connector pipe	**FITTINGS**	No	16	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	25mm Ø Bend	.-ii-	No	8	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	25mm Ø pipe shoe	.-ii-	No.	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	13mm Ø pipe copper pipe tail	.-ii-	No.	20	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
	Ancillaries						
	Draw off tap, stop valve to B.S 100						
5	13mm Stop valve with screwed connections to galvanised mild steel	.-ii-	No	20	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
6	19mm Gate valve ditto,as above Ditto	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
7	25mm Ditto,as above Ditto	.-ii-	No	20	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
8	32mm Ditto,as above Ditto	.-ii-	No	25	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
9	25mm Non-return valve ditto,as above Ditto	.-ii-	No	25	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
10	37mm Ditto,as above Ditto		No	30	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
				Page 9			

ARCHITECTS AND QUANTITY SURVEYORS NZIKO QUANTS SERVICES CONSULT QRE. 44.87.12/06 Sign: REGISTRATION BOARD TANZANIA

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF

PRINCIPAL QS

CHECKED AND APROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF

PRINCIPAL QS

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
	DOORS:						
1	45mm hard wood panelled door size 920 x 2400 mm high	**Building Material**	No	20	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	Ditto 900mm x 2400mm,as above	.-ii-	No	20	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	Ditto 1350mm x 2400mm,as above	.-ii-	No	20	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
	WINDOWS:						
	Aluminium Windows						
4	Window size 2200mm x 2400 mm high	.-ii-	No	20	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
5	Window size 1400mm x 2400 mm high	.-ii-	No	20	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
				Page 10			

ARCHITECTS AND QUANTITY SURVEYORS NZIKO QUANTS SERVICES CONSULT REGISTR. NO. APL/44.87.12/06 Sign:

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF

PRINCIPAL QS

17/03/2012

CHECKED AND APROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF

PRINCIPAL QS

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
	WINDOWS (Cont'd)						
1	Ditto size 900mm x 600mm high	**Building Material**	No	3	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	Ditto size 2200mm x 300mm high	.-ii-	No	3	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	Ditto size 1200mm x 300mm high	.-ii-	No	3	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	Window size 1800mm x 300 mm high	.-ii-	No	3	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
5	Window size 1400mm x 300 mm high	.-ii-	No	3	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
6	Ditto size 3500mm x 300mm high	.-ii-	No	3	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
7	Ditto size 1300mm x 1800mm high	.-ii-	No	3	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
8	Ditto size 1400mm x 1300mm high	.-ii-	No	3	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
9	Ditto size 3500mm x 2400mm high	.-ii-	No	3	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
10	Ditto size 3000mm x 3600mm high	.-ii-	No	3	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
11	Window size 2000mm x 1600 mm high	.-ii-	No	3	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
				Page 11			

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF

PRINCIPAL QS

ARCHITECTS AND QUANTITY SURVEYORS NZIKO QUANTS SERVICES CONSULT QPL 14.87.12/06 Sign. REGISTRATION BOARD TANZANIA

13/03/2012

CHECKED AND APROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF

PRINCIPAL QS

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
	WINDOWS (Cont'd)						
1	Window size 3500mm x 1300 mm high	**Building Material**	No	3	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	Ditto size 1800mm x 1800mm high	.-ii-	No	3	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	Ditto size 1650mm x 1600mm high	.-ii-	No	3	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	Ditto size 2100mm x 1800mm high	.-ii-	No	3	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
5	Ditto size 1800mm x 2400mm high	.-ii-	No	2	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
6	Ditto size 2200mm x 1800mm high	.-ii-	No	2	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
7	Window size 2200mm x 1600 mm high	.-ii-	No	2	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
8	Window size 2100mm x 1600 mm high	.-ii-	No	2	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
9	Ditto size 2100mm x 1600mm high	.-ii-	No	3	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
10	Ditto size 4500mm x 3600mm high	.-ii-	No	3	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
				Page 12			

ARCHITECTS AND QUANTITY SURVEYORS NZIKO QUANTS SERVICES CONSULT REGISTRATION BOARD TANZANIA Sign:

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVR

PRINCIPAL QS

17/03/2012

CHECKED AND APROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVR

PRINCIPAL QS

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
	WINDOWS (Cont'd)						
1	Ditto size 4500mm x 1800mm high	**Building Material**	No	3	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	Ditto size 3000mm x 1600mm high	.-ii-	No	3	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	Ditto size 2200mm x 3000mm high	.-ii-	No	3	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
	CURTAIN BOX PELMET:						
4	10mm pelmet box 380mm girth fixed with and including steel cleats pegged to concrete	.-ii-	No	100	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
	LOCKS:						
5	Cupboard Locks	.-ii-	No	20	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
6	Toilet locks	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
7	75mm Butt hinges	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
				Page 13			

ARCHITECTS AND QUANTITY SURVEYORS NZIKO QUANTS SERVICES CONSULT REGISTRATION BOARD TANZANIA Sign:

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF

PRINCIPAL QS

17/03/2012

CHECKED AND APROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF

PRINCIPAL QS

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
	ELECTRICAL PARTS:-						
	Lighting fittings:						
1	1x36Wx1200mm Fluorescent fitting tubes	**Building Material**	No	20	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	Ditto,3x36W, Ditto	.-ii-	No	20	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	2x36 watt x 1200 mm twin fluorescement lighting fitting	.-ii-	No	20	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	2D,28 watts lighting fitting THORN LEOPARD as per THORN (UK), PAL 118 W	.-ii-	No	20	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
5	2D, 28W Lighting fitting THORN LEOPARD as per THORN (UK) LER 022D28 W	.-ii-	No	20	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
				Page 14			

ARCHITECTS AND QUANTITY SURVEYORS NZIKO QUANTS SERVICES CONSULT REGISTRATION BOARD TANZANIA Sign: 07.12/06

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

17/02/2012

CHECKED AND APROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
	ACCESSORIES:						
5	10A Plate switch 1 way gang MEM UK MO 11	ACCESSORY	No	100	107-341-447	.-ii-	.-ii-
6	10A Plate switch 2 way 1 gang MEM UK MO 21	.-ii-	No	100	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
7	10A Plate switch 1 way 2 gang MEM UK MO 11	.-ii-	No	50	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
8	10A Intermidiate switch	.-ii-	No	50	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
				Page 15			

ARCHITECTS AND QUANTITY SURVEYORS NZIKO QUANTS SERVICES CONSULT REGISTRATION BOARD TANZANIA QPL 44.87.12/06

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF

PRINCIPAL QS

15/03/2012

CHECKED AND APROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF

PRINCIPAL QS

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
	Power Installation						
1	20ADP Switch with indicator	ACCESSORY	No	100	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	13 Amp DP one gang switch as per MEM UK	.-ii-	No	75	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	45 Amp DP cooker control of unit as per MEM (UK) cetalogue MM321K	.-ii-	No	5	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	Main transformer as per ABB TANELEC/GENERAL ELECTRIC	.-ii-	No	1	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
5	Diesel Generator as per CATERPILLAR MANTRAC ,TZ Ltd	.-ii-	No	1	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
6	Main distribution board/distinution as per MEM (UK)	.-ii-	No	1	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
7	13 Amp DP two gang switch socket outlet as by M522	.-ii-	No	100	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
8	20 AMP DP switch for washing machine or aircondition or water HEATER OR HAND DRIER as per MEM (UK)	.-ii-	No	100	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
9	32 Amp TPN switch wall mount	.-ii-	No	16	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
10	Telephone signal point installation	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
				Page 16			

ARCHITECTS AND QUANTITY SURVEYORS NZIKO QUANTS SERVICES CONSULT REGISTRATION BOARD TANZANIA

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF

PRINCIPAL QS

15/05/2012

CHECKED AND APROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF

PRINCIPAL QS

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
	Main Power supply distribution baord						
1	Main Distribution Board DB1 (TYPICAL DB1-DB 3) 630 Amps 4 ways SPN distribution Board as MEM (UK) or equivalent standard (MDBG)	ACCESSORY	No	5	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	Ditto for DBG 100 Amps 6 ways TPN Distribution Board as MEM (UK)	.-ii-	No	20	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	3core x 4mm2 x LPE/SWA/PVC/CU with RCCD 30A /30MA	.-ii-	M	50	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	4core x 6mm2 x LPE/SWA/PVC/CU with RCCD 50A /30MA	.-ii-	M	50	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
5	4core x 16mm2 x LPE/SWA/PVC/CU 100A isolator MCCB 100A/30MA	.-ii-	M	50	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
				Page 17			

ARCHITECTS AND QUANTITY SURVEYORS NZIKO QUANTS SERVICES CONSULT REGISTRATION BOARD TANZANIA ORL. 44.87.R/06

15/03/2012

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF

PRINCIPAL QS

CHECKED AND APPROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF

PRINCIPAL QS

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
1	3core x 25mm2 x LPE/SWA/PVC/CU 100A ISLO with RCCB 100A/100MA	ACCESSORY	M	50	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	4core x 6mm2 x LPE/SWA/PVC/CU 100A SWA/PVC/CU/RCCD 100A ISLO with RCCB 50A/30MA	.-ii-	M	50	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	4core x 10mm2 x LPE/SWA/PVC/CU 100A SWA/PVC/CU/RCCD 100A ISLO with RCCB 63A/30MA	.-ii-	M	50	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	4core x 25mm2 x LPE/SWA/PVC/CU 125A isolator MCCB 125A/100MA	.-ii-	M	50	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
5	4core x 240mm2 x LPE/SWA/PVC/CU	.-ii-	M	50	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
6	4core x 185mm2 x LPE/SWA/PVC/CU	.-ii-	M	100	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
7	4core x 16mm2 x LPE/SWA/PVC/CU - LCP	.-ii-	M	100	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
				Page 18			

ARCHITECTS AND QUANTITY SURVEYORS NZIKO QUANTS SERVICES CONSULT REGISTRATION BOARD TANZANIA REG. NO. AQSRB/REG/0144/87/12/06 Sign:

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

15/03/2012

CHECKED AND APROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
1	Exhaust fan	**FITTING**	No	10	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	Ceiling fan	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	Water heater	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	Fire panel bond	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
5	Fire alarm sumler	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
6	Fire breaking glass(call points)	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
7	Fire extinguisher cylinder	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
8	Single square metal box for above out let	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
9	Twin metal box for twins outlets	.-ii-	No	20	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
10	Round PVC out let with for out let for lights out lets	.-ii-	No	50	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
				Page 19			

ARCHITECTS AND QUANTITY SURVEYORS NZIKO QUANTS SERVICES CONSULT REG. 4487.12/08 Sign: REGISTRATION BOARD TANZANIA

15/03/2012

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF

PRINCIPAL QS

CHECKED AND APROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHADE BVF

PRINCIPAL QS

MATERIALS SCHEDULE FOR FACTOR FOR SHIN UP TANZANIA LTD P.O.BOX 71224 DSM.

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
	SUBCRUIT CABLE:						
1	1.5mm2 PVC cables	**Building Material**	m	50,000	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	2.5 mm2 PVC Cable	.-ii-	m	25,000	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	25mm Ø PVC conduits	.-ii-	m	25,000	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	25mm Ø PVC conduits for TV, Internet and telephone out lets	.-ii-	m	20,000	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
5	4.0 mm^2 PVC cable	.-ii-	m	16,000	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
	ELECTRICAL MATERIALS						
	Earthing Materials	**Earthing Materials**					
6	Copper Tape	.-ii-	M	700	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
7	Copper Tape Saddles	.-ii-	Pcs	500	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
8	Copper Tape Square Clamp Joints	.-ii-	Pcs	70	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
9	Air rod point copper	.-ii-	Pcs	80	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
10	Copper earth rod	.-ii-	Pcs	20	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
				Page 20			

ARCHITECTS AND QUANTITY SURVEYORS NZIKO QUANTS SERVICES CONSULT REG. NO. PL. 44.87.12/06 Sign: REGISTRATION BOARD TANZANIA

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVE
PRINCIPAL QS

12/03/2012

CHECKED AND APROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVE
PRINCIPAL QS

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
1	Copper earth clamp	**Earthing Materials**	Pcs	30	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	Copper earth coupling	.-ii-	Pcs	40	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	Copper Spikes	.-ii-	Pcs	50	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	Earth test clamp	.-ii-	Pcs	25	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
	LIGHTING FITTINGS	**LIGHTING FITTINGS**					
6	Air craft hazard warning light	.-ii-	Pcs	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
7	100A TPN Switch Fuse	.-ii-	Pcs	80	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
8	H.T Metering panel 11KV	.-ii-	Pcs	1	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
9	Ring main unit 11KV	.-ii-	Pcs	1	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
10	L.V Panel, 680A Rating with MCCB	.-ii-	Pcs	1	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
11	Check meter panel c/w meter &	.-ii-	Pcs	1	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
12	Check meters	.-ii-	Pcs	1	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
				Page 21			

ARCHITECTS AND QUANTITY SURVEYORS
NZIKO QUANTS SERVICES CONSULT
QP 44.87.12/06
Sign:
REGISTRATION BOARD TANZANIA

15/03/2012

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF

PRINCIPAL QS

CHECKED AND APPROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF

PRINCIPAL QS

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
	ELECTRICAL MAIN & SUBMAIN CALBES						
1	1.5qmm PVC Cable	ELECTRICAL CALBES	m	240	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	4sqmm PVC Cable	.-ii-	m	120	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	16sqmm PVC Cable	.-ii-	m	240	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	Internet Cable	.-ii-	m	120	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
5	T.V. Cable	.-ii-	m	110	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
6	Telephone cable	.-ii-	m	240	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
7	240sqmm x 4 core PVC/SWA/PVC	.-ii-	m	150	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
8	16sqmm x 4core PVC/SWA/PVC	.-ii-	m	120	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
9	70sqmm PVC cable	.-ii-	m	160	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
				Page 22			

ARCHITECTS AND QUANTITY SURVEYORS NZIKO QUANTS SERVICES CONSULT ORL 44.87.12/06 Sign: REGISTRATION BOARD TANZANIA

15/03/2012

PREPARED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

CHECKED AND APROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
	ELECTRICAL CONDUITS						
1	20mm Ø PVC conduits	ELECTRICAL CONDUITS	m.	100	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	25mm Ø PVC conduits pipes	.-ii-	No.	120	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	Steel square boxes	.-ii-	No.	40	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	Steel square box (Twin)	.-ii-	No.	100	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
5	PVC round boxes	.-ii-	No.	48	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
6	TPRC green pipe 75 mm each 6	.-ii-	No.	36	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
7	Elbow	.-ii-	No.	36	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
8	Equal tee.	.-ii-	No.	100	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
9	TPRC green pipe size 37 mm each 6	.-ii-	No.	50	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
10	Elbow	.-ii-	No.	50	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
11	Equal tee	.-ii-	No.	50	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
12	Reduces	.-ii-	No.	50	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
13	Copper wire baloon	.-ii-	No.	50	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
14	37 mm brass strip valve.	.-ii-	No.	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
				Page 23			

ARCHITECTS AND QUANTITY SURVEYORS NZIKO QUANTS SERVICES CONSULT QPL 44 87 12/06 Sign: REGISTRATION BOARD TANZANIA

15/03/2012

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF

PRINCIPAL QS

CHECKED AND APROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF

PRINCIPAL QS

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
1	Fire control panel 6 ZONE Eurofine range of emergilite as Feur-6	**Electrical Material**	No	20	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	10 nisation smoke detection as OP6-opt,	.-ii-	No	30	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	Photo electric heat detectors	.-ii-	No	20	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	Addressable manual call point	.-ii-	No	20	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
5	Electronic sounder with a flashing beacon	.-ii-	No	20	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
6	DAZX detector	.-ii-	No	100	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
7	4 CORE fire tuff cable	.-ii-	M	200	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
8	Speaker for emergency fire evacuation warning sound	.-ii-	No	120	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
9	PVC trunking for FITC speaker cabling	.-ii-	M	120	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
10	20 mm diam,concealed PVC conduits	.-ii-	M	100	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
				Page 24			

ARCHITECTS AND QUANTITY SURVEYORS NZIKO QUANTS SERVICES CONSULT QPL 44.87.12706 REGISTRATION BOARD TANZANIA

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF

PRINCIPAL QS

15/03/2012

CHECKED AND APROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF

PRINCIPAL QS

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
1	Co2 4.5 kg cylinders complet	**Fitting**	Pcs	10	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	AFFF 4.5 kg cylinder complete	.-ii-	Pcs	5	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	DP cylinders completes	.-ii-	No	12	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	Pendent Sprinkler type	.-ii-	No	12	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
5	Wall type sprinkler / Cut off type	.-ii-	No	12	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
6	9kg carbondioxide type portable fire extinguisher	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
7	Swinging arm type fire hose real	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
				Page 25			

ARCHITECTS AND QUANTITY SURVEYORS REGISTRATION BOARD TANZANIA
NZIKO QUANTS SERVICES CONSULT
REG NO: 44.87.12/06
Sign:

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

15/03/2012

CHECKED AND APPROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
	FIRE PROTECTION (CNT'D)FITTINGS AND FIXTURES						
	Fire pipes (sprinkler)						
1	25mm diameter pipe	**Fitting and Fixture**	m	100	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	Ditto for 50mm diameter, Ditto	.-ii-	m	50	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	Ditto for 32mm diameter, Ditto	.-ii-	m	25	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	Ditto for 40mm diameter, Ditto	.-ii-	m	25	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
5	Ditto for 65mm diameter, Ditto	.-ii-	m	25	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
6	Ditto for 80mm diameter, Ditto	.-ii-	m	25	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
7	Ditto for 75mm diameter, Ditto	.-ii-	m	25	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
8	Ditto for 100mm diameter, Ditto	.-ii-	m	25	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
	FITTINGS AND ACCESSORIES						
9	25mm diameter connector	.-ii-	No	125	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
10	Tees		No	65	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
				Page 26			

ARCHITECTS AND QUANTITY SURVEYORS NZIKO QUANTS SERVICES CONSULT QPL/4.81/12/06 Sign: REGISTRATION BOARD TANZANIA

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

CHECKED AND APPROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
	EQUIPMENTS AND ACCESSORIES	EQUIPMENTS & ACCESSORIES					
1	Pumps		No	2	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	Gate valves	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	Strainer	.-ii-	No	2	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	Check valve	.-ii-	No	2	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
	Air conditioning and Ventilation installation	**Building services**					
5	Indoor fan coil unit FCU/G 5.0 KW. Up to FCU/G-10	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
6	Ditto,to FCU/G-1 to FCU/G-17-4.0kw	.-ii-	No	20	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
7	Ditto,to FCU/G-1 to FCU/G-6- 8.0kw	.-ii-	No	12	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
8	Ceiling mounted type fan coil unit FCU/G-3-8.0kw	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
				Page 27			

ARCHITECTS AND QUANTITY SURVEYORS NZIKO QUANTS SERVICES CONSULT REGISTRATION BOARD TANZANIA Sign:

15/03/2022

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

CHECKED AND APROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
1	Ditto, FCU/G-1 to FCU/F-8- 8.0kw Ditto	**Building services**	No	10	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	Ditto, FCU/G-1 to FCU/F1-6- 5.0kw Ditto	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	Ditto, FCU/G-1 to FCU/F1-15- 5.0kw Ditto	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	Inverter unit AC 4.1	.-ii-	No	4	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
5	Inverter unit AC 4.2	.-ii-	No	4	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
6	Ditto as above AC 3.1 - 28kw	.-ii-	No	4	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
7	Ditto as above AC 3.2 - 22kw	.-ii-	No	4	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
8	Ditto as above AC 3.3 - 16kw	.-ii-	No	4	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
9	Ditto as above AC 3.4 - 8kw	.-ii-	No	4	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
10	Ditto as above AC 2.1	.-ii-	No	4	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
11	Ditto as above AC 2.2	.-ii-	No	4	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
				Page 28			

ARCHITECTS AND QUANTITY SURVEYORS
NZIKO QUANTS SERVICES CONSULT
REGISTRATION BOARD
TANZANIA
Sign:

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

15/03/2012

CHECKED AND APROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
1	Ditto as above AC 2.3	**Building services**	No	4	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	Inverter unit AC 2.4	.-ii-	No	4	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	Ditto as above AC 1.1 to 1.4	.-ii-	No	4	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	Ditto as above AC G.1 - 28kw	.-ii-	No	4	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
5	Ditto as above AC G.2 - 22kw	.-ii-	No	4	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
	EQUIPMENTS						
6	Toilet exhaust fan cap i.e 300 Lt/sec at 100Pa	**EQUIPMENT**	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
7	Pre- cooled fresh air unit cooling cap 20kw air flow 400 Lt/sec at 100Pa	.-ii-	No	4	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
8	400x200mm external weather proof type air intake Aluminium lourve	.-ii-	No	4	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
9	100mm diameter UPVC Exhaust air duct	.-ii-	m	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
				Page 29			

ARCHITECTS AND QUANTITY SURVEYORS NZIKO QUANTS SERVICES CONSULT NZIKO QPL 44.87.12/06 Sign: REGISTRATION BOARD TANZANIA

13/03/2012

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

CHECKED AND APROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
1	100mm diameter UPVC type fresh air	EQUIPMENT	m	300	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	200mm diameter UPVC fresh air duct	.-ii-	m	100	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	150mm diameter UPVC fresh air duct	.-ii-	m	100	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	Lift installation 2No (from S.E.C-EAST AFRICA CO. LTD)	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
	MANAGEMENT/OFFICE FURNITURE/FITTINGS & EQUIPMENTS:						
1	Computer complete	ASSERT	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
2	Printer		No	5	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	Scanner		No	5	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
	MAINTANANCE/TOOL						
1	Drill machine	TOOL	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
2	Angle grinder		Pcs	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	Cutting dish store		Pcs	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
				Page 30			

ARCHITECTS AND QUANTITY SURVEYORS NZIKO QUANTS SERVICES CONSULT REG. 44.87.12/06 Sign: REGISTRATION BOARD TANZANIA

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

11/03/2017

CHECKED AND APROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
	MANAGEMENT/OFFICE FURNITURE/FITTINGS & EQUIPMENTS:						
1	Computer complete	**ASSERT**	No	12	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	Printer	.-ii-	No	6	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	Scanner	.-ii-	No	3	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	Fax Machine	.-ii-	No	3	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
5	Photocopy machine	.-ii-	No	2	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
6	Office tables	.-ii-	No	3	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
7	Office chairs	.-ii-	No	13	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
8	Conference table, Chairs	.-ii-	Pcs	3	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
9	Visitors chairs	.-ii-	Pcs	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
10	Computer table	.-ii-	Pcs	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
11	File cabinets	.-ii-	Pcs	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
12	Safe lockers	.-ii-	Pcs	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
13	Key lockers	.-ii-	Pcs	3	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
14	Printer tables	.-ii-	No	3	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
15	Photostat machine tables	.-ii-	No	6	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
				Page 31			

ARCHITECTS AND QUANTITY SURVEYORS NZIKO QUANTS SERVICES CONSULT 87.12/08 BOARD

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF

PRINCIPAL QS

15/03/2012

CHECKED AND APROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF

PRINCIPAL QS

MATERIAL'S SCHEDULE FOR FACTOR FOR SHIN UP TANZANIA LTD P.O.BOX 71224 DSM.

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
	MAINTANANCE/TOOL						
1	Drill machine	TOOL	No	8	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	Angle grinder	.-ii-	Pcs	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	Cutting dish store	.-ii-	Pcs	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	Cutting steel	.-ii-	Pcs	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
5	Drill buts set	.-ii-	Pcs	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
6	Hammer	.-ii-	Pcs	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
7	Hand sand	.-ii-	Pcs	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
8	Planners	.-ii-	Pcs	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
9	Snake wire	.-ii-	Pcs	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
10	Straight Edge	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
11	Sprit level	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
12	Tape Measure	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
13	Plumb bob	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
14	Tile Cutter	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
15	Screw driver set	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
16	Pipe range	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
				Page 32			

ARCHITECTS AND QUANTITY SURVEYORS NZIKO QUANTS SERVICES CONSULT... NO. 44.87.12/08 Sign: ...TION BOARD ...NIA

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

11/03/2011

CHECKED AND APROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF
PRINCIPAL QS

Item	Item name	Item group	Unit	Qnty	TIN No. Dated:04/11/2008	Exemption Reference	Exemption Date
	FURNITURES						
1	TV 31"	**ASSERT**	No	3	107-341-447	Nill	Nill
2	TV 26"	.-ii-	No	3	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
3	Iranian carpet on the floor where appropriate	.-ii-	No	10	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
4	Door mats	.-ii-	No	125	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
5	Dust bins	.-ii-	No	55	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
6	Computer trolly	.-ii-	No	25	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
7	Beds etc	.-ii-	No	15	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
	VEHICLES						
8	Van – Single Cabin Pickup 4WD	**VEHICLE**	No	4	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
9	Van – Single Cabin	.-ii-	No	2	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
10	LORRY 18 TONS	.-ii-	No	5	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
11	MIN BUS 25 passengers	.-ii-	No	2	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
12	Canter pick up 3 1/4 TonneS	.-ii-	No	2	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
13	LAND CRUSER V8		No	2	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
14	LORRY 40 TONS	.-ii-	No	2	.-ii-	.-ii-	.-ii-
				Page 33			

QUANTITY SURVEYORS AND PROJECTS SERVICES CONSULT NZIKO QUANTS REG. NO. 44.87.12/05 Sign: REGISTRATION BOARD TANZANIA

PREPARE BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF

PRINCIPAL QS

17/03/2012

CHECKED AND APPROVED BY
QS NZIKORUHALE BVF

PRINCIPAL QS

00218516

THE UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA

Certificate of Incentives

(Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997)

No: ....042177.....

This is to certify that

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED

of address P.O. BOX 71224

KIBAHA - COAST

has been granted a Certificate of Incentives to invest in a new, ~~rehabilitation/expansion~~ or ~~equity of the~~ enterprise known as ~~XXXX

This Certificate is issued in accordance with the provisions of Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997 and subject to the conditions prescribed under item 14 and 15 hereafter:—

1. Shareholders

Shareholders	Nationality	Shareholding (%)
Joshua M. Julius	Tanzanian	10
Zhang Zhi Xi	Chinese	40
Wang Xiao Dong	Chinese	50

2. Proposed Activities : To establish a facility for used oil recycling

3. Sector: Manufacturing Subsector Heavy Oil Production

4. Investment cost: Foreign – Local USD 0.9464m. Total USD 0.9465m.

5. Project Financing:
Equity USD 0.9465m. Loans – Total USD 0.9565m

6. Source, terms and conditions of loan

7. Assets to be invested:

Capital items:	Foreign	Local	Total
	–	USD 0.9465m.	USD 0.9465m.

8. Technology Agreement None

9. Date of TIC Registration: 16th February 2012

10. Implementation period February 2012 - January 2015

11. Operative date February 2015

12. Investment Incentive Grade: As defined in part III Section 19 (1), (2) and Section 20 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997

(i) Applicable Import Duty And VAT as per Customs Tariff Act,1976 & VAT Act,19

(ii) Applicable with-holding Tax As per Income Tax Act,2004 (as amended)

(iii) Eligibility of Capital Allowances As per Income Tax Act,2004 (as amended)

13. Protection of Investment, Arbitration and Transfer of Foreign Currency: as defined in part III Section 21, 22 and 23 of the Act.

14. Conditions attached to this Certificate of Incentives

(i) Date of Commencement of investment has to be notified to the Centre.

(ii) Certificate not to be transferred, assigned or amended

(iii) Failure to commence implementation within two years invalidates Certificate

(iv) Failure to operate investment must be notified to the Centre

(v) Changes in shareholding, project activities and level of invested capital must be notified to the centre

15. Additional conditions attached to Certificate

Finished goods are not allowed under this Certificate

Signed
Ag. Executive Director

File in a proper file
21/3/2016. (1)

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED

P.O.BOX 71224 DAR ES SALAAM TANZANIA
TEL:022-5504895 MOBILE :0719-888888 EMAIL: sinopectz@gmail.com

15th March, 2016

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
RECEIVED
15 MAR 2016
P. O. Box 938
DAR-ES-SALAAM

REF: SHIN/TIC/8/17
TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
P.O. BOX 938
DAR ES SALAAM

Dear Sir/Madam,

RE: EXTENSION OF CERTIFICATE OF INCENTIVES FOR ONE YEAR

Reference is made to the above captioned subject.

Please, find enclosed original certificate of incentives no: 042177 issued on 16 February,2012 which expires on February,2016.

We also attach this letter with the pictures of our project launched at Visiga Kibaha Plot no:193.

The Shin up Tanzania Ltd is hereby assuring you a maximum guarantee of high cooperation and consistency in its carrying out the business in regarding to the conditions as provided by Tanzania Investment Centre.

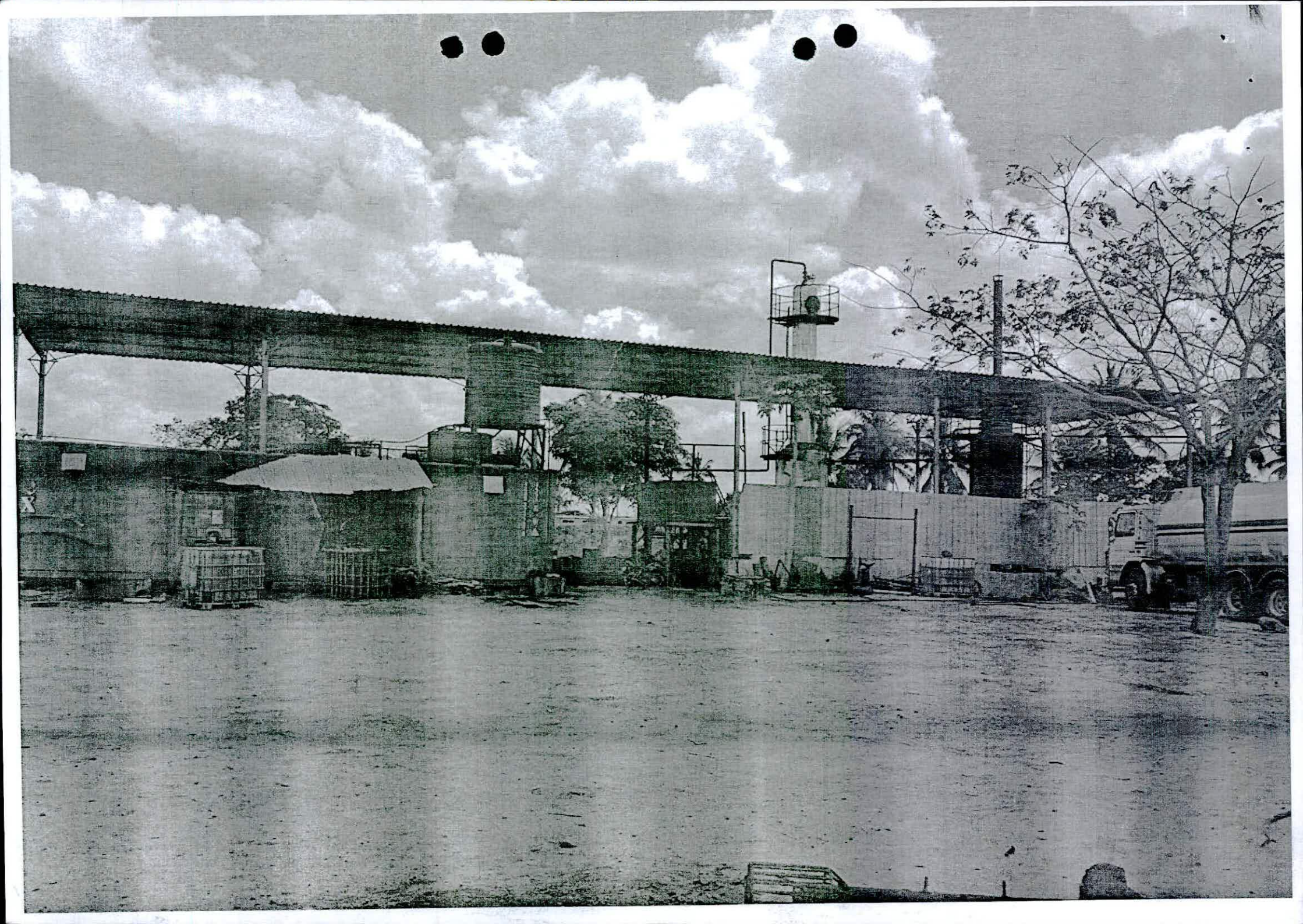
Thanking you in advance.

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED
15 MAR 2016
TERMINAL OFFICE
DAR-ES-SALAAM

Wang Xiao Dong

Managing Director
Shin Up (Tanzania) Ltd

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
16 MAR 2016
TANZANIA



(2)

PROJECT FOR EXTENSION OF IMPLEMENTATION PERIOD

Name of the Project: Shin up Tanzania Ltd

Project Description: Certificate No: **042177**

To establish a facility for used oil recycling project

Approval Date: 16th February 2012

Implementation Period Expiry: November 2012 – Jan 2016

Number of Previous Extensions: One

Reasons for this Extension:

To accomplish the implementation of the project

Recommendations:

I recommend the project implementation period be extended for one year

Decision:

31/03/16

(3)

claimed refund beyond three years will be forfeited

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE

Shaaban Robert Street, P.O. Box 938, Dar Es Salaam, Tel. +255 22 2116328-31, Fax: +255 22 2118253

RECEIPT REC024024

No.017326

Received from : SHIN UP TANZANIA LTD

Address P.O. Box 7122 Dar Es Salaam

Received the sum of (In words): ONE THOUSAND AND ZERO CENTS ONLY

Being payment in respect of: CERTIFICATE OF INCENTIVES

for Executive Director
Tanzania Investment Centre

Amount USD. 1,000.00

Cash / Cheque No: D/Deposit 15/03

Date : 15-Mar-2016

BUisso

Receiving Officer

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED

P.O.BOX 71224 DAR ES SALAAM TANZANIA

TEL:022-5504895 MOBILE :0719-888888 EMAIL: sinopectz@gmail.com

(4)

IFM (ABC)

1st July, 2016

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
11 JUL 2016
TANZANIA

Please follow Discuss & DIF 13/07/2016

REF: SHIN/TIC/11/16
TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
P.O. BOX 938
DAR ES SALAAM

Dear Sir/Madam,

REF: PROGRESS REPORT
1st January, 2016 to 30 thJune, 2016

Reference is made to the above captioned subject.

Please, find enclosed Progress Report for the period of six months from 1stJanuary, 2016 to 30th June, 2016.

This is the fourth report since we launched our project at Visiga Kibaha.

Production of HFO from waste oil has started slowly, strategies for sourcing raw material doing well.

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED
01 JUL 2016
TERMINAL OFFICE
DAR-ES-SALAAM

Thanks for now

Wang Xiao Dong

Managing Director
Shin Up (Tanzania) Ltd

Annexure 2

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
DAR ES SALAAM

PROGRESS REPORT

(Information required for the project's progress after every six months)

1. Planned Activities for the period

- *Construction of plant sheds is finished*
- *storage tanks laid, we are planning for more tanks*
- *Office buildings –still on progress*
- *Production has started*
- *Electrical works all ready*
- *improve production by acquiring machine*

2. Achievements made on the project implementation to date:

- *Markets for the products has been sourced*
- *Availability of raw material has been increased*
- *improvement in the system of environment protection*
- *increased the storage*
- *improvement on security and safety of our personnel*

Status of activities that have already been undertaken:

- *NEMC permit has been availed waiting for environmental audit*
- *Strategies are on progress for sourcing raw materials*
- *Production is on progress*
- *imported boiler from China*
- *final touches on storage tanks*

3. **Project Financial Expenditure to date:**

	Foreign	local	Total
Land and Buildings	-000-	100,550,000	100,550,000
Plant and machinery	-000-	653,500,000	653,500,000
Furniture	-000-	50,700,000	50,700,000
Vehicles/Aircraft	-000-	86,000,000	86, 000,000
Office equipment	-000-	105,000,000	105,000,000
Equipment (tanks)	-000-	21,200,000	21,200,000
Bore hole	-000-	22,000,000	22,000,000
Electricity	-000-	73,000,000	73,000,000
Pre-operational expenses	-000-	24,300,000	24,300,000
Working Capital	-000-	255,000,000	255,000,000
GRAND TOTAL	**-000-**	**1,391,250,000**	**1,391,250,000**

4. **Project Financing**

- ***The entire project is being financed by equity from shareholders***

5. **Problems and solution**

Problems:

- ***Raw materials from individual are saturated (mixed with filthy materials.***
- ***Theft almost to times of the office equipments have been stolen***

Solution:

- *To educate suppliers*
- *To increase internal system security*

Problem encountered by management:

- *None*

6. **Future Plans**

To construct;

- *Office building*
- *Material sourcing*
- *wall fence surrounding the factory-not finished*

Planned Financial commitment;

- *Overdraft for procuring bulk raw materials*
- *Stock enhancement*
- *To increase more shares*

7. **Recommendations and any other comments**

We recommend for Local Government to improve the following;

- *To beef up security along the industrial area.*

8. *Good relationship with all authorities at Kibaha is highly maintained.*

TIC

SHIN – UP TANZANIA LIMITED

Plot No. 193, Visiga, Kibaha Area, Coastal Region
P.O. Box 71224,
DAR ES SALAAM

(5)

4th March 2012

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
26 MAR 2012
TANZANIA

Commissioner of Customs & Excise,
Tanzania Revenue Authority (TRA),
P.O. Box 9053,
DAR ES SALAAM

U.F.S: Executive Director
Tanzania investment Centre (TIC),
P.O. Box 938,
DAR ES SALAAM

REF: APPLICATION FOR DUTY AND VAT EXCEMPTION ON CAPITAL AND DEEMED CAPITAL GOODS.

Please refer to the heading above.

We are the TIC certificate of Incentives No. 042177 of 1st March 2012 holders. The certificate covering the period of three years (March 2012 – February 2015) entitles us exemptions on Import Duty and VAT on all Capital and Deemed Capital Goods intended for the project implementation.

Currently, we are implementing our Project for establishing a Facility for recycling Waste Oil at Plot no.193, Visiga, Kibaha, Kibaha Area, Coastal Region.

We are now erecting a two (2) storey Office intended for a store and other office spaces as well as a security fence. Some of the materials required for the purpose of machinery installation and building are expected to be outsourced from outside the country via the Dar es Salaam port as per Copies of List of Materials attached herewith shows.

We therefore enclose the list of materials and equipment intended for the exemption for your necessary approval. Please find enclosed herewith 3 copies

16 MAR 2012

the Certificate of Incentives, 10 Copies of List of Material, Copies of TIN and Covering Letter in Hard and Soft Copies.

We request for the **approval of the list and grant us import Duty and VAT exemption** to make our investment plan a success.

We look forward for your considerate action.

Yours truly,

Wang Xiao Dong
DIRECTOR

SHUN HE TANZANIA LIMITED
04 MAR 2012
TERRITORIAL OFFICE
DAR-ES-SALAAM

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED CAPITAL AND DEEMED CAPITAL GOODS EXEMPTION LIST

NO.	ITEM NAME	UNIT M	QUANTIT	ITEM GROUP	Item	TIN. NO.	EXEM.REF. NO.	EXEM DATE
1	Reaction still machine	pcs	6	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
2	Desulphurization pot ~~1000 Ltrs~~ 10000 LTRS	pcs	4	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
3	Cooling Tank 1000 lts	pcs	6	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
4	Fuel meter 3"	pcs	10	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
5	Fuel meter 1"	pcs	5	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
6	Steel plate 1500*6000*5mm	pcs	20	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
7	Pattern steel plate 1260*600*3mm	pcs	100	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
8	Working -shaped steel 140mm	pcs	180	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
9	Channel steel 14mm	pcs	130	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
10	Angle iron 40mm	pcs	600	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
11	Flat iron 30mm	pcs	700	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
12	Seamless steel pipe 32mm	metres	500	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
13	Seamless steel pipe 89mm	metres	500	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
14	Seamless steel pipe 4"	metres	500	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
15	Flange ball valve DN 32	pcs	20	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
16	Flange ball valve DN 89	pcs	30	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
17	Flange ball valve 4"	pcs	20	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
18	Flange gasket DN 32	pcs	200	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
19	Flange gasket DN 89	pcs	300	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
20	Quick Connector	pcs	20	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
21	Flange metal gasket DN 32	pcs	200	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
22	Flange metal gasket DN 89	pcs	300	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
23	Screw M12*60	pcs	1000	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
24	Screw M16*70	pcs	2000	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
25	Residue oil pump 1"	pcs	5	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
26	Filter DN 89	pcs	5	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
27	Oil Pump 3"	pcs	15	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
28	Residue oil pump 3"	pcs	10	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
29	asbestine	pcs	20	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
30	T-shaped tube 3"	pcs	200	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
31	T-shaped tube 4"	pcs	100	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
32	Elbow tube 3"	pcs	200	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
33	Elbow tube 4"	pcs	100	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
34	Filter machine	pcs	3	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
35	Generator 100KVA	pcs	2	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
36	Oil Tank 2000LTRS	pcs	5	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
37	Plastic oil pipe 3 "	metres	100	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
38	Pressure gauge	pcs	10	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
39	Flange Whip 1"	pcs	20	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
40	Flange Whip 1.5"	pcs	10	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		

41	Flange Whip 2"	pcs	20	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
42	Flange Whip 3"	pcs	20	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
43	Gate valve 3"	pcs	20	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
44	Gate valve 4"	pcs	20	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
45	Steel plate 1500*6000*6mm	pcs	1000	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
46	furfural - C5 H4 O2	ton	200	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
47	Thermocouple	pcs	40	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
48	Nozzle burner	pcs	5	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
49	Main switch (Special)	pcs	5	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
50	Inverter controller	pcs	2	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
51	Cotton insulation	pcs	100	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
52	Tarpaulins	pcs	50	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
53	Welding machine	pcs	2	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
54	Cutting machine slices	pcs	1500	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
55	Cutting machine 380V	pcs	2	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
56	Welding rod	box	1000	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
57	Air tank 1cbm	pcs	2	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
58	Cable 20-70KW	metres	1000	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
59	Aluminum alloy ladder	pcs	1	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
60	Air compressor dryer	pcs	2	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
61	Chemical clothing	pcs	10	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
62	Sulfuric acid pump 1"	pcs	2	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
63	Air compressor 11KW	pcs	3	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
64	Regulator 50Kw	pcs	2	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
65	Flashlight	pcs	10	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
66	Acid-resistant gloves	pcs	100	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
67	Filtering Clay	ton	800	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
68	Sulfuric acid -Concentration 98%	ton	80	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
69	Activities of the board	sqm	200	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
70	Cleaning pump	pcs	1	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
71	Searchlight 1000 w	pcs	4	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
72	Submersible fuel pump	pcs	5	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
73	Dispensing Pump	pcs	8	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
74	Forklift	pcs	2	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
75	Electric crane machine	pcs	2	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
76	Transformer 315KVA-33/0.4KV	pcs	2	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
77	Drilling Machine	pcs	3	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
78	Fire extinguisher 50KG	pcs	4	Other Essential Supp & Acces		107 -341 - 447		
79	Desk	pcs	20	Furniture and Fittings		107 -341 - 447		
80	Office chair	pcs	40	Furniture and Fittings		107 -341 - 447		
81	sofa	pcs	10	Furniture and Fittings		107 -341 - 447		

82	TV	pcs	2	Furniture and Fittings		107 -341 - 447		
83	computer Set	pcs	10	Furniture and Fittings		107 -341 - 447		
84	Water heater	pcs	2	Furniture and Fittings		107 -341 - 447		
85	Air conditioning	pcs	10	Furniture and Fittings		107 -341 - 447		
86	Safe	pcs	2	Furniture and Fittings		107 -341 - 447		
87	Scanner	pcs	2	Furniture and Fittings		107 -341 - 447		
88	Fax Machines	pcs	2	Furniture and Fittings		107 -341 - 447		
89	Printers	pcs	5	Furniture and Fittings		107 -341 - 447		
90	water Faucet	pcs	20	Furniture and Fittings		107 -341 - 447		
91	Refrigerator	pcs	2	Furniture and Fittings		107 -341 - 447		
92	Photocopy Machine	pcs	2	Furniture and Fittings		107 -341 - 447		
93	Exhaust fan	pcs	5	Furniture and Fittings		107 -341 - 447		
94	File cabinet	pcs	2	Furniture and Fittings		107 -341 - 447		
95	Tanker Truck 40000 ltrs	pcs	4	Motor Vehicles		107 -341 - 447		
96	Trailers 40 tons	pcs	4	Motor Vehicles		107 -341 - 447		
97	Trucks 40 tons	pcs	4	Motor Vehicles		107 -341 - 447		
98	Pickup truck (Single Cabin)	pcs	4	Motor Vehicles		107 -341 - 447		
99	Pickup truck (Double Cabin)	pcs	4	Motor Vehicles		107 -341 - 447		

(5)

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED

P.O.BOX 71224 DAR ES SALAAM TANZANIA

TEL:022-5504895 MOBILE: 0719-888888 EMAIL: sinopectz@gmail.com

21st Jan, 2017

REF: SHIN/TIC/13/17
TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
P.O. BOX 938
DAR ES SALAAM

Dear Sir/Madam,

REF: PROGRESS REPORT
1st July, 2016 to 30 thDec, 2016

Reference is made to the above captioned subject.

Please, find enclosed Progress Report for the period of six months from 1stJuly, 2016 to 30th Dec, 2016.

This is the fourth report since we launched our project at Visiga Kibaha.

Production of HFO from waste oil has started slowly, strategies for sourcing raw material doing well.

Thanks for now

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED
21 JAN 2017
DAR ES SALAAM

Wang Xiao Dong

Managing Director
Shin Up (Tanzania) Ltd

TICC/PP.10/042177/3

16th February, 2012

Managing Director,
Shin Up Tanzania Ltd.,
P.O. Box 71224,
KIBAHA-COAST

RE: CERTIFICATE OF INCENTIVES FOR INVESTMENT IN THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A USED OIL RECYCLING PLANT

We wish to acknowledge receipt of your project proposal to establish a plant which will produce Heavy Oil from waste Oil/Waste energy utilization and Environment Project as presented in the TIC P.A. 1 Form No. 09836 and Feasibility Study with a projected investment of USD 0.9465m.

We have studied your project proposal and are pleased to inform you that your investment proposal is now officially registered and therefore your project will be granted a CERTIFICATE OF INCENTIVES, given under authority conferred upon TIC under Part III, Section 17 (1-8) of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997. In order to enable TIC prepare your Certificate of Incentives, You will be required to submit the following:-

- Certified document showing evidence of Land ownership for the location of the project.(To certify Lease Agreement).

You will also be required to submit to the Centre a Progress Report on the implementation of the project after every six months for our information and review. Guidelines for the preparation of the report are contained in annexture 2 also attached to this letter. Please do not hesitate to contact the Centre for any clarification if the need arises. Please also note that a facilitation fee equivalent to US$ 750.00 is payable at the ruling exchange rate before your Certificate of Incentives is prepared. Please make deposit direct to the bank as per bank details below:-

. . ./2

TICC/PP.10/042177/3 16th February, 2012

Tanzania Investment Centre
Standard Chartered Bank (T) Ltd
US Dollar A/C 8702006002000
T.Shs A/C 0102006002000

We wish you every success in the implementation of the project.

Yours sincerely,
TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE

B.D. Chonjo
For: EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Copy to: Permanent Secretary,
Ministry of Finance,
P. O. Box 9111,
DAR ES SALAAM

Permanent Secretary,
Ministry of Industry, Trade and Marketing,
P.O. Box 9503,
DAR ES SALAAM

Commissioner General,
Tanzania Revenue Authority,
P. O. Box 11491,
DAR ES SALAAM

Certified True Copy of The Original
Signature
Date 5/03/2012

For: Executive Director
Tanzania Investment Centre

00218516

THE UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA

Certificate of Incentives

(Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997)

No: ....042177.....

This is to certify that

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED

P.O. BOX 71224

of address KIBAHA - COAST

has been granted a Certificate of Incentives to invest in a new, ~~rehabilitation/expansion or equity of the~~ enterprise known as ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED

Which is located at PLOT NO. 193 VISIGA, KIBAHA

COAST (PWANI)

Further particulars required by Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act are set out overleaf.

Ag. Executive Director

Tanzania Investment Centre
P.O. Box 938, Dar es Salaam

Dated 1ST MARCH 2012

GP.DSM

This Certificate is issued in accordance with the provisions of Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997 and subject to the conditions prescribed under item 14 and 15 hereafter:—

1. Shareholders	Nationality	Shareholding (%)
Joshua M. Julius	Tanzanian	10
Zhang Zhi Xi	Chinese	40
Wang Xiao Dong	Chinese	50

2. Proposed Activities : To establish a facility for used oil recycling

3. Sector: Manufacturing Subsector Heavy Oil Production

4. Investment cost: .Foreign - Local USD 0.9464m. Total USD 0.9465m.

5. Project Financing:
Equity USD 0.9465m. Loans - Total USD 0.9565m

6. Source, terms and conditions of loan

7. Assets to be invested:

Capital items:	Foreign	Local	Total
	-	USD 0.9465m.	USD 0.9465m

8. Technology Agreement None

9. Date of TIC Registration: 16th February 2012

10. Implementation period February 2012 - January 2015

11. Operative date February 2015

12. Investment Incentive Grade: As defined in part III Section 19 (1), (2) and Section 20 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997

(i) Applicable Import Duty And VAT as per Customs Tariff Act,1976 & VAT Act,1

(ii) Applicable with-holding Tax As per Income Tax Act,2004 (as amended)

(iii) Eligibility of Capital Allowances As per Income Tax Act,2004 (as amended)

13. Protection of Investment, Arbitration and Transfer of Foreign Currency: as defined in part III Section 21, 22 and 23 of the Act

14. Conditions attached to this Certificate of Incentives

(i) Date of Commencement of investment has to be notified to the Centre.

(ii) Certificate not to be transferred, assigned or amended

(iii) Failure to commence implementation within two years invalidates Certificate

(iv) Failure to operate investment must be notified to the Centre

(v) Changes in shareholding, project activities and level of invested capital must be notified to the centre

15. Additional conditions attached to Certificate

Finished goods are not allowed under this Certificate

Signed
Ag. Executive Directo

CTIN: 00331458

TANZANIA REVENUE AUTHORITY

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION

FOR

TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (TIN)

(ISSUED UNDER SECTION 133 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT NO. 11 OF 2004)

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED

has been registered with the Tanzania Revenue Authority and assigned the Taxpayer Identification Number

107-341-447

with effect from 04-Nov-2008

JOANNES N. A. MALLY

OFFICIAL SEAL

COMMISSIONER FOR DOMESTIC REVENUE

NOTE: THE REQUIREMENTS UNDER WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED ARE STATED OVERLEAF

Annexure 2

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
DAR ES SALAAM

PROGRESS REPORT

(Information required for the project's progress after every six months)

1. Planned Activities for the period

- *Construction of plant sheds is finished*
- *The planed storage tanks are ready finished*
- *Office buildings –still on progress*
- *Production has started*
- *Electrical works all ready*
- *improve production by acquiring machine*

2. Achievements made on the project implementation to date:

- *Markets for the products has been sourced*
- *Availability of raw material has been increased*
- *improvement in the system of environment protection*
- *increased the storage*
- *improvement on security and safety of our personnel*
- *One office building has been built*

Status of activities that have already been undertaken:

- *NEMC permit has been availed waiting for environmental audit*
- *Strategies are on progress for sourcing raw materials*
- *Production is on progress*
- *imported boiler from China*
- *final touches on storage tanks*

3. **Project Financial Expenditure to date:**

	Foreign	local	Total
Land and Buildings	-000-	180,650,000	180,650,000
Plant and machinery	-000-	883,900,000	883,900,000
Furniture	-000-	76,700,000	76,700,000
Vehicles/Aircraft	-000-	107,000,000	107, 000,000
Office equipment	-000-	105,000,000	105,000,000
Equipment (tanks)	-000-	42,200,000	42,200,000
Bore hole	-000-	29,000,000	29,000,000
Electricity	-000-	78,000,000	78,000,000
Pre-operational expenses	-000-	33,300,000	33,300,000
Working Capital	-000-	375,000,000	375,000,000
GRAND TOTAL	**-000-**	**1,910,750,000**	**1,910,750,000**

4. **Project Financing**

- ***The entire project is being financed by equity from shareholders***

5. **Problems and solution**

Problems:

- ***Raw materials from individual are saturated (mixed with filthy materials.***
- ***Theft almost to times of the office equipments have been stolen***

Solution:

- *To educate suppliers*
- *To increase internal system security*

Problem encountered by management:

- *None*

6. **Future Plans**

To construct;

- *Office building*
- *Material sourcing*
- *wall fence surrounding the factory-not finished*

Planned Financial commitment;

- *Overdraft for procuring bulk raw materials*
- *Stock enhancement*
- *To increase more shares*

7. **Recommendations and any other comments**

We recommend for Local Government to improve the following;

- *To beef up security along the industrial area.*

8. *Good relationship with all authorities at Kibaha is highly maintaine*

TICC/PP.10/042177/6 **28/03/2012**

Commissioner for Customs & Excise,
Tanzania Revenue Authority,
P.O. Box 9053,
DAR ES SALAAM

Dear Sir,

RE: DUTY/ VAT REMISSIONS ON CAPITAL/ DEEMED CAPITAL GOODS – CERTIFICATE OF INCENTIVES No: 042177

M/S Shin Up Tanzania Limited is a TIC registered company with certificate of incentives **No. 042177** which is valid up to **January 2015**

The company has been registered with objectives of establishing a facility for used Oil recycling.

Attached herewith please find a list of Capital/ Deemed Capital Goods for Duty/ VAT remissions approval.

Yours sincerely
TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE

Revocatus Arbogast
FOR: EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

(6)

TICC/PP.10/ 042177/6 2nd February 2017

Managing Director,
Shin Up Tanzania Limited,
P. O. Box 71224,
KIBAHA - COAST

Dear Sir,

RE: SIX MONTHS PROGRESS REPORT ENDING DECEMBER 2016

We acknowledge receipt of your month's progress report for **establishment of facility for used oil recycling** on Plot No. 193 Visiga, Kibaha Coast (Pwani) which was received on 27th January 2017.

We commend on the achievements attained during the period under review, especially the completion of all ground work related activities including increasing storage and raw materials, building of one office and other activities were completed during the period.

Regarding the NEMC permit please be aware that NEMC letter of approved Terms of Reference (TOR) have been sent to you and your consultant, in that case NEMC is waiting for your submission of Environment Impact Assessment Report so that they can processed with the next step.

Be assured that TIC will always be on standby to provide you with any assistance you may require for smooth implementation of your current and future plans.

Sincerely yours
TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE

Veronica T. Mrema
For: Executive Director

TICC/PP.10/ 042177/6 2nd February 2017

Managing Director,
Shin Up Tanzania Limited,
P. O. Box 71224,
KIBAHA - COAST

Dear Sir,

RE: SIX MONTHS PROGRESS REPORT ENDING DECEMBER 2016

We acknowledge receipt of your month's progress report for **establishment of facility for used oil recycling** on Plot No. 193 Visiga, Kibaha Coast (Pwani) which was received on 27th January 2017.

We commend on the achievements attained during the period under review, especially the completion of all ground work related activities including increasing storage and raw materials, building of one office and other activities were completed during the period.

Regarding the NEMC permit please be aware that NEMC letter of approved Terms of Reference (TOR) have been sent to you and your consultant, in that case NEMC is waiting for your submission of Environment Impact Assessment Report so that they can processed with the next step.

Be assured that TIC will always be on standby to provide you with any assistance you may require for smooth implementation of your current and future plans.

Sincerely yours
TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE

Veronica T. Mrema
For: Executive Director

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED

P.O.BOX 72600 DAR ES SALAAM TANZANIA,PLOT NO.159 KIBAHA VISIGA INDUSTRIAL AREA

TEL:022-5504895 MOBILE: 0719-888888 EMAIL: sinopectz@gmail.com

20th Feb, 2017

REF: SHIN/TIC/01/17
TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
P.O. BOX 938
DAR ES SALAAM

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
RECEIVED
20 FEB 2017
P. O. Box 938
DAR-ES-SALAAM

Dear Sir/Madam,

RE:REQUEST OF NEW CERTIFICATE OF INCENTIVES

Reference is made to the above captioned subject.

We are kindly request the new certificate of incentive due to the following reason:

i. We Expect to invest a new plant in production
ii. Availability of raw materials are consistency
iii. Stability of market towards the products
iv. Safe environment for investment
v. Political stability

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE 22 FEB 2017 TANZANIA

Please, find enclosed original certificate of incentives no: 0222778 issued on 31 March, 2015 which expires on February, 2017 and progress report submitted to your office.

We also attach this letter with the pictures of our project launched at Visiga Kibaha Plot no: 159.

The Shin up Tanzania Ltd is hereby assuring you a maximum guarantee of high cooperation and consistency in its carrying out the business in regarding to the conditions as provided by Tanzania Investment Centre.

Thanking you in advance.

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED 20 FEB 2017 DAR ES SALAAM

Wang Xiao Dong

THE UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA

0222778

Certificate of Incentives

(Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997)

THIS CERTIFICATE REPLACE/ EXTENDS THE PREVIOUS ONE NO. 042177 ISSUED ON 31/3/2015

AMENDMENT ON SECTION 10 & 11 HAVE BEEN EFFECTED

No: 042177

This is to certify that

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED

P.O. BOX 71224

of address

KIBAHA - COAST

has been granted a Certificate of Incentives to invest in a new, ~~rehabilitation/expansion of the equity of the~~ enterprise known as

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED

PLOT NO. 193 VISIGA, KIBAHA

Which is located at

COAST (PWANI)

Further particulars required by Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act are set out overleaf.

Executive Director

Tanzania Investment Centre
P.O.Box 938, Dar es Salaam

Dated 5TH APRIL 2016

This Certificate is issued in accordance with the provisions of Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997 and subject to the conditions prescribed under item 14 and 15 hereafter:-

1.

Shareholders	Nationality	Shareholding (%)
Joshua M. Julius	Tanzanian	10
Zhang Zhi Xi	Chinese	40
Wang Xiao Dong	Chinese	50

2. Proposed Activities: To establish a facility for used oil recycling

3. Sector: Manufacturing Subsector: Heavy Oil Production

4. Investment cost: Foreign – Local USD 0.9464m. Total USD 0.9465m.

5. Project Financing:
Equity USD 0.9465m. Loans – Total USD 0.9465m.

6. Source, terms and conditions of loan

7. Assets to be invested:

Capital items:	Foreign	Local	Total
	–	USD 0.9465m.	USD 0.9465m.

8. Technology Agreement None

9. Date of TIC Registration: 16th February 2012

10. Implementation period February 2012 - January 2017

11. Operative date February 2017

12. Investment Incentive Grade: As defined in part III Section 19(1), (2) and Section 20 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997

(i) Applicable Import Duty And VAT as per Customs Tariff Act, 1976 & VAT Act, 2014

(ii) Applicable with-holding Tax As per Income Tax Act, 2004 (as amended)

(iii) Eligibility of Capital Allowances As per Income Tax Act, 2004 (as amended)

13. Protection of Investment, Arbitration and Transfer of Foreign Currency: as defined in part III Section 21, 22 and 23 of the Act.

14. Conditions attached to this Certificate of Incentives

(i) Date of Commencement of investment has to be notified to the Centre.

(ii) Certificate not to be transferred, assigned or ammended

(iii) Failure to commence implementation within two years invalidates Certificate

(iv) Failure to operate investment must be notified to the Centre

(v) Changes in shareholding, project activities and level of invested capital must be notified to the Centre

15. Additional conditions attached to Certificate
Finished goods are not allowed under this Certificate

Signed .....
Executive Director

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED

P.O.BOX 71224 DAR ES SALAAM TANZANIA

TEL:022-5504895 MOBILE: 0719-888888 EMAIL: sinopectz@gmail.com

21st Jan, 2017

REF: SHIN/TIC/13/17
TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
P.O. BOX 938
DAR ES SALAAM

Received
25/01/2017

Dear Sir/Madam,

REF: PROGRESS REPORT
1st July, 2016 to 30 thDec, 2016

Reference is made to the above captioned subject.

Please, find enclosed Progress Report for the period of six months from 1stJuly, 2016 to 30th Dec, 2016.

This is the fourth report since we launched our project at Visiga Kibaha.

Production of HFO from waste oil has started slowly, strategies for sourcing raw material doing well.

Thanks for now

Wang Xiao Dong

Managing Director
Shin Up (Tanzania) Ltd

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED
21 JAN 2017
DAR ES SALAAM

Annexure 2

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
DAR ES SALAAM

PROGRESS REPORT

(Information required for the project's progress after every six months)

1. Planned Activities for the period

- *Construction of plant sheds is finished*
- *The planed storage tanks are ready finished*
- *Office buildings –still on progress*
- *Production has started*
- *Electrical works all ready*
- *improve production by acquiring machine*

2. Achievements made on the project implementation to date:

- *Markets for the products has been sourced*
- *Availability of raw material has been increased*
- *improvement in the system of environment protection*
- *increased the storage*
- *improvement on security and safety of our personnel*
- *One office building has been built*

Status of activities that have already been undertaken:

- *NEMC permit has been availed waiting for environmental audit*
- *Strategies are on progress for sourcing raw materials*
- *Production is on progress*
- *imported boiler from China*
- *final touches on storage tanks*

3. **Project Financial Expenditure to date:**

	Foreign	local	Total
Land and Buildings	-000-	180,650,000	180,650,000
Plant and machinery	-000-	883,900,000	883,900,000
Furniture	-000-	76,700,000	76,700,000
Vehicles/Aircraft	-000-	107,000,000	107, 000,000
Office equipment	-000-	105,000,000	105,000,000
Equipment (tanks)	-000-	42,200,000	42,200,000
Bore hole	-000-	29,000,000	29,000,000
Electricity	-000-	78,000,000	78,000,000
Pre-operational expenses	-000-	33,300,000	33,300,000
Working Capital	-000-	375,000,000	375,000,000
GRAND TOTAL	**-000-**	**1,910,750,000**	**1,910,750,000**

4. **Project Financing**

- *The entire project is being financed by equity from shareholders*

5. **Problems and solution**

Problems:

- *Raw materials from individual are saturated (mixed with filthy materials.*
- *Theft almost to times of the office equipments have been stolen*

Solution:

- *To educate suppliers*
- *To increase internal system security*

Problem encountered by management:

- *None*

6. **Future Plans**

To construct;

- *Office building*
- *Material sourcing*
- *wall fence surrounding the factory-not finished*

Planned Financial commitment;

- *Overdraft for procuring bulk raw materials*
- *Stock enhancement*
- *To increase more shares*

7. **Recommendations and any other comments**

We recommend for Local Government to improve the following;

- *To beef up security along the industrial area.*

8. *Good relationship with all authorities at Kibaha is highly maintained.*

copy.

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED

P.O.BOX 71224 DAR ES SALAAM TANZANIA
TEL:022-5504895 MOBILE :0719-888888 EMAIL: sinopectz@gmail.com

1st July, 2016

REF: SHIN/TIC/11/16
TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
P.O. BOX 938
DAR ES SALAAM

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
05 JUL 2016
TANZANIA

Dear Sir/Madam,

REF: PROGRESS REPORT
1st January, 2016 to 30 thJune, 2016

Reference is made to the above captioned subject.

Please, find enclosed Progress Report for the period of six months from 1stJanuary, 2016 to 30th June, 2016.

This is the fourth report since we launched our project at Visiga Kibaha.

Production of HFO from waste oil has started slowly, strategies for sourcing raw material doing well.

Thanks for now

Wang Xiao Dong

Managing Director
Shin Up (Tanzania) Ltd

Annexure 2

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
DAR ES SALAAM

PROGRESS REPORT

(Information required for the project's progress after every six months)

1. Planned Activities for the period

- *Construction of plant sheds is finished*
- *storage tanks laid, we are planning for more tanks*
- *Office buildings –still on progress*
- *Production has started*
- *Electrical works all ready*
- *improve production by acquiring machine*

2. Achievements made on the project implementation to date:

- *Markets for the products has been sourced*
- *Availability of raw material has been increased*
- *improvement in the system of environment protection*
- *increased the storage*
- *improvement on security and safety of our personnel*

Status of activities that have already been undertaken:

- *NEMC permit has been availed waiting for environmental audit*
- *Strategies are on progress for sourcing raw materials*
- *Production is on progress*
- *imported boiler from China*
- *final touches on storage tanks*

3. **Project Financial Expenditure to date:**

	Foreign	local	Total
Land and Buildings	-000-	100,550,000	100,550,000
Plant and machinery	-000-	653,500,000	653,500,000
Furniture	-000-	50,700,000	50,700,000
Vehicles/Aircraft	-000-	86,000,000	86, 000,000
Office equipment	-000-	105,000,000	105,000,000
Equipment (tanks)	-000-	21,200,000	21,200,000
Bore hole	-000-	22,000,000	22,000,000
Electricity	-000-	73,000,000	73,000,000
Pre-operational expenses	-000-	24,300,000	24,300,000
Working Capital	-000-	255,000,000	255,000,000
GRAND TOTAL	**-000-**	**1,391,250,000**	**1,391,250,000**

4. **Project Financing**

- ***The entire project is being financed by equity from shareholders***

5. **Problems and solution**

Problems:

- ***Raw materials from individual are saturated (mixed with filthy materials.***
- ***Theft almost to times of the office equipments have been stolen***

Solution:

- *To educate suppliers*
- *To increase internal system security*

Problem encountered by management:

- *None*

6. **Future Plans**

To construct;

- *Office building*
- *Material sourcing*
- *wall fence surrounding the factory-not finished*

Planned Financial commitment;

- *Overdraft for procuring bulk raw materials*
- *Stock enhancement*
- *To increase more shares*

7. **Recommendations and any other comments**

We recommend for Local Government to improve the following;

- *To beef up security along the industrial area.*

8. *Good relationship with all authorities at Kibaha is highly maintained.*

(8)

TICC/PP.10/042177/8 10th September, 2012

Managing Director,
Shin Up Tanzania Limited,
P.O. Box 71224,
DAR ES SALAAM

RE: PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JULY, 2012

We acknowledge receipt of your progress report with reference letter No. SHIN/TIC/6 OF 29TH July, 2012.

We commend on the achievement attained especially accomplishing certain activities especially installation of the machines and starting trial production.

We are optimistic that you are going to continue implementing the rest of the planned activities in a great zeal.

Sincerely Yours,
Tanzania Investment Centre

Chove P.E
FOR: AG: EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

PP10/042177/7

9th May 2017

Shine up Tanzania Ltd
P. O. Box 72600
DAR ES SALAAM

RE: APPLICATION FOR EXTENDING CERTIFICATE OF INCENTIVES No. 042177

Please refer the above mentioned subject.

We acknowledge receipt of your application for extension of implementation period for TIC Certificate No. 042177.

Our file records indicate that the project was registered on 16th February 2012 hence enjoyed five (5) years of implementation period, therefore cannot be extended further.

TIC Certificate of incentives provides maximum of five (5) years of project implementation.

TIC therefore regrets to inform you that your request has not been considered.

Thanking you

Regards

Revocatus A. Rasheli
For: Executive Director

(10)

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED

P.O.BOX 71224 DAR ES SALAAM TANZANIA
TEL:022-5504895 MOBILE :0719-888888 EMAIL: mahugioil@hotmail.com

2nd August, 2013

REF: SHIN/TIC/7/14
TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
P.O. BOX 938
DAR ES SALAAM

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
10 SEP 2013
TANZANIA

Dear Sir/Madam,

REF: PROGRESS REPORT
January, 31, 2013 to 30th July December, 2013

Reference is made to the above captioned subject.

Please, find enclosed Progress Report for the period of six months from 1st

January to June, 2013.

This is the third report since we launched our project at Visiga Kibaha.

The production is stand still, waiting permit from NEMC. It is now six months since we lodged our application to the Ministry concerned

We hope your intervention on the matter could save the time and resources.

Thanks for now

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED
03 AUG 2013
TERMINAL OFFICE
DAR-ES-SALAAM

Wang Xiao Dong

Managing Director
Shin Up (Tanzania) Ltd

RECEIVED

Annexure 2

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
DAR ES SALAAM

PROGRESS REPORT

(Information required for the project's progress after every six months)

1. Planned Activities for the period

   - ***Construction of plant sheds - still on progress***
   - ***storage tanks –still on progress***
   - ***Office buildings –still on progress***
   - ***Production- not yet started***

2. Achievements made on the project implementation to date:

   - ***Construction of plant sheds –as above stated***
   - ***Production trial- proved well***

   Status of activities that have already been undertaken:

   - ***construction of Plant sheds- all as stated above***
   - ***acquisition of supplies- waiting for production***
   - ***installation of equipment –waiting permit from NEMC***

All the stated activities are in progress and production will commence after obtaining permits from NEMC, EWURA and TBS.

Problem encountered by management:

Production stand still, time wasted for waiting for permit from NEMC to commence production

6. **Future Plans**

To construct;

- *enough storage for bulk raw material stock,- still stand still*
- *office building*
- *chemical store is intact*
- *wall fence surrounding the factory-not finished*

Planned Financial commitment;

- *Overdraft for procuring bulk raw materials*
- *Additional storage tanks-*

7. **Recommendations and any other comments**

We recommend for government intervention on issuing permits, changes are required to avoid inconveniences, investors implementation schedule is not matching with the time schedule.

8. *Good relationship with all authorities at Kibaha pretty good and the company is wishing persistent.*

042177

10

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED

P.O.BOX 72600 DAR ES SALAAM TANZANIA,PLOT NO.159 KIBAHA VISIGA INDUSTRIAL AREA

TEL:022-5504895 MOBILE: 0719-888888 EMAIL: sinopectz@gmail.com

28th June, 2017

REF: SHIN/TIC/02/17

Tanzania Investment Centre

P.O. BOX 938

Dar Es Salaam.

Dear Sir/Madam,

RE: REQUEST OF NEW CERTIFICATE OF INCENTIVES

Reference is made to the above captioned subject.

We are kindly request the new Certificate of Incentive due to the following reason:

i. Our used oil recycling industry located at Kibaha has been attacked by abnormal fire arose and destroyed part of the boiling system of the factory and is beyond repair and maintenance as the results therefore we need to invest a new boiling system.

ii. We also want to expand the production after the increase of demand of our products which also needs the number of machines to be added and construction as well. Presently we have been awarded Tender by TIPER to recycling more 6,000 tons of heavy oil. Please see the

attachment.

The fire incidence was reported and Preliminary report from Mlandizi police Station regarding loss caused by fire is herein attached.

We have surrendered and enclosed original Certificate of incentives **No: 0222778 issued on 31 March, 2015** which expires on February, 2017 and progress report submitted to your office.

We also attach this letter with the pictures of our project launched at Visiga Kibaha Plot no: 159.

The list of items to be exempted regarding reconstruction of our industry also is hereby annexed,

The Shin up Tanzania Ltd is hereby assuring you a maximum guarantee of high cooperation and consistency in its carrying out the business in regarding to the conditions as provided by Tanzania Investment Centre.

Thanking you in advance,

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED
30 JUN 2017
DAR ES SALAAM

Wang Xiao Dong

Shin Up Tanzania Ltd

JAMHURI YA MUUNGANO WA TANZANIA
WIZARA YA MAMBO YA NDANI
JESHI LA POLISI TANZANIA

OFFICER COMMANDING
CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION
DEP ARMENT
MLANDIZI POLICE STATION
KIBAHA – PWANI.

10/03/2017

REF: MLA/CID/130/VOL. 1/04

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN.

RE: PRELIMINARY REPORT
REF: MLA/RB/422/2017
OFFENCE: FIRE ACCIDENT
ACC: NIL
COMP: MICHAEL s/o YU.

Please refer to the heading above,

That on 15th day of February 2017 at Zegereni Area within Kibaha Distract Coast Region at about 11:00 hrs day time within an industry of boiling and Distilled a crude oil known as SHIM - UP Industry, abnormal fire arise and destroy a part of the boiling system of that industry.

The matter was reported at Mlandizi Police Station on 15th day of February 2017 at about 12:00 hrs by MICHAEL s/o YU titled a manager of SHIM – UP Industry and till to day the investigation is still going on to discover the source.

I humbly submit

OC - CID MLANDIZI
KIBAHA -PWANI.

MKUU WA UPELELEZI
WILAYA YA MLANDIZI

COPY

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED

P.O.BOX 72600 DAR ES SALAAM TANZANIA,PLOT NO.159 KIBAHA VISIGA INDUSTRIAL AREA

TEL:022-5504895 MOBILE: 0719-888888 EMAIL: sinopectz@gmail.com

20th Feb, 2017

REF: SHIN/TIC/01/17
TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
P.O. BOX 938
DAR ES SALAAM

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
RECEIVED
20 FEB 2017
P. O. Box 938
DAR-ES-SALAAM

Dear Sir/Madam,

RE:REQUEST OF NEW CERTIFICATE OF INCENTIVES

Reference is made to the above captioned subject.

We are kindly request the new certificate of incentive due to the following reason:

i. We Expect to invest a new plant in production
ii. Availability of raw materials are consistency
iii. Stability of market towards the products
iv. Safe environment for investment
v. Political stability

Please, find enclosed original certificate of incentives no: 0222778 issued on 31 March, 2015 which expires on February, 2017 and progress report submitted to your office.

We also attach this letter with the pictures of our project launched at Visiga Kibaha Plot no: 159.

The Shin up Tanzania Ltd is hereby assuring you a maximum guarantee of high cooperation and consistency in its carrying out the business in regarding to the conditions as provided by Tanzania Investment Centre.

Thanking you in advance.

Wang Xiao Dong

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED
20 FEB 2017
DAR ES SALAAM

TIPER
BULK STORAGE

9

REF: TP-011-2016-NCB-01

10th November, 2016

M/S. Shine Up Tanzania Limited,
P.O Box 72600,
Dar es Salaam,
Tanzania

Dear Sirs/ Madam,

RE: NOTIFICATION FOR AWARD OF TENDER NO: TP/011/2016/NCB/01 FOR DISPOSAL OF OIL SLUDGE

Following a tender committee held on 04th July, 2016, with reference to the above subject we are pleased to inform that you have been successful and hence awarded the tender.

You will be required to sign an agreement for the contract once it is ready. Your workforce will be required to undergo an induction training here at TIPER before starting of any business.

We thank you for participating and encourage you to participate in future tenders that will be floated by TIPER.

Thank you for your understanding and cooperation.

Yours faithfully,

Stéphane Gay
Managing Director

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED CAPITAL AND DEEMED CAPITAL GOODS EXEMPTION LIST								
NO.	ITEM NAME	UNIT MEASURE	QUANTITY	ITEM GROU	Item Price	TIN. NO.	EXEM. REF. NO.	EXEM DATE
1	Steam boiler	pcs	2	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
2	cutting machine	pcs	2	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
3	Pipes Roll mill	pcs	2	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
4	Heat preservation cotton	packets	200	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
5	Refractory brick	pcs	50000	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
6	Refractory cement	Tons	50	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
7	Filtering Sand	Tons	200	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
8	Filtering Clay	Tons	100	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
9	Steel plate 1500*6000*12mm	Tons	100	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
10	Steel plate 1500*6000*6mm	Tons	100	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
11	Steel plate 1500*6000*4mm	Tons	100	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
12	Galvanized sheet 0.3mm	pcs	500	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
13	gear pump 3″	pcs	20	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
14	gear pump 1″	pcs	20	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
15	Galvanized pipe 3″	pcs	500	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
16	Galvanized pipe 2″	pcs	500	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
17	Galvanized pipe 1.5″	pcs	500	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
18	Seamless steel pipe 6″	pcs	100	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
19	Seamless steel pipe 10″	pcs	100	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
20	Flange ball valve DN 3″	pcs	10	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
21	Flange ball valve DN 2″	pcs	10	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
22	Flange ball valve DN 6″	pcs	10	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
23	burner	pcs	5	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
24	air blower	pcs	4	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
25	Air compressor 11KW	pcs	4	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
26	CONTROL PANEL	pcs	3	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
27	Single pickup	pcs	3	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
28	Desk	pcs	20	Furniture and Fittings		107 -341 - 447		
29	Forklift	pcs	40	Furniture and Fittings		107 -341 - 447		
30	Electric crane machine	pcs	10	Furniture and Fittings		107 -341 - 447		
31	Pickup truck (Single Cabin)	pcs	3	Motor Vehicles		107 -341 - 447		

28/06/2017

(11)

TICC/PP.10/042177/11 24th September, 2013

Managing Director,
Shin Up (T) Ltd,
P.O.Box71224,
DAR ES SALAAM.

Dear Sir/Madam

RE: PROGRESS REPORT SUBMISSION FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JULY, 2013.

We acknowledge receipt of six months project progress report with reference No. SHIN/TIC/7/14 dated 2nd August, 2013.

We commend on the achievements made by your project especially construction of plant shed, storage tanks, and office buildings.

We are optimistic that you shall proceed implementing the rest of your plans with great zeal.

Sincerely yours,

Patrick Chove
For: Executive Director

MINUTE SHEET

(11)

DOKEZO No. I.

KWENDA: **DIF**

KUTOKA: **IPFO – AC**

TAREHE: **14/07/2017**

YAH: KUTEMBELEA MRADI WA SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED - KIBAHA

Kutokana na maagizo yako ya tarehe 10/07/2017 kitengo cha After Care kimepanga kutembelea mradi huu mnamo tarehe 17/07/2017 kwa kushirikiana na Afisa wa TRA ili kukagua madhara yaliyotokana na kuungua kwa kiwanda.

Pamoja na dokezo hili tunaambatanisha fomu za safari kwa kuidhinishwa.

Nawasilisha.

Mrema

Veronica T. Mrema

APPROVED BY EXD
Sign: .....
Date: 17/07/2017

II. ~~EXD~~ M.9

Kufuatia maagizo yako ya kutembelea mradi wa wawekezaji na kukuletea taarifa ya mradi, nawasilisha kwako maombi ya kuwaruhusu maafisa wawili (TRA na Aftercare) waweze kutembelea mradi huo.

Nawasilisha kwa ajili ya Idhini yako.

~~Matthew~~

Ag DIF — 14/7/2017

SD

(TIC) (B) TIC

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED

P.O.BOX 72600 DAR ES SALAAM TANZANIA,PLOT NO.159 KIBAHA VISIGA INDUSTRIAL AREA
TEL:022-5504895 MOBILE: 0719-888888 EMAIL: sinopectz@gmail.com

Commissioner of Customs & Excise,
Tanzania Revenue Authority (TRA),
P.O. Box 9053,

DAR ES SALAAM

2nd Aug 2017

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
03 AUG 2017
TANZANIA

U.F.S: Executive Director
Tanzania investment Centre (TIC),
P.O. Box 938,
DAR ES SALAAM

REF: APPLICATION FOR DUTY &VAT EXCEMPTION ON CAPITAL DEEME CAPITAL GOODS FOR CERTIFICATE OF INCENTIVE NO:0223209.

We are the TIC approved Project with certificate of Incentives No. 0223209.
The certificate is valid up to February 2018.
SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED has been registered with the objectives of Establishing a Facility For Used Oil Recycling in Tanzaia.The project is Operating in Visiga Industrial Area Kibaha-Coastal Region Industrial Area.
Attached herewith please find our proposed list of Capital Deemed/ Capital Goods for Duty/VAT exemption approval.
We are looking forward your consideration
With Kindly Regards,

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED
02 AUG 2017
DAR ES SALAAM

Wang Xiao Dong

DIRECTOR

THE UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA

0223209

Certificate of Incentives

(Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997)

THIS CERTIFICATE REPLACE EXTENDS THE PREVIOUS ONE NO. 042177 ISSUED ON 5/4/16

AMENDMENT ON SECTION 10&11 HAVE BEEN EFFECTED

No: 042177

This is to certify that

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED

of address P.O. BOX 71224
KIBAHA - COAST

has been granted a Certificate of Incentives to invest in a new, ~~rehabilitation/expansion or equity of the~~ enterprise known as

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED

Which is located at PLOT NO. 193, VISIGA - KIBAHA
COAST REGION

Further particulars required by Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act are set out overleaf.

Executive Director

Tanzania Investment Centre
P.O.Box 938, Dar es Salaam

Dated 31ST JULY 2017

This Certificate is issued in accordance with the provisions of Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997 and subject to the conditions prescribed under item 14 and 15 hereafter:-

1. Shareholders

Shareholders	Nationality	Shareholding (%)
Joshua M. Julius	Tanzanian	10
Zhang Zhi Xi	Chinese	40
Wang Xiao Dong	Chinese	50

2. Proposed Activities: To Establish a Facility For Used Oil Recycling

3. Sector: Manufacturing Subsector: Heavy Oil Production

4. Investment cost: Foreign – Local USD 0.9464m. Total USD 0.9465m.

5. Project Financing: Equity USD 0.9465m. Loans – Total USD 0.9465m.

6. Source, terms and conditions of loan

7. Assets to be invested:

Capital items:	Foreign	Local	Total
	–	USD 0.9465m.	USD 0.9465m.

8. Technology Agreement None

9. Date of TIC Registration: 16th February 2012

10. Implementation period February 2012 – January 2018

11. Operative date February 2018

12. Investment Incentive Grade: As defined in part III Section 19(1), (2) and Section 20 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997

(i) Applicable Import Duty EAC Customs Management Act. 2004 and VAT Act. 2014

(ii) Applicable with-holding Tax As per Income Tax Act. 2004 (as amended)

(iii) Eligibility of Capital Allowances As per Income Tax Act. 2004 (as amended)

13. Protection of Investment, Arbitration and Transfer of Foreign Currency as defined in part III Section 21, 22 and 23 of the Act.

14. Conditions attached to this Certificate of Incentives

(i) Date of Commencement of investment has to be notified to the Centre.

(ii) Certificate not to be transferred, assigned or ammended

(iii) Failure to commence implementation within two years invalidates Certificate

(iv). Failure to operate investment must be notified to the Centre

(v) Changes in shareholding, project activities and level of invested capital must be notified to the Centre

15. Additional conditions attached to Certificate

None

Signed .....

Executive Director

MINUTE SHEET

DOKEZO No. I

Ag. DIF

Naambatanisha Ripoti ya mradi wa Shin Up Arzania Ltd kwa taarifa kama uliyoagiza. (Rej 10)

Ag. IFMA - 21/07/2017

II Ag DIF

I have read the report and satisfied that consideration can be granted for the Company. ~~Ha~~ be

EXD
26/07/2017

MINUTE SHEET

DOKEZO
No.

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE

DIRECTORATE OF INVESTMENT FACILITATION

AFTERCARE UNIT

REPORT ON THE VISIT TO SHIN UP TANZANIA LMITED, KIBAHA ON 18TH JULY, 2017

JULY, 2017

1. INTRODUCTION

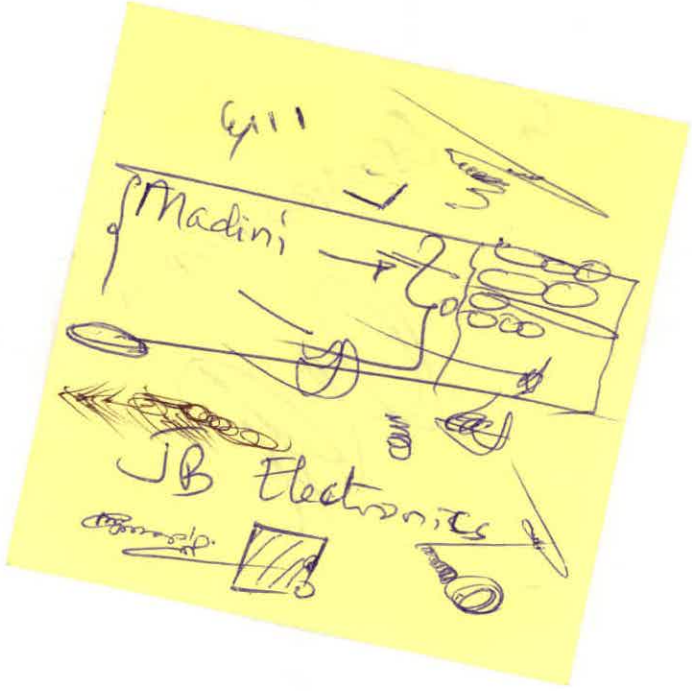
On Tuesday 18th July, 2017 a team of TIC Relationship Managers namely Venance Mashiba, Ag. Aftercare Manager and Adam Ling'wentu TRA Officer visited the Project called **Shin Up Tanzania Limited** for the purpose of verifying the eligibility of being issued with an extension of the certificate of incentives. The projects holds a certificate of Incentives no 042177 issued on 31st March, 2015 which expired on February, 2017.

2. PROJECT INFORMATION

Company name: Shine Up Tanzania Ltd
Address (HQ): P.O. Box 72600, **Tel:** 0657-111111/0719-888888, **E-mail:** sinopectz@gmail.com
Region: Coastal Region. **District:** Kibaha. **Area:** Visiga Industrial Area. **Street/Plot**: 159.
Certificate of Incentive No.: 0222778. **Date of Registration:** 31/03/2015.**TIN No.:** 107-341-447 **Certificate of Incorporation No:** 68097.
Project Location: Region..... District: ..... Area: ..... Street ..... Plot No. .....
Brief description of the Project activity: Used Oil Recycling Plant

3. PROJECT STATUS

Currently the project is not operating due to closure as a result of fire which gutted the main part of the plant in February, 2017. After the fire incidence the management of the project applied for extension of their certificate so that they can re-invest more in the project. Application for extension was made in February, 2017 vie their letter dated 20th Feb, 2017 with ref. No. SHIN/TIC/01/17. Unfortunately in their application letter they did not mention the issue of fire while in February, 2017 the plant was gutted by fire which destroyed completely the boiler for this plant, as a result they needed that extension for re-investment purposes. This request therefore was denied on ground that the maximum number of years for implementation of a project is five years of which this particular project has exceeded.


Gill
Madini
JB Electronics

4. FINDINGS

The team visited the project and was received by Mr. Yu Hai Tao the plant Manager, he showed the team the destroyed boiling system of the plant. The boiler is unrepairable so a new boiler has to be acquired. According to the project coordinator Mr. Yu Hai Tao the materials for assembling the boiler are all to be imported. Currently the project is closed.

5. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The project needs a new boiler so as to operate. Though the project has exceeded the implementation period as per TIC requirements, based on the fact that the plant was gutted by fire to the extent of non-repairable, we recommend the project to be considered for the extension requested so that they can construct the new plant and continue operations.

Submitted,

.....

Venance M. Mashiba
Ag. IFMA

.....

Adam Ling'wentu
TRA

20th July, 2017

Certified as True Copy
of the Original
Signature:.....
Date: 11/08/2017

0223209

THE UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA

For Executive Director
Tanzania Investment Centre

Certificate of Incentives

(Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997)

THIS CERTIFICATE REPLACE EXTENDS THE PREVIOUS ONE NO. 042177 ISSUED ON 5/4/16

AMENDMENT ON SECTION 10&11 HAVE BEEN EFFECTED

No: 042177

This is to certify that

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED

of address P.O. BOX 71224
KIBAHA - COAST

has been granted a Certificate of Incentives to invest in a new, ~~rehabilitation / expansion or equity of the~~ enterprise known as

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED

Which is located at PLOT NO. 193, VISIGA - KIBAHA
COAST REGION

Further particulars required by Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act are set out overleaf.

Executive Director

Tanzania Investment Centre
P.O.Box 938, Dar es Salaam

Dated 31ST JULY 2017

This Certificate is issued in accordance with the provisions of Section 17 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997 and subject to the conditions prescribed under item 14 and 15 hereafter:-

1.

Shareholders	Nationality	Shareholding (%)
Joshua M. Julius	Tanzanian	10
Zhang Zhi Xi	Chinese	40
Wang Xiao Dong	Chinese	50

2. Proposed Activities: To Establish a Facility For Used Oil Recycling

3. Sector: Manufacturing Subsector: Heavy Oil Production

4. Investment cost: Foreign – Local USD 0.9464m. Total USD 0.9465m.

5. Project Financing: Equity USD 0.9465m. Loans – Total USD 0.9465m.

6. Source, terms and conditions of loan

7. Assets to be invested:

Capital items:	Foreign	Local	Total
	–	USD 0.9465m.	USD 0.9465m.

8. Technology Agreement None

9. Date of TIC Registration: 16th February 2012

10. Implementation period February 2012 – January 2018

11. Operative date February 2018

12. Investment Incentive Grade: As defined in part III Section 19(1), (2) and Section 20 of the Tanzania Investment Act, 1997

(i) Applicable Import Duty EAC Customs Management Act. 2004 and VAT Act. 2014

(ii) Applicable with-holding Tax As per Income Tax Act. 2004 (as amended)

(iii) Eligibility of Capital Allowances As per Income Tax Act. 2004 (as amended)

13. Protection of Investment, Arbitration and Transfer of Foreign Currency as defined in part III Section 21, 22 and 23 of the Act.

14. Conditions attached to this Certificate of Incentives

(i) Date of Commencement of investment has to be notified to the Centre.

(ii) Certificate not to be transferred, assigned or ammended

(iii) Failure to commence implementation within two years invalidates Certificate

(iv). Failure to operate investment must be notified to the Centre

(v) Changes in shareholding, project activities and level of invested capital must be notified to the Centre

15. Additional conditions attached to Certificate

None

Signed

Executive Director

CTIN.: 00331488

TANZANIA REVENUE AUTHORITY

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION

FOR

TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (TIN)

(ISSUED UNDER SECTION 133 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT NO. 11 OF 2004)

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED

.....

has been registered with the Tanzania Revenue Authority and assigned the Taxpayer Identification Number

107-341-117

.....

with effect from 04-Nov 2008

JOANNES N. A. MALLY

OFFICIAL SEAL

COMMISSIONER FOR DOMESTIC REVENUE

NOTE: THE REQUIREMENTS UNDER WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED ARE STATED OVERLEAF

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED CAPITAL AND DEEMED CAPITAL GOODS EXEMPTION LIST								
NO.	ITEM NAME	UNIT MEASUR	QUANTITY	ITEM GRO	Item Price	TIN. NO.	EXEM. REF. NO.	EXEM DATE
1	Steam boiler	pcs	2	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
2	cutting machine	pcs	2	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
3	Pipes Roll mill	pcs	2	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
4	Heat preservation cotton	packets	200	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
5	Refractory brick	pcs	50000	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
6	Refractory cement	Tons	50	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
7	Filtering Sand	Tons	200	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
8	Filtering Clay	Tons	100	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
9	Steel plate 1500*6000*12mm	Tons	100	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
10	Steel plate 1500*6000*6mm	Tons	100	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
11	Steel plate 1500*6000*4mm	Tons	100	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
12	Galvanized sheet 0.3mm	pcs	500	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
13	gear pump 3″	pcs	20	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
14	gear pump 1″	pcs	20	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
15	Galvanized pipe 3″	pcs	500	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
16	Galvanized pipe 2″	pcs	500	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
17	Galvanized pipe 1.5″	pcs	500	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
18	Seamless steel pipe 6″	pcs	100	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
19	Seamless steel pipe 10″	pcs	100	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
20	Flange ball valve DN 3″	pcs	10	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
21	Flange ball valve DN 2″	pcs	10	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
22	Flange ball valve DN 6″	pcs	10	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
23	burner	pcs	5	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
24	air blower	pcs	4	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
25	Air compressor 11KW	pcs	4	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
26	CONTROL PANEL	pcs	3	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
27	Single pickup	pcs	4	Transportation Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
28	Forklift	pcs	4	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		
29	Electric crane machine	pcs	10	Machinery and Equipment		107 -341 - 447		

28/06/2017

TICC/PP.10/042177/14 04/08/2017

Commissioner for Customs & Excise,
Tanzania Revenue Authority,
P.O. Box 9053,
DAR ES SALAAM

Dear Sir,

RE: DUTY REMISSIONS ON DEEMED CAPITAL GOODS – CERTIFICATE OF INCENTIVES No: 042177

M/S Shin Up Tanzania Limited is a TIC registered company with certificate of incentives **No. 042177** which is valid up to **January 2018**

The company has been registered with objectives of establishing a facility for used Oil recycling.

Attached herewith please find a list of Deemed Capital Goods for Duty remissions approval.

Yours sincerely
TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE

Geoffrey I. Mwambe
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Unclaimed refund beyond three years will be forfeited

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE

Shaaban Robert Street, P.O. Box 938, Dar Es Salaam, Tel. +255 22 2116328-31, Fax: +255 22 2118253

RECEIPT REC034074

No.027346

Received from : SHIN UP TANZANIA LTD

Address ...P. O. Box 71224 Dar Es Salaam

Received the sum of (In words): ONE THOUSAND AND ZERO CENTS ONLY

Being payment in respect of : CERTIFICATE OF INCENTIVES FEE

For Executive Director
Tanzania Investment Centre

Amount : USD 1,000.00

C[redacted] / Cheque No: D/Deposit 28/07

Date : 23-Jul-2017

[redacted] BUlasso

Receiving Officer

Aug' 11

53980

02133 042177

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED

P.O.BOX 71224 DAR ES SALAAM TANZANIA
TEL:022-5504895 MOBILE: 0719-888888 EMAIL: sinopectz@gmail.com

15

31st Jan, 2018

REF: SHIN/TIC/01/18
TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
P.O. BOX 938
DAR ES SALAAM

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE RECEIVED 07 FEB 2018 P. O. Box 938 DAR-ES-SALAAM

Dear Sir/Madam,

REF: PROGRESS REPORT
1st July, 2017 to 30 thDec, 2017

Reference is made to the above captioned subject.

Please, find enclosed Progress Report for the period of six months from 1stJuly, 2017 to 30th Dec, 2017.

This is the fifth report since we launched our project at Visiga Kibaha.

May we inform you of fire accident at our plant at Kibaha, it happened on February 2017; therefore we are out of production. We ordered part of equipment to replace damaged equipments and they have arrived.

Thanks for now

SHIN UP TANZANIA LIMITED 31 JAN 2018 DAR ES SALAAM

Wang Xiao Dong

Managing Director
Shin Up (Tanzania) Ltd

Annexure 2

TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE
DAR ES SALAAM

PROGRESS REPORT

(Information required for the project's progress after every six months)

1. Planned Activities for the period

- ***Construction of plant sheds is finished***
- ***The planed storage tanks are ready finished***
- ***Office buildings –still on progress***
- ***Production has started***
- ***Electrical works all ready***
- ***improve production by acquiring machine***

2. Achievements made on the project implementation to date:

- ***Markets for the products has been sourced***
- ***Availability of raw material has been increased***
- ***improvement in the system of environment protection***
- ***increased the storage***
- ***improvement on security and safety of our personnel***
- ***One office building has been built***

Status of activities that have already been undertaken:

- ***NEMC permit has been availed waiting for environmental audit***
- ***Strategies are on progress for sourcing raw materials***
- ***Production is on progress***
- ***imported boiler from China***
- ***final touches on storage tanks***
- ***Imported materials have been off loaded; these are part of equipment damaged by fire.***